FED.RD. DIV.NO.	FEDERAL PROJ. NO.		SHEET NO.
6	STP 2B23(297)TAPS		1
STATE	STATE DIST.	COUNTY	
TEXAS	PAR	GRAYSON	
CONT.	SECT.	JOB	HIGHWAY NO.
0047	03	100	SH 5

STATE OF TEXAS
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

PLANS OF PROPOSED
PEDESTRIAN IMPROVEMENT

FEDERAL AID PROJECT: STP 2B23(297)TAPS

CSJ: 0047-03-100

GRAYSON COUNTY

SH 5

NET LENGTH OF ROADWAY =3296 FT = 0.624 MI
NET LENGTH OF BRIDGE = 0.00 FT = 0.00 MI
NET LENGTH OF PROJECT =3296 FT = 0.624 MI

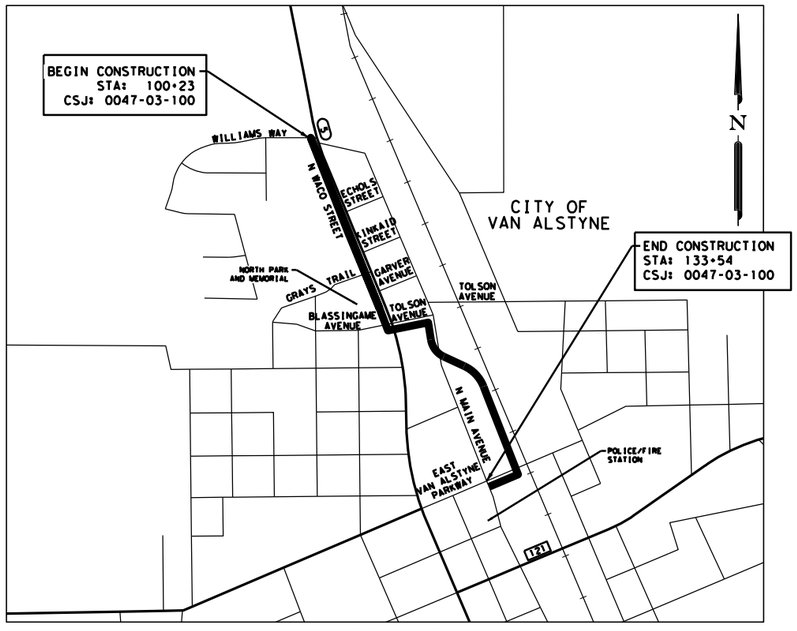
LIMITS FROM: WILLIAMS WAY
TO: E. VAN ALSTYNE PKWY (FM 121)

CONSISTING OF: CONSTRUCT 10-FOOT-WIDE SHARED USE PATH

DESIGN SPEED = N/A
AREA OF DISTURBED SOIL = 0.89 AC
ADT: N/A
ACCESSIBILITY STANDARDS = PROWAG

INDEX OF SHEETS

SEE SHEET 2 FOR INDEX OF SHEETS



NOT TO SCALE

EXCEPTIONS: NONE
EQUATIONS: NONE
R.R.: 1; WORK WITHIN DGNO ROW

REGISTERED ACCESSIBILITY SPECIALIST (RAS) INSPECTION REQUIRED. TDLR NO. EABPRJ: TABS2024012431

FINAL PLANS

LETTING DATE:
DATE CONTRACTOR BEGAN WORK:
DATE WORK WAS COMPLETED:
DATE WORK WAS ACCEPTED:
ORIGINAL CONTRACT WORKING DAYS:
USED OF WORKING DAYS
NO. OF CHANGE ORDERS:
FINAL CONTRACT COST:
PERCENT OVER/UNDER RUN:
CONTRACTOR:

I CERTIFY THAT THIS PROJECT WAS BUILT IN ACCORDANCE WITH PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS.

AREA ENGINEER DATE

REQUIRED SIGNS SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH BC (1)-21 THRU BC(12)-21 AND THE "TEXAS MANUAL ON UNIFORM TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES."

APPROVAL

STATE OF TEXAS · JOHN A. TYLER · 105193 · LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

JOHN A. TYLER, P.E. 3/8/2024
DATE

SPECIFICATIONS ADOPTED BY THE TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION, NOVEMBER 1, 2014 AND SPECIFICATION ITEMS LISTED AND DATED AS FOLLOWS, SHALL GOVERN ON THIS PROJECT: REQUIRED CONTRACT PROVISIONS FOR ALL FEDERAL-AID CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS (FORM FHWA 1273, OCTOBER 23, 2023).

APPROVED FOR LETTING 3/12/2024
DocuSigned by: Lane H. Jones 3B3E092790C2432...
CITY OF VAN ALSTYNE

SUBMITTED FOR LETTING 3/11/2024
DocuSigned by: P.E. 18841028B1974EC...
TP&D ENGINEER

RECOMMENDED FOR LETTING 3/11/2024
DocuSigned by: Aaron R Bloom 2F03D019E58F45F...
AREA ENGINEER

APPROVED FOR LETTING 3/11/2024
DocuSigned by: Ved Paramanantham AF7AF41AFE6049E...
DISTRICT ENGINEER

T:\Engdata\Standards\Misc\TITLESHT.DGN

FILE LOCATION AND NAME

LEVELS DISPLAYED
1

COUNTY GRAYSON PROJ. NO.
HWY. NO. SH 5 LETTING DATE
DATE ACCEPTED

INDEX OF SHEETS

GENERAL

1	TITLE SHEET
2	INDEX OF SHEETS
3	PROJECT LAYOUT
4	TYPICAL SECTIONS
5, 5A-5E	GENERAL NOTES
6, 6A	ESTIMATE & QUANTITY
7-8	SUMMARY OF ROADWAY QUANTITIES
9	SUMMARY OF SIGNING AND PAVEMENT MARKINGS QUANTITIES
10	SUMMARY OF SMALL SIGNS

TRAFFIC CONTROL

11-22	*BC(1)-21 THROUGH BC(12)-21
23	*WZ(RS)-22
24	*WZ(BRK)-13
25	*TCP(2-1)-18
26	*TCP(2-2)-18
27	*TCP(3-1)-13
28	*TCP(3-4)-13

ROADWAY

29-30	HORIZONTAL ALIGNMENT DATA SHEET
31	SAMPLE PLAN LAYOUT AND LEGEND OF SYMBOLS
32-37	SPECIAL DETAILS
38-40	N WACO ST SIDEWALK PLAN
41	TOLSON ST SIDEWALK PLAN
42-44	N MAIN DR SIDEWALK PLAN
45-48	SIDEWALK PROFILE
49	*RW(SF)
50	*RW(SFA)
51-53	*PRD-13
54	TREE TRIMMING & BRUSH REMOVAL
55	*CH-FW-0
56	*SETP-PD
57-58	*SETP-CD
59	*PSET-RC
60	*PSET-RP
61	*PB
62	*PDD
63	*PAZD
64	*CCCG-22
65-68	*PED-18
69	*TS-FD-12
70	*SPRFBA(1)-13
71	*MB(1)-21
72	*MB(2)-21
73	*MB(3)-21
74	*MB(4)-21
75	*MBP(1)-22
76	*MBP(2)-22

RAILROAD

77-78	*RAILROAD REQUIREMENTS FOR NON-BRIDGE CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS
79	*RCD(1)-22
80	*RCD(2)-22
81	*RAILROAD SCOPE OF WORK

TRAFFIC ITEMS

82-87	SIGNING AND PAVEMENT MARKING PLAN
88	*D&OM(1)-20
89	*D&OM(2)-20
90	*SMD(GEN)-08
91-93	*SMD(SLIP-1)-08 THROUGH SMD(SLIP-3)-08
94	*PM(1)-22
95	*PM(4)-22A

ENVIRONMENTAL

96-97	SWP3
98	EPIC
99	*EC(1)-16
100	*EC(2)-16

* THE STANDARDS SHEETS SPECIFICALLY IDENTIFIED ON THIS SHEET HAVE BEEN SELECTED BY ME OR UNDER MY RESPONSIBLE SUPERVISION AS BEING APPLICABLE TO THIS PROJECT.

DESIGN

STATE OF TEXAS — TYLER PAYNE DUBE — 118612 — LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

TYLER PAYNE DUBE, P.E. — 3/8/2024 DATE

APPROVAL

STATE OF TEXAS — JOHN A. TYLER — 105193 — LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

JOHN A. TYLER, P.E. — 3/8/2024 DATE

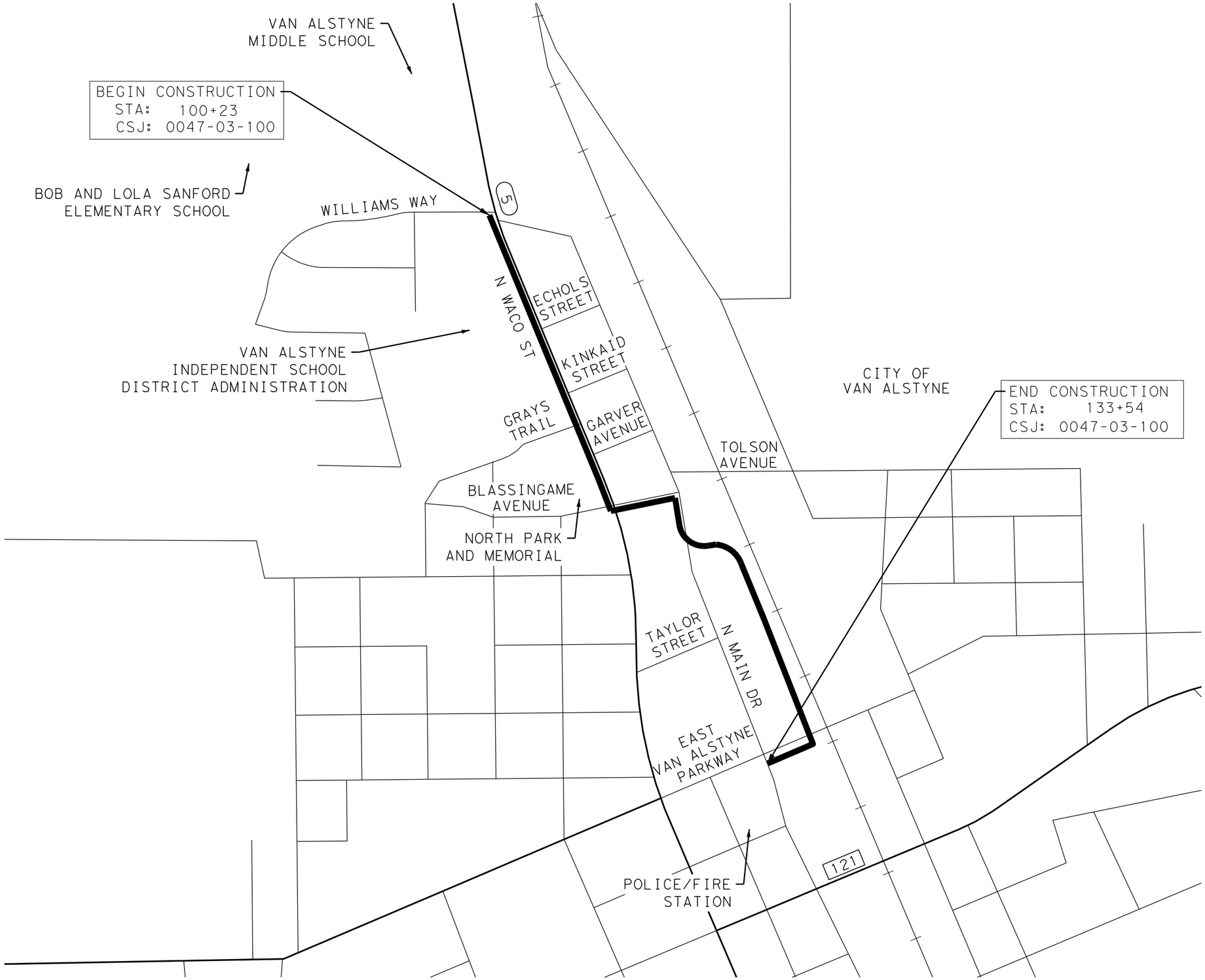
REV. NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	BY

PAPE-DAWSON ENGINEERS
SAN ANTONIO | AUSTIN | HOUSTON | FORT WORTH | DALLAS
2000 NW LOOP 410 | SAN ANTONIO, TX 78213 | 210.375.9000
TEXAS ENGINEERING FIRM #470 | TEXAS SURVEYING FIRM #10028800

INDEX OF SHEETS

DGN:	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	STATE				HIGHWAY NO.
CHK DGN:	6	TEXAS				SH 5
DWG:	DIST.	COUNTY	CONT. NO.	SECT. NO.	JOB NO.	SHEET NO.
CHK DWG:	PAR	GRAYSON	0047	03	100	2

Plotted on: 3/8/2024
Design Filename: S:\projects\612\54\05\Design\02_PAR_Von_Alstyne_ADA\Civil\General\612540502_IND.dgn



Plotted on: 3/8/2024

Design Filename: S:\projects\612\54\05\Design\02_PAR_Van_Alstyne_ADA\Civil\General\612540502_PRJLAYOUT.dgn

DESIGN

STATE OF TEXAS
TYLER PAYNE DUBE
118612
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

TYLER PAYNE DUBE, P.E. — 3/8/2024 DATE

APPROVAL

STATE OF TEXAS
JOHN A. TYLER
105193
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

JOHN A. TYLER, P.E. — 3/8/2024 DATE

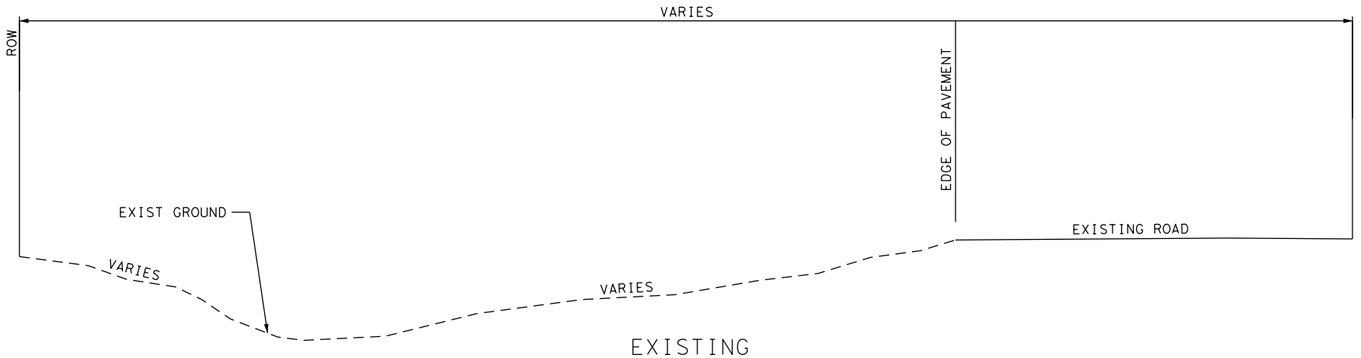
NOT TO SCALE

REV. NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	BY

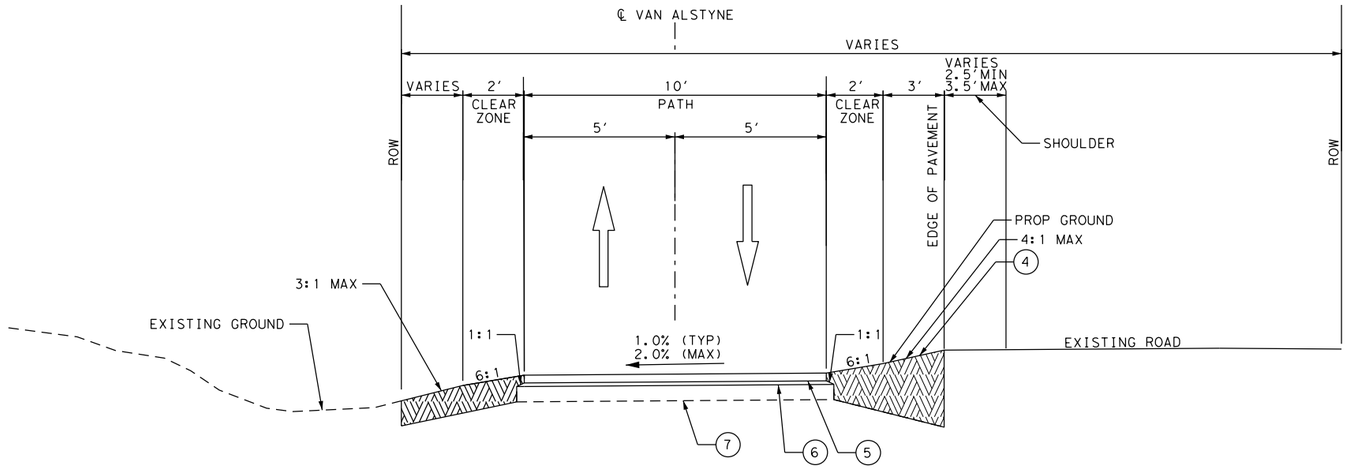
PAPE-DAWSON ENGINEERS
SAN ANTONIO | AUSTIN | HOUSTON | FORT WORTH | DALLAS
2000 NW LOOP 410 | SAN ANTONIO, TX 78213 | 210.375.9000
TEXAS ENGINEERING FIRM #470 | TEXAS SURVEYING FIRM #10028800

PROJECT LAYOUT

DGN:	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	STATE	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.			HIGHWAY NO.
CHK DGN:	6	TEXAS				SH 5
DWG:	DIST.	COUNTY	CONT. NO.	SECT. NO.	JOB NO.	SHEET NO.
CHK DWG:	PAR	GRAYSON	0047	03	100	3

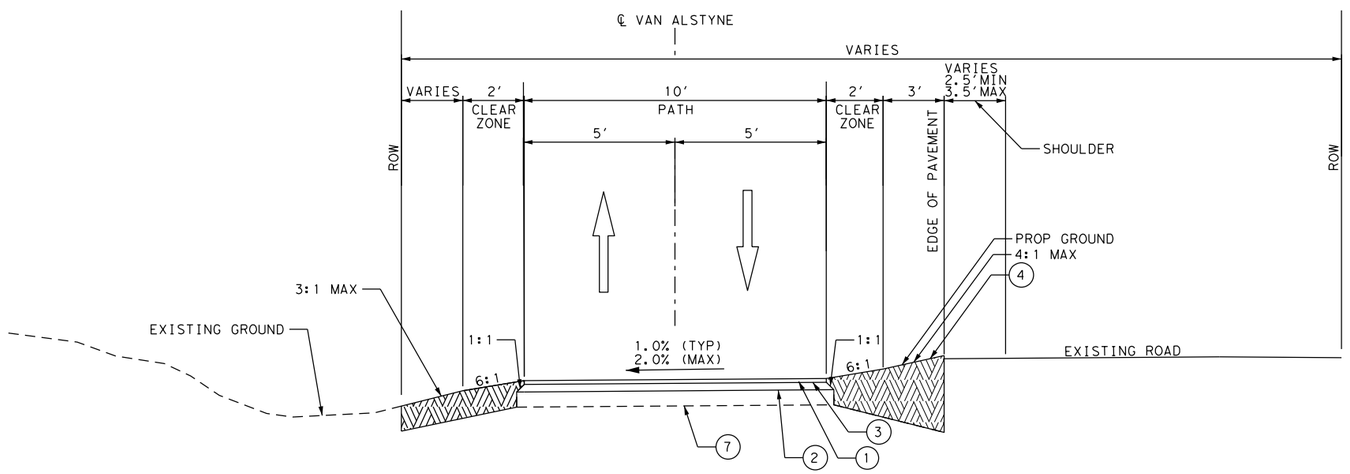


EXISTING



PROPOSED CONCRETE PAVING

BEGIN TO 111+40 & STA 117+15 TO END



PROPOSED ASPHALT PAVING

STA 111+40 TO STA 115+20

LEGEND

1. 2" D-GR HMA TY-D PG64-22
2. 6" FLEX BASE (CMP IN PLC)(TY A GR 4)
3. ASPH (RC-250) AND AGGR (TY-PB GR-1 SAC-A)
4. EMBANKMENT(FINAL)(ORD COMP(TY B)
5. 6" CONCRETE (ITEM 531)
6. 4" SAND (SUBSIDIARY TO ITEM 531 AND IS NOT PAID FOR SEPARATELY)
7. SUBGRADE

DESIGN

STATE OF TEXAS — TYLER PAYNE DUBE — 118612 — LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

TYLER PAYNE DUBE, P.E. — 3/8/2024 DATE

APPROVAL

STATE OF TEXAS — JOHN A. TYLER — 105193 — LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

JOHN A. TYLER, P.E. — 3/8/2024 DATE

NOT TO SCALE

REV. NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	BY

PAPE-DAWSON ENGINEERS
SAN ANTONIO | AUSTIN | HOUSTON | FORT WORTH | DALLAS
2000 NW LOOP 410 | SAN ANTONIO, TX 78213 | 210.375.9000
TEXAS ENGINEERING FIRM #470 | TEXAS SURVEYING FIRM #10028800

TYPICAL SECTIONS

DGN:	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	STATE	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.			HIGHWAY NO.
CHK DGN:	6	TEXAS				SH 5
DWG:	DIST.	COUNTY	CONT. NO.	SECT. NO.	JOB NO.	SHEET NO.
CHK DWG:	PAR	GRAYSON	0047	03	100	4

BASIS OF ESTIMATE							
				Plan Measurement		Pay Measurement	
Item	Description	Rate	Unit	Quantity	Unit	Quantity	Unit
0168-6001	Vegetative Watering	12	MG/SY/CYCLE	3912	SY	582.0	MG

Note: Rates are for estimating purposes only.

General:

Contractor questions on this project are to be addressed to the following individual(s):

Sherman Area Office
Aaron Bloom, P.E. – Aaron.Bloom@txdot.gov
Melese Norcha, P.E. – Melese.Norcha@txdot.gov

Contractor questions will be accepted through email, phone, and in person by the above individuals.

Questions may be submitted via the Letting Pre-Bid Q&A web page. This webpage can be accessed from the Notice to Contractors dashboard located at the following Address:
https://tableau.txdot.gov/views/ProjectInformationDashboard/NoticetoContractors

All contractor questions will be reviewed by the Engineer. All questions and any corresponding responses that are generated will be posted through the same Letting Pre-Bid Q&A web page.

The Letting Pre-Bid Q&A web page for each project can be accessed by using the dashboard to navigate to the project you are interested in by scrolling or filtering the dashboard using the controls on the left. Hover over the blue hyperlink for the project you want to view the Q&A for and click on the link in the window that pops up.

On Contractor request, earthwork cross sections and construction timelines will be posted to TxDOT's Public FTP at the following Address:
https://ftp.dot.state.tx.us/pub/txdot-info/Pre-Letting%20Responses/
The site is organized by District, Project Type (Construction or Maintenance), Letting Date, CCSJ/Project Name.

Dispose of waste materials at an approved site. Furnish written approval from the property owner before disposal of waste materials.

Locate equipment a minimum of 30 feet from roadway when possible. Place signs and barricades as approved.

Stockpile sites for construction materials must be approved. Give at least 48 hours notification prior to stockpiling material.

County: Grayson **Control:** 0047-03-100

Item 5 Control of the Work:

The responsibility for the construction surveying on this contract will be in accordance with Section 5.9.3, Method C.

Working days will be computed and charged in accordance with Article 8.3.1.4 Standard Work Week.

Right and left are determined based upon the forward direction of stationing in the specific control section.

Per Item 5.11 FINAL CLEANUP, prior to requesting final inspection the Contractor shall leave the work locations in a neat and presentable condition. This may include but is not limited to mowing, trimming and removal litter, debris, objectionable material, temporary structures, excess materials, and equipment from the work locations.

When a precast or cast-in-place concrete element is included in the plans, a precast concrete alternate may be submitted in accordance with "Standard Operating Procedure for Alternate Precast Proposal Submission" found online at:
https://www.txdot.gov/business/resources/highway/bridge/bridge-publications.html#design
Acceptance or denial of an alternate is at the sole discretion of the Engineer. Impacts to the project schedule and any additional costs resulting from the use of alternates are the sole responsibility of the Contractor.

Item 6 Control of Materials:

To comply with the latest provisions of Build America, Buy America Act (BABA Act) of the Bipartisan Infrastructure Law, the contractor must submit an original of the TxDOT Construction Material Buy America Certification Form for all items classified as construction materials. This form is not required for materials classified as a manufactured product.

Refer to the Buy America Material Classification Sheet for clarification on material categorization.

The Buy America Material Classification Sheet is located at the below link.
https://www.txdot.gov/business/resources/materials/buy-america-material-classification-sheet.html

Item 7 Legal Relations and Responsibilities:

No significant traffic generator events identified.

Item 8 Prosecution and Progress:

Before beginning work on this project submit in writing, for approval, a plan of construction operations outlining in detail a sequence of work to be followed.

Provide a Bar Chart progress schedule for this project.

This project includes SP 008---056 which allows up to a 90-day delay to begin work on the project to allow for Contractor Mobilization.

Item 9 Measurement and Payment:

Items of work for the Monthly Estimate will be cut off on the 25th of each month. Items of work performed after the 25th will be processed and paid on the following month's estimate. Material On Hand (MOH) will cut off on the 20th of each month. Special circumstances will be considered on a case-by-case basis.

Item 100 Preparing Right of Way:

Remove all trees 40 foot from centerline on both sides of roadway. At cross structures, remove trees to ROW line and within 100' of the structure, parallel to the roadway. Remove underbrush and neatly trim trees and overhanging branches to produce a 20' vertical clear area within the limits of Prep ROW. Remove any trees or underbrush that interferes with any construction operation, including relocation of ditches or other drainage elements. Receive approval of equipment used to trim limbs. A boom axe will not be allowed. Remove all trimmed debris from the ROW or mulch all debris and incorporate into the topsoil on State ROW to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

Item 105 Removing Treated and Untreated Base and Asphalt Pavement:

TxDOT will retain salvaged material. Stockpile salvage material at TxDOT office at 3600 SW Loop 286, Paris TX, 75460. Process salvage material into pieces not larger than 2". Construct separate stockpiles for asphaltic surfacing material and flexible base material.

Item 110 Excavation:

Material below finished subgrade elevation suspected of containing sulfates will be tested in accordance with Tex -145-E by the Department. Treat subgrade material to the required depth and width in accordance with the Soil Sulfates Mitigation General Notes.

Before excavation operations the existing topsoil shall be salvaged in a manner to preserve the vigor of the existing Bermuda grass sod per Item 160.

Item 132 Embankment:

Test potential embankment sources using Tex-145-E to determine the presence and concentration of sulfates. Do not bring soil with greater than 3000 ppm sulfates into project.

Embankment sources containing sulfates that meet specification requirements may be used as fill material provided it is placed with at least one foot of separation from materials to be treated with lime, cement, or other calcium-based stabilizers. When soils are to be placed with less than one foot of separation from material to be treated with lime, cement, or other calcium-based stabilizers, process and treat such soils according to the Soil Sulfates Mitigation General Notes.

Excavation pits for project embankment made within 250 feet of State Right of Way must be approved.

Before embankment operations the existing topsoil shall be salvaged in a manner to preserve the vigor of the existing Bermuda grass sod per Item 160.

Item 162 Sodding for Erosion Control:

Provide Bermuda grass sod.
All roll and block sod shall be pinned. Pin roll sod at five-foot intervals on both sides of the sod. Pin block sod with a least two pins per block with pins placed near block edges. Pins shall be 11-gauge steel, ungalvanized U shaped staples, having six-inch soil/sod penetration length or as directed by the Engineer.

Item 168 Vegetative Watering:

Use water trucks equipped with a sprinkler system adequate to permit coverage of the entire seeded area from the roadbed. This equipment must be available to perform watering throughout the duration of vegetative establishment.

Water all seeded areas the day seed is applied. Thereafter, maintain the seeded areas in a well-watered condition throughout the duration of vegetative establishment.

Item 247 Flexible Base:

Grading requirements
Tests to be in accordance with TxDOT Standard Test Methods

	Soil Constants			
Item Desc.	Linear Shrinkage	LL	Wet Ball	WBMV (incr. passing #40 sieve)
Item 247 Flex Base	6.0 max.	40 max.	40 max.	20% max.

PERCENT RETAINED ON SIEVE:

1-3/4"	7/8"	3/8"	No. 4	No. 40
0	10-35	30-50	45-65	70-85

Flexible Base will not contain more than 1% by weight of clay balls.
Place blue top hubs for alignment and elevations of new base at centerline and edge of pavement.

Item 302 Aggregates for Surface Treatments:

Grade 5 Modified Grading Requirements
CUMULATIVE PERCENT RETAINED ON SIEVE:

1/2”	3/8”	No. 4	No. 8	No. 200
0	0-5	30-80	85-100	95-100

The decantation requirement for Grade 5 Modified aggregate is 4% maximum.

The requirements for Flakiness Index, Magnesium Sulfate Soundness, and Los Angeles Abrasion are waived for the Grade 5 Modified aggregate.

Item 316 Surface Treatments:

***Rates For Construction Projects**

First Course

ITEM	APPLICATION
	Cover Prime
*Asphalt Type	RC-250
*Asph. Rate (Gal/SY)	0.28
Aggregate Type	B
Aggregate Grade	5 or Mod 5
Aggr. Rate (CY/SY)	1:140
Min. Cure Time	14 days **

* The information above is intended to provide general guidance and as a basis of estimate. Based on the season and weather conditions at the time, the engineer will determine the asphalt type and rates to be used at the time of application.
** Or as approved by the Engineer

Item 351 Flexible Pavement Structure Repair:

Perform flexible pavement structure repair before the final HMAC placement.

Item 400 Excavation and Backfill for Structures:

Excavation and backfill for bridge, culvert and Safety End Treatment construction/installation will be subsidiary to Item 464, 466, and 467.

Item 420 Concrete Structures:

Do not use membrane curing for structural elements.

Item 421 Hydraulic Cement Concrete:

Ground contacting concrete shall be sulfate resistant mix design.

Item 432 Riprap:

The Engineer may adjust placement of riprap in the field.

Filter fabric is required for stone riprap.
Bridge demolition waste concrete may be used for stone rip rap. Cut protruding rebar within 2” of concrete surface. Maximum waste concrete cobble size shall match proposed stone rip rap Dmax size.

Item 464 Reinforced Concrete Pipe:

Required excavation and backfill will be subsidiary to this Item.

Concrete pipe collars shall be subsidiary this item.

Item 466 Headwalls and Wingwalls:

Unless shown in plans to obtain from offsite source, obtain headwall and wingwall backfill from ROW and perform grading to shape ditch to headwall/wingwall, per Engineers directions. This work will be subsidiary to this Item.

Riprap apron, between wingwalls, will be subsidiary to this Item.

Required excavation, backfill and pipe saw cutting will be subsidiary to this Item.

Removed headwalls and wingwalls may be broken into riprap size pieces (12” average diameter) for use as stone riprap on the project. Cut protruding steel reinforcement flush with concrete pieces. Broken concrete and riprap must be stored according to the requirements for material stockpiles indicated on the BC standards.

Item 467 Safety End Treatment:

Parallel pipe culverts ~ 30" diameter and smaller require precast SET unless directed by the Engineer to use cast-in-place SETs when precast SETs would project over 3" above surrounding ground surface or when otherwise indicated in the plans. Additional work to install cast in place SETs will be subsidiary to this Item.

Cross pipe culverts ~ 30" diameter and smaller require precast SET unless indicated otherwise in the plans.

Item 467 Safety End Treatment (cont.):

Repair damage culvert ends prior to SET installation. Straighten CMP ends by straightening or cutting off damaged ends. Paint cut off ends with zinc paint. Repair minor damaged RCP ends with epoxy mortar. This work will be subsidiary to this Item.

When necessary to close connection gaps, grout precast SETs to culvert ends. Materials, labor, and equipment will be subsidiary to this item.

On existing CMP parallel culverts with mitered metal ends, construct concrete cast in place SETs or remove the mitered ends and install precast or cast-in-place SETs. Replace/remove existing mitered metal ends that are not 6:1 or flatter.

Required excavation, backfill and pipe saw cutting will be subsidiary to this Item.

Unless shown in the plans to obtain backfill from offsite source, obtain SET backfill from the Right-of-Way. This work will be subsidiary to this Item.

Placement of concrete Riprap between multiple SETs on multiple barrel culverts will be subsidiary to this Item.

During SET installation, unless indicated otherwise in the plans, match SET flow line grade with the culvert flow line grade.

Item 502 Barricades, Signs and Traffic Handling:

The Contractor Force Account "Safety Contingency" that has been established for this project is intended to be utilized for work zone enhancements, to improve the effectiveness of the Traffic Control Plan, that could not be foreseen in the project planning and design stage. These enhancements will be mutually agreed upon by the Engineer and the Contractor's Responsible Person based on weekly or more frequent traffic management reviews on the project. The Engineer may choose to use existing bid items if it does not slow the implementation of enhancement.

The following items will be required for flagger on this project:

1. Flaggers are required to wear a white hard hat while performing flagging operations.
2. Flaggers will be required at the intersection of all State maintained roadways.
3. Flaggers may be required at other high traffic generating intersections as deemed necessary by the Area Engineer.

The traffic control plan for this contract consists of the installation and maintenance of warning signs and other traffic control devices shown in the plans, specification data which may be included in the general notes, applicable provisions of the Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices (TMUTCD), traffic control plan sheets included in the plans, standard BC sheets and Item 502 of the Standard Specifications.

Do not begin Item 502, Barricades, Signs, and Traffic Handling, on the roadway until both of the following conditions are met:

1. The work schedule is approved.
2. No more than 5 workdays will pass between the beginning of Item 502 and the actual commencement of roadway work bid items.

The final estimate will be withheld until all disturbed areas are covered with at least 70% perennial vegetative cover.

Correct all deficiencies within the time frame noted on the Traffic Control Device Inspection Form 599. Failure to make corrections within time frame specified may result in no payment for this Item for the month of the noted deficiency.

Provide shadow vehicles equipped with Truck Mounted Attenuators (TMA) as shown on Traffic Control Plan (TCP) standards.

Ensure that all travel lanes are open at night.

Item 506 Temporary Erosion, Sedimentation & Environmental Controls:

The Temporary Erosion Control measures for this project will consist of using the following items, as directed:

1. Temporary Sediment Control Fence
2. Rock Filter Dams: All rock filter dams shall be installed with 6:1 slopes regardless of their location on the project. Failure to do so will result in no payment for the dam.

Temporary sediment control fence will remain the property of the Contractor upon completion of the project. The final estimate will not be released until all temporary sediment control fences have been properly removed, or as directed and 70% establishment of vegetative cover is obtained.

Acquire approval for any change to the location of temporary sediment fence, as shown in the plans, prior to installation. Placement of erosion protection devices may be altered, as directed, to satisfy the requirements of the SW3P.

The pay item to remove rock filter dams will require only a partial removal after 70 percent perennial vegetation has been established and approved. When removing the rock filter dams, leave the lower layer of rock adjacent to the ground in place so as not to disturb the soil.

Refer to the SW3P sheet for the total disturbed area for the project.

Item 506 Temporary Erosion, Sedimentation & Environmental Controls (cont.):

The disturbed area in this project, all project locations in the Contract, and Contractor project specific locations (PSLs) within one mile of the project limits will further establish the authorization requirements for storm water discharges. The Department will obtain an authorization to discharge storm water from the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) for the construction activities shown on the plans. Obtain any required authorization from the TCEQ for any Contractor PSLs for construction support activities on or off ROW. When the total area disturbed for all projects in the Contract and PSLs within one mile of the project limits exceeds five acres, provide a copy of the Contractors NOI for PSLs on the ROW (to the appropriate MS4 operator when on an off-system route).

Reflectors shall be placed on all PCTB as shown on standard D&OM(2)-20, throughout stage construction. Expense for this work will be subsidiary to this Item.

Item 529 Concrete Curb, Gutter, And Combined Curb and Gutter:

Reinforcing steel shall be required in all curb/curb and gutter unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.

Item 530 Intersections, Driveways and Turnouts:

For driveways and turnouts, class A concrete with coarse aggregate Grade No. 3 through No. 8 conforming to the gradation requirements specified in the Item, “Hydraulic Cement Concrete” will be permitted.

Item 531 Sidewalks:

Sidewalk shall be reinforced longitudinally with #3 rebar along sidewalk edges (place 2” from face of sidewalk edge) and #3 rebar at 12” c-c spacing between the #3 bars. Place lateral #3 rebar at 12” c-c spacing. Center rebar vertically in the sidewalk. Use grade 60 rebar.

All expansion joints shall consist of fiberboard and sealed with a Class 7 silicone sealant according to DMS-6310.

All longitudinal joints adjacent to curb shall have fiberboard and sealed with a Class 7 silicone sealant according to DMS-6310.

The surfaces of sloped areas shall be broomed to provide a slip resistant finish.

ADA Ramps ~ Concrete shall be placed around existing features such as signs, fireplugs, utility poles, and etc. when located within the limits of the new ramp to provide a four foot (4’) minimum pathway. Any excavation/embankment necessary for establishing ramps to proper grade shall be considered subsidiary to the various bid items. Ramps shall be added, deleted, and/or changed as directed by the Engineer.

Item 560 Mailbox Assemblies:

Install new mailboxes unless the property owner chooses to have an existing, compliant mailbox reinstalled. Return all custom non-compliant mailboxes to the property owner.

All new mailboxes furnished and installed by the contractor will display the address number using one inch (1”) adhesive back numbering. The color, type, and style of numbering shall be consistent throughout the project.

Item 644 Small Roadside Sign Support and Assemblies:

Use the Southern Plains style triangular slip base for all post types.

Stake proposed sign locations and obtain Engineer’s approval of locations prior to placing foundations.

Item 666 Reflectorized Pavement Markings:

No stripe will be placed unless the inspector is present and at least 24 hours advance notice has been given by the Contractor.

Lay out pilot lines for approval 24 hours prior to all final pavement marking applications.

Use equipment with footage counters capable of measuring the linear footage placed. Calibrate counters prior to the beginning of striping operations.

Reduce truck speed enough to ensure that the beads drop onto the stripe and do not roll in the paint film.

Item 3076 Dense-Graded Hot-Mix Asphalt:

The use of PG 64-22 asphalt is required.

Specify Hot Mix Asphalt Concrete (HMAC) or Warm Mix Asphalt (WMA) at the time of design submittal. After design submittal, continue producing the chosen design unless otherwise approved.

Evaluation of the mixture for moisture susceptibility will be performed by using test method TEX 530-C (boil test) and there shall be no evidence of stripping during design verification or at any time during production.

Perform all sampling for aggregate quality testing on stockpiles at the HMAC plant. Mixture sampling for QC/QA testing will typically be taken from the truck at the plant; however, the Engineer may direct that a sample be taken at any point or location of mixture during production, delivery or placement.

Item 3076 Dense-Graded Hot-Mix Asphalt (cont.):

Preparation and construction of permanent / temporary transitions, terminations of mix courses and transitions to driveways and intersecting roadways is subsidiary to Item 341. This includes all labor, machinery, materials, and incidentals to complete the work including planing, removal, hauling and stockpiling of materials and necessary clean-up.

Item 6001 Portable Changeable Message Board:

Two (2) portable changeable message boards are required for advance warning.

Item 6185 Truck Mounted Attenuators:

Shadow vehicles with truck mounted attenuator (TMA) are required on the traffic control plan and TCP standards for this project. The contractor will be responsible for determining if one or more of these traffic control operations will be ongoing at the same time to determine the total number of TMAs needed for the project.

Estimate & Quantity Sheet

CONTROLLING PROJECT ID 0047-03-100 **DISTRICT** Paris **COUNTY** Grayson
HIGHWAY SH 5

ALT	BID CODE	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	EST.	FINAL
	100-6002	PREPARING ROW	STA	33.310	
	100-6007	PREP ROW (TREE)(GREATER THAN 24" DIA)	EA	2.000	
	104-6017	REMOVING CONC (DRIVEWAYS)	SY	453.000	
	104-6029	REMOVING CONC (CURB OR CURB & GUTTER)	LF	50.000	
	104-6036	REMOVING CONC (SIDEWALK OR RAMP)	SY	14.000	
	105-6021	REMOVING STAB BASE AND ASPH PAV (0-4")	SY	43.000	
	110-6001	EXCAVATION (ROADWAY)	CY	366.000	
	132-6001	EMBANKMENT (FINAL)(ORD COMP)(TY A)	CY	294.000	
	160-6003	FURNISHING AND PLACING TOPSOIL (4")	SY	3,771.000	
	162-6002	BLOCK SODDING	SY	3,771.000	
	168-6001	VEGETATIVE WATERING	MG	582.000	
	247-6064	FL BS (CMP IN PLC)(TY A GR 4) (6")	SY	731.000	
	316-6029	ASPH (RC-250)	GAL	150.000	
	316-6121	AGGR(TY-PB GR-1 SAC-A)	CY	6.000	
	351-6015	FLEXIBLE PAVEMENT STRUCTURE REPAIR(24")	SY	96.000	
	420-6009	CL A CONC (COLLAR)	EA	2.000	
	420-6074	CL C CONC (MISC)	CY	3.800	
	432-6002	RIPRAP (CONC)(5 IN)	CY	1.300	
	432-6022	RIPRAP (STONE COMMON)(DRY)(6 IN)	CY	8.600	
	450-6052	RAIL (HANDRAIL)(TY F)	LF	109.000	
	464-6003	RC PIPE (CL III)(18 IN)	LF	80.000	
	464-6005	RC PIPE (CL III)(24 IN)	LF	101.000	
	464-6009	RC PIPE (CL III)(42 IN)	LF	13.000	
	465-6151	INLET (COMPL)(PAZD)(SL)(5FTX5FT)	EA	1.000	
	466-6003	HEADWALL (CH - FW - 0) (DIA= 18 IN)	EA	1.000	
	467-6362	SET (TY II) (18 IN) (RCP) (6: 1) (C)	EA	2.000	
	467-6363	SET (TY II) (18 IN) (RCP) (6: 1) (P)	EA	4.000	
	467-6390	SET (TY II) (24 IN) (RCP) (4: 1) (C)	EA	2.000	
	467-6395	SET (TY II) (24 IN) (RCP) (6: 1) (P)	EA	2.000	
	471-6003	GRATE & FRAME	EA	10.000	
	479-6008	ADJUSTING MANHOLES (WATER METER)	EA	3.000	
	496-6006	REMOV STR (HEADWALL)	EA	3.000	
	496-6007	REMOV STR (PIPE)	LF	121.000	
	496-6043	REMOV STR (SMALL FENCE)	LF	18.000	
	500-6001	MOBILIZATION	LS	1.000	
	502-6001	BARRICADES, SIGNS AND TRAFFIC HANDLING	MO	8.000	
	506-6001	ROCK FILTER DAMS (INSTALL) (TY 1)	LF	77.000	
	506-6011	ROCK FILTER DAMS (REMOVE)	LF	77.000	
	506-6038	TEMP SEDMT CONT FENCE (INSTALL)	LF	2,409.000	
	506-6039	TEMP SEDMT CONT FENCE (REMOVE)	LF	2,409.000	
	529-6002	CONC CURB (TY II)	LF	335.000	

Estimate & Quantity Sheet

CONTROLLING PROJECT ID 0047-03-100 **DISTRICT** Paris **COUNTY** Grayson
HIGHWAY SH 5

ALT	BID CODE	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	EST.	FINAL
	530-6004	DRIVEWAYS (CONC)	SY	434.000	
	531-6003	CONC SIDEWALKS (6")	SY	2,308.000	
	531-6019	CURB RAMPS (TY 2)	SY	29.000	
	531-6022	CURB RAMPS (TY 5)	SY	72.000	
	531-6024	CURB RAMPS (TY 7)	SY	77.000	
	531-6030	CURB RAMPS (TY 21)	SY	93.000	
	531-6033	CONC SIDEWALKS (SPECIAL) (TYPE B)	SY	324.000	
	560-6025	RELOCATE EXISTING MAILBOX	EA	2.000	
	636-6001	ALUMINUM SIGNS (TY A)	SF	80.000	
	644-6001	IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TY10BWG(1)SA(P)	EA	31.000	
	644-6068	RELOCATE SM RD SN SUP&AM TY 10BWG	EA	6.000	
	644-6076	REMOVE SM RD SN SUP&AM	EA	4.000	
	658-6057	INSTL OM ASSM (OM-3R)(TWT)GND	EA	1.000	
	658-6060	REMOVE DELIN & OBJECT MARKER ASSMS	EA	4.000	
	666-6182	REFL PAV MRK TY II (W) 24" (SLD)	LF	377.000	
	666-6230	PAVEMENT SEALER 24"	LF	377.000	
	666-6232	PAVEMENT SEALER (WORD)	EA	8.000	
	666-6245	PAVEMENT SEALER (BIKE SYMBOL)	EA	8.000	
	668-6085	PREFAB PAV MRK TY C (W) (WORD)	EA	8.000	
	668-6096	PREFAB PAV MRK TY C (W)(BIKE SYMBOL)	EA	8.000	
	677-6003	ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS (8")	LF	70.000	
	677-6007	ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS (24")	LF	24.000	
	678-6008	PAV SURF PREP FOR MRK (24")	LF	377.000	
	678-6016	PAV SURF PREP FOR MRK (WORD)	EA	8.000	
	678-6028	PAV SURF PREP FOR MRK (BIKE SYMBOL)	EA	8.000	
	682-6048	VEH SIG SEC (12")(LED)(YEL)(SOLAR)	EA	16.000	
	685-6004	INSTL RDSD FLSH BCN ASSM (SOLAR PWRD)	EA	4.000	
	688-6002	PED DETECT PUSH BUTTON (STANDARD)	EA	4.000	
	688-6003	PED DETECTOR CONTROLLER UNIT	EA	4.000	
	772-6003	POST AND CABLE FENCE (NEW INSTALLATION)	LF	210.000	
	3076-6068	D-GR HMA TY-D SAC-A PG64-22(EXEMPT)	TON	56.000	
	5131-6001	FIXED BOLLARDS	EA	33.000	
	6001-6002	PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN	EA	2.000	
	6185-6002	TMA (STATIONARY)	DAY	120.000	
	6185-6005	TMA (MOBILE OPERATION)	DAY	40.000	
	18	EROSION CONTROL MAINTENANCE: CONTRACTOR FORCE ACCOUNT WORK (PART)	LS	1.000	
		SAFETY CONTINGENCY: CONTRACTOR FORCE ACCOUNT WORK (PARTICIPATING)	LS	1.000	

ROADWAY QUANTITIES

ITEM	0100-6002	0100-6007	0104-6017	0104-6029	0104-6036	0105-6021	0110-6001
DESCRIPTION	PREPARING ROW	PREP ROW (TREE)(GREATER THAN 24" DIA)	REMOVING CONC (DRIVEWAYS)	REMOVING CONC (CURB OR CURB & GUTTER)	REMOVING CONC (SIDEWALK OR RAMP)	REMOVING STAB BASE AND ASPH PAV (0-4")	EXCAVATION (ROADWAY)
	STA	EA	SY	LF	SY	SY	CY
N WACO ST SIDEWALK PLAN SHEET 1 OF 7	5.77		106	10	14		42
N WACO ST SIDEWALK PLAN SHEET 2 OF 7	6.00		210	40		1	141
N WACO ST SIDEWALK PLAN SHEET 3 OF 7	3.00	2				42	83
TOLSON ST SIDEWALK PLAN SHEET 4 OF 7	5.00		82				19
N MAIN DR SIDEWALK PLAN SHEET 5 OF 7	6.00		55				29
N MAIN DR SIDEWALK PLAN SHEET 6 OF 7	6.00						42
N MAIN DR SIDEWALK PLAN SHEET 7 OF 7	1.54						10
TOTALS	33.31	2	453	50	14	43	366

ROADWAY QUANTITIES

ITEM	0132-6001	0160-6003	0162-6002	0166-6001**	0168-6001*	0247-6064	0316-6029
DESCRIPTION	EMBANKMENT (FINAL)(ORD COMP)(TY A)	FURNISHING AND PLACING TOPSOIL (4")	BLOCK SODDING	FERTILIZER	VEGETATIVE WATERING	FL BS (CMP IN PLC)(TY A GR 4)(6")	ASPH (RC-250)
	CY	SY	SY	AC	SY	SY	GAL
N WACO ST SIDEWALK PLAN SHEET 1 OF 7	20	388	388	0.11	489	33	
N WACO ST SIDEWALK PLAN SHEET 2 OF 7	22	1151	1151	0.24	1145	196	49
N WACO ST SIDEWALK PLAN SHEET 3 OF 7	21	806	806	0.17	806	349	95
TOLSON ST SIDEWALK PLAN SHEET 4 OF 7	25	464	464	0.11	494	54	6
N MAIN DR SIDEWALK PLAN SHEET 5 OF 7	172	724	724	0.16	740	33	
N MAIN DR SIDEWALK PLAN SHEET 6 OF 7	32	238	238	0.05	238	33	
N MAIN DR SIDEWALK PLAN SHEET 7 OF 7	2					33	
TOTALS	294	3771	3771	0.84	3912	731	150

ROADWAY QUANTITIES

ITEM	0316-6121	0351-6015	0420-6009	0420-6074	0432-6002	0432-6022	0450-6052
DESCRIPTION	AGGR(TY-PB GR-1 SAC-A)	FLEXIBLE PAVEMENT STRUCTURE REPAIR(24")	CL A CONC (COLLAR)	CL C CONC (MISC)	RIPRAP (CONC)(5 IN)	RIPRAP (STONE COMMON)(DRY)(6 IN)	RAIL (HANDRAIL)(TY F)
	CY	SY	EA	CY	CY	CY	LF
N WACO ST SIDEWALK PLAN SHEET 1 OF 7						1.8	34
N WACO ST SIDEWALK PLAN SHEET 2 OF 7	2.0	96				6.8	
N WACO ST SIDEWALK PLAN SHEET 3 OF 7	3.0						
TOLSON ST SIDEWALK PLAN SHEET 4 OF 7	1.0		1				
N MAIN DR SIDEWALK PLAN SHEET 5 OF 7			1	3.8			75
N MAIN DR SIDEWALK PLAN SHEET 6 OF 7							
N MAIN DR SIDEWALK PLAN SHEET 7 OF 7					1.3		
TOTALS	6.0	96	2	3.8	1.3	8.6	109

ROADWAY QUANTITIES

ITEM	0464-6003	0464-6005	0464-6009	0465-6151	0466-6003	0467-6362	0467-6363
DESCRIPTION	RC PIPE (CL III)(18 IN)	RC PIPE (CL III)(24 IN)	RC PIPE (CL III)(42 IN)	INLET (COMPL)(PAZD)(SL)(5FTX5FT)	HEADWALL (CH - FW - O)(DIA= 18 IN)	SET (TY II)(18 IN)(RCP)(6:1)(C)	SET (TY II)(18 IN)(RCP)(6:1)(P)
	LF	LF	LF	EA	EA	EA	EA
N WACO ST SIDEWALK PLAN SHEET 1 OF 7							
N WACO ST SIDEWALK PLAN SHEET 2 OF 7	31					2	
N WACO ST SIDEWALK PLAN SHEET 3 OF 7		14					
TOLSON ST SIDEWALK PLAN SHEET 4 OF 7	15	65			1		1
N MAIN DR SIDEWALK PLAN SHEET 5 OF 7	34	22	13	1			3
N MAIN DR SIDEWALK PLAN SHEET 6 OF 7							
N MAIN DR SIDEWALK PLAN SHEET 7 OF 7							
TOTALS	80	101	13	1	1	2	4

ROADWAY QUANTITIES

ITEM	0467-6390	0467-6395	0471-6003	0479-6008	0496-6006	0496-6007	0496-6043
DESCRIPTION	SET (TY II)(24 IN)(RCP)(4:1)(C)	SET (TY II)(24 IN)(RCP)(6:1)(P)	GRATE & FRAME	ADJUSTING MANHOLES (WATER METER)	REMOV STR (HEADWALL)	REMOV STR (PIPE)	REMOV STR (SMALL FENCE)
	EA	EA	EA	EA	EA	LF	LF
N WACO ST SIDEWALK PLAN SHEET 1 OF 7				2			
N WACO ST SIDEWALK PLAN SHEET 2 OF 7					1	30	
N WACO ST SIDEWALK PLAN SHEET 3 OF 7	2				1	75	
TOLSON ST SIDEWALK PLAN SHEET 4 OF 7		1					
N MAIN DR SIDEWALK PLAN SHEET 5 OF 7		1	10	1	1	16	18
N MAIN DR SIDEWALK PLAN SHEET 6 OF 7							
N MAIN DR SIDEWALK PLAN SHEET 7 OF 7							
TOTALS	2	2	10	3	3	121	18

* FOR CONTRACTOR'S INFO ONLY. SEE BASIS OF ESTIMATE FOR BID ITEM QUANTITY PAYMENT TOTALS.

** FOR CONTRACTOR'S INFO ONLY. SUBSIDIARY TO ITEM 162-6002.

REV. NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	BY

PAPE-DAWSON ENGINEERS
SAN ANTONIO | AUSTIN | HOUSTON | FORT WORTH | DALLAS
2000 NW LOOP 410 | SAN ANTONIO, TX 78213 | 210.375.9000
TEXAS ENGINEERING FIRM #470 | TEXAS SURVEYING FIRM #10028800

SUMMARY OF ROADWAY QUANTITIES

SHEET 1 OF 2

DGN:	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	STATE	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.			HIGHWAY NO.
CHK DGN:	6	TEXAS				SH 5
DWG:	DIST.	COUNTY	CONT. NO.	SECT. NO.	JOB NO.	SHEET NO.
CHK DWG:	PAR	GRAYSON	0047	03	100	7

ROADWAY QUANTITIES CONT.

ITEM	0506-6001	0506-6011	0506-6038	0506-6039	0529-6002	0530-6004	0531-6003
DESCRIPTION	ROCK FILTER DAMS (INSTALL) (TY 1)	ROCK FILTER DAMS (REMOVE)	TEMP SEDMT CONT FENCE (INSTALL)	TEMP SEDMT CONT FENCE (REMOVE)	CONC CURB (TY II)	DRIVEWAYS (CONC)	CONC SIDEWALKS (6")
	LF	LF	LF	LF	LF	SY	SY
N WACO ST SIDEWALK PLAN SHEET 1 OF 7			387	387	25	97	378
N WACO ST SIDEWALK PLAN SHEET 2 OF 7	19	19	46	46	56	200	414
N WACO ST SIDEWALK PLAN SHEET 3 OF 7	10	10	148	148			
TOLSON ST SIDEWALK PLAN SHEET 4 OF 7	25	25	266	266	216	82	275
N MAIN DR SIDEWALK PLAN SHEET 5 OF 7	23	23	508	508		55	501
N MAIN DR SIDEWALK PLAN SHEET 6 OF 7			962	962			647
N MAIN DR SIDEWALK PLAN SHEET 7 OF 7			92	92	38		93
TOTALS	77	77	2409	2409	335	434	2308

ROADWAY QUANTITIES CONT.

ITEM	0531-6019	0531-6022	0531-6024	0531-6030	0531-6033	0560-6025	0658-6057
DESCRIPTION	CURB RAMPS (TY 2)	CURB RAMPS (TY 5)	CURB RAMPS (TY 7)	CURB RAMPS (TY 21)	CONC SIDEWALKS (SPECIAL) (TYPE B)	RELOCATE EXISTING MAILBOX	INSTL OM ASSM (OM-3R)(TWT)GND
	SY	SY	SY	SY	SY	EA	EA
N WACO ST SIDEWALK PLAN SHEET 1 OF 7		41			242	1	
N WACO ST SIDEWALK PLAN SHEET 2 OF 7			33				
N WACO ST SIDEWALK PLAN SHEET 3 OF 7							
TOLSON ST SIDEWALK PLAN SHEET 4 OF 7			31	93		1	
N MAIN DR SIDEWALK PLAN SHEET 5 OF 7		31			82		1
N MAIN DR SIDEWALK PLAN SHEET 6 OF 7							
N MAIN DR SIDEWALK PLAN SHEET 7 OF 7	29		13				
TOTALS	29	72	77	93	324	2	1

ROADWAY QUANTITIES CONT.

ITEM	0658-6060	0772-6003	3076-6068	5131-6001
DESCRIPTION	REMOVE DELIN & OBJECT MARKER ASSMS	POST AND CABLE FENCE (NEW INSTALLATION)	D-GR HMA TY-D SAC-A PG64-22(EXEMPT)	FIXED BOLLARDS
	EA	LF	TON	EA
N WACO ST SIDEWALK PLAN SHEET 1 OF 7				3
N WACO ST SIDEWALK PLAN SHEET 2 OF 7			18	15
N WACO ST SIDEWALK PLAN SHEET 3 OF 7			35	
TOLSON ST SIDEWALK PLAN SHEET 4 OF 7			3	5
N MAIN DR SIDEWALK PLAN SHEET 5 OF 7	4			9
N MAIN DR SIDEWALK PLAN SHEET 6 OF 7		160		
N MAIN DR SIDEWALK PLAN SHEET 7 OF 7		50		1
TOTALS	4	210	56	33

INCIDENTAL ROADWAY QUANTITIES

ITEM	6001-6002	6185-6002	6185-6005
DESCRIPTION	PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN	TMA (STATIONARY)	TMA (MOBILE OPERATION)
	EA	DAY	DAY
INCIDENTALS	2	120	40
TOTALS	2	120	40

BASIS OF ESTIMATE

				PLAN MEASUREMENT		PAY MEASUREMENT	
ITEM	DESCRIPTION	RATE	UNIT	QUANTITY	UNIT	QUANTITY	UNIT
0168-6001	VEGETATIVE WATERING	12	MG/SY/CYCLE	3912	SY	582.0	MG

* FOR CONTRACTOR'S INFO ONLY. SEE BASIS OF ESTIMATE FOR BID ITEM QUANTITY PAYMENT TOTALS.

** FOR CONTRACTOR'S INFO ONLY. SUBSIDIARY TO ITEM 162-6002.

REV. NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	BY

PAPE-DAWSON ENGINEERS
SAN ANTONIO | AUSTIN | HOUSTON | FORT WORTH | DALLAS
2000 NW LOOP 410 | SAN ANTONIO, TX 78213 | 210.375.9000
TEXAS ENGINEERING FIRM #470 | TEXAS SURVEYING FIRM #10028800

SUMMARY OF ROADWAY QUANTITIES

SHEET 2 OF 2

DGN:	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	STATE	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.			HIGHWAY NO.
CHK DGN:	6	TEXAS				SH 5
DWG:	DIST.	COUNTY	CONT. NO.	SECT. NO.	JOB NO.	SHEET NO.
CHK DWG:	PAR	GRAYSON	0047	03	100	8

SIGNING AND PAVEMENT QUANTITIES

ITEM	0636-6001	0644-6001	0644-6068	0644-6076	0666-6182	0666-6230	0666-6232
DESCRIPTION	ALUMINUM SIGNS (TY A)	IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TY10BWG(1)SA(P)	RELOCATE SM RD SN SUP&AM TY 10BWG	REMOVE SM RD SN SUP&AM	REFL PAV MRK TY II (W) 24" (SLD)	PAVEMENT SEALER 24"	PAVEMENT SEALER (WORD)
	SF	EA	EA	EA	LF	LF	EA
SIGNING AND PAVEMENT MARKING PLAN SHEET 1 OF 6		2	1		94	94	
SIGNING AND PAVEMENT MARKING PLAN SHEET 2 OF 6		2	2	2	40	40	
SIGNING AND PAVEMENT MARKING PLAN SHEET 3 OF 6		5	1		30	30	1
SIGNING AND PAVEMENT MARKING PLAN SHEET 4 OF 6	40	11	2	2	144	144	3
SIGNING AND PAVEMENT MARKING PLAN SHEET 5 OF 6		6			30	30	2
SIGNING AND PAVEMENT MARKING PLAN SHEET 6 OF 6	40	5			39	39	2
TOTALS	80	31	6	4	377	377	8

SIGNING AND PAVEMENT QUANTITIES

ITEM	0666-6245	0668-6085	0668-6096	0677-6003	0677-6007	0678-6008	0678-6016
DESCRIPTION	PAVEMENT SEALER (BIKE SYMBOL)	PREFAB PAV MRK TY C (W) (WORD)	PREFAB PAV MRK TY C (W)(BIKE SYMBOL)	ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS (8")	ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS (24")	PAV SURF PREP FOR MRK (24")	PAV SURF PREP FOR MRK (WORD)
	EA	EA	EA	LF	LF	LF	EA
SIGNING AND PAVEMENT MARKING PLAN SHEET 1 OF 6					24	94	
SIGNING AND PAVEMENT MARKING PLAN SHEET 2 OF 6						40	
SIGNING AND PAVEMENT MARKING PLAN SHEET 3 OF 6	1	1	1			30	1
SIGNING AND PAVEMENT MARKING PLAN SHEET 4 OF 6	3	3	3	70		144	3
SIGNING AND PAVEMENT MARKING PLAN SHEET 5 OF 6	2	2	2			30	2
SIGNING AND PAVEMENT MARKING PLAN SHEET 6 OF 6	2	2	2			39	2
TOTALS	8	8	8	70	24	377	8

SIGNING AND PAVEMENT QUANTITIES

ITEM	0678-6028	0682-6048	0685-6004	0688-6002	0688-6003
DESCRIPTION	PAV SURF PREP FOR MRK (BIKE SYMBOL)	VEH SIG SEC (12") (LED) (YEL) (SOLAR)	INSTL RDSD FLSH BCN ASSM (SOLAR PWRD)	PED DETECT PUSH BUTTON (STANDARD)	PED DETECTOR CONTROLLER UNIT
	EA	EA	EA	EA	EA
SIGNING AND PAVEMENT MARKING PLAN SHEET 1 OF 6					
SIGNING AND PAVEMENT MARKING PLAN SHEET 2 OF 6					
SIGNING AND PAVEMENT MARKING PLAN SHEET 3 OF 6	1				
SIGNING AND PAVEMENT MARKING PLAN SHEET 4 OF 6	3	8	2	2	2
SIGNING AND PAVEMENT MARKING PLAN SHEET 5 OF 6	2				
SIGNING AND PAVEMENT MARKING PLAN SHEET 6 OF 6	2	8	2	2	2
TOTALS	8	16	4	4	4

REV. NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	BY

PAPE-DAWSON ENGINEERS
SAN ANTONIO | AUSTIN | HOUSTON | FORT WORTH | DALLAS
2000 NW LOOP 410 | SAN ANTONIO, TX 78213 | 210.375.9000
TEXAS ENGINEERING FIRM #470 | TEXAS SURVEYING FIRM #10028800

SUMMARY OF SIGNING AND PAVEMENT MARKINGS QUANTITIES

DGN:	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	STATE	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.			HIGHWAY NO.
CHK DGN:	6	TEXAS				SH 5
DWG:	DIST.	COUNTY	CONT. NO.	SECT. NO.	JOB NO.	SHEET NO.
CHK DWG:	PAR	GRAYSON	0047	03	100	9

Plotted on: 3/8/2024

Design Filename: S:\projects\612\54\05\Design\02_PAR_Van_Alstyne_ADA\Civil\Summaries\612540502_RDWYSUMM01.dgn

SUMMARY OF SMALL SIGNS

SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX (X) XX (X-XXXX)

PLAN SHEET NO.	SIGN NO.	SIGN NOMENCLATURE	SIGN	DIMENSIONS	FLAT ALUMINUM (TYPE A)	EXAL ALUMINUM (TYPE G)	POST TYPE FRP = Fiberglass TWT = Thin-Wall 10BWG = 10 BWG S80 = Sch 80	POSTS 1 or 2	ANCHOR TYPE UA=Universal Conc UB=Universal Bolt SA=Slipbase-Conc SB=Slipbase-Bolt WS=Wedge Steel WP=Wedge Plastic	MOUNTING DESIGNATION PREFABRICATED P = "Plain" T = "T" U = "U"	1EXT or 2EXT = # of Ext BM = Extruded Wind Beam WC = 1.12 #/ft Wing Channel EXAL= Extruded Alum Sign Panels	BRIDGE MOUNT CLEARANCE SIGNS (See Note 2) TY = TYPE TY N TY S
1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	1	R5-3		24X24			10 BWG	1	SA	P		
3, 4, 5, 6	2	W11-15		30X30			10 BWG	1	SA	P		
		W16-7p(L)		24X12								
3, 4, 5, 6	3, 2	W11-15		30X30			10 BWG	1	SA	P		
		W11-15P		24X18								
		W16-9p		24X12								
4, 6	4, 3	RX10-25		9X12			10 BWG	1	SA	P		
4, 6	5, 4	R1-5BL		36X36			10 BWG	1	SA	P		
2, 4	2, 4, 8	R1-1		30x30			10 BWG	1	SA	P		
1	2	R2-1		24x30			10 BWG	1	SA	P		
2	3	S1-1		36x36			10 BWG	1	SA	P		
		SW16-2aP		24X12								

ALUMINUM SIGN BLANKS THICKNESS	
Square Feet	Minimum Thickness
Less than 7.5	0.080"
7.5 to 15	0.100"
Greater than 15	0.125"

The Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas (SHSD) can be found at the following website.

http://www.txdot.gov/

NOTE:

1. Sign supports shall be located as shown on the plans, except that the Engineer may shift the sign supports, within design guidelines, where necessary to secure a more desirable location or to avoid conflict with utilities. Unless otherwise shown on the plans, the Contractor shall stake and the Engineer will verify all sign support locations.
2. For installation of bridge mount clearance signs, see Bridge Mounted Clearance Sign Assembly (BMCS)Standard Sheet.
3. For Sign Support Descriptive Codes, see Sign Mounting Details Small Roadside Signs General Notes & Details SMD(GEN).

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

SUMMARY OF SMALL SIGNS

SOSS

FILE:	sums16.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT	May 1987	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS		0047	03	100	SH 5
4-16		DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
8-16		PAR	GRAYSON		10

18

DATE: 3/8/2024 1:34:46 PM
FILE: S:\Projects\612\54\05\Design\02_PAR_Van_Alstyne_ADA\Civil\Standards\Traffic Signs\sums16.dgn

DATE: 3/8/2024 1:34:47 PM
FILE: S:\projects\612\54\05\Design\02_PAR_Van_Alstyne_ADA\Civil\Standards\Traffic Control Plan\bc-21.dgn

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION (BC) STANDARD SHEETS GENERAL NOTES:

1. The Barricade and Construction Standard Sheets (BC sheets) are intended to show typical examples for placement of temporary traffic control devices, construction pavement markings, and typical work zone signs. The information contained in these sheets meet or exceed the requirements shown in the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD).

2. The development and design of the Traffic Control Plan (TCP)is the responsibility of the Engineer.

3. The Contractor may propose changes to the TCP that are signed and sealed by a licensed professional engineer for approval. The Engineer may develop, sign and seal Contractor proposed changes.

4. The Contractor is responsible for installing and maintaining the traffic control devices as shown in the plans. The Contractor may not move or change the approximate location of any device without the approval of the Engineer.

5. Geometric design of lane shifts and detours should, when possible, meet the applicable design criteria contained in manuals such as the American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials (AASHTO), "A Policy on Geometric Design of Highways and Streets," the TxDOT "Roadway Design Manual" or engineering judgment.

6. When projects abut, the Engineer(s) may omit the END ROAD WORK, TRAFFIC FINES DOUBLE, and other advance warning signs if the signing would be redundant and the work areas appear continuous to the motorists. If the adjacent project is completed first, the Contractor shall erect the necessary warning signs as shown on these sheets, the TCP sheets or as directed by the Engineer. The BEGIN ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES sign shall be revised to show appropriate work zone distance.

7. The Engineer may require duplicate warning signs on the median side of divided highways where median width will permit and traffic volumes justify the signing.

8. All signs shall be constructed in accordance with the details found in the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas," latest edition. Sign details not shown in this manual shall be shown in the plans or the Engineer shall provide a detail to the Contractor before the sign is manufactured.

9. The temporary traffic control devices shown in the illustrations of the BC sheets are examples. As necessary, the Engineer will determine the most appropriate traffic control devices to be used.

10. Where highway construction or maintenance work is being undertaken, other than mobile operations as defined by the Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices, CSJ limit signs are required. CSJ limit signs are shown on BC(2). The OBEY WARNING SIGNS STATE LAW sign, STAY ALERT TALK OR TEXT LATER and the WORK ZONE TRAFFIC FINES DOUBLE sign with plaque shall be erected in advance of the CSJ limits. The BEGIN ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES, CONTRACTOR and END ROAD WORK signs shall be erected at or near the CSJ limits. For mobile operations, CSJ limit signs are not required.

11. Traffic control devices should be in place only while work is actually in progress or a definite need exists.

12. The Engineer has the final decision on the location of all traffic control devices.

13. Inactive equipment and work vehicles, including workers' private vehicles must be parked away from travel lanes. They should be as close to the right-of-way line as possible, or located behind a barrier or guardrail, or as approved by the Engineer.

WORKER SAFETY NOTES:

1. Workers on foot who are exposed to traffic or to construction equipment within the right-of-way shall wear high-visibility safety apparel meeting the requirements of ISEA "American National Standard for High-Visibility Apparel," or equivalent revisions, and labeled as ANSI 107-2004 standard performance for Class 2 or 3 risk exposure. Class 3 garments should be considered for high traffic volume work areas or night time work.

2. Except in emergency situations, flagger stations shall be illuminated when flagging is used at night.

COMPLIANT WORKZONE TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES

1. Only pre-qualified products shall be used. The "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List" (CWZTCD) describes pre-qualified products and their sources.

2. Work zone traffic control devices shall be compliant with the Manual for Assessing safety Hardware (MASH).

THE DOCUMENTS BELOW CAN BE FOUND ON-LINE AT http://www.txdot.gov
COMPLIANT WORK ZONE TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES LIST (CWZTCD)
DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS (DMS)
MATERIAL PRODUCER LIST (MPL)
ROADWAY DESIGN MANUAL - SEE "MANUALS (ONLINE MANUALS)"
STANDARD HIGHWAY SIGN DESIGNS FOR TEXAS (SHSD)
TEXAS MANUAL ON UNIFORM TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES (TMUTCD)
TRAFFIC ENGINEERING STANDARD SHEETS

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

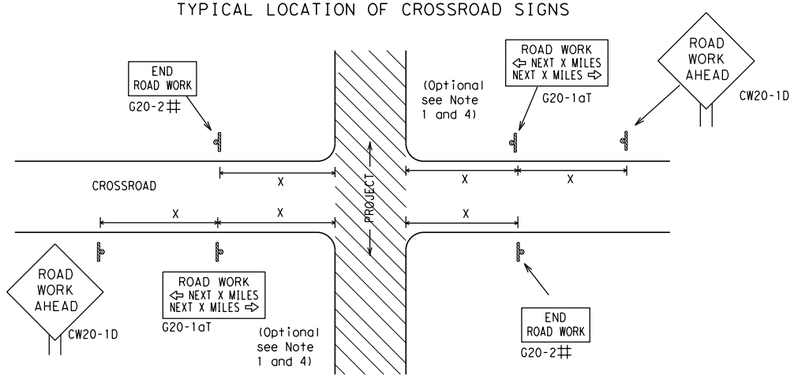
BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION GENERAL NOTES AND REQUIREMENTS

BC(1)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 4-03 7-13	0047	03	100	SH 5
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
5-10 5-21	PAR	GRAYSON		11

DATE: 3/8/2024 1:34:47 PM
FILE: S:\Projects\6i2\54\05\Design\02_PAR_Van_Alstyne_ADA\Civil\Standards\Traffic Control Plan\bc-21.dgn

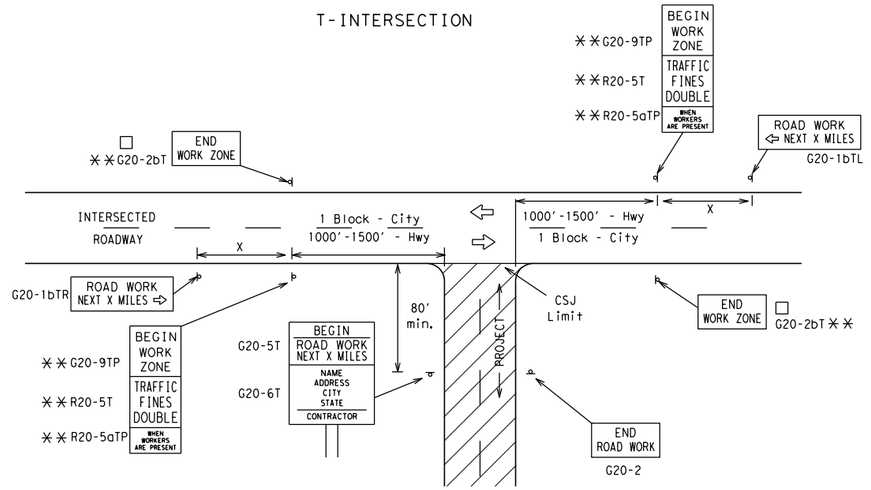
TYPICAL LOCATION OF CROSSROAD SIGNS



May be mounted on back of "ROAD WORK AHEAD"(CW20-1D) sign with approval of Engineer. (See note 2 below)

1. The typical minimum signing on a crossroad approach should be a "ROAD WORK AHEAD" (CW20-1D)sign and a (G20-2) "END ROAD WORK" sign, unless noted otherwise in plans.
2. The Engineer may use the reduced size 36" x 36" ROAD WORK AHEAD (CW20-1D) sign mounted back to back with the reduced size 36" x 18" "END ROAD WORK"(G20-2) sign on low volume crossroads (see Note 4 under "Typical Construction Warning Sign Size and Spacing"). See the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" manual for sign details. The Engineer may omit the advance warning signs on low volume crossroads. The Engineer will determine whether a road is low volume as per TMUTCD Part 5. This information shall be shown in the plans.
3. Based on existing field conditions, the Engineer/Inspector may require additional signs such as FLAGGER AHEAD, LOOSE GRAVEL, or other appropriate signs. When additional signs are required, these signs will be considered part of the minimum requirements. The Engineer/Inspector will determine the proper location and spacing of any sign not shown on the BC sheets, Traffic Control Plan sheets or the Work Zone Standard Sheets.
4. The "ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES"(G20-1aT)sign shall be required at high volume crossroads to advise motorists of the length of construction in either direction from the intersection. The Engineer will determine whether a roadway is considered high volume.
5. Additional traffic control devices may be shown elsewhere in the plans for higher volume crossroads.
6. When work occurs in the intersection area, appropriate traffic control devices, as shown elsewhere in the plans or as determined by the Engineer/Inspector, shall be in place.

T-INTERSECTION



CSJ LIMITS AT T-INTERSECTION

1. The Engineer will determine the types and location of any additional traffic control devices, such as a flagger and accompanying signs, or other signs, that should be used when work is being performed at or near an intersection.
2. If construction closes the road at a T-intersection, the Contractor shall place the "CONTRACTOR NAME"(G20-6T) sign behind the Type 3 Barricades for the road closure (see BC(10) also). The "ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES" left arrow(G20-1bTL) and "ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES" right arrow (G20-1bTR)" signs shall be replaced by the detour signing called for in the plans.

TYPICAL CONSTRUCTION WARNING SIGN SIZE AND SPACING[1,5,6]

SIZE

Sign Number or Series	Conventional Road	Expressway/ Freeway
CW20[4] CW21 CW22 CW23 CW25	48" x 48"	48" x 48"
CW1, CW2, CW7, CW8, CW9, CW11, CW14	36" x 36"	48" x 48"
CW3, CW4, CW5, CW6, CW8-3, CW10, CW12	48" x 48"	48" x 48"

SPACING

Posted Speed	Sign △ Spacing "X"
MPH	Feet (Apprx.)
30	120
35	160
40	240
45	320
50	400
55	500[2]
60	600[2]
65	700[2]
70	800[2]
75	900[2]
80	1000[2]
✳	✳[3]

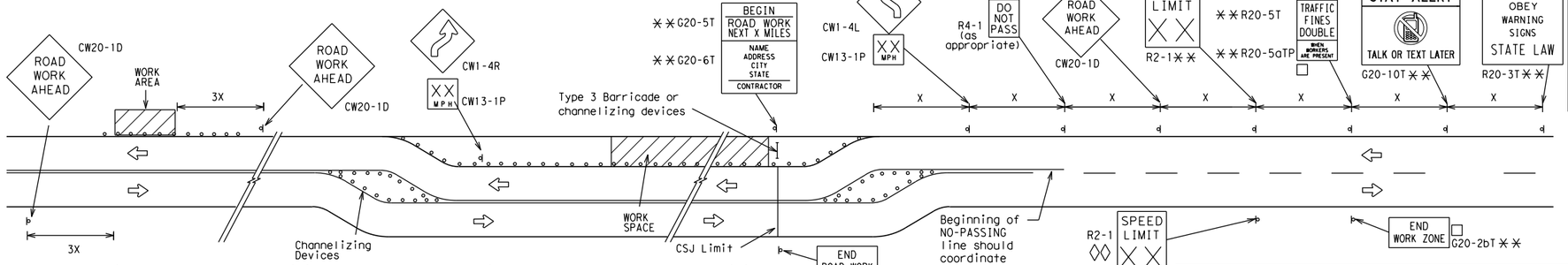
✳ For typical sign spacings on divided highways, expressways and freeways, see Part 6 of the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD) typical application diagrams or TCP Standard Sheets.

△ Minimum distance from work area to first Advance Warning sign nearest the work area and/or distance between each additional sign.

GENERAL NOTES

1. Special or larger size signs may be used as necessary.
2. Distance between signs should be increased as required to have 1500 feet advance warning.
3. Distance between signs should be increased as required to have 1/2 mile or more advance warning.
4. 36" x 36" "ROAD WORK AHEAD" (CW20-1D)signs may be used on low volume crossroads at the discretion of the Engineer as per TMUTCD Part 5. See Note 2 under "Typical Location of Crossroad Signs".
5. Only diamond shaped warning sign sizes are indicated.
6. See sign size listing in "TMUTCD", Sign Appendix or the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" manual for complete list of available sign design sizes.

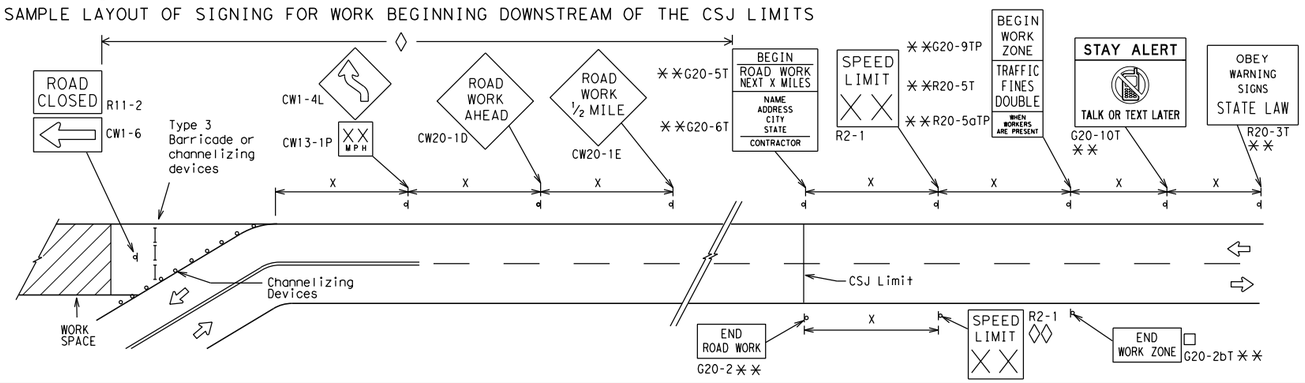
WORK AREAS IN MULTIPLE LOCATIONS WITHIN CSJ LIMITS



When extended distances occur between minimal work spaces, the Engineer/Inspector should ensure additional "ROAD WORK AHEAD"(CW20-1D)signs are placed in advance of these work areas to remind drivers they are still within the project limits. See the applicable TCP sheets for exact location and spacing of signs and channelizing devices.

SAMPLE LAYOUT OF SIGNING FOR WORK BEGINNING AT THE CSJ LIMITS

SAMPLE LAYOUT OF SIGNING FOR WORK BEGINNING DOWNSTREAM OF THE CSJ LIMITS



NOTES

The Contractor shall determine the appropriate distance to be placed on the G20-1 series signs and "BEGIN ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES"(G20-5T)sign for each specific project. This distance shall replace the "X" and shall be rounded to the nearest whole mile with the approval of the Engineer. No decimals shall be used.

□ The "BEGIN WORK ZONE"(G20-9TP) and "END WORK ZONE" (G20-2bT) shall be used as shown on the sample layout when advance signs are required outside the CSJ Limits. They inform the motorist of entering or leaving a part of the work zone lying outside the CSJ Limits where traffic fines may double if workers are present.

✳✳ CSJ limit signing is required for highway construction and maintenance work, with the exception of mobile operations.

◊ Area for placement of "ROAD WORK AHEAD" (CW20-1D)sign and other signs or devices as called for on the Traffic Control Plan.

◊◊ Contractor will install a regulatory speed limit sign at the end of the work zone.

LEGEND	
⊢⊣	Type 3 Barricade
○ ○ ○	Channelizing Devices
▬	Sign
X	See Typical Construction Warning Sign Size and Spacing chart or the TMUTCD for sign spacing requirements.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION PROJECT LIMIT

BC(2)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0047	03	100	SH 5
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13 5-21	PAR	GRAYSON		12

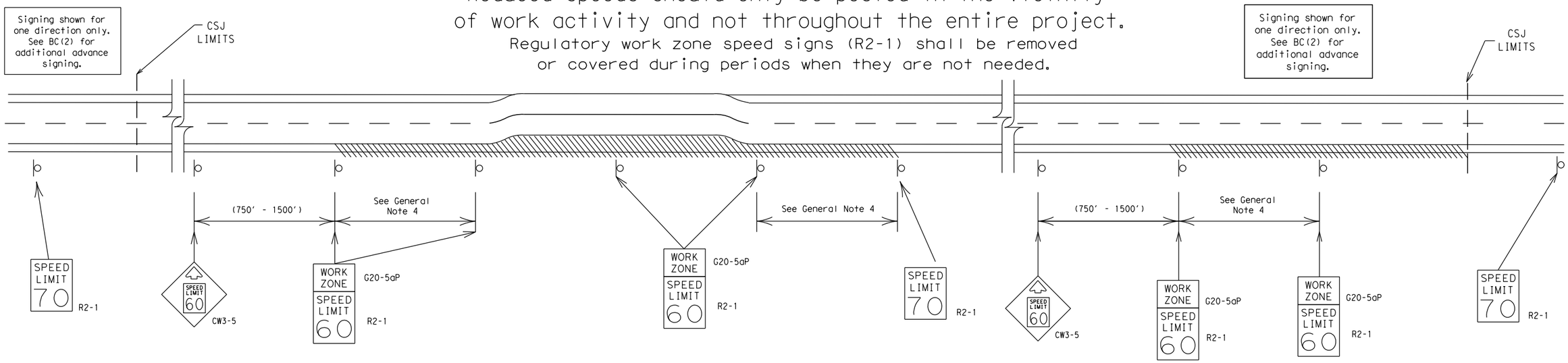
DATE: 3/8/2024 1:34:48 PM
FILE: S:\Projects\612\54\05\Design\02_PAR_Van_Alstyne_ADA\Civil\Standards\Traffic Control Plan\bc-21.dgn

TYPICAL APPLICATION OF WORK ZONE SPEED LIMIT SIGNS

Work zone speed limits shall be regulatory, established in accordance with the "Procedures for Establishing Speed Zones," and approved by the Texas Transportation Commission, or by City Ordinance when within Incorporated City Limits.

Reduced speeds should only be posted in the vicinity of work activity and not throughout the entire project.

Regulatory work zone speed signs (R2-1) shall be removed or covered during periods when they are not needed.



GUIDANCE FOR USE:

LONG/INTERMEDIATE TERM WORK ZONE SPEED LIMITS

This type of work zone speed limit should be included on the design of the traffic control plans when restricted geometrics with a lower design speed are present in the work zone and modification of the geometrics to a higher design speed is not feasible.

Long/Intermediate Term Work Zone Speed Limit signs, when approved as described above, should be posted and visible to the motorist when work activity is present. Work activity may also be defined as a change in the roadway that requires a reduced speed for motorists to safely negotiate the work area, including:

a) rough road or damaged pavement surface
b) substantial alteration of roadway geometrics (diversions)
c) construction detours
d) grade
e) width
f) other conditions readily apparent to the driver

As long as any of these conditions exist, the work zone speed limit signs should remain in place.

SHORT TERM WORK ZONE SPEED LIMITS

This type of work zone speed limit may be included on the design of the traffic control plans when workers or equipment are not behind concrete barrier, when work activity is within 10 feet of the traveled way or actually in the traveled way.

Short Term Work Zone Speed Limit signs should be posted and visible to the motorists only when work activity is present. When work activity is not present, signs shall be removed or covered.
(See Removing or Covering on BC(4)).

GENERAL NOTES

1. Regulatory work zone speed limits should be used only for sections of construction projects where speed control is of major importance.
2. Regulatory work zone speed limit signs shall be placed on supports at a 7 foot minimum mounting height.
3. Speed zone signs are illustrated for one direction of travel and are normally posted for each direction of travel.
4. Frequency of work zone speed limit signs should be:
   40 mph and greater 0.2 to 2 miles
   35 mph and less 0.2 to 1 mile
5. Regulatory speed limit signs shall have black legend and border on a white reflective background (See "Reflective Sheeting" on BC(4)).
6. Fabrication, erection and maintenance of the"ADVANCE SPEED LIMIT"(CW3-5)sign, "WORK ZONE"(G20-5aP) plaque and the "SPEED LIMIT"(R2-1)signs shall not be paid for directly, but shall be considered subsidiary to Item 502.
7. Turning signs from view, laying signs over or down will not be allowed, unless as otherwise noted under "REMOVING OR COVERING" on BC(4).
8. Techniques that may help reduce traffic speeds include but are not limited to:
   A. Law enforcement.
   B. Flagger stationed next to sign.
   C. Portable changeable message sign (PCMS).
   D. Low-power (drone) radar transmitter.
   E. Speed monitor trailers or signs.
9. Speeds shown on details above are for illustration only. Work Zone Speed Limits should only be posted as approved for each project.
10. For more specific guidance concerning the type of work, work zone conditions and factors impacting allowable regulatory construction speed zone reduction see TxDOT form #1204 in the TxDOT e-form system.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

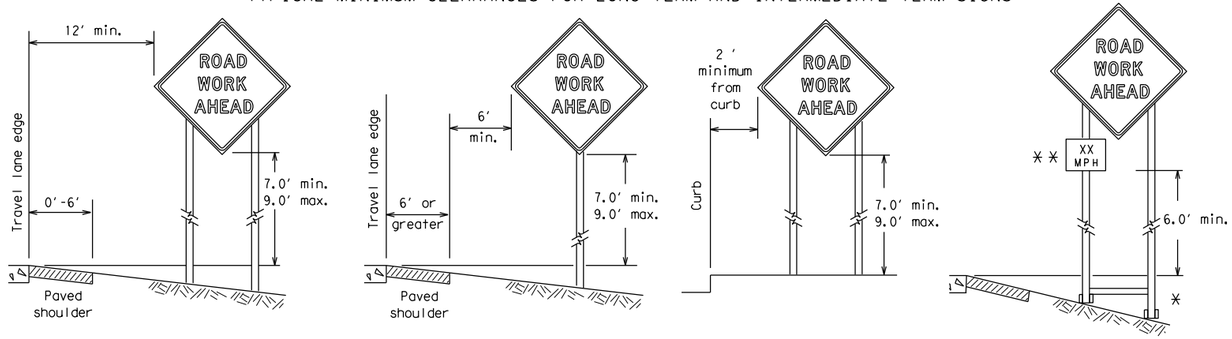
BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION WORK ZONE SPEED LIMIT

BC(3)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0047	03	100	SH 5
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13 5-21	PAR	GRAYSON		13

DATE: 3/8/2024 1:34:48 PM
FILE: S:\Projects\612\54\05\Design\02_PAR_Alstyne_ADA\Civil\Standards\Traffic Control Plan\bc-21.dgn

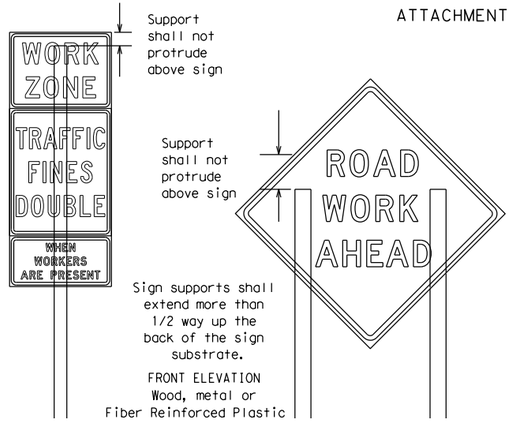
TYPICAL MINIMUM CLEARANCES FOR LONG TERM AND INTERMEDIATE TERM SIGNS

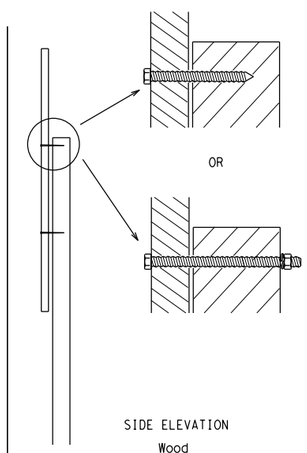


⁎ When placing skid supports on unlevel ground, the leg post lengths must be adjusted so the sign appears straight and plumb. Objects shall NOT be placed under skids as a means of leveling.

⁎⁎ When plaques are placed on dual-leg supports, they should be attached to the upright nearest the travel lane. Supplemental plaques (advisory or distance) should not cover the surface of the parent sign.

ATTACHMENT FOR SIGN SUPPORTS





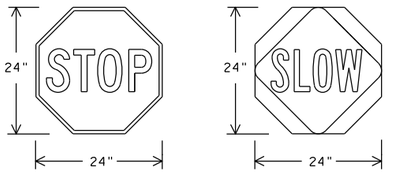
Attachment to wooden supports will be by bolts and nuts or screws. Use TxDOT's or manufacturer's recommended procedures for attaching sign substrates to other types of sign supports

Nails shall NOT be allowed. Each sign shall be attached directly to the sign support. Multiple signs shall not be joined or spliced by any means. Wood supports shall not be extended or repaired by splicing or other means.

Splicing embedded perforated square metal tubing in order to extend post height will only be allowed when the splice is made using four bolts, two above and two below the spice point. Splice must be located entirely behind the sign substrate, not near the base of the support. Splice insert lengths should be at least 5 times nominal post size, centered on the splice and of at least the same gauge material.

STOP/SLOW PADDLES

1. STOP/SLOW paddles are the primary method to control traffic by flaggers. The STOP/SLOW paddle size should be 24" x 24".
2. STOP/SLOW paddles shall be retroreflectorized when used at night.
3. STOP/SLOW paddles may be attached to a staff with a minimum length of 6′ to the bottom of the sign.
4. Any lights incorporated into the STOP or SLOW paddle faces shall only be as specifically described in Section 6E.03 Hand Signaling Devices in the TMUTCD.



Background - Red
Legend & Border - White

Background - Orange
Legend & Border - Black

SHEETING REQUIREMENTS (WHEN USED AT NIGHT)		
USAGE	COLOR	SIGN FACE MATERIAL
BACKGROUND	RED	TYPE B OR C SHEETING
BACKGROUND	ORANGE	TYPE B_{FL} OR C_{FL} SHEETING
LEGEND & BORDER	WHITE	TYPE B OR C SHEETING
LEGEND & BORDER	BLACK	ACRYLIC NON-REFLECTIVE FILM

CONTRACTOR REQUIREMENTS FOR MAINTAINING PERMANENT SIGNS WITHIN THE PROJECT LIMITS

1. Permanent signs are used to give notice of traffic laws or regulations, call attention to conditions that are potentially hazardous to traffic operations, show route designations, destinations, directions, distances, services, points of interest, and other geographical, recreational, specific service (LOGO), or cultural information. Drivers proceeding through a work zone need the same, if not better route guidance as normally installed on a roadway without construction.
2. When permanent regulatory or warning signs conflict with work zone conditions, remove or cover the permanent signs until the permanent sign message matches the roadway condition. For details for covering large guide signs see the TS-CD standard.
3. When existing permanent signs are moved and relocated due to construction purposes, they shall be visible to motorists at all times.
4. If existing signs are to be relocated on their original supports, they shall be installed on crashworthy bases as shown on the SMD Standard sheets. The signs shall meet the required mounting heights shown on the BC Sheets or the SMD Standards. This work should be paid for under the appropriate pay item for relocating existing signs.
5. If permanent signs are to be removed and relocated using temporary supports, the Contractor shall use crashworthy supports as shown on the BC standard sheets, TLRS standard sheets or the CWZTCD list. The signs shall meet the required mounting heights shown on the BC, or the SMD standard sheets during construction. This work should be paid for under the appropriate pay item for relocating existing signs.
6. Any sign or traffic control device that is struck or damaged by the Contractor or his/her construction equipment shall be replaced as soon as possible by the Contractor to ensure proper guidance for the motorists. This will be subsidiary to Item 502.

GENERAL NOTES FOR WORK ZONE SIGNS

1. Contractor shall install and maintain signs in a straight and plumb condition and/or as directed by the Engineer.
2. Wooden sign posts shall be painted white.
3. Barricades shall NOT be used as sign supports.
4. All signs shall be installed in accordance with the plans or as directed by the Engineer. Signs shall be used to regulate, warn, and guide the traveling public safely through the work zone.
5. The Contractor may furnish either the sign design shown in the plans or in the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" (SHSD). The Engineer/Inspector may require the Contractor to furnish other work zone signs that are shown in the TMUTCD but may have been omitted from the plans. Any variation in the plans shall be documented by written agreement between the Engineer and the Contractor's Responsible Person. All changes must be documented in writing before being implemented. This can include documenting the changes in the Inspector's TxDOT diary and having both the Inspector and Contractor initial and date the agreed upon changes.
6. The Contractor shall furnish sign supports listed in the "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Device List" (CWZTCD) for small roadside signs. Supports for temporary large roadside signs shall meet the requirements detailed on the Temporary Large Roadside Signs (TLRS) standard sheets.The Contractor shall install the sign support in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations. If there is a question regarding installation procedures, the Contractor shall furnish the Engineer a copy of the manufacturer's installation recommendations so the Engineer can verify the correct procedures are being followed.
7. The Contractor is responsible for installing signs on approved supports and replacing signs with damaged or cracked substrates and/or damaged or marred reflective sheeting as directed by the Engineer/Inspector.
8. Identification markings may be shown only on the back of the sign substrate. The maximum height of letters and/or company logos used for identification shall be 1 inch.
9. The Contractor shall replace damaged wood posts. New or damaged wood sign posts shall not be spliced.

DURATION OF WORK (as defined by the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" Part 6)

1. The types of sign supports, sign mounting height,the size of signs, and the type of sign substrates can vary based on the type of work being performed. The Engineer is responsible for selecting the appropriate size sign for the type of work being performed. The Contractor is responsible for ensuring the sign support, sign mounting height and substrate meets manufacturer's recommendations in regard to crashworthiness and duration of work requirements.
   a. Long-term stationary - work that occupies a location more than 3 days.
   b. Intermediate-term stationary - work that occupies a location more than one daylight period up to 3 days, or nighttime work lasting more than one hour.
   c. Short-term stationary - daytime work that occupies a location for more than 1 hour in a single daylight period.
   d. Short, duration - work that occupies a location up to 1 hour.
   e. Mobile - work that moves continuously or intermittently (stopping for up to approximately 15 minutes.)

SIGN MOUNTING HEIGHT

1. The bottom of Long-term/Intermediate-term signs shall be at least 7 feet, but not more than 9 feet, above the paved surface, except as shown for supplemental plaques mounted below other signs.
2. The bottom of Short-term/Short Duration signs shall be a minimum of 1 foot above the pavement surface but no more than 2 feet above the ground.
3. Long-term/Intermediate-term Signs may be used in lieu of Short-term/Short Duration signing.
4. Short-term/Short Duration signs shall be used only during daylight and shall be removed at the end of the workday or raised to appropriate Long-term/Intermediate sign height.
5. Regulatory signs shall be mounted at least 7 feet, but not more than 9 feet, above the paved surface regardless of work duration.

SIZE OF SIGNS

1. The Contractor shall furnish the sign sizes shown on BC (2) unless otherwise shown in the plans or as directed by the Engineer.

SIGN SUBSTRATES

1. The Contractor shall ensure the sign substrate is installed in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations for the type of sign support that is being used. The CWZTCD lists each substrate that can be used on the different types and models of sign supports.
2. "Mesh" type materials are NOT an approved sign substrate, regardless of the tightness of the weave.
3. All wooden individual sign panels fabricated from 2 or more pieces shall have one or more plywood cleat, 1/2" thick by 6" wide, fastened to the back of the sign and extending fully across the sign. The cleat shall be attached to the back of the sign using wood screws that do not penetrate the face of the sign panel. The screws shall be placed on both sides of the splice and spaced at 6" centers. The Engineer may approve other methods of splicing the sign face.

REFLECTIVE SHEETING

1. All signs shall be retroreflective and constructed of sheeting meeting the color and retro-reflectivity requirements of DMS-8300 for rigid signs or DMS-8310 for roll-up signs. The web address for DMS specifications is shown on BC(1).
2. White sheeting, meeting the requirements of DMS-8300 Type A, shall be used for signs with a white background.
3. Orange sheeting, meeting the requirements of DMS-8300 Type B_{FL} or Type C_{FL}, shall be used for rigid signs with orange backgrounds.

SIGN LETTERS

1. All sign letters and numbers shall be clear, and open rounded type uppercase alphabet letters as approved by the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) and as published in the "Standard Highway Sign Design for Texas" manual. Signs, letters and numbers shall be of first class workmanship in accordance with Department Standards and Specifications.

REMOVING OR COVERING

1. When sign messages may be confusing or do not apply, the signs shall be removed or completely covered.
2. Long-term stationary or intermediate stationary signs installed on square metal tubing may be turned away from traffic 90 degrees when the sign message is not applicable. This technique may not be used for signs installed in the median of divided highways or near any intersections where the sign may be seen from approaching traffic.
3. Signs installed on wooden skids shall not be turned at 90 degree angles to the roadway. These signs should be removed or completely covered when not required.
4. When signs are covered, the material used shall be opaque, such as heavy mil black plastic, or other materials which will cover the entire sign face and maintain their opaque properties under automobile headlights at night, without damaging the sign sheeting.
5. Burlap shall NOT be used to cover signs.
6. Duct tape or other adhesive material shall NOT be affixed to a sign face.
7. Signs and anchor stubs shall be removed and holes backfilled upon completion of work.

SIGN SUPPORT WEIGHTS

1. Where sign supports require the use of weights to keep from turning over, the use of sandbags with dry, cohesionless sand should be used.
2. The sandbags will be tied shut to keep the sand from spilling and to maintain a constant weight.
3. Rock, concrete, iron, steel or other solid objects shall not be permitted for use as sign support weights.
4. Sandbags should weigh a minimum of 35 lbs and a maximum of 50 lbs.
5. Sandbags shall be made of a durable material that tears upon vehicular impact. Rubber (such as tire inner tubes) shall NOT be used.
6. Rubber ballasts designed for channelizing devices should not be used for ballast on portable sign supports. Sign supports designed and manufactured with rubber bases may be used when shown on the CWZTCD list.
7. Sandbags shall only be placed along or laid over the base supports of the traffic control device and shall not be suspended above ground level or hung with rope, wire, chains or other fasteners. Sandbags shall be placed along the length of the skids to weigh down the sign support.
8. Sandbags shall NOT be placed under the skid and shall not be used to level sign supports placed on slopes.

FLAGS ON SIGNS

1. Flags may be used to draw attention to warning signs. When used, the flag shall be 16 inches square or larger and shall be orange or fluorescent red-orange in color. Flags shall not be allowed to cover any portion of the sign face.

Texas Department of Transportation

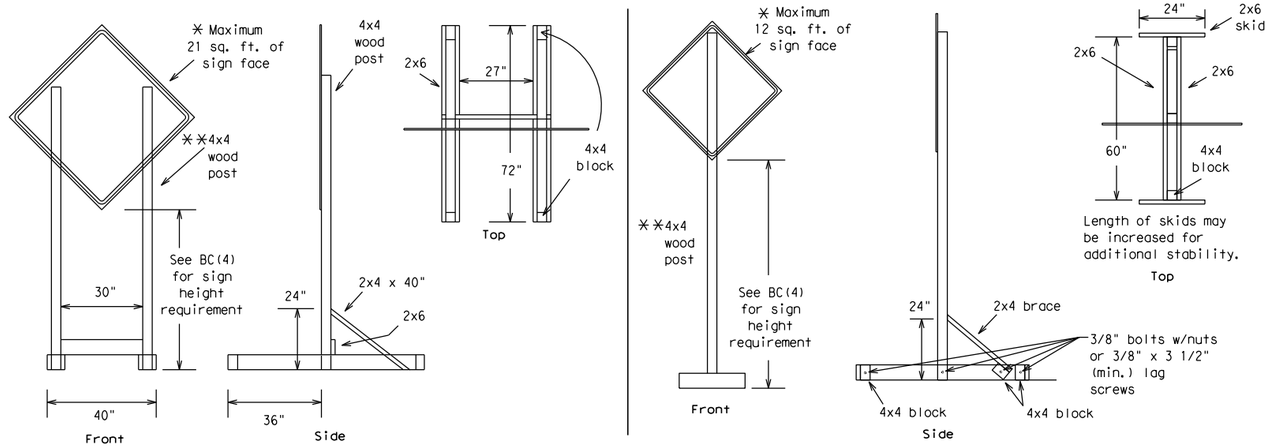
Traffic Safety Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION TEMPORARY SIGN NOTES

BC(4)-21

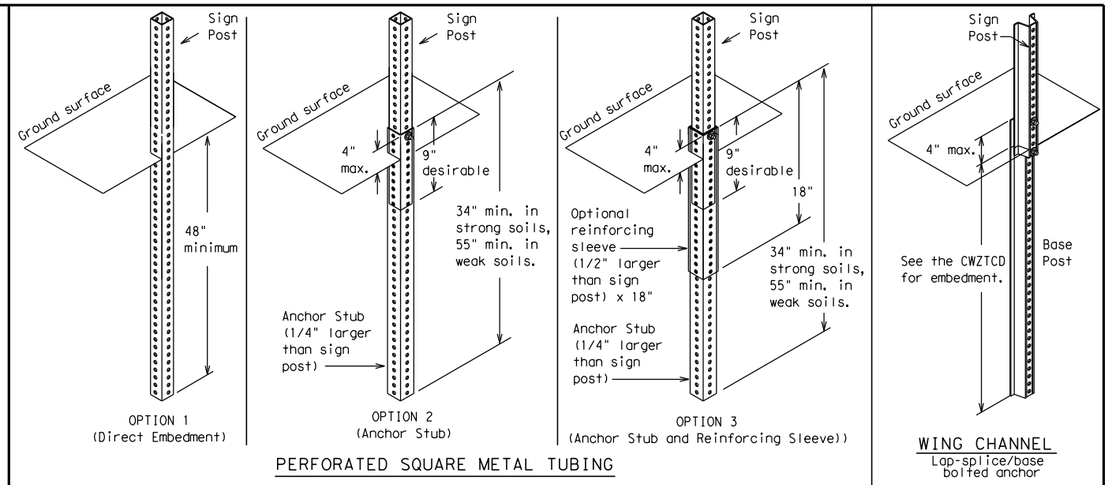
FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0047	03	100	SH 5
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13 5-21	PAR	GRAYSON		14

DATE: 3/8/2024 1:34:49 PM
FILE: S:\Projects\612\54\05\Design\02_PAR_Van_Alstyne_ADA\Civil\Standards\Traffic Control Plan\bc-21.dgn



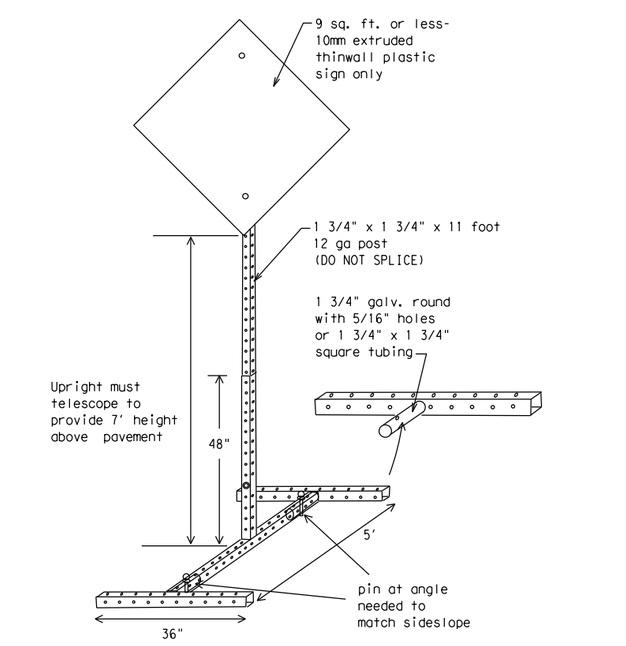
SKID MOUNTED WOOD SIGN SUPPORTS

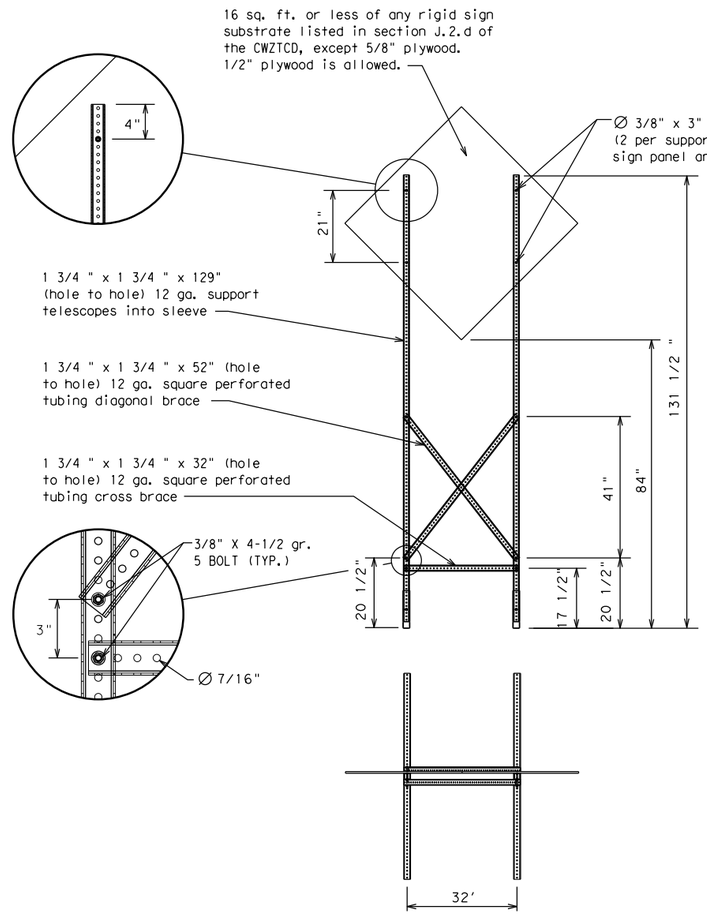
* LONG/INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY - PORTABLE SKID MOUNTED SIGN SUPPORTS

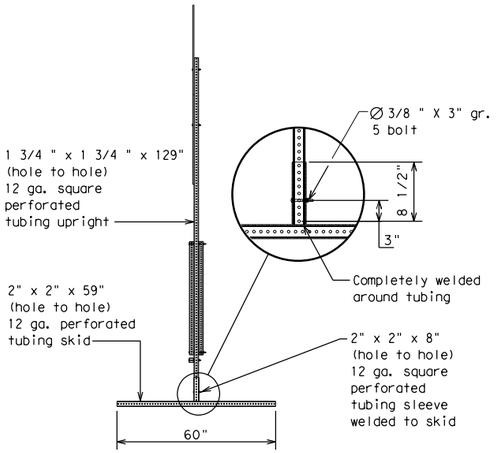


GROUND MOUNTED SIGN SUPPORTS

Refer to the CWZTCD and the manufacturer's installation procedure for each type sign support.
The maximum sign square footage shall adhere to the manufacturer's recommendation.
Two post installations can be used for larger signs.







SKID MOUNTED PERFORATED SQUARE STEEL TUBING SIGN SUPPORTS

* LONG/INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY - PORTABLE SKID MOUNTED SIGN SUPPORTS

WEDGE ANCHORS

Both steel and plastic Wedge Anchor Systems as shown on the SMD Standard Sheets may be used as temporary sign supports for signs up to 10 square feet of sign face. They may be set in concrete or in sturdy soils if approved by the Engineer. (See web address for "Traffic Engineering Standard Sheets" on BC(1)).

OTHER DESIGNS

MORE DETAILS OF APPROVED LONG/INTERMEDIATE AND SHORT TERM SUPPORTS CAN BE FOUND ON THE CWZTCD LIST. SEE BC(1) FOR WEBSITE LOCATION.

GENERAL NOTES

1. Nails may be used in the assembly of wooden sign supports, but 3/8" bolts with nuts or 3/8" x 3 1/2" lag screws must be used on every joint for final connection.
2. No more than 2 sign posts shall be placed within a 7 ft. circle, except for specific materials noted on the CWZTCD List.
3. When project is completed, all sign supports and foundations shall be removed from the project site. This will be considered subsidiary to Item 502.

* See BC(4) for definition of "Work Duration."

** Wood sign posts MUST be one piece. Splicing will NOT be allowed. Posts shall be painted white.

□ See the CWZTCD for the type of sign substrate that can be used for each approved sign support.

Texas Department of Transportation | Traffic Safety Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION TYPICAL SIGN SUPPORT

BC(5)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0047	03	100	SH 5
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13 5-21	PAR	GRAYSON		15

DATE: 3/8/2024 1:34:50 PM
FILE: S:\Projects\612554\05\Design\02_PAR_Van_Alstyne_ADA\Civil\Standards\Traffic Control Plan\bc-21.dgn

WHEN NOT IN USE, REMOVE THE PCMS FROM THE RIGHT-OF-WAY OR PLACE THE PCMS BEHIND BARRIER OR GUARDRAIL WITH SIGN PANEL TURNED PARALLEL TO TRAFFIC

PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGNS

1. The Engineer/Inspector shall approve all messages used on portable changeable message signs (PCMS).
2. Messages on PCMS should contain no more than 8 words (about four to eight characters per word), not including simple words such as "TO," "FOR," "AT," etc.
3. Messages should consist of a single phase, or two phases that alternate. Three-phase messages are not allowed. Each phase of the message should convey a single thought, and must be understood by itself.
4. Use the word "EXIT" to refer to an exit ramp on a freeway; i.e., "EXIT CLOSED." Do not use the term "RAMP."
5. Always use the route or interstate designation (IH, US, SH, FM) along with the number when referring to a roadway.
6. When in use, the bottom of a stationary PCMS message panel should be a minimum 7 feet above the roadway, where possible.
7. The message term "WEEKEND" should be used only if the work is to start on Saturday morning and end by Sunday evening at midnight. Actual days and hours of work should be displayed on the PCMS if work is to begin on Friday evening and/or continue into Monday morning.
8. The Engineer/Inspector may select one of two options which are available for displaying a two-phase message on a PCMS. Each phase may be displayed for either four seconds each or for three seconds each.
9. Do not "flash" messages or words included in a message. The message should be steady burn or continuous while displayed.
10. Do not present redundant information on a two-phase message; i.e., keeping two lines of the message the same and changing the third line.
11. Do not use the word "Danger" in message.
12. Do not display the message "LANES SHIFT LEFT" or "LANES SHIFT RIGHT" on a PCMS. Drivers do not understand the message.
13. Do not display messages that scroll horizontally or vertically across the face of the sign.
14. The following table lists abbreviated words and two-word phrases that are acceptable for use on a PCMS. Both words in a phrase must be displayed together. Words or phrases not on this list should not be abbreviated, unless shown in the TMUTCD.
15. PCMS character height should be at least 18 inches for trailer mounted units. They should be visible from at least 1/2 (.5) mile and the text should be legible from at least 600 feet at night and 800 feet in daylight. Truck mounted units must have a character height of 10 inches and must be legible from at least 400 feet.
16. Each line of text should be centered on the message board rather than left or right justified.
17. If disabled, the PCMS should default to an illegible display that will not alarm motorists and will only be used to alert workers that the PCMS has malfunctioned. A pattern such as a series of horizontal solid bars is appropriate.

WORD OR PHRASE	ABBREVIATION
Access Road	ACCS RD
Alternate	ALT
Avenue	AVE
Best Route	BEST RTE
Boulevard	BLVD
Bridge	BRDG
Cannot	CANT
Center	CTR
Construction Ahead	CONST AHD
CROSSING	XING
Detour Route	DETOUR RTE
Do Not	DONT
East	E
Eastbound	(route) E
Emergency	EMER
Emergency Vehicle	EMER VEH
Entrance, Enter	ENT
Express Lane	EXP LN
Expressway	EXPWY
XXXX Feet	XXXX FT
Fog Ahead	FOG AHD
Freeway	FRWY, FWY
Freeway Blocked	FWY BLKD
Friday	FRI
Hazardous Driving	HAZ DRIVING
Hazardous Material	HAZMAT
High-Occupancy	HOV
Vehicle Highway	HWY
Hour(s)	HR, HRS
Information	INFO
It Is	ITS
Junction	JCT
Left	LFT
Left Lane	LFT LN
Lane Closed	LN CLOSED
Lower Level	LWR LEVEL
Maintenance	MAINT

WORD OR PHRASE	ABBREVIATION
Major	MAJ
Miles	MI
Miles Per Hour	MPH
Minor	MNR
Monday	MON
Normal	NORM
North	N
Northbound	(route) N
Parking	PKING
Road	RD
Right Lane	RT LN
Saturday	SAT
Service Road	SERV RD
Shoulder	SHLDR
Slippery	SLIP
South	S
Southbound	(route) S
Speed	SPD
Street	ST
Sunday	SUN
Telephone	PHONE
Temporary	TEMP
Thursday	THURS
To Downtown	TO DWNTN
Traffic	TRAF
Travelers	TRVLRS
Tuesday	TUES
Time Minutes	TIME MIN
Upper Level	UPR LEVEL
Vehicles (s)	VEH, VEHS
Warning	WARN
Wednesday	WED
Weight Limit	WT LIMIT
West	W
Westbound	(route) W
Wet Pavement	WET PVMT
Will Not	WONT

Roadway designation # IH-number, US-number, SH-number, FM-number

RECOMMENDED PHASES AND FORMATS FOR PCMS MESSAGES DURING ROADWORK ACTIVITIES

(The Engineer may approve other messages not specifically covered here.)

Phase 1: Condition Lists

Road/Lane/Ramp Closure List

- FREEWAY CLOSED X MILE
- FRONTAGE ROAD CLOSED
- ROAD CLOSED AT SH XXX
- SHOULDER CLOSED XXX FT
- ROAD CLSD AT FM XXXX
- RIGHT LN CLOSED XXX FT
- RIGHT X LANES CLOSED
- RIGHT X LANES OPEN
- CENTER LANE CLOSED
- DAYTIME LANE CLOSURES
- NIGHT LANE CLOSURES
- I-XX SOUTH EXIT CLOSED
- VARIOUS LANES CLOSED
- EXIT XXX CLOSED X MILE
- EXIT CLOSED
- RIGHT LN TO BE CLOSED
- MALL DRIVEWAY CLOSED
- X LANES CLOSED TUE - FRI
- XXXXXXXX BLVD CLOSED

Other Condition List

- ROADWORK XXX FT
- ROAD REPAIRS XXXX FT
- FLAGGER XXXX FT
- LANE NARROWS XXXX FT
- RIGHT LN NARROWS XXXX FT
- TWO-WAY TRAFFIC XX MILE
- MERGING TRAFFIC XXXX FT
- CONST TRAFFIC XXX FT
- LOOSE GRAVEL XXXX FT
- UNEVEN LANES XXXX FT
- DETOUR X MILE
- ROUGH ROAD XXXX FT
- ROADWORK PAST SH XXXX
- ROADWORK NEXT FRI-SUN
- BUMP XXXX FT
- US XXX EXIT X MILES
- TRAFFIC SIGNAL XXXX FT
- LANES SHIFT *

* LANES SHIFT in Phase 1 must be used with STAY IN LANE in Phase 2.

Phase 2: Possible Component Lists

Action to Take/Effect on Travel List

- MERGE RIGHT
- FORM X LINES RIGHT
- DETOUR NEXT X EXITS
- USE XXXXX RD EXIT
- USE EXIT XXX
- USE EXIT I-XX NORTH
- STAY ON US XXX SOUTH
- USE I-XX E TO I-XX N
- TRUCKS USE US XXX N
- WATCH FOR TRUCKS
- WATCH FOR TRUCKS
- EXPECT DELAYS
- EXPECT DELAYS
- PREPARE TO STOP
- REDUCE SPEED XXX FT
- END SHOULDER USE
- USE OTHER ROUTES
- WATCH FOR WORKERS
- STAY IN LANE *

Location List

- AT FM XXXX
- BEFORE RAILROAD CROSSING
- NEXT X MILES
- PAST US XXX EXIT
- XXXXXXX TO XXXXXXX
- US XXX TO FM XXXX

Warning List

- SPEED LIMIT XX MPH
- MAXIMUM SPEED XX MPH
- MINIMUM SPEED XX MPH
- ADVISORY SPEED XX MPH
- RIGHT LANE EXIT
- USE CAUTION
- DRIVE SAFELY
- DRIVE WITH CARE

** Advance Notice List

- TUE-FRI XX AM- X PM
- APR XX-XX X PM-X AM
- BEGINS MONDAY
- BEGINS MAY XX
- MAY X-X XX PM - XX AM
- NEXT FRI-SUN
- XX AM TO XX PM
- NEXT TUE AUG XX
- TONIGHT XX PM- XX AM

* LANES SHIFT in Phase 1 must be used with STAY IN LANE in Phase 2.

** See Application Guidelines Note 6.

APPLICATION GUIDELINES

1. Only 1 or 2 phases are to be used on a PCMS.
2. The 1st phase (or both) should be selected from the "Road/Lane/Ramp Closure List" and the "Other Condition List".
3. A 2nd phase can be selected from the "Action to Take/Effect on Travel, Location, General Warning, or Advance Notice Phase Lists".
4. A Location Phase is necessary only if a distance or location is not included in the first phase selected.
5. If two PCMS are used in sequence, they must be separated by a minimum of 1000 ft. Each PCMS shall be limited to two phases, and should be understandable by themselves.
6. For advance notice, when the current date is within seven days of the actual work date, calendar days should be replaced with days of the week. Advance notification should typically be for no more than one week prior to the work.

WORDING ALTERNATIVES

1. The words RIGHT, LEFT and ALL can be interchanged as appropriate.
2. Roadway designations IH, US, SH, FM and LP can be interchanged as appropriate.
3. EAST, WEST, NORTH and SOUTH (or abbreviations E, W, N and S) can be interchanged as appropriate.
4. Highway names and numbers replaced as appropriate.
5. ROAD, HIGHWAY and FREEWAY can be interchanged as needed.
6. AHEAD may be used instead of distances if necessary.
7. FT and MI, MILE and MILES interchanged as appropriate.
8. AT, BEFORE and PAST interchanged as needed.
9. Distances or AHEAD can be eliminated from the message if a location phase is used.

PCMS SIGNS WITHIN THE R.O.W. SHALL BE BEHIND GUARDRAIL OR CONCRETE BARRIER OR SHALL HAVE A MINIMUM OF FOUR (4) PLASTIC DRUMS PLACED PERPENDICULAR TO TRAFFIC ON THE UPSTREAM SIDE OF THE PCMS, WHEN EXPOSED TO ONE DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC. WHEN EXPOSED TO TWO WAY TRAFFIC, THE FOUR DRUMS SHOULD BE PLACED WITH ONE DRUM AT EACH OF THE FOUR CORNERS OF THE UNIT.

FULL MATRIX PCMS SIGNS

1. When Full Matrix PCMS signs are used, the character height and legibility/visibility requirements shall be maintained as listed in Note 15 under "PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGNS" above.
2. When symbol signs, such as the "Flagger Symbol"(CW20-7) are represented graphically on the Full Matrix PCMS sign and, with the approval of the Engineer, it shall maintain the legibility/visibility requirement listed above.
3. When symbol signs are represented graphically on the Full Matrix PCMS, they shall only supplement the use of the static sign represented, and shall not substitute for, or replace that sign.
4. A full matrix PCMS may be used to simulate a flashing arrow board provided it meets the visibility, flash rate and dimming requirements on BC(7), for the same size arrow.

Texas Department of Transportation | Traffic Safety Division Standard

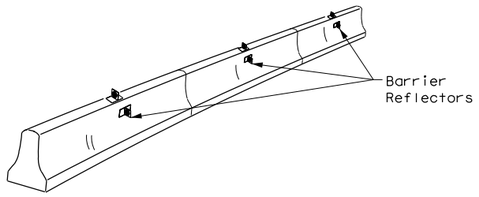
BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN (PCMS)

BC(6)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0047	03	100	SH 5
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13 5-21	PAR	GRAYSON		16

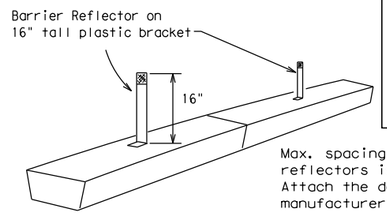
DATE: 3/8/2024 1:34:50 PM
FILE: S:\Projects\612154051\Design\02_PAR_Alstyne_ADA\Civil\Standards\Traffic Control Plan\bc-21.dgn

1. Barrier Reflectors shall be pre-qualified, and conform to the color and reflectivity requirements of DMS-8600. A list of prequalified Barrier Reflectors can be found at the Material Producer List web address shown on BC(1).
2. Color of Barrier Reflectors shall be as specified in the TMUTCD. The cost of the reflectors shall be considered subsidiary to Item 512.



CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER (CTB)

3. Where traffic is on one side of the CTB, two (2) Barrier Reflectors shall be mounted in approximately the midsection of each section of CTB. An alternate mounting location is uniformly spaced at one end of each CTB. This will allow for attachment of a barrier grapple without damaging the reflector. The Barrier Reflector mounted on the side of the CTB shall be located directly below the reflector mounted on top of the barrier, as shown in the detail above.
4. Where CTB separates two-way traffic, three barrier reflectors shall be mounted on each section of CTB. The reflector unit on top shall have two yellow reflective faces (Bi-Directional)while the reflectors on each side of the barrier shall have one yellow reflective face, as shown in the detail above.
5. When CTB separates traffic traveling in the same direction, no barrier reflectors will be required on top of the CTB.
6. Barrier Reflector units shall be yellow or white in color to match the edgeline being supplemented.
7. Maximum spacing of Barrier Reflectors is forty (40) feet.
8. Pavement markers or temporary flexible-reflective roadway marker tabs shall NOT be used as CTB delineation.
9. Attachment of Barrier Reflectors to CTB shall be per manufacturer's recommendations.
10. Missing or damaged Barrier Reflectors shall be replaced as directed by the Engineer.
11. Single slope barriers shall be delineated as shown on the above detail.

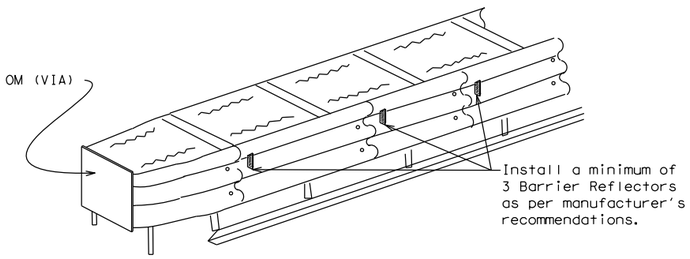


Max. spacing of barrier reflectors is 20 feet. Attach the delineators as per manufacturer's recommendations.

LOW PROFILE CONCRETE BARRIER (LPCB)

LOW PROFILE CONCRETE BARRIER (LPCB) USED IN WORK ZONES

LPCB is approved for use in work zone locations, where the posted speed is 45mph, or less. See Roadway Standard Sheet LPCB.

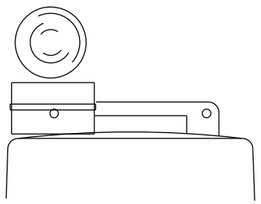


DELINEATION OF END TREATMENTS

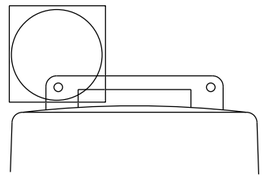
END TREATMENTS FOR CTB'S USED IN WORK ZONES

End treatments used on CTB's in work zones shall meet the apppropriate crashworthy standards as defined in the Manual for Assessing Safety Hardware (MASH). Refer to the CWZTCD List for approved end treatments and manufacturers.

BARRIER REFLECTORS FOR CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER AND ATTENUATORS



Type C Warning Light or approved substitute mounted on a drum adjacent to the travel way.



Warning reflector may be round or square.Must have a yellow reflective surface area of at least 30 square inches

WARNING LIGHTS

1. Warning lights shall meet the requirements of the TMUTCD.
2. Warning lights shall NOT be installed on barricades.
3. Type A-Low Intensity Flashing Warning Lights are commonly used with drums. They are intended to warn of or mark a potentially hazardous area. Their use shall be as indicated on this sheet and/or other sheets of the plans by the designation "FL". The Type A Warning Lights shall not be used with signs manufactured with Type B_{FL} or C_{FL} Sheeting meeting the requirements of Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300.
4. Type-C and Type D 360 degree Steady Burn Lights are intended to be used in a series for delineation to supplement other traffic control devices. Their use shall be as indicated on this sheet and/or other sheets of the plans by the designation "SB".
5. The Engineer/Inspector or the plans shall specify the location and type of warning lights to be installed on the traffic control devices.
6. When required by the Engineer, the Contractor shall furnish a copy of the warning lights certification. The warning light manufacturer will certify the warning lights meet the requirements of the latest ITE Purchase Specifications for Flashing and Steady-Burn Warning Lights.
7. When used to delineate curves, Type-C and Type D Steady Burn Lights should only be placed on the outside of the curve, not the inside.
8. The location of warning lights and warning reflectors on drums shall be as shown elsewhere in the plans.

WARNING LIGHTS MOUNTED ON PLASTIC DRUMS

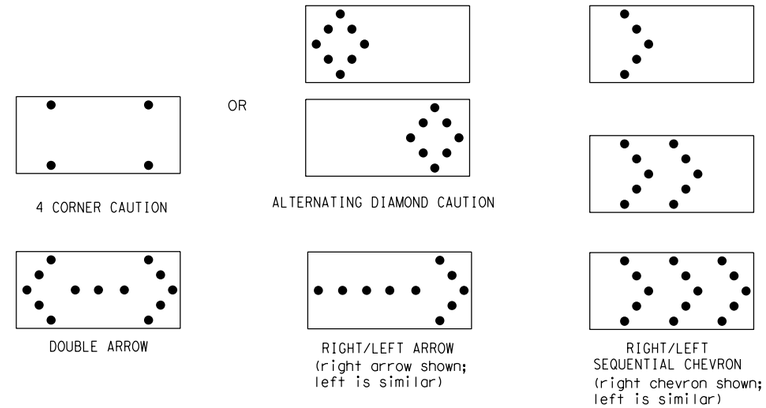
1. Type A flashing warning lights are intended to warn drivers that they are approaching or are in a potentially hazardous area.
2. Type A random flashing warning lights are not intended for delineation and shall not be used in a series.
3. A series of sequential flashing warning lights placed on channelizing devices to form a merging taper may be used for delineation. If used, the successive flashing of the sequential warning lights should occur from the beginning of the taper to the end of the merging taper in order to identify the desired vehicle path. The rate of flashing for each light shall be 65 flashes per minute, plus or minus 10 flashes.
4. Type C and D steady-burn warning lights are intended to be used in a series to delineate the edge of the travel lane on detours, on lane changes, on lane closures, and on other similar conditions.
5. Type A, Type C and Type D warning lights shall be installed at locations as detailed on other sheets in the plans.
6. Warning lights shall not be installed on a drum that has a sign, chevron or vertical panel.
7. The maximum spacing for warning lights on drums should be identical to the channelizing device spacing.

WARNING REFLECTORS MOUNTED ON PLASTIC DRUMS AS A SUBSTITUTE FOR TYPE C (STEADY BURN) WARNING LIGHTS

1. A warning reflector or approved substitute may be mounted on a plastic drum as a substitute for a Type C, steady burn warning light at the discretion of the Contractor unless otherwise noted in the plans.
2. The warning reflector shall be yellow in color and shall be manufactured using a sign substrate approved for use with plastic drums listed on the CWZTCD.
3. The warning reflector shall have a minimum retroreflective surface area (one-side) of 30 square inches.
4. Round reflectors shall be fully reflectorized, including the area where attached to the drum.
5. Square substrates must have a minimum of 30 square inches of reflectorized sheeting. They do not have to be reflectorized where it attaches to the drum.
6. The side of the warning reflector facing approaching traffic shall have sheeting meeting the color and retroreflectivity requirements for DMS 8300-Type B or Type C.
7. When used near two-way traffic, both sides of the warning reflector shall be reflectorized.
8. The warning reflector should be mounted on the side of the handle nearest approaching traffic.
9. The maximum spacing for warning reflectors should be identical to the channelizing device spacing requirements.

Arrow Boards may be located behind channelizing devices in place for a shoulder taper or merging taper, otherwise they shall be delineated with four (4) channelizing devices placed perpendicular to traffic on the upstream side of traffic.

1. The Flashing Arrow Board should be used for all lane closures on multi-lane roadways, or slow moving maintenance or construction activities on the travel lanes.
2. Flashing Arrow Boards should not be used on two-lane, two-way roadways, detours, diversions or work on shoulders unless the "CAUTION" display (see detail below) is used.
3. The Engineer/Inspector shall choose all appropriate signs, barricades and/or other traffic control devices that should be used in conjunction with the Flashing Arrow Board.
4. The Flashing Arrow Board should be able to display the following symbols:



4 CORNER CAUTION

ALTERNATING DIAMOND CAUTION

DOUBLE ARROW

RIGHT/LEFT ARROW
(right arrow shown;
left is similar)

RIGHT/LEFT
SEQUENTIAL CHEVRON
(right chevron shown;
left is similar)

5. The "CAUTION" display consists of four corner lamps flashing simultaneously, or the Alternating Diamond Caution mode as shown.
6. The straight line caution display is NOT ALLOWED.
7. The Flashing Arrow Board shall be capable of minimum 50 percent dimming from rated lamp voltage. The flashing rate of the lamps shall not be less than 25 nor more than 40 flashes per minute.
8. Minimum lamp "on time" shall be approximately 50 percent for the flashing arrow and equal intervals of 25 percent for each sequential phase of the flashing chevron.
9. The sequential arrow display is NOT ALLOWED.
10. The flashing arrow display is the TxDOT standard; however, the sequential chevron display may be used during daylight operations.
11. The Flashing Arrow Board shall be mounted on a vehicle, trailer or other suitable support.
12. A Flashing Arrow Board SHALL NOT BE USED to laterally shift traffic.
13. A full matrix PCMS may be used to simulate a Flashing Arrow Board provided it meets visibility, flash rate and dimming requirements on this sheet for the same size arrow.
14. Minimum mounting height of trailer mounted Arrow Boards should be 7 feet from roadway to bottom of panel.

REQUIREMENTS			
TYPE	MINIMUM SIZE	MINIMUM NUMBER OF PANEL LAMPS	MINIMUM VISIBILITY DISTANCE
B	30 x 60	13	3/4 mile
C	48 x 96	15	1 mile

ATTENTION

Flashing Arrow Boards shall be equipped with automatic dimming devices.

WHEN NOT IN USE, REMOVE THE ARROW BOARD FROM THE RIGHT-OF-WAY OR PLACE THE ARROW BOARD BEHIND CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER OR GUARDRAIL.

FLASHING ARROW BOARDS

TRUCK-MOUNTED ATTENUATORS

1. Truck-mounted attenuators (TMA) used on TxDOT facilities must meet the requirements outlined in the Manual for Assessing Safety Hardware (MASH).
2. Refer to the CWZTCD for the requirements of Level 2 or Level 3 TMAs.
3. Refer to the CWZTCD for a list of approved TMAs.
4. TMAs are required on freeways unless otherwise noted in the plans.
5. A TMA should be used anytime that it can be positioned 30 to 100 feet in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the work performance.
6. The only reason a TMA should not be required is when a work area is spread down the roadway and the work crew is an extended distance from the TMA.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION ARROW PANEL, REFLECTORS, WARNING LIGHTS & ATTENUATOR

BC(7)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0047	03	100	SH 5
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13 5-21	PAR	GRAYSON		17

DATE: 3/8/2024 1:34:51 PM
FILE: S:\projects\612\54\05\Design\02_PAR_Van_Alstyne_ADA\Civil\Standards\Traffic Control Plan\bc-21.dgn

GENERAL NOTES

1. For long term stationary work zones on freeways, drums shall be used as the primary channelizing device.
2. For intermediate term stationary work zones on freeways, drums should be used as the primary channelizing device but may be replaced in tangent sections by vertical panels, or 42" two-piece cones. In tangent sections, one-piece cones may be used with the approval of the Engineer but only if personnel are present on the project at all times to maintain the cones in proper position and location.
3. For short term stationary work zones on freeways, drums are the preferred channelizing device but may be replaced in tapers, transitions and tangent sections by vertical panels, two-piece cones or one-piece cones as approved by the Engineer.
4. Drums and all related items shall comply with the requirements of the current version of the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD) and the "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List" (CWZTCD).
5. Drums, bases, and related materials shall exhibit good workmanship and shall be free from objectionable marks or defects that would adversely affect their appearance or serviceability.
6. The Contractor shall have a maximum of 24 hours to replace any plastic drums identified for replacement by the Engineer/Inspector. The replacement device must be an approved device.

GENERAL DESIGN REQUIREMENTS

Pre-qualified plastic drums shall meet the following requirements:

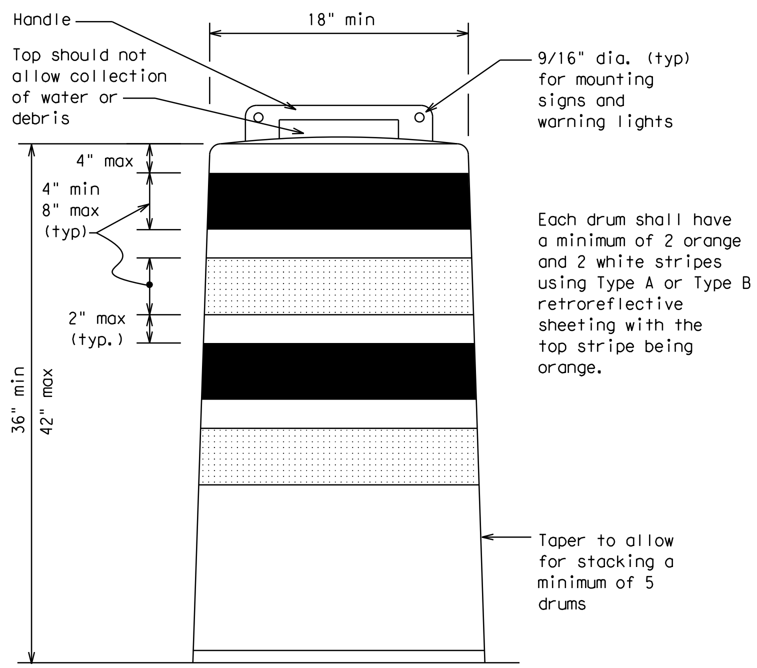
1. Plastic drums shall be a two-piece design; the "body" of the drum shall be the top portion and the "base" shall be the bottom.
2. The body and base shall lock together in such a manner that the body separates from the base when impacted by a vehicle traveling at a speed of 20 MPH or greater but prevents accidental separation due to normal handling and/or air turbulence created by passing vehicles.
3. Plastic drums shall be constructed of lightweight flexible, and deformable materials. The Contractor shall NOT use metal drums or single piece plastic drums as channelization devices or sign supports.
4. Drums shall present a profile that is a minimum of 18 inches in width at the 36 inch height when viewed from any direction. The height of drum unit (body installed on base) shall be a minimum of 36 inches and a maximum of 42 inches.
5. The top of the drum shall have a built-in handle for easy pickup and shall be designed to drain water and not collect debris. The handle shall have a minimum of two widely spaced 9/16 inch diameter holes to allow attachment of a warning light, warning reflector unit or approved compliant sign.
6. The exterior of the drum body shall have a minimum of four alternating orange and white retroreflective circumferential stripes not less than 4 inches nor greater than 8 inches in width. Any non-reflectorized space between any two adjacent stripes shall not exceed 2 inches in width.
7. Bases shall have a maximum width of 36 inches, a maximum height of 4 inches, and a minimum of two footholds of sufficient size to allow base to be held down while separating the drum body from the base.
8. Plastic drums shall be constructed of ultra-violet stabilized, orange, high-density polyethylene (HDPE) or other approved material.
9. Drum body shall have a maximum unballasted weight of 11 lbs.
10. Drum and base shall be marked with manufacturer's name and model number.

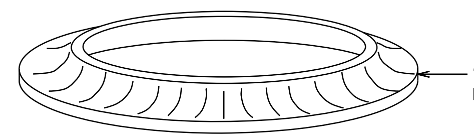
RETROREFLECTIVE SHEETING

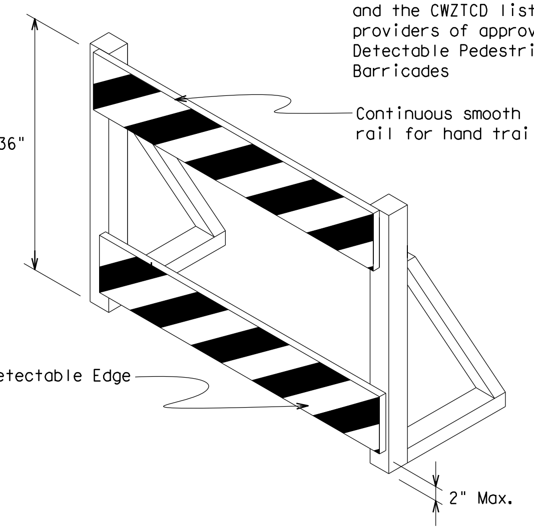
1. The stripes used on drums shall be constructed of sheeting meeting the color and retroreflectivity requirements of Departmental Materials Specification DMS-8300, "Sign Face Materials." Type A or Type B reflective sheeting shall be supplied unless otherwise specified in the plans.
2. The sheeting shall be suitable for use on and shall adhere to the drum surface such that, upon vehicular impact, the sheeting shall remain adhered in-place and exhibit no delaminating, cracking, or loss of retroreflectivity other than that loss due to abrasion of the sheeting surface.

BALLAST

1. Unballasted bases shall be large enough to hold up to 50 lbs. of sand. This base, when filled with the ballast material, should weigh between 35 lbs (minimum) and 50 lbs (maximum). The ballast may be sand in one to three sandbags separate from the base, sand in a sand-filled plastic base, or other ballasting devices as approved by the Engineer. Stacking of sandbags will be allowed, however height of sandbags above pavement surface may not exceed 12 inches.
2. Bases with built-in ballast shall weigh between 40 lbs. and 50 lbs. Built-in ballast can be constructed of an integral crumb rubber base or a solid rubber base.
3. Recycled truck tire sidewalls may be used for ballast on drums approved for this type of ballast on the CWZTCD list.
4. The ballast shall not be heavy objects, water, or any material that would become hazardous to motorists, pedestrians, or workers when the drum is struck by a vehicle.
5. When used in regions susceptible to freezing, drums shall have drainage holes in the bottoms so that water will not collect and freeze becoming a hazard when struck by a vehicle.
6. Ballast shall not be placed on top of drums.
7. Adhesives may be used to secure base of drums to pavement.

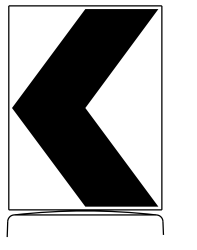




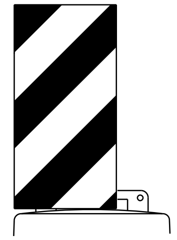


DETECTABLE PEDESTRIAN BARRICADES

1. When existing pedestrian facilities are disrupted, closed, or relocated in a TTC zone, the temporary facilities shall be detectable and include accessibility features consistent with the features present in the existing pedestrian facility. Refer to WZ(BTS-2) for Pedestrian Control requirements for Sidewalk Diversions, Sidewalk Detours and Crosswalk Closures.
2. Where pedestrians with visual disabilities normally use the closed sidewalk, a Detectable Pedestrian Barricade shall be placed across the full width of the closed sidewalk instead of a Type 3 Barricade.
3. Detectable pedestrian barricades similar to the one pictured above, longitudinal channelizing devices, some concrete barriers, and wood or chain link fencing with a continuous detectable edging can satisfactorily delineate a pedestrian path.
4. Tape, rope, or plastic chain strung between devices are not detectable, do not comply with the design standards in the "Americans with Disabilities Act Accessibility Guidelines (ADAAG)" and should not be used as a control for pedestrian movements.
5. Warning lights shall not be attached to detectable pedestrian barricades.
6. Detectable pedestrian barricades should use 8" nominal barricade rails as shown on BC(10) provided that the top rail provides a smooth continuous rail suitable for hand trailing with no splinters, burrs, or sharp edges.



18" x 24" Sign
(Maximum Sign Dimension)
Chevron CW1-8, Opposing Traffic Lane Divider, Driveway sign D70a, Keep Right R4 series or other signs as approved by Engineer



12" x 24"
Vertical Panel
mount with diagonals sloping down towards travel way

Plywood, Aluminum or Metal sign substrates shall NOT be used on plastic drums

SIGNS, CHEVRONS, AND VERTICAL PANELS MOUNTED ON PLASTIC DRUMS

1. Signs used on plastic drums shall be manufactured using substrates listed on the CWZTCD.
2. Chevrons and other work zone signs with an orange background shall be manufactured with Type B_{FL} or Type C_{FL} Orange sheeting meeting the color and retroreflectivity requirements of DMS-8300, "Sign Face Material," unless otherwise specified in the plans.
3. Vertical Panels shall be manufactured with orange and white sheeting meeting the requirements of DMS-8300 Type A or Type B. Diagonal stripes on Vertical Panels shall slope down toward the intended traveled lane.
4. Other sign messages (text or symbolic) may be used as approved by the Engineer. Sign dimensions shall not exceed 18 inches in width or 24 inches in height, except for the R9 series signs discussed in note 8 below.
5. Signs shall be installed using a 1/2 inch bolt (nominal) and nut, two washers, and one locking washer for each connection.
6. Mounting bolts and nuts shall be fully engaged and adequately torqued. Bolts should not extend more than 1/2 inch beyond nuts.
7. Chevrons may be placed on drums on the outside of curves, on merging tapers or on shifting tapers. When used in these locations, they may be placed on every drum or spaced not more than on every third drum. A minimum of three (3) should be used at each location called for in the plans.
8. R9-9, R9-10, R9-11 and R9-11a Sidewalk Closed signs which are 24 inches wide may be mounted on plastic drums, with approval of the Engineer.

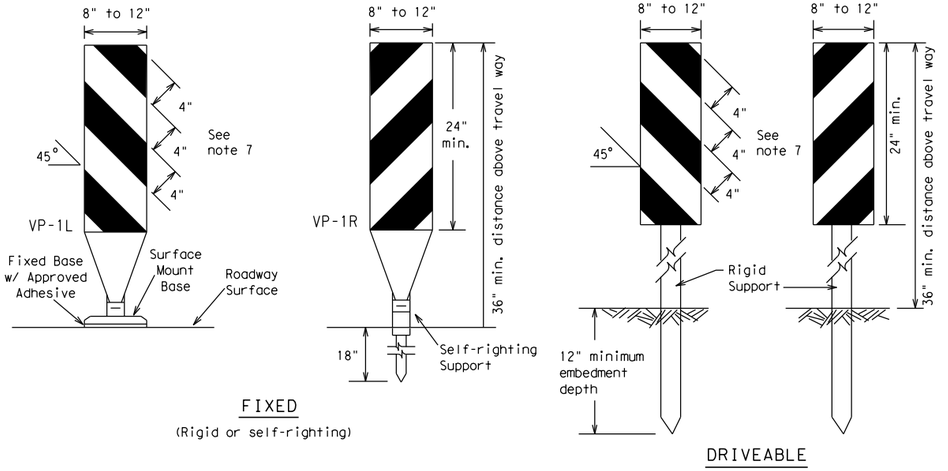
Texas Department of Transportation — Traffic Safety Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION CHANNELIZING DEVICES

BC(8)-21

FILE:	bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT November 2002		CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS		0047	03	100	SH 5
4-03 8-14		DIST		COUNTY	SHEET NO.
9-07 5-21 / 7-13		PAR		GRAYSON	18

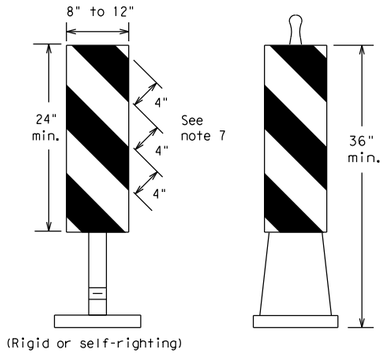
DATE: 3/6/2024 1:34:51 PM
FILE: S:\projects\612\54\05\Design\02_PAR_Alstyne_ADA\Civil\Standards\Traffic Control Plan\bc-21.dgn



FIXED

(Rigid or self-righting)

DRIVEABLE

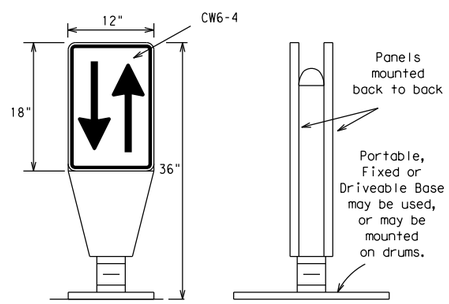


(Rigid or self-righting)

PORTABLE

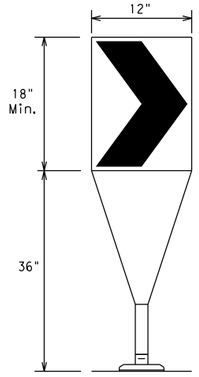
1. Vertical Panels (VP's) are normally used to channelize traffic or divide opposing lanes of traffic.
2. VP's may be used in daytime or nighttime situations. They may be used at the edge of shoulder drop-offs and other areas such as lane transitions where positive daytime and nighttime delineation is required. The Engineer/Inspector shall refer to the Roadway Design Manual for additional requirements on the use VP's for drop-offs.
3. VP's should be mounted back to back if used at the edge of cuts adjacent to two-way two lane roadways. Stripes are to be reflective orange and reflective white and should always slope downward toward the travel lane.
4. VP's used on expressways and freeways or other high speed roadways, may have more than 270 square inches of retroreflective area facing traffic.
5. Self-righting supports are available with portable base. See "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List" (CWZTCD).
6. Sheeting for the VP's shall be retroreflective Type A or Type B conforming to Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300, unless noted otherwise.
7. Where the height of reflective material on the vertical panel is 36 inches or greater, a panel stripe of 6 inches shall be used.

VERTICAL PANELS (VPs)



1. Opposing Traffic Lane Dividers (OTLD) are delineation devices designed to convert a normal one-way roadway section to two-way operation. OTLD's are used on temporary centerlines. The upward and downward arrows on the sign's face indicate the direction of traffic on either side of the divider. The base is secured to the pavement with an adhesive or rubber weight to minimize movement caused by a vehicle impact or wind gust.
2. The OTLD may be used in combination with 42" cones or VPs.
3. Spacing between the OTLD shall not exceed 500 feet. 42" cones or VPs placed between the OTLD's should not exceed 100 foot spacing.
4. The OTLD shall be orange with a black non-reflective legend. Sheeting for the OTLD shall be retroreflective Type B_{FL} or Type C_{FL} conforming to Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300, unless noted otherwise. The legend shall meet the requirements of DMS-8300.

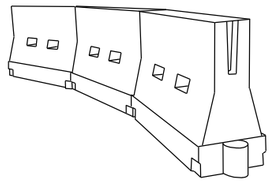
OPPOSING TRAFFIC LANE DIVIDERS (OTLD)



Fixed Base w/ Approved Adhesive (Driveable Base, or Flexible Support can be used)

1. The chevron shall be a vertical rectangle with a minimum size of 12 by 18 inches.
2. Chevrons are intended to give notice of a sharp change of alignment with the direction of travel and provide additional emphasis and guidance for vehicle operators with regard to changes in horizontal alignment of the roadway.
3. Chevrons, when used, shall be erected on the outside of a sharp curve or turn, or on the far side of an intersection. They shall be in line with and at right angles to approaching traffic. Spacing should be such that the motorist always has three in view, until the change in alignment eliminates its need.
4. To be effective, the chevron should be visible for at least 500 feet.
5. Chevrons shall be orange with a black nonreflective legend. Sheeting for the chevron shall be retroreflective Type B_{FL} or Type C_{FL} conforming to Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300, unless noted otherwise. The legend shall meet the requirements of DMS-8300.
6. For Long Term Stationary use on tapers or transitions on freeways and divided highways, self-righting chevrons may be used to supplement plastic drums but not to replace plastic drums.

CHEVRONS



LONGITUDINAL CHANNELIZING DEVICES (LCD)

1. LCDs are crashworthy, lightweight, deformable devices that are highly visible, have good target value and can be connected together. They are not designed to contain or redirect a vehicle on impact.
2. LCDs may be used instead of a line of cones or drums.
3. LCDs shall be placed in accordance to application and installation requirements specific to the device, and used only when shown on the CWZTCD list.
4. LCDs should not be used to provide positive protection for obstacles, pedestrians or workers.
5. LCDs shall be supplemented with retroreflective delineation as required for temporary barriers on BC(7) when placed roughly parallel to the travel lanes.
6. LCDs used as barricades placed perpendicular to traffic should have at least one row of reflective sheeting meeting the requirements for barricade rails as shown on BC(10). Place reflective sheeting near the top of the LCD along the full length of the device.

WATER BALLASTED SYSTEMS USED AS BARRIERS

1. Water ballasted systems used as barriers shall not be used solely to channelize road users, but also to protect the work space per the appropriate Manual for Assessing Safety Hardware (MASH) crashworthiness requirements based on roadway speed and barrier application.
2. Water ballasted systems used to channelize vehicular traffic shall be supplemented with retroreflective delineation or channelizing devices to improve daytime/nighttime visibility. They may also be supplemented with pavement markings.
3. Water ballasted systems used as barriers shall be placed in accordance to application and installation requirements specific to the device, and used only when shown on the CWZTCD list.
4. Water ballasted systems used as barriers should not be used for a merging taper except in low speed (less than 45 MPH) urban areas. When used on a taper in a low speed urban area, the taper shall be delineated and the taper length should be designed to optimize road user operations considering the available geometric conditions.
5. When water ballasted systems used as barriers have blunt ends exposed to traffic, they should be attenuated as per manufacturer recommendations or flared to a point outside the clear zone.

If used to channelize pedestrians, longitudinal channelizing devices or water ballasted systems must have a continuous detectable bottom for users of long canes and the top of the unit shall not be less than 32 inches in height.

HOLLOW OR WATER BALLASTED SYSTEMS USED AS LONGITUDINAL CHANNELIZING DEVICES OR BARRIERS

GENERAL NOTES

1. Work Zone channelizing devices illustrated on this sheet may be installed in close proximity to traffic and are suitable for use on high or low speed roadways. The Engineer/Inspector shall ensure that spacing and placement is uniform and in accordance with the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD).
2. Channelizing devices shown on this sheet may have a driveable, fixed or portable base. The requirement for self-righting channelizing devices must be specified in the General Notes or other plan sheets.
3. Channelizing devices on self-righting supports should be used in work zone areas where channelizing devices are frequently impacted by errant vehicles or vehicle related wind gusts making alignment of the channelizing devices difficult to maintain. Locations of these devices shall be detailed elsewhere in the plans. These devices shall conform to the TMUTCD and the "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List" (CWZTCD).
4. The Contractor shall maintain devices in a clean condition and replace damaged, nonreflective, faded, or broken devices and bases as required by the Engineer/Inspector. The Contractor shall be required to maintain proper device spacing and alignment.
5. Portable bases shall be fabricated from virgin and/or recycled rubber. The portable bases shall weigh a minimum of 30 lbs.
6. Pavement surfaces shall be prepared in a manner that ensures proper bonding between the adhesives, the fixed mount bases and the pavement surface. Adhesives shall be prepared and applied according to the manufacturer's recommendations.
7. The installation and removal of channelizing devices shall not cause detrimental effects to the final pavement surfaces, including pavement surface discoloration or surface integrity. Driveable bases shall not be permitted on final pavement surfaces. The Engineer/Inspector shall approve all application and removal procedures of fixed bases.

Posted Speed	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths ✻✻			Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices	
		10′ Offset	11′ Offset	12′ Offset	On a Taper	On a Tangent
30	$L = \frac{WS^2}{60}$	150′	165′	180′	30′	60′
35		205′	225′	245′	35′	70′
40		265′	295′	320′	40′	80′
45	L = WS	450′	495′	540′	45′	90′
50		500′	550′	600′	50′	100′
55		550′	605′	660′	55′	110′
60		600′	660′	720′	60′	120′
65		650′	715′	780′	65′	130′
70		700′	770′	840′	70′	140′
75		750′	825′	900′	75′	150′
80		800′	880′	960′	80′	160′

✻✻Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper (FT.) W=Width of Offset (FT.)
S=Posted Speed (MPH)

SUGGESTED MAXIMUM SPACING OF CHANNELIZING DEVICES AND MINIMUM DESIRABLE TAPER LENGTHS

Texas Department of Transportation | Traffic Safety Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION CHANNELIZING DEVICES

BC(9)-21

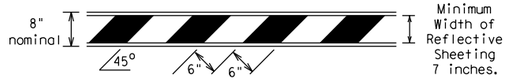
FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0047	03	100	SH 5
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13 5-21	PAR	GRAYSON		19

DATE: 3/8/2024 1:34:52 PM
FILE: S:\Projects\6121541051\Design\02_PAR_Van_Alstyne_ADA\Civil\Standards\Traffic Control Plan\bc-21.dgn

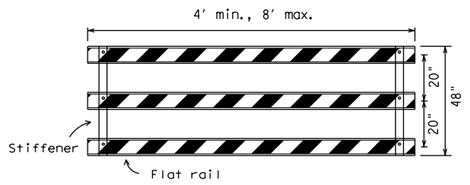
TYPE 3 BARRICADES

1. Refer to the Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List (CWZTCD) for details of the Type 3 Barricades and a list of all materials used in the construction of Type 3 Barricades.
2. Type 3 Barricades shall be used at each end of construction projects closed to all traffic.
3. Barricades extending across a roadway should have stripes that slope downward in the direction toward which traffic must turn in detouring. When both right and left turns are provided, the chevron striping may slope downward in both directions from the center of the barricade. Where no turns are provided at a closed road, striping should slope downward in both directions toward the center of roadway.
4. Striping of rails, for the right side of the roadway, should slope downward to the left. For the left side of the roadway, striping should slope downward to the right.
5. Identification markings may be shown only on the back of the barricade rails. The maximum height of letters and/or company logos used for identification shall be 1".
6. Barricades shall not be placed parallel to traffic unless an adequate clear zone is provided.
7. Warning lights shall NOT be installed on barricades.
8. Where barricades require the use of weights to keep from turning over, the use of sandbags with dry, cohesionless sand is recommended. The sandbags will be tied shut to keep the sand from spilling and to maintain a constant weight. Sand bags shall not be stacked in a manner that covers any portion of a barricade rails reflective sheeting. Rock, concrete, iron, steel or other solid objects will NOT be permitted. Sandbags should weigh a minimum of 35 lbs and a maximum of 50 lbs. Sandbags shall be made of a durable material that tears upon vehicular impact. Rubber (such as tire inner tubes) shall not be used for sandbags. Sandbags shall only be placed along or upon the base supports of the device and shall not be suspended above ground level or hung with rope, wire, chains or other fasteners.
9. Sheeting for barricades shall be retroreflective Type A or Type B conforming to Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300 unless otherwise noted.

Barricades shall NOT be used as a sign support.



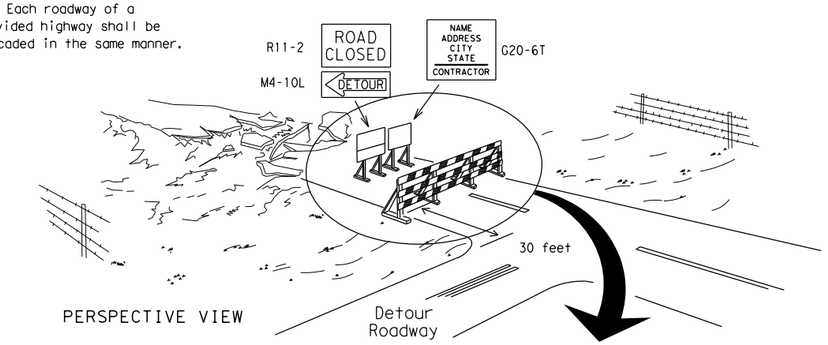
TYPICAL STRIPING DETAIL FOR BARRICADE RAIL



Stiffener may be inside or outside of support, but no more than 2 stiffeners shall be allowed on one barricade.

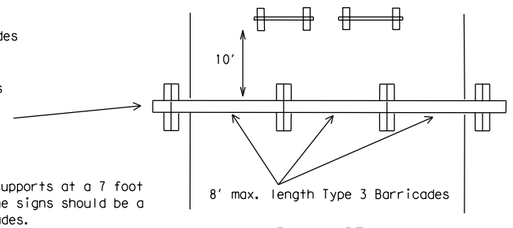
TYPICAL PANEL DETAIL
FOR SKID OR POST TYPE BARRICADES

Each roadway of a divided highway shall be barricaded in the same manner.



PERSPECTIVE VIEW

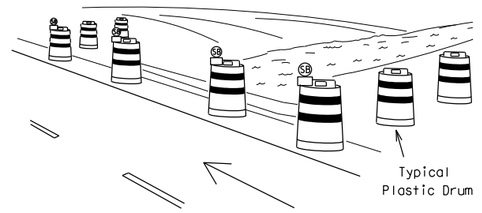
The three rails on Type 3 barricades shall be reflectorized orange and reflective white stripes on one side facing one-way traffic and both sides for two-way traffic.
Barricade striping should slant downward in the direction of detour.



PLAN VIEW

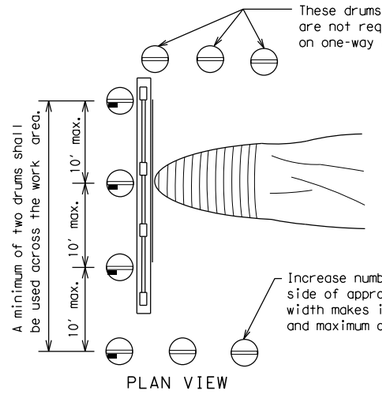
1. Signs should be mounted on independent supports at a 7 foot mounting height in center of roadway. The signs should be a minimum of 10 feet behind Type 3 Barricades.
2. Advance signing shall be as specified elsewhere in the plans.

TYPE 3 BARRICADE (POST AND SKID) TYPICAL APPLICATION



PERSPECTIVE VIEW

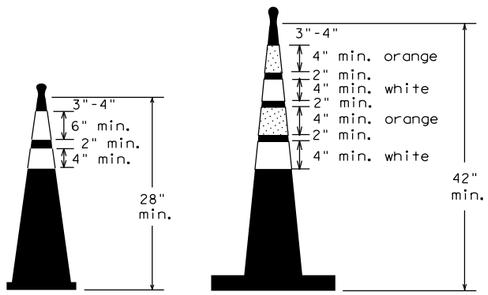
1. Where positive redirectional capability is provided, drums may be omitted.
2. Plastic construction fencing may be used with drums for safety as required in the plans.
3. Vertical Panels on flexible support may be substituted for drums when the shoulder width is less than 4 feet.
4. When the shoulder width is greater than 12 feet, steady-burn lights may be omitted if drums are used.
5. Drums must extend the length of the culvert widening.



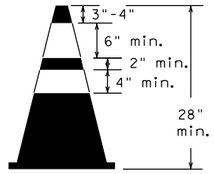
PLAN VIEW

LEGEND	
	Plastic drum
	Plastic drum with steady burn light or yellow warning reflector
SB	Steady burn warning light or yellow warning reflector

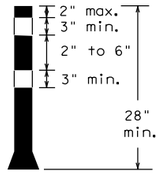
CULVERT WIDENING OR OTHER ISOLATED WORK WITHIN THE PROJECT LIMITS



Two-Piece cones



One-Piece cones

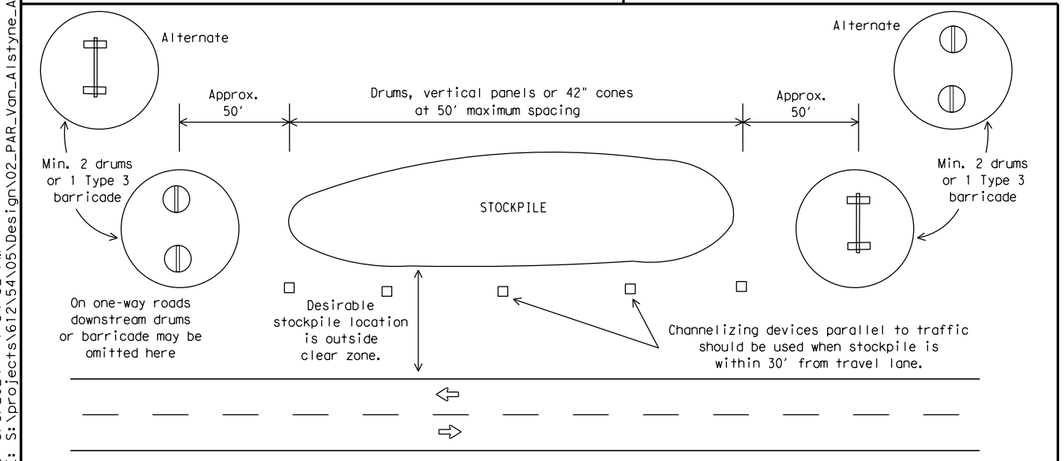


Tubular Marker

28" Cones shall have a minimum weight of 9 1/2 lbs.

42" 2-piece cones shall have a minimum weight of 30 lbs. including base.

1. Traffic cones and tubular markers shall be predominantly orange, and meet the height and weight requirements shown above.
2. One-piece cones have the body and base of the cone molded in one consolidated unit. Two-piece cones have a cone shaped body and a separate rubber base, or ballast, that is added to keep the device upright and in place.
3. Two-piece cones may have a handle or loop extending up to 8" above the minimum height shown, in order to aid in retrieving the device.
4. Cones or tubular markers shall have white or white and orange reflective bands as shown above. The reflective bands shall have a smooth, sealed outer surface and meet the requirements of Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300 Type A or Type B.
5. 28" cones and tubular markers are generally suitable for short duration and short-term stationary work as defined on BC(4). These should not be used for intermediate-term or long-term stationary work unless personnel is on-site to maintain them in their proper upright position.
6. 42" two-piece cones, vertical panels or drums are suitable for all work zone durations.
7. Cones or tubular markers used on each project should be of the same size and shape.



TRAFFIC CONTROL FOR MATERIAL STOCKPILES

SHEET 10 OF 12

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION CHANNELIZING DEVICES

BC(10)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0047	03	100	SH 5
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13 5-21	PAR	GRAYSON		20

104

DATE: 3/8/2024 1:34:52 PM
FILE: S:\projects\612\54\05\Design\02_PAR_Van_Alstyne_ADA\Civil\Standards\Traffic Control Plan\bc-21.dgn

WORK ZONE PAVEMENT MARKINGS

GENERAL

1. The Contractor shall be responsible for maintaining work zone and existing pavement markings, in accordance with the standard specifications and special provisions, on all roadways open to traffic within the CSJ limits unless otherwise stated in the plans.
2. Color, patterns and dimensions shall be in conformance with the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD).
3. Additional supplemental pavement marking details may be found in the plans or specifications.
4. Pavement markings shall be installed in accordance with the TMUTCD and as shown on the plans.
5. When short term markings are required on the plans, short term markings shall conform with the TMUTCD, the plans and details as shown on the Standard Plan Sheet WZ(STPM).
6. When standard pavement markings are not in place and the roadway is opened to traffic, DO NOT PASS signs shall be erected to mark the beginning of the sections where passing is prohibited and PASS WITH CARE signs at the beginning of sections where passing is permitted.
7. All work zone pavement markings shall be installed in accordance with Item 662, "Work Zone Pavement Markings."

RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

1. Raised pavement markers are to be placed according to the patterns on BC(12).
2. All raised pavement markers used for work zone markings shall meet the requirements of Item 672, "RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS" and Departmental Material Specification DMS-4200 or DMS-4300.

PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS

1. Removable prefabricated pavement markings shall meet the requirements of DMS-8241.
2. Non-removable prefabricated pavement markings (foil back) shall meet the requirements of DMS-8240.

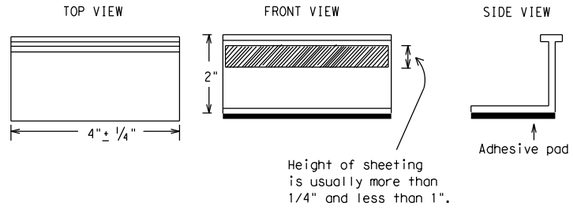
MAINTAINING WORK ZONE PAVEMENT MARKINGS

1. The Contractor will be responsible for maintaining work zone pavement markings within the work limits.
2. Work zone pavement markings shall be inspected in accordance with the frequency and reporting requirements of work zone traffic control device inspections as required by Form 599.
3. The markings should provide a visible reference for a minimum distance of 300 feet during normal daylight hours and 160 feet when illuminated by automobile low-beam headlights at night, unless sight distance is restricted by roadway geometrics.
4. Markings failing to meet this criteria within the first 30 days after placement shall be replaced at the expense of the Contractor as per Specification Item 662.

REMOVAL OF PAVEMENT MARKINGS

1. Pavement markings that are no longer applicable, could create confusion or direct a motorist toward or into the closed portion of the roadway shall be removed or obliterated before the roadway is opened to traffic.
2. The above shall not apply to detours in place for less than three days, where flaggers and/or sufficient channelizing devices are used in lieu of markings to outline the detour route.
3. Pavement markings shall be removed to the fullest extent possible, so as not to leave a discernable marking. This shall be by any method approved by TxDOT Specification Item 677 for "Eliminating Existing Pavement Markings and Markers".
4. The removal of pavement markings may require resurfacing or seal coating portions of the roadway as described in Item 677.
5. Subject to the approval of the Engineer, any method that proves to be successful on a particular type pavement may be used.
6. Blast cleaning may be used but will not be required unless specifically shown in the plans.
7. Over-painting of the markings SHALL NOT BE permitted.
8. Removal of raised pavement markers shall be as directed by the Engineer.
9. Removal of existing pavement markings and markers will be paid for directly in accordance with Item 677, "ELIMINATING EXISTING PAVEMENT MARKINGS AND MARKERS," unless otherwise stated in the plans.
10. Black-out marking tape may be used to cover conflicting existing markings for periods less than two weeks when approved by the Engineer.

Temporary Flexible-Reflective Roadway Marker Tabs



STAPLES OR NAILS SHALL NOT BE USED TO SECURE TEMPORARY FLEXIBLE-REFLECTIVE ROADWAY MARKER TABS TO THE PAVEMENT SURFACE

1. Temporary flexible-reflective roadway marker tabs used as guidemarks shall meet the requirements of DMS-8242.
2. Tabs detailed on this sheet are to be inspected and accepted by the Engineer or designated representative. Sampling and testing is not normally required, however at the option of the Engineer, either "A" or "B" below may be imposed to assure quality before placement on the roadway.
   A. Select five (5) or more tabs at random from each lot or shipment and submit to the Construction Division, Materials and Pavement Section to determine specification compliance.
   B. Select five (5) tabs and perform the following test. Affix five (5) tabs at 24 inch intervals on an asphaltic pavement in a straight line. Using a medium size passenger vehicle or pickup, run over the markers with the front and rear tires at a speed of 35 to 40 miles per hour, four (4) times in each direction. No more than one (1) out of the five (5) reflective surfaces shall be lost or displaced as a result of this test.
3. Small design variances may be noted between tab manufacturers.
4. See Standard Sheet WZ(STPM) for tab placement on new pavements. See Standard Sheet TCP(7-1) for tab placement on seal coat work.

RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS USED AS GUIDEMARKS

1. Raised pavement markers used as guidemarks shall be from the approved product list, and meet the requirements of DMS-4200.
2. All temporary construction raised pavement markers provided on a project shall be of the same manufacturer.
3. Adhesive for guidemarks shall be bituminous material hot applied or butyl rubber pad for all surfaces, or thermoplastic for concrete surfaces.

Guidemarks shall be designated as:
YELLOW - (two amber reflective surfaces with yellow body).
WHITE - (one silver reflective surface with white body).

DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
PAVEMENT MARKERS (REFLECTORIZED)	DMS-4200
TRAFFIC BUTTONS	DMS-4300
EPOXY AND ADHESIVES	DMS-6100
BITUMINOUS ADHESIVE FOR PAVEMENT MARKERS	DMS-6130
PERMANENT PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8240
TEMPORARY REMOVABLE, PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8241
TEMPORARY FLEXIBLE, REFLECTIVE ROADWAY MARKER TABS	DMS-8242

A list of prequalified reflective raised pavement markers, non-reflective traffic buttons, roadway marker tabs and other pavement markings can be found at the Material Producer List web address shown on BC(1).

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION PAVEMENT MARKINGS

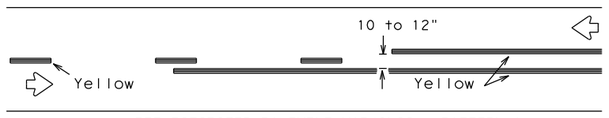
BC(11)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT February 1998	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0047	03	100	SH 5
2-98 9-07 5-21	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
1-02 7-13	PAR	GRAYSON		21
11-02 8-14				

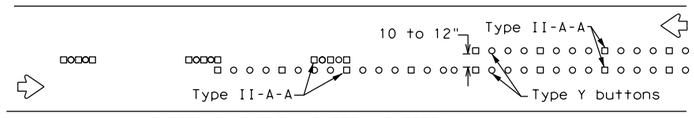
105

DATE: 3/8/2024 1:34:53 PM
FILE: S:\projects\612\54\05\Design\02_PAR_Van_Alstyne_ADA\Civil\Standards\Traffic Control Plan\bc-21.dgn

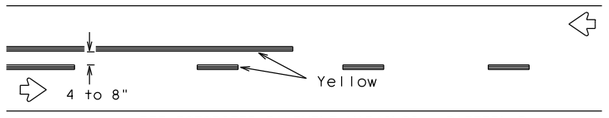
PAVEMENT MARKING PATTERNS



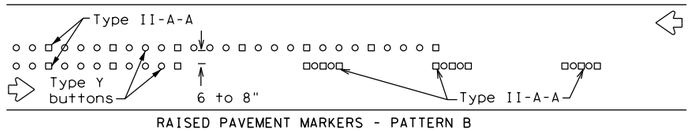
REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS - PATTERN A



RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS - PATTERN A



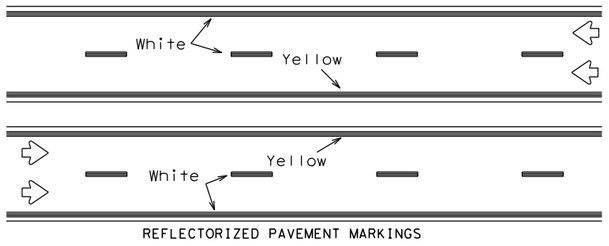
REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS - PATTERN B



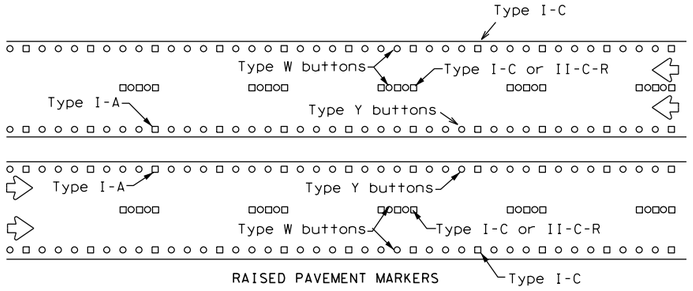
RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS - PATTERN B

Pattern A is the TXDOT Standard, however Pattern B may be used if approved by the Engineer.
Prefabricated markings may be substituted for reflectorized pavement markings.

CENTER LINE & NO-PASSING ZONE BARRIER LINES FOR TWO-LANE, TWO-WAY HIGHWAYS



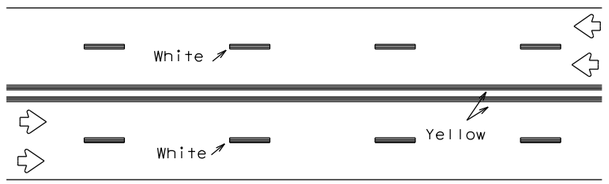
REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS



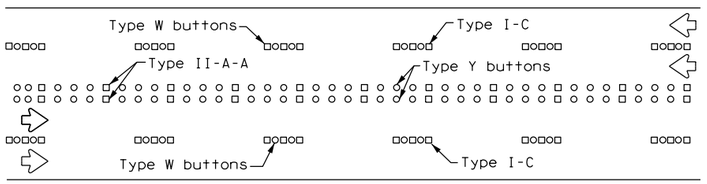
RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

Prefabricated markings may be substituted for reflectorized pavement markings.

EDGE & LANE LINES FOR DIVIDED HIGHWAY



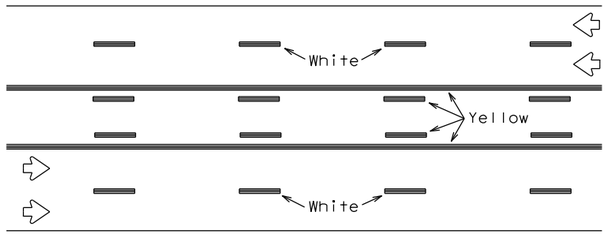
REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS



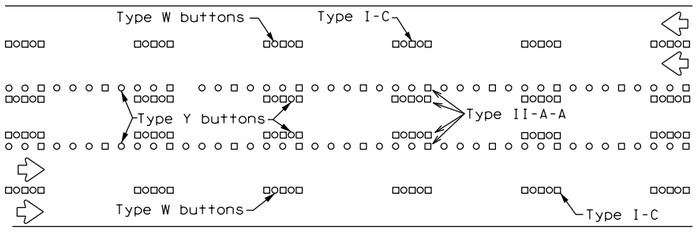
RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

Prefabricated markings may be substituted for reflectorized pavement markings.

LANE & CENTER LINES FOR MULTILANE UNDIVIDED HIGHWAYS



REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS



RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

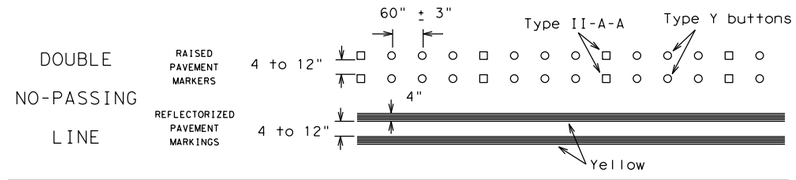
Prefabricated markings may be substituted for reflectorized pavement markings.

TWO-WAY LEFT TURN LANE

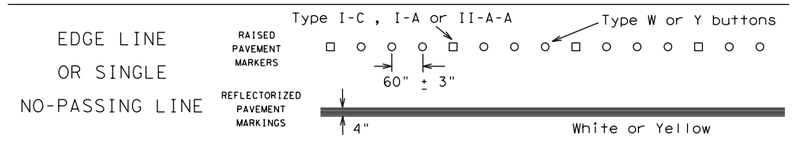
STANDARD WORK ZONE PAVEMENT MARKINGS DETAILS

SOLID LINES

DOUBLE NO-PASSING LINE

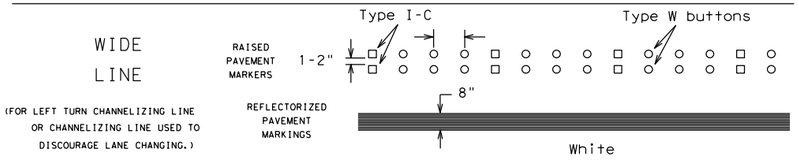


EDGE LINE OR SINGLE NO-PASSING LINE



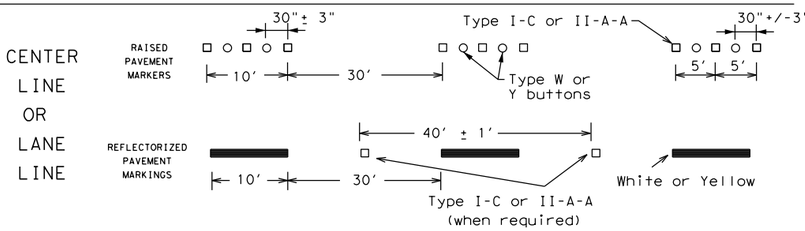
WIDE LINE

(FOR LEFT TURN CHANNELIZING LINE OR CHANNELIZING LINE USED TO DISCOURAGE LANE CHANGING.)

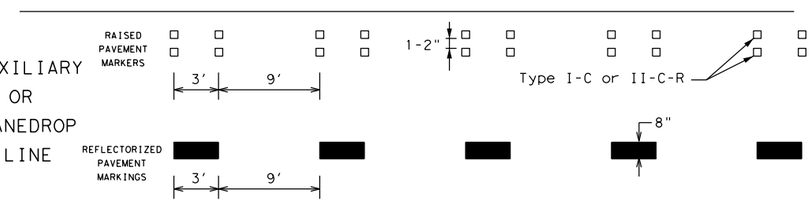


BROKEN LINES

CENTER LINE OR LANE LINE

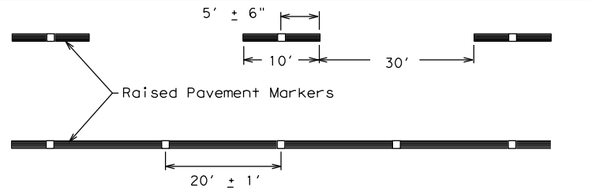


AUXILIARY OR LANEDROP LINE



REMOVABLE MARKINGS WITH RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

If raised pavement markers are used to supplement REMOVABLE markings, the markers shall be applied to the top of the tape at the approximate mid length of tape used for broken lines or at 20 foot spacing for solid lines. This allows an easier removal of raised pavement markers and tape.



Centerline only - not to be used on edge lines

Raised pavement markers used as standard pavement markings shall be from the approved products list and meet the requirements of Item 672 "RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS."

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION PAVEMENT MARKING PATTERNS

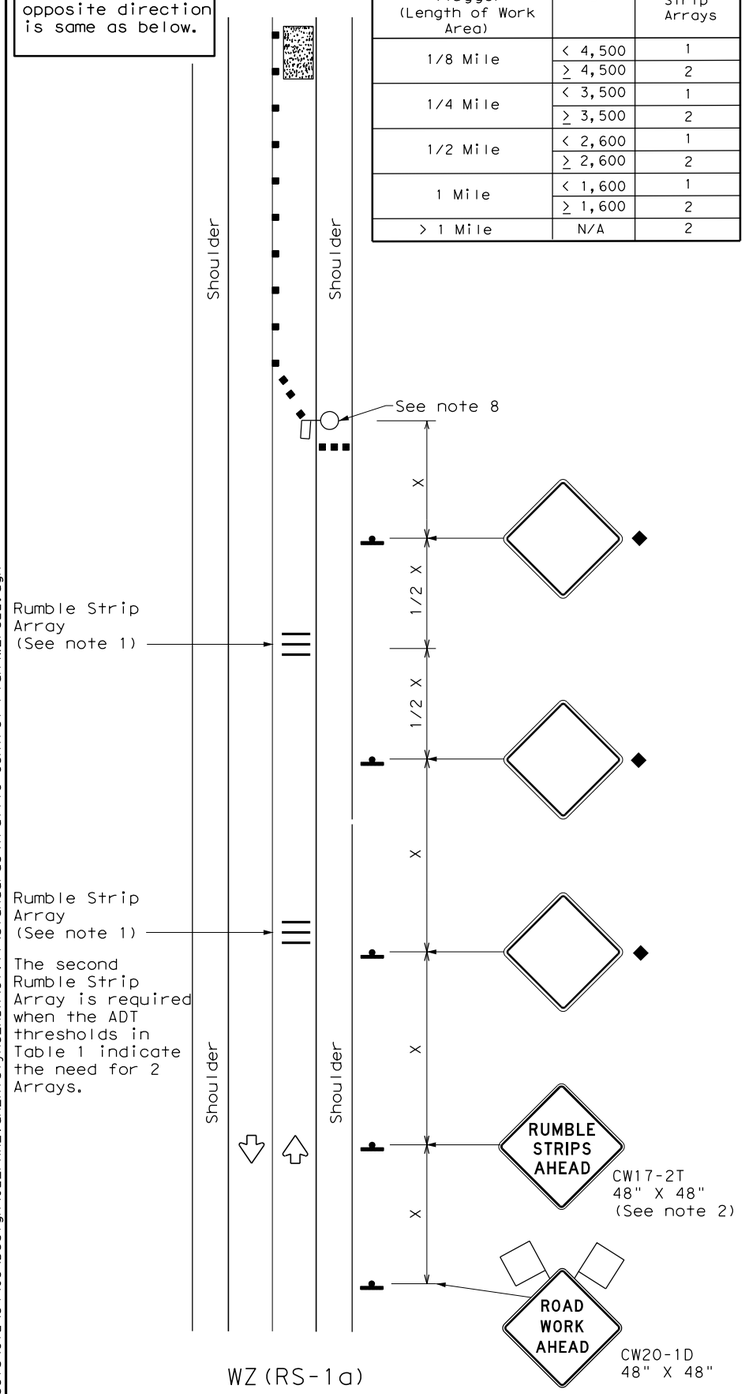
BC(12)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT February 1998	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 1-97 9-07 5-21 2-98 7-13 11-02 8-14	0047	03	100	SH 5
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	PAR	GRAYSON		22

DATE: 3/8/2024 1:34:54 PM
FILE: S:\projects\612154\05\Design\02_PAR_Van_Alstyne_ADA\Civil\Standards\Traffic Control Plans\wzrs22.dgn

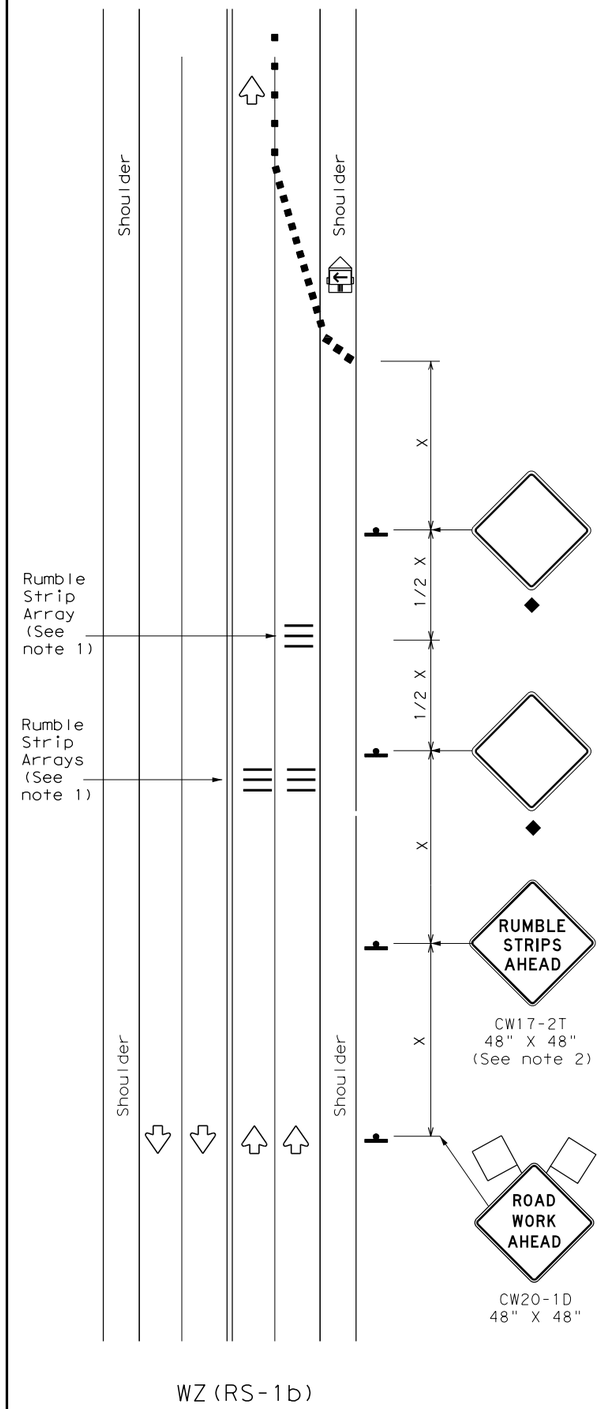
Warning sign and rumble strip sequence in opposite direction is same as below.

TABLE 1		
Flagger to Flagger (Length of Work Area)	ADT	# of Rumble Strip Arrays
1/8 Mile	< 4,500	1
	≥ 4,500	2
1/4 Mile	< 3,500	1
	≥ 3,500	2
1/2 Mile	< 2,600	1
	≥ 2,600	2
1 Mile	< 1,600	1
	≥ 1,600	2
> 1 Mile	N/A	2



WZ(RS-1a)

RUMBLE STRIPS ON ONE-LANE TWO-WAY APPLICATION



WZ(RS-1b)

RUMBLE STRIPS FOR LANE CLOSURE ON CONVENTIONAL ROADWAY

GENERAL NOTES

1. Each Rumble Strip Array should consist of three rumble strips spaced center to center at the spacing shown in Table 2, placed transverse across the lane at locations shown.
2. The CW17-2T "RUMBLE STRIPS AHEAD" sign should be located after the CW20-1D "ROAD WORK AHEAD sign and spaced as shown. If traffic is observed to be queuing, or is expected to queue beyond the Rumble Strips, the CW17-2T sign and the first Rumble Strip Array may be located upstream of the CW20-1D sign as necessary to provide needed warning.
3. Temporary Rumble Strips will be considered subsidiary to Item 502, and shall be a product listed on the Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices.
4. Remove Temporary Rumble Strips before removing the advanced warning signs.
5. Temporary Rumble Strips should not be used on horizontal curves, loose gravel, soft or bleeding asphalt, heavily rutted pavements or unpaved surfaces.
6. Temporary Rumble Strips shall be installed and maintained as per manufacturer's recommendations.
7. This standard sheet shall be used in conjunction with other appropriate TCP standard, TMUTCD typical application or project specific detail for the project.
8. The one-lane two-way application may utilize a flagger, an Automated Flagger Assistance Device (AFAD) or a Portable Traffic Signal (PTS).
9. Replace defective Temporary Rumble Strips as directed by the Engineer.
10. Temporary Rumble Strips may be used on freeways or expressways based on engineering judgment and written direction from the Engineer.

LEGEND			
	Type 3 Barricade		Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Panel	M	Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths ** 10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices On a Taper	On a Tangent	Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"
30	$L = \frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'
45	L=WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	320'	195'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	400'	240'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	500'	295'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	600'	350'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	700'	410'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	800'	475'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	900'	540'

* Conventional Roads Only

** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper(FT) W=Width of Offset(FT)
S=Posted Speed(MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
	✓	✓		

◆ Signs are for illustrative purposes only. Signs required may vary depending on the TCP, TMUTCD Typical Application, or project specific details for the project.

* For posted speeds in excess of 65 MPH, it is recommended that spacing is increased as speed limits increase. Increasing space between rumble strips will improve effectiveness.

TABLE 2	
Speed	Approximate distance between strips in an array
≤ 40 MPH	10'
> 40 MPH & ≤ 55 MPH	15'
= 60 MPH	20'
≥ 65 MPH	* 35' +

Texas Department of Transportation — Traffic Safety Division Standard

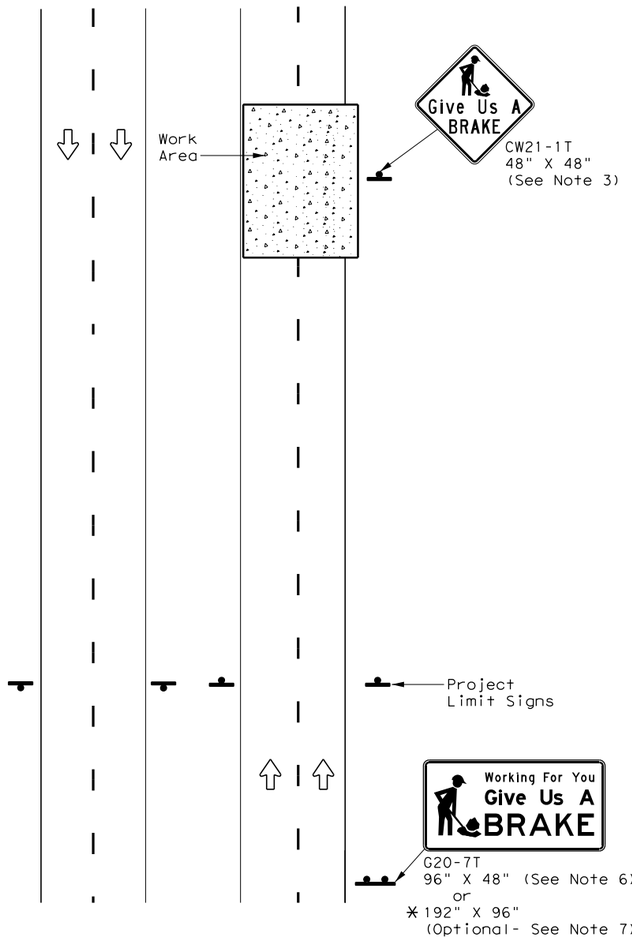
TEMPORARY RUMBLE STRIPS

WZ(RS)-22

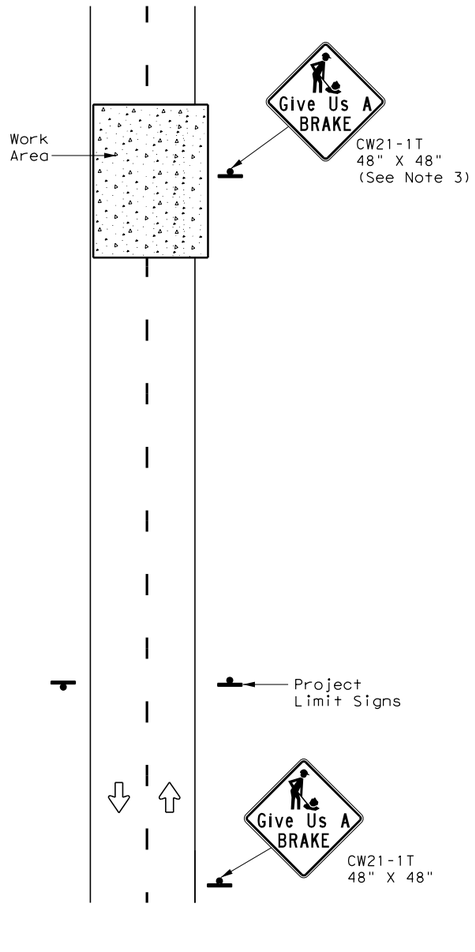
FILE: wzrs22.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2012	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 2-14 1-22 4-16	0047	03	100	SH 5
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	PAR	GRAYSON		23

117

DATE: 3/8/2024 1:34:55 PM
FILE: S:\projects\612534\05\Design\02_PAR_Alstyne_ADA\Civil\Standards\Traffic\wzbrk-13.dgn



DIVIDED HIGHWAY



UNDIVIDED HIGHWAY

SIGNS ARE SHOWN FOR ONE DIRECTION OF TRAVEL

* When the optional larger WORKING FOR YOU GIVE US A BRAKE (G20-7T) 192" x 96" sign is required, the locations shall be noted elsewhere in the plans.

SUMMARY OF LARGE SIGNS

BACKGROUND COLOR	SIGN DESIGNATION	SIGN	SIGN DIMENSIONS	REFLECTIVE SHEETING	SQ FT	GALVANIZED STRUCTURAL STEEL			DRILLED SHAFT 24" DIA. (LF)
						Size	(LF) ①	(LF) ②	
Orange	G20-7T	Working For You Give Us A BRAKE	96" X 48"	Type B_{FL} or C_{FL}	32	▲	▲	▲	▲
Orange	G20-7T	Working For You Give Us A BRAKE	192" X 96"	Type B_{FL} or C_{FL}	128	W8x18	16	17	12

▲ See Note 6 Below

LEGEND

	Sign
	Large Sign
	Traffic Flow

DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS

PLYWOOD SIGN BLANKS	DMS-7100
ALUMINUM SIGN BLANKS	DMS-7110
SIGN FACE MATERIALS	DMS-8300

COLOR	USAGE	SHEETING MATERIAL
ORANGE	BACKGROUND	TYPE B_{FL} OR TYPE C_{FL}
BLACK	LEGEND & BORDERS	NON-REFLECTIVE ACRYLIC FILM

GENERAL NOTES

1. See BC and SMD sheets for additional sign support details.
2. Sign locations shall be approved by the Engineer.
3. For projects more than two miles in length, Give Us a BRAKE signs should be repeated halfway through the project. The Give Us a Brake (CW21-1T) may be used for this purpose.
4. Work zone speed limits are sometimes used in conjunction with GIVE US A BRAKE signing. See BC(3) for location and spacing of construction speed zone signing when required.
5. Give Us a Brake (CW21-1T) signs and supports shall be considered subsidiary to Item 502, "Barricades, Signs and Traffic Handling."
6. The 96" X 48" Working For You Give Us A BRAKE (G20-7T) may use a 1/2" or 5/8" plywood substrate or 0.125" aluminum sheeting substrate and may be supported by two 4" x 6" wood posts with drilled holes for breakaway as per BC(5) and will be subsidiary to Item 502.
7. The Working For You Give Us A BRAKE (G20-7T) 192" X 96" sign shall be paid for under the following specification items:
   Item 636 - Aluminum Signs
   Item 647 - Large Roadside Sign Supports and Assemblies.
   Item 416 - Drilled Shaft Foundations
8. All signs shall be constructed in accordance with the details found in the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas," latest edition. Sign details not shown in this manual shall be shown in the plans or the Engineer shall provide a detail to the Contractor before the sign is manufactured.

Texas Department of Transportation

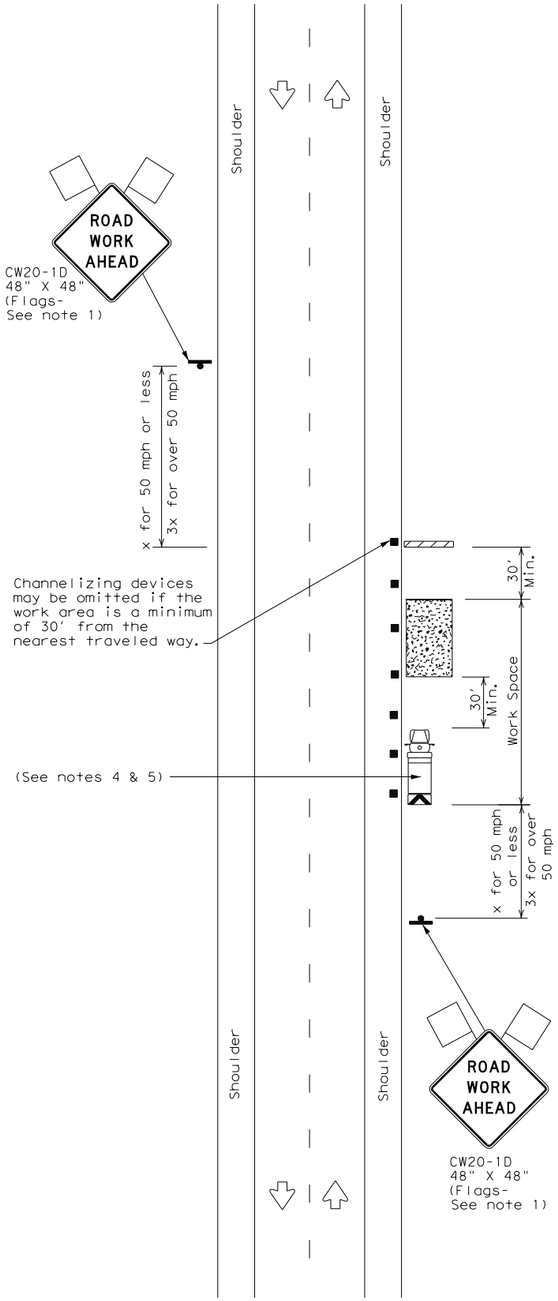
Traffic Operations Division Standard

WORK ZONE "GIVE US A BRAKE" SIGNS

WZ(BRK)-13

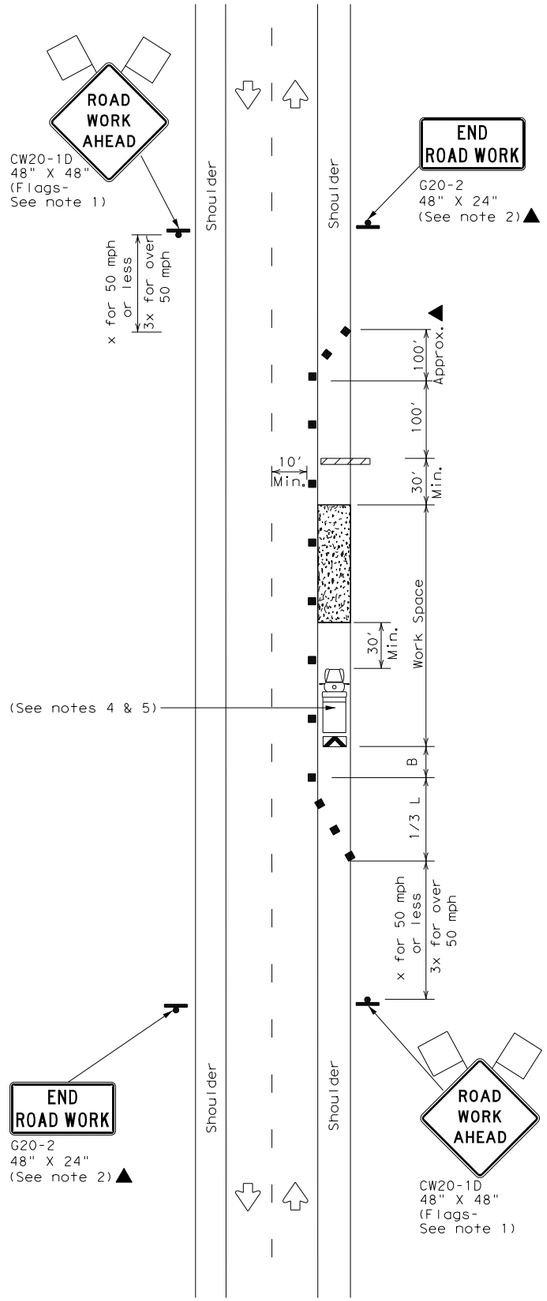
FILE: wzbrk-13.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT August 1995	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0047	03	100	SH 5
6-96 5-98 7-13	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
8-96 3-03	PAR	GRAYSON		24

DATE: 3/8/2024 1:34:56 PM
FILE: S:\projects\612\54\05\Design\02_PAR_Van_Alstyne_ADA\Civil\Standards\Profile COMPOSITE.dgn



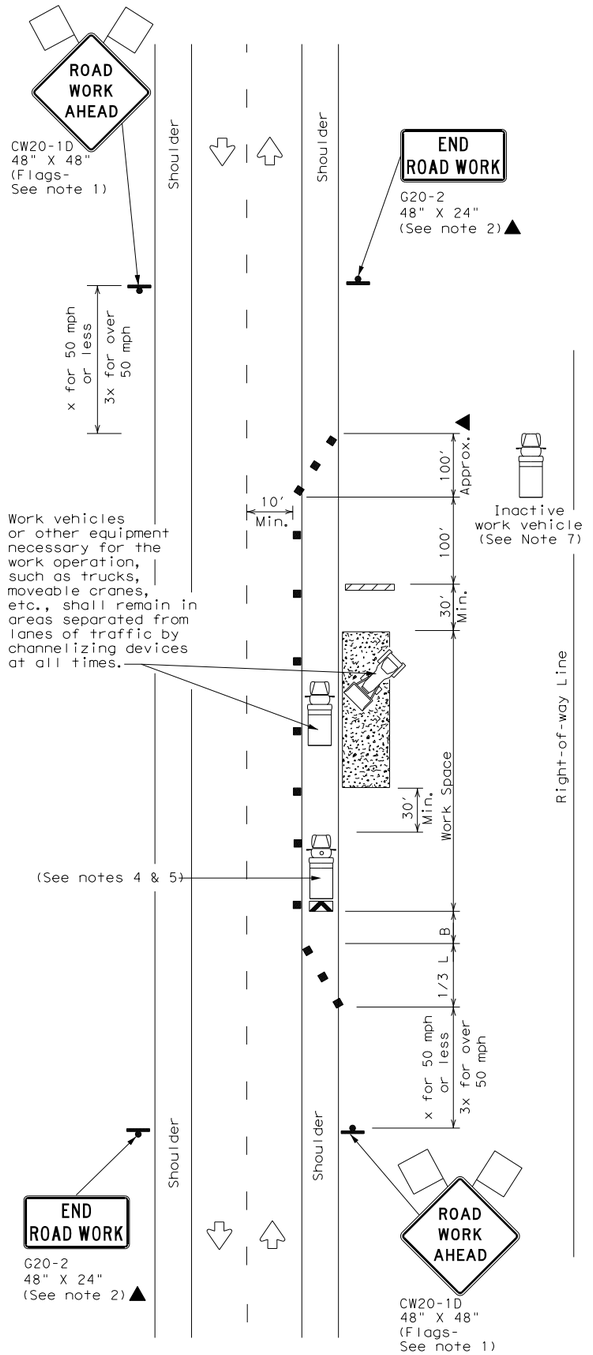
TCP (2-1a)

WORK SPACE NEAR SHOULDER
Conventional Roads



TCP (2-1b)

WORK SPACE ON SHOULDER
Conventional Roads



TCP (2-1c)

WORK VEHICLES ON SHOULDER
Conventional Roads

LEGEND			
	Type 3 Barricade		Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board		Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths ** 10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices On a Taper	On a Tangent	Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"
30	$L=\frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'
45	L=WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	320'	195'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	400'	240'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	500'	295'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	600'	350'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	700'	410'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	800'	475'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	900'	540'

* Conventional Roads Only

** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper(FT) W=Width of Offset(FT) S=Posted Speed(MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
	✓	✓	✓	✓

GENERAL NOTES

1. Flags attached to signs where shown, are REQUIRED.
2. All traffic control devices illustrated are REQUIRED, except those denoted with the triangle symbol may be omitted when stated in the plans, or for routine maintenance work, when approved by the Engineer.
3. Stockpiled material should be placed a minimum of 30 feet from nearest traveled way.
4. Shadow Vehicle with TMA and high intensity rotating, flashing, oscillating or strobe lights. A Shadow Vehicle with a TMA should be used anytime it can be positioned 30 to 100 feet in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the performance or quality of the work. If workers are no longer present but road or work conditions require the traffic control to remain in place, Type 3 Barricades or other channelizing devices may be substituted for the Shadow Vehicle and TMA.
5. Additional Shadow Vehicles with TMAs may be positioned off the paved surface, next to those shown in order to protect a wider work space.
6. See TCP(5-1) for shoulder work on divided highways, expressways and freeways.
7. Inactive work vehicles or other equipment should be parked near the right-of-way line and not parked on the paved shoulder.
8. CW21-5 "SHOULDER WORK" signs may be used in place of CW20-1D "ROAD WORK AHEAD" signs for shoulder work on conventional roadways.

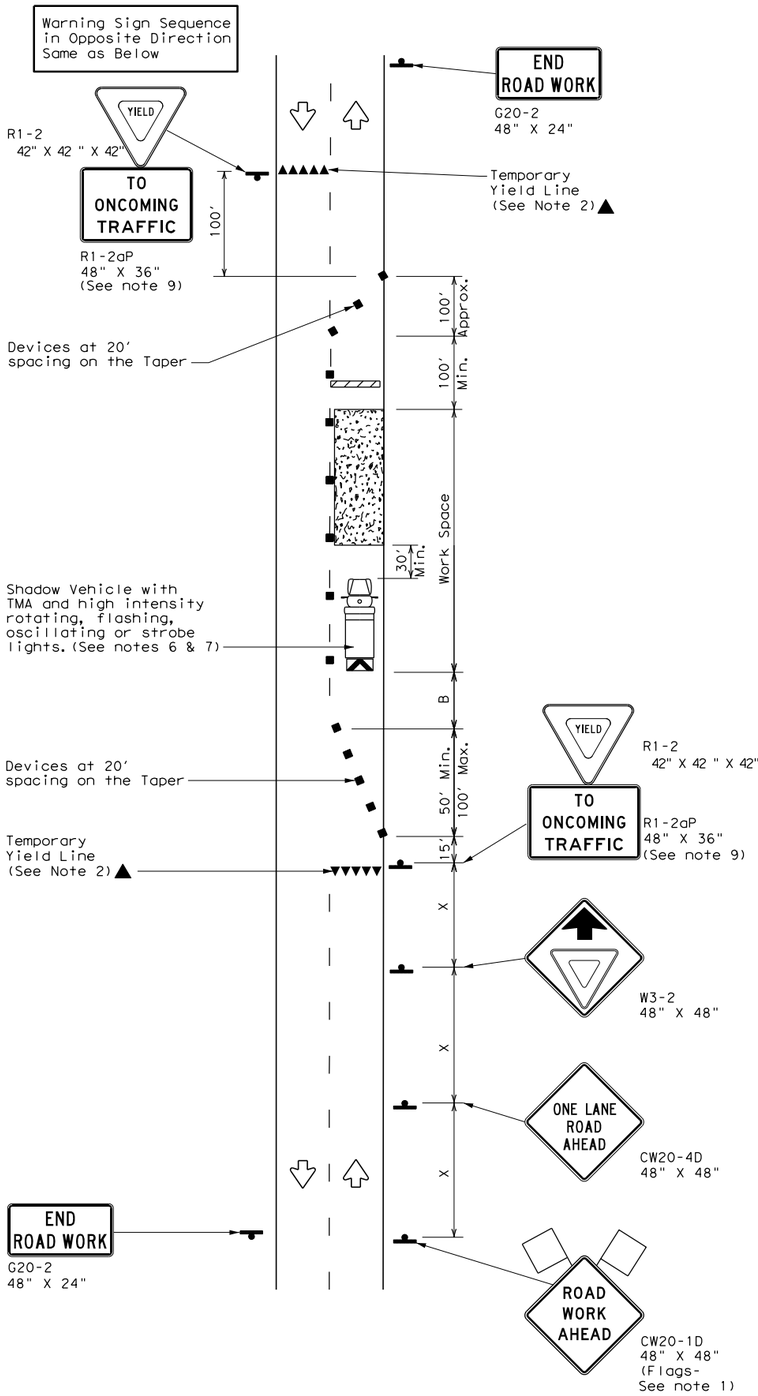
Texas Department of Transportation — Traffic Operations Division Standard

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN CONVENTIONAL ROAD SHOULDER WORK

TCP(2-1)-18

FILE: tcp2-1-18.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT December 1985	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0047	03	100	SH 5
2-94 4-98	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
8-95 2-12	PAR	GRAYSON		25
1-97 2-18				

DATE: 3/8/2024 1:34:57 PM
FILE: S:\projects\6125401\05\Design\02_PAR_Van_Alstyne_ADA\Civil\Standards\PAR_TCP2-2-18.dgn



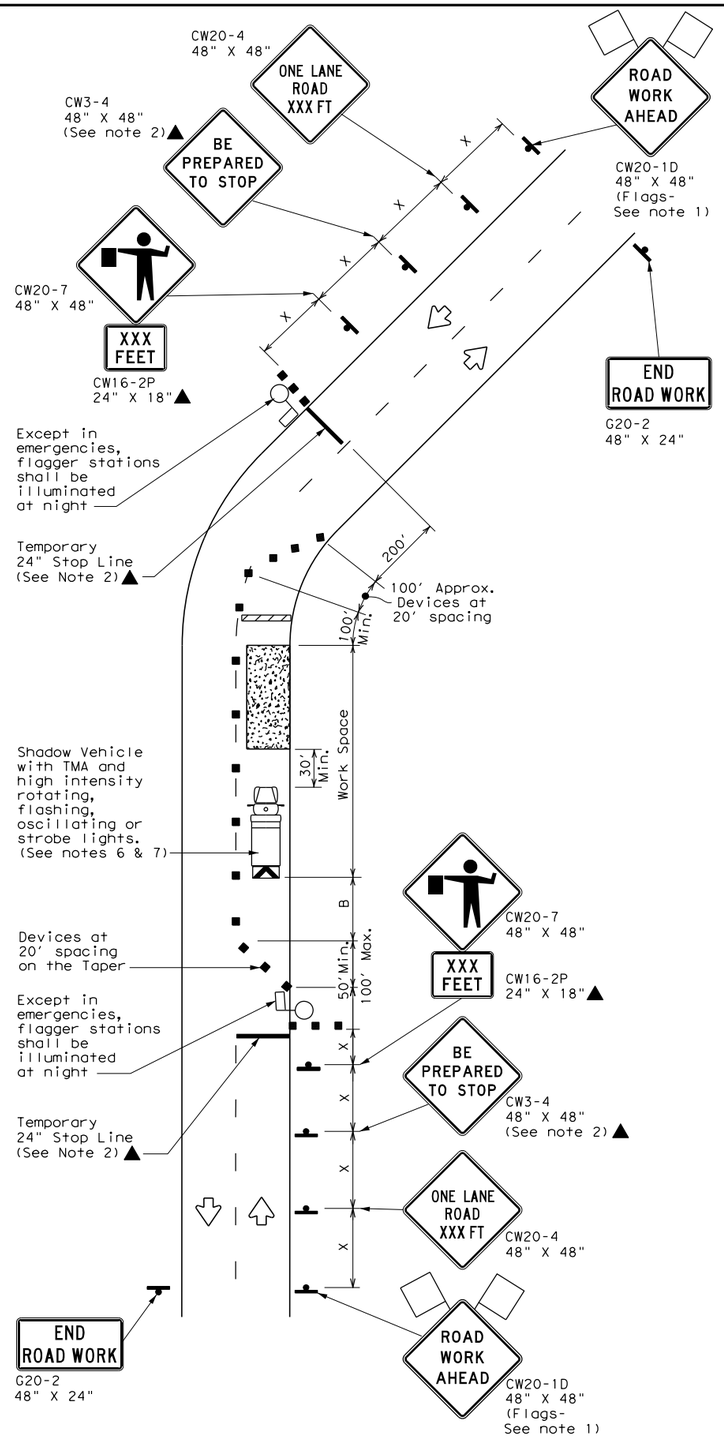
TCP (2-2a)

2-LANE ROADWAY WITHOUT PAVED SHOULDERS

ONE LANE TWO-WAY

CONTROL WITH YIELD SIGNS

(Less than 2000 ADT - See Note 9)



TCP (2-2b)

2-LANE ROADWAY WITHOUT PAVED SHOULDERS

ONE LANE TWO-WAY

CONTROL WITH FLAGGERS

LEGEND			
	Type 3 Barricade		Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board	M	Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths ** 10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices: On a Taper	On a Tangent	Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"	Stopping Sight Distance
30	$L=\frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'	200'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'	250'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'	305'
45	L=WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	320'	195'	360'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	400'	240'	425'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	500'	295'	495'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	600'	350'	570'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	700'	410'	645'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	800'	475'	730'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	900'	540'	820'

* Conventional Roads Only

** Taper lengths have been rounded off.

L=Length of Taper(FT) W=Width of Offset(FT) S=Posted Speed(MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
	✓	✓	✓	

GENERAL NOTES

1. Flags attached to signs where shown, are REQUIRED.
2. All traffic control devices illustrated are REQUIRED, except those denoted with the triangle symbol may be omitted when stated elsewhere in the plans, or for routine maintenance work, when approved by the Engineer.
3. The CW3-4 "BE PREPARED TO STOP" sign may be installed after the CW20-4 "ONE LANE ROAD XXX FT" sign, but proper sign spacing shall be maintained.
4. Flaggers should use two-way radios or other methods of communication to control traffic.
5. Length of work space should be based on the ability of flaggers to communicate.
6. A Shadow Vehicle with a TMA should be used anytime it can be positioned 30 to 100 feet in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the performance or quality of the work. If workers are no longer present but road or work conditions require the traffic control to remain in place, Type 3 Barricades or other channelizing devices may be substituted for the Shadow Vehicle and TMA.
7. Additional Shadow Vehicles with TMAs may be positioned off the paved surface, next to those shown in order to protect a wider work space.

TCP (2-2a)

8. The R1-2 "YIELD" sign traffic control may be used on projects with approaches that have adequate sight distance. For projects in urban areas, work space should be no longer than one half city block. In rural areas, roadways with less than 2000 ADT, work space should be no longer than 400 feet.
9. The R1-2aP "YIELD TO ONCOMING TRAFFIC" sign shall be placed on a support at a 7 foot minimum mounting height.

TCP (2-2b)

10. Channelizing devices on the center line may be omitted when a pilot car is leading traffic and approved by the Engineer.
11. If the work space is located near a horizontal or vertical curve, the buffer distances should be increased in order to maintain stopping sight distance to the flagger and a queue of stopped vehicles. (See table above).
12. Flaggers should use 24" STOP/SLOW paddles to control traffic. Flags should be limited to emergency situtations.

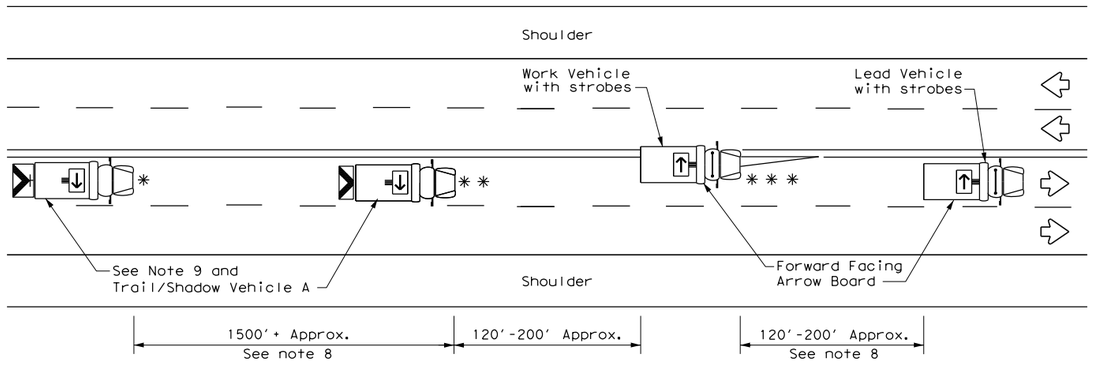
Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN
ONE-LANE TWO-WAY
TRAFFIC CONTROL

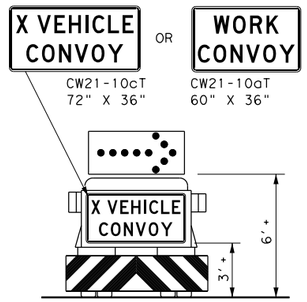
TCP(2-2)-18

FILE: tcp2-2-18.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
©TxDOT December 1985	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 8-95 3-03 1-97 2-12 4-98 2-18	0047	03	100	SH 5
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	PAR	GRAYSON		26



TCP (3-1a)

UNDIVIDED MULTILANE ROADWAY



TRAIL/SHADOW VEHICLE A

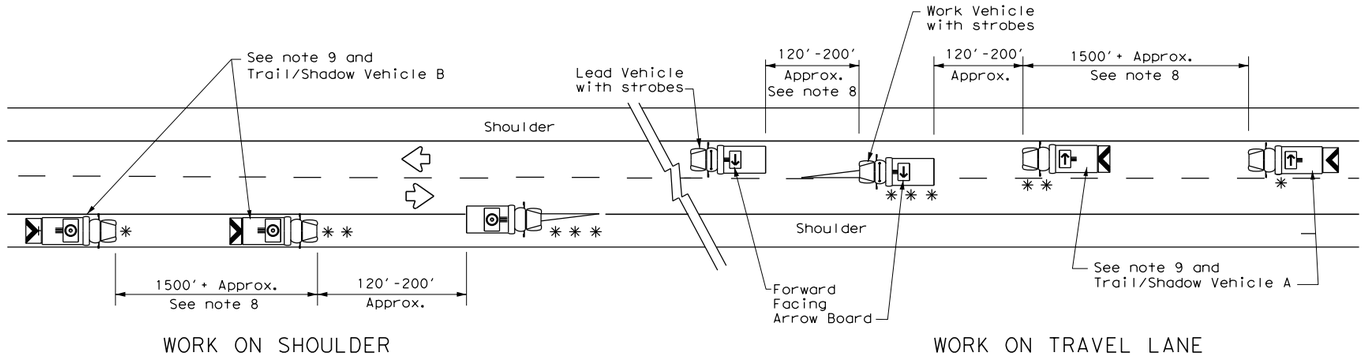
with RIGHT Directional display Flashing Arrow Board

LEGEND			
*	Trail Vehicle	ARROW BOARD DISPLAY	
* *	Shadow Vehicle		
* * *	Work Vehicle		RIGHT Directional
	Heavy Work Vehicle		LEFT Directional
	Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)		Double Arrow
	Traffic Flow		CAUTION (Alternating Diamond or 4 Corner Flash)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
✓				

GENERAL NOTES

1. TRAIL, SHADOW, and LEAD vehicles shall be equipped with arrow boards as illustrated. When a LEAD vehicle is not used the WORK vehicle must be equipped with an arrow board. The Engineer will determine if the LEAD VEHICLE and/or TRAIL VEHICLE are required based on prevailing roadway conditions, traffic volume, and sight distance restrictions.
2. The use of amber high intensity rotating, flashing, oscillating, or strobe lights on vehicles are required. Blue high intensity rotating, flashing, oscillating or strobe lights when mounted on the driver's side of the vehicle may be operated simultaneously with the amber beacons or strobe lights.
3. The use of truck mounted attenuators (TMA) on the SHADOW VEHICLE and TRAIL VEHICLE are required.
4. Reflective sheeting on the rear of the TMA shall meet or exceed the reflectivity and color requirements of DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATION DMS 8300, Type A.
5. Flashing arrow boards shall be Type B or Type C as per the Barricade and Construction (BC) standards. The board shall be controlled from inside the vehicle.
6. Each vehicle shall have two-way radio communication capability.
7. When work convoys must change lanes, the TRAIL VEHICLE should change lanes first to shadow the other convoy vehicles.
8. Vehicle spacing between the TRAIL VEHICLE and the SHADOW VEHICLE will vary depending on sight distance restrictions. Motorists approaching the work convoy should be able to see the TRAIL VEHICLE in time to slow down and/or change lanes as they approach the TRAIL VEHICLE. Vehicle spacing between the WORK VEHICLE and SHADOW VEHICLE and vehicle spacing between WORK VEHICLE and LEAD VEHICLE may vary according to terrain, work activity and other factors.
9. "X VEHICLE CONVOY" (CW21-10cT) or "WORK CONVOY" (CW21-10aT) signs shall be used on TRAIL VEHICLES and SHADOW VEHICLES as shown. As an option 48" X 48" diamond shaped "WORK CONVOY"(CW21-10T) or "X VEHICLE CONVOY" (CW21-10bT) signs may be used where adequate mounting space exists. When used, the X VEHICLE CONVOY sign shall have the number of the convoy vehicles displayed on the sign in the number designation "X" location. The "X VEHICLE CONVOY" sign shall not be used on the SHADOW VEHICLE if a TRAIL VEHICLE is used.
10. On two-lane two-way roadways, the work and protection vehicles should pull over periodically to allow motor vehicle traffic to pass. If motorists are not allowed to pass the work convoy, a "DO NOT PASS" (R4-1) sign should be placed on the back of the rearmost protection vehicle.

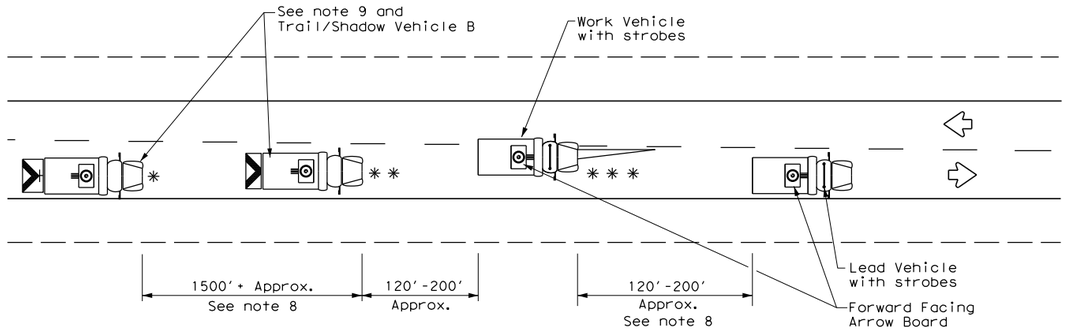


WORK ON SHOULDER

WORK ON TRAVEL LANE

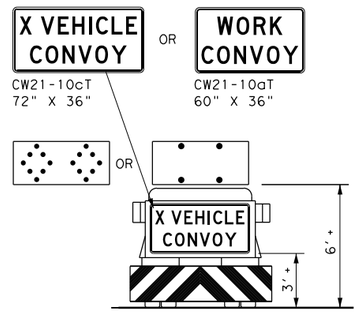
TCP (3-1b)

TWO-WAY ROADWAY WITH PAVED SHOULDERS



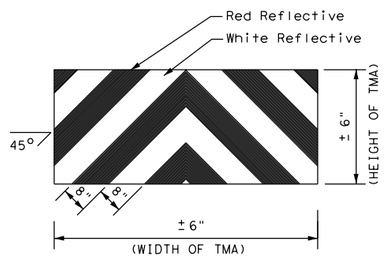
TCP (3-1c)

TWO-WAY ROADWAY WITHOUT PAVED SHOULDERS



TRAIL/SHADOW VEHICLE B

with Flashing Arrow Board in CAUTION display



STRIPING FOR TMA

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

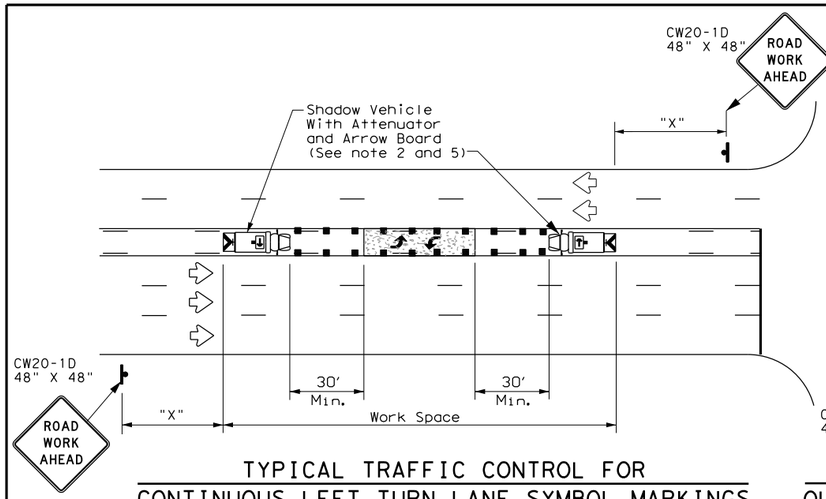
TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN MOBILE OPERATIONS UNDIVIDED HIGHWAYS

TCP(3-1)-13

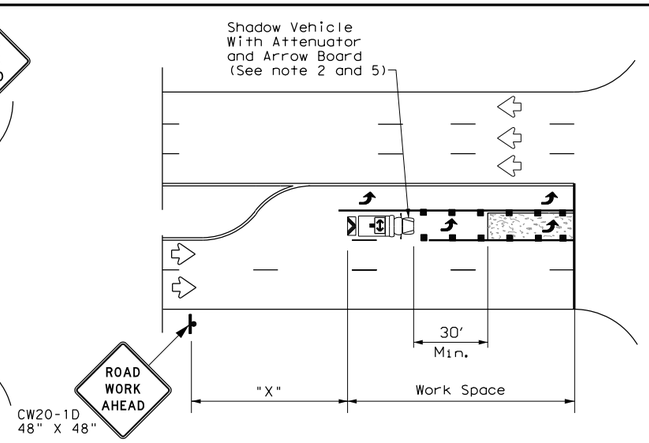
FILE: tcp3-1.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT December 1985	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 2-94 4-98 8-95 7-13 1-97	0047	03	100	SH 5
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	PAR	GRAYSON		27

DATE: 3/8/2024 12:34:58 PM
FILE: S:\Projects\612\54\05\Design\02_PAR_Van_Alstyne_ADA\Civil\Standards\Traffic Control Plan\tcp3-1.dgn

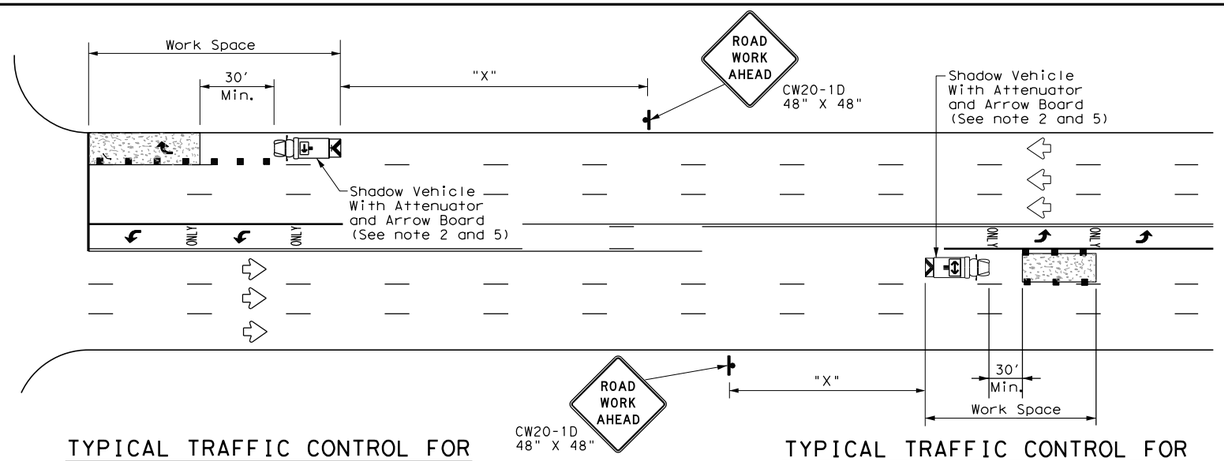
DATE: 3/8/2024 1:34:59 PM
FILE: S:\projects\6i2\54\05\Design\02_PAR_Van_Alstyne_ADA\Civil\Standards\Traffic Control Plan\tcp3-4.dgn



TYPICAL TRAFFIC CONTROL FOR
CONTINUOUS LEFT TURN LANE SYMBOL MARKINGS

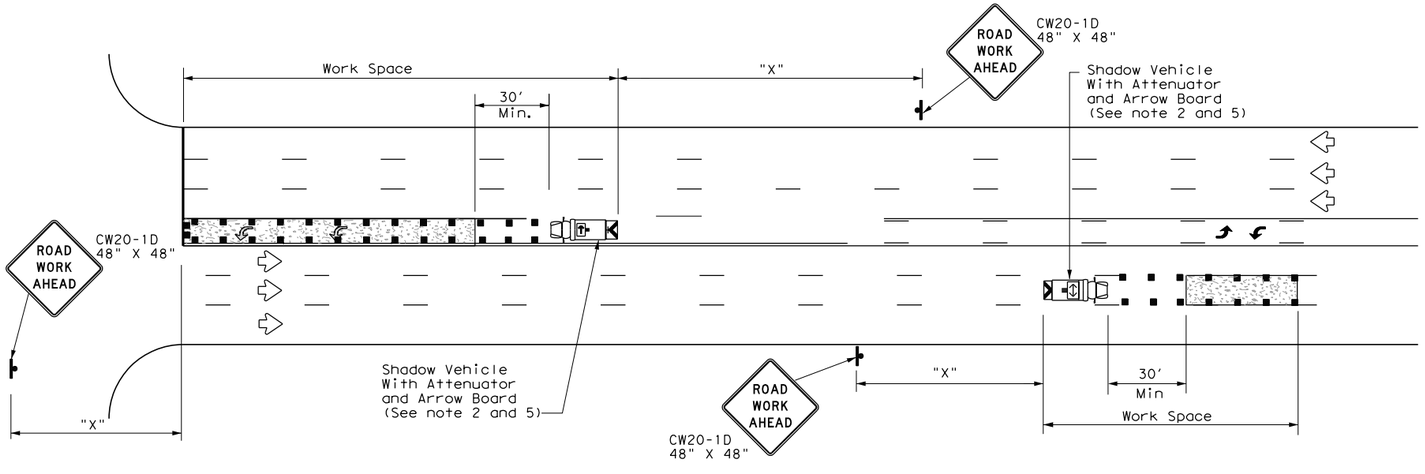


TYPICAL TRAFFIC CONTROL FOR
OUTSIDE DUAL LEFT TURN LANE SYMBOL MARKINGS



TYPICAL TRAFFIC CONTROL FOR
OUTSIDE LANE MARKINGS

TYPICAL TRAFFIC CONTROL FOR
INSIDE LANE MARKINGS



TYPICAL TRAFFIC CONTROL FOR
LEFT TURN LANE MARKINGS

TYPICAL TRAFFIC CONTROL FOR
CENTER LANE MARKINGS

LEGEND			
✳	Trail Vehicle	ARROW BOARD DISPLAY	
✳✳	Shadow Vehicle		
✳✳✳	Work Vehicle		RIGHT Directional
	Heavy Work Vehicle		LEFT Directional
	Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)		Double Arrow
	Traffic Flow	■ ■ ■	Channelizing Devices

Posted Speed ✳	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths ✳✳			Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices		Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"
		10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	On a Taper	On a Tangent		
30	$L=\frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'
45	L=WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	320'	195'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	400'	240'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	500'	295'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	600'	350'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	700'	410'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	800'	475'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	900'	540'

✳ Conventional Roads Only

✳✳ Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper(FT) W=Width of Offset(FT) S=Posted Speed(MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
✓				

GENERAL NOTES

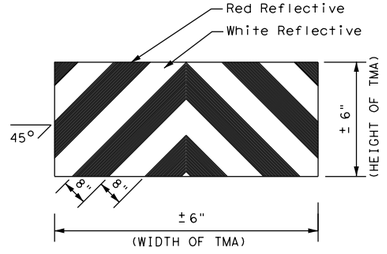
1. This traffic control plan is for use on conventional roads posted at 45 mph or less and is intended for mobile operations that move continuously or intermittently (stopping up to approximately 15 minutes) such as short-line striping and in-lane rumble strips. When activities are anticipated to take longer amounts of time or traffic conditions warrant, a short duration or short-term stationary traffic control plan should be used.

2. A Truck Mounted Attenuator shall be used on Shadow Vehicle. Striping on the back panel of all truck mounted attenuators shall be 8" red and white reflective sheeting placed in an inverted "V" design. Reflective sheeting shall meet or exceed the reflectivity and color requirements of departmental material specification DMS-8300, Type A.

3. All traffic control devices shall be in accordance with the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD), latest edition.

4. The use of yellow rotating beacons or strobe lights on vehicles are required. Blue high intensity rotating, flashing, oscillating or strobe lights when mounted on the drivers side of the vehicle may be operated simultaneously with the amber beacons or strobe lights.

5. Flashing arrow board shall be used on Shadow Vehicle. Flashing arrow board shall be Type B or Type C as per BC Standards. The arrow board operation shall be controlled from inside the truck.



STRIPING FOR TMA

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN MOBILE OPERATIONS FOR ISOLATED WORK AREAS UNDIVIDED HIGHWAYS

TCP(3-4)-13

FILE: tcp3-4.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT July, 2013	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0047	03	100	SH 5
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	PAR	GRAYSON		28

Plotted on: 3/8/2024

Design Filename: S:\projects\612\54\05\Design\02_PAR_Van_Alstyne_ADA\Civil\General\612540502_HC.dgn

VAN ALSTYNE

Beginning chain CL_VANA description
Feature: Road_Centerline

Point 95 N 7,209,747.0432 E 2,554,355.3431 Sta 100+00.00

Course from 95 to 96 S 20° 49′ 44" E Dist 40.6939

Point 96 N 7,209,709.0088 E 2,554,369.8131 Sta 100+40.69

Course from 96 to 97 S 20° 49′ 44" E Dist 110.5161

Point 97 N 7,209,605.7154 E 2,554,409.1104 Sta 101+51.21

Course from 97 to 98 S 20° 49′ 44" E Dist 83.3098

Point 98 N 7,209,527.8502 E 2,554,438.7337 Sta 102+34.52

Course from 98 to 99 S 21° 36′ 47" E Dist 107.0728

Point 99 N 7,209,428.3054 E 2,554,478.1724 Sta 103+41.59

Course from 99 to 100 S 22° 03′ 47" E Dist 184.4232

Point 100 N 7,209,257.3873 E 2,554,547.4466 Sta 105+26.01

Course from 100 to 101 S 21° 52′ 42" E Dist 23.7023

Point 101 N 7,209,235.3922 E 2,554,556.2790 Sta 105+49.71

Course from 101 to 102 S 22° 00′ 02" E Dist 243.4283

Point 102 N 7,209,009.6902 E 2,554,647.4709 Sta 107+93.14

Course from 102 to 103 S 20° 34′ 14" E Dist 40.0727

Point 103 N 7,208,972.1725 E 2,554,661.5509 Sta 108+33.22

Course from 103 to PC CL_VANA_24 S 22° 00′ 02" E Dist 479.8992

Curve Data

Curve CL_VANA_24
P.I. Station 113+24.66 N 7,208,516.5161 E 2,554,845.6529
Delta = 21° 46′ 52" (RT)
Degree = 95° 29′ 35"
Tangent = 11.5439
Length = 22.8091
Radius = 60.0000
External = 1.1004
Long Chord = 22.6720
Mid. Ord. = 1.0806
P.C. Station 113+13.11 N 7,208,527.2194 E 2,554,841.3284
P.T. Station 113+35.92 N 7,208,504.9723 E 2,554,845.6971
C.C. N 7,208,504.7425 E 2,554,785.6976
Back = S 22° 00′ 02" E
Ahead = S 0° 13′ 10" E
Chord Bear = S 11° 06′ 36" E

Course from PT CL_VANA_24 to PC CL_VANA_27 S 0° 13′ 10" E Dist 38.6568

Curve Data

Curve CL_VANA_27
P.I. Station 113+86.77 N 7,208,454.1309 E 2,554,845.8919
Delta = 22° 57′ 34" (LT)
Degree = 95° 29′ 35"
Tangent = 12.1850
Length = 24.0429
Radius = 60.0000
External = 1.2248
Long Chord = 23.8824
Mid. Ord. = 1.2003
P.C. Station 113+74.58 N 7,208,466.3158 E 2,554,845.8452
P.T. Station 113+98.62 N 7,208,442.9295 E 2,554,850.6879
C.C. N 7,208,466.5456 E 2,554,905.8448
Back = S 0° 13′ 10" E
Ahead = S 23° 10′ 44" E
Chord Bear = S 11° 41′ 57" E

Course from PT CL_VANA_27 to 104 S 23° 10′ 44" E Dist 121.9958

Point 104 N 7,208,330.7811 E 2,554,898.7055 Sta 115+20.62

Course from 104 to PC CL_VANA_32 S 21° 10′ 52" E Dist 40.1086

Curve Data

Curve CL_VANA_32
P.I. Station 115+74.42 N 7,208,280.6130 E 2,554,918.1453
Delta = 84° 47′ 20" (LT)
Degree = 381° 58′ 19"
Tangent = 13.6942
Length = 22.1977
Radius = 15.0000
External = 5.3109
Long Chord = 20.2269
Mid. Ord. = 3.9222
P.C. Station 115+60.73 N 7,208,293.3821 E 2,554,913.1974
P.T. Station 115+82.93 N 7,208,284.3808 E 2,554,931.3110
C.C. N 7,208,298.8018 E 2,554,927.1840
Back = S 21° 10′ 52" E
Ahead = N 74° 01′ 48" E
Chord Bear = S 63° 34′ 32" E

Course from PT CL_VANA_32 to PC CL_VANA_35 N 74° 01′ 48" E Dist 56.9321

Curve Data

Curve CL_VANA_35
P.I. Station 116+43.24 N 7,208,300.9764 E 2,554,989.3019
Delta = 37° 25′ 09" (RT)
Degree = 572° 57′ 28"
Tangent = 3.3867
Length = 6.5309
Radius = 10.0000
External = 0.5579
Long Chord = 6.4154
Mid. Ord. = 0.5284
P.C. Station 116+39.86 N 7,208,300.0447 E 2,554,986.0459
P.T. Station 116+46.39 N 7,208,299.7380 E 2,554,992.4540
C.C. N 7,208,290.4306 E 2,554,988.7973
Back = N 74° 01′ 48" E
Ahead = S 68° 33′ 03" E
Chord Bear = S 87° 15′ 37" E

Course from PT CL_VANA_35 to 105 S 68° 33′ 03" E Dist 10.1992

Point 105 N 7,208,296.0084 E 2,555,001.9469 Sta 116+56.59

Course from 105 to 106 N 76° 36′ 01" E Dist 16.2104

Point 106 N 7,208,299.7651 E 2,555,017.7160 Sta 116+72.80

Course from 106 to 107 N 49° 04′ 37" E Dist 50.5733

Point 107 N 7,208,332.8928 E 2,555,055.9287 Sta 117+23.37

Course from 107 to 108 N 73° 43′ 05" E Dist 128.6742

Point 108 N 7,208,368.9683 E 2,555,179.4422 Sta 118+52.05

Course from 108 to 109 N 74° 56′ 17" E Dist 20.7464

Point 109 N 7,208,374.3595 E 2,555,199.4759 Sta 118+72.79

Course from 109 to PC CL_VANA_48 N 73° 43′ 05" E Dist 147.0244

DESIGN

STATE OF TEXAS · TYLER PAYNE DUBE · 118612 · LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

TYLER PAYNE DUBE, P.E. — 3/8/2024 DATE

APPROVAL

STATE OF TEXAS · JOHN A. TYLER · 105193 · LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

JOHN A. TYLER, P.E. — 3/8/2024 DATE

REV. NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	BY

PAPE-DAWSON ENGINEERS
SAN ANTONIO | AUSTIN | HOUSTON | FORT WORTH | DALLAS
2000 NW LOOP 410 | SAN ANTONIO, TX 78213 | 210.375.9000
TEXAS ENGINEERING FIRM #470 | TEXAS SURVEYING FIRM #10028800

HORIZONTAL ALIGNMENT DATA SHEET

SHEET 1 OF 2

DGN:	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	STATE	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.			HIGHWAY NO.
CHK DGN:	6	TEXAS				SH 5
DWG:	DIST.	COUNTY	CONT. NO.	SECT. NO.	JOB NO.	SHEET NO.
CHK DWG:	PAR	GRAYSON	0047	03	100	29

Plotted on: 3/8/2024

Design Filename: S:\projects\612\54\05\Design\02_PAR_Van_Alstyne_ADA\Civil\General\612540502_HC.dgn

Curve Data

Curve CL_VANA_48
P.I. Station 120+49.40 N 7,208,423.8734 E 2,555,368.9998
Delta = 89° 11′ 49" (RT)
Degree = 190° 59′ 09"
Tangent = 29.5824
Length = 46.7034
Radius = 30.0000
External = 12.1322
Long Chord = 42.1280
Mid. Ord. = 8.6387
P.C. Station 120+19.82 N 7,208,415.5796 E 2,555,340.6038
P.T. Station 120+66.52 N 7,208,395.5965 E 2,555,377.6908
C.C. N 7,208,386.7828 E 2,555,349.0147
Back = N 73° 43′ 05" E
Ahead = S 17° 05′ 06" E
Chord Bear = S 61° 41′ 00" E

Course from PT CL_VANA_48 to 111 S 17° 05′ 06" E Dist 124.8159

Point 111 N 7,208,276.2887 E 2,555,414.3603 Sta 121+91.34

Course from 111 to 112 S 18° 15′ 07" E Dist 46.1130

Point 112 N 7,208,232.4956 E 2,555,428.8026 Sta 122+37.45

Course from 112 to 113 S 16° 30′ 20" E Dist 30.6411

Point 113 N 7,208,203.1171 E 2,555,437.5079 Sta 122+68.09

Course from 113 to 114 S 23° 59′ 45" E Dist 19.3515

Point 114 N 7,208,185.4380 E 2,555,445.3776 Sta 122+87.44

Course from 114 to 115 S 15° 58′ 30" E Dist 64.2340

Point 115 N 7,208,123.6847 E 2,555,463.0559 Sta 123+51.68

Course from 115 to PC CL_VANA_61 N 74° 01′ 30" E Dist 4.9514

Curve Data

Curve CL_VANA_61
P.I. Station 123+80.95 N 7,208,131.9590 E 2,555,491.1413
Delta = 62° 36′ 55" (RT)
Degree = 143° 14′ 22"
Tangent = 24.3277
Length = 43.7137
Radius = 40.0000
External = 6.8171
Long Chord = 41.5707
Mid. Ord. = 5.8244
P.C. Station 123+56.63 N 7,208,125.0474 E 2,555,467.8161
P.T. Station 124+00.34 N 7,208,114.4268 E 2,555,508.0071
C.C. N 7,208,086.6957 E 2,555,479.1803
Back = N 73° 29′ 40" E
Ahead = S 43° 53′ 25" E
Chord Bear = S 75° 11′ 52" E

Course from PT CL_VANA_61 to PC CL_VANA_64 S 43° 53′ 25" E Dist 50.5849

Curve Data

Curve CL_VANA_64
P.I. Station 124+58.60 N 7,208,072.4398 E 2,555,548.3982
Delta = 14° 34′ 52" (LT)
Degree = 95° 29′ 35"
Tangent = 7.6762
Length = 15.2694
Radius = 60.0000
External = 0.4890
Long Chord = 15.2282
Mid. Ord. = 0.4851
P.C. Station 124+50.93 N 7,208,077.9718 E 2,555,543.0765
P.T. Station 124+66.19 N 7,208,068.4257 E 2,555,554.9412
C.C. N 7,208,119.5684 E 2,555,586.3167
Back = S 43° 53′ 25" E
Ahead = S 58° 28′ 17" E
Chord Bear = S 51° 10′ 51" E

Curve Data

Curve CL_VANA_65
P.I. Station 124+85.86 N 7,208,058.1443 E 2,555,571.7001
Delta = 36° 17′ 12" (RT)
Degree = 95° 29′ 35"
Tangent = 19.6613
Length = 37.9994
Radius = 60.0000
External = 3.1393
Long Chord = 37.3675
Mid. Ord. = 2.9832

P.C. Station 124+66.19 N 7,208,068.4257 E 2,555,554.9412
P.T. Station 125+04.19 N 7,208,039.9385 E 2,555,579.1241
C.C. N 7,208,017.2830 E 2,555,523.5658
Back = S 58° 28′ 17" E
Ahead = S 22° 11′ 04" E
Chord Bear = S 40° 19′ 41" E

Course from PT CL_VANA_65 to PC CL_VANA_68 S 22° 11′ 03" E Dist 392.9988

Curve Data

Curve CL_VANA_68
P.I. Station 129+10.68 N 7,207,663.5428 E 2,555,732.6078
Delta = 15° 21′ 45" (LT)
Degree = 57° 17′ 45"
Tangent = 13.4873
Length = 26.8128
Radius = 100.0000
External = 0.9054
Long Chord = 26.7325
Mid. Ord. = 0.8973
P.C. Station 128+97.19 N 7,207,676.0317 E 2,555,727.5152
P.T. Station 129+24.01 N 7,207,652.8493 E 2,555,740.8271
C.C. N 7,207,713.7902 E 2,555,820.1127
Back = S 22° 11′ 03" E
Ahead = S 37° 32′ 48" E
Chord Bear = S 29° 51′ 56" E

Course from PT CL_VANA_68 to PC CL_VANA_71 S 37° 32′ 48" E Dist 10.7806

Curve Data

Curve CL_VANA_71
P.I. Station 129+48.27 N 7,207,633.6086 E 2,555,755.6160
Delta = 15° 21′ 44" (RT)
Degree = 57° 17′ 45"
Tangent = 13.4870
Length = 26.8121
Radius = 100.0000
External = 0.9054
Long Chord = 26.7319
Mid. Ord. = 0.8973
P.C. Station 129+34.79 N 7,207,644.3018 E 2,555,747.3969
P.T. Station 129+61.60 N 7,207,621.1200 E 2,555,760.7085
C.C. N 7,207,583.3609 E 2,555,668.1113
Back = S 37° 32′ 48" E
Ahead = S 22° 11′ 04" E
Chord Bear = S 29° 51′ 56" E

Course from PT CL_VANA_71 to 116 S 22° 11′ 04" E Dist 169.1514

Point 116 N 7,207,464.4906 E 2,555,824.5786 Sta 131+30.75

Course from 116 to 117 S 43° 56′ 09" E Dist 2.6985

Point 117 N 7,207,462.5474 E 2,555,826.4509 Sta 131+33.45

Course from 117 to 118 S 22° 11′ 04" E Dist 94.5993

Point 118 N 7,207,374.9510 E 2,555,862.1708 Sta 132+28.05

Course from 118 to 119 S 0° 14′ 27" W Dist 2.6214

Point 119 N 7,207,372.3297 E 2,555,862.1598 Sta 132+30.67

Course from 119 to 120 S 22° 11′ 04" E Dist 97.2215

Point 120 N 7,207,282.3053 E 2,555,898.8698 Sta 133+27.89

Course from 120 to 121 S 67° 39′ 07" W Dist 207.6108

Point 121 N 7,207,203.3654 E 2,555,706.8522 Sta 135+35.50

==========
Ending chain CL_VANA description

DESIGN

STATE OF TEXAS · TYLER PAYNE DUBE · 118612 · LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

TYLER PAYNE DUBE, P.E. — 3/8/2024 DATE

APPROVAL

STATE OF TEXAS · JOHN A. TYLER · 105193 · LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

JOHN A. TYLER, P.E. — 3/8/2024 DATE

REV. NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	BY

PAPE-DAWSON ENGINEERS
SAN ANTONIO | AUSTIN | HOUSTON | FORT WORTH | DALLAS
2000 NW LOOP 410 | SAN ANTONIO, TX 78213 | 210.375.9000
TEXAS ENGINEERING FIRM #470 | TEXAS SURVEYING FIRM #10028800

HORIZONTAL ALIGNMENT DATA SHEET

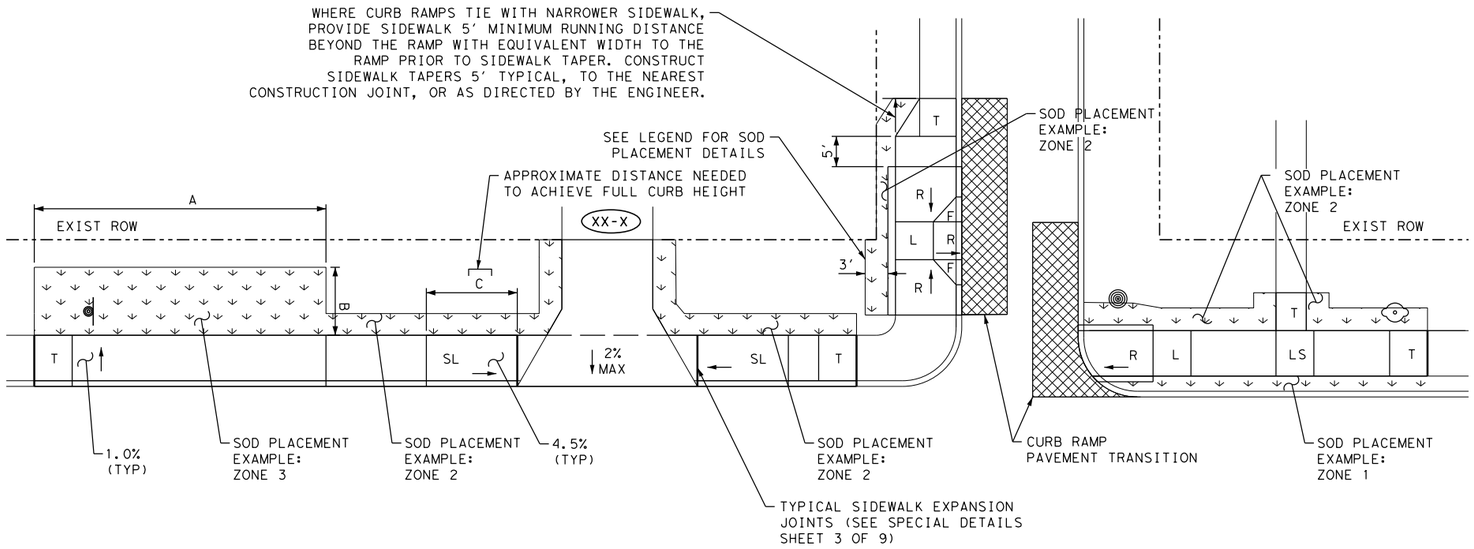
SHEET 2 OF 2

DGN:	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	STATE	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.			HIGHWAY NO.
CHK DGN:	6	TEXAS				SH 5
DWG:	DIST.	COUNTY	CONT. NO.	SECT. NO.	JOB NO.	SHEET NO.
CHK DWG:	PAR	GRAYSON	0047	03	100	30

Plotted on: 3/8/2024

Design Filename: S:\projects\612\54\05\Design\02_PAR_Von_Alstyne_ADA\Civil\General\612540502_SAMPLE04.dgn

SAMPLE PLAN LAYOUT



LEGEND OF SYMBOLS

	FIRE HYDRANT
	GAS METER
GV	GAS VALVE
	GUY ANCHOR
	IRRIGATION
	MAIL BOX
	MANHOLE
NSPI	NO SEPARATE PAY ITEM
G	EX UNDERGROUND GAS
W	EX UNDERGROUND WATER
SS	EX UNDERGROUND STORM SEWER
UE	EX UNDERGROUND ELECTRIC
OE	EX OVERHEAD ELECTRIC
	EXISTING FENCE
CTV	CABLE PEDESTAL
T	TELEPHONE MANHOLE
PBX	GROUND BOX
	EXISTING FEATURES

	PI POINT
	UTILITY POLE
	SEWER CLEANOUT
	SIGN
	TREE/BUSHES
W	WATER METER
WV	WATER VALVE
X.X%	EXISTING ROADWAY OR DRIVEWAY SLOPE
X.X%	PROPOSED ROADWAY, SIDEWALK OR DRIVEWAY SLOPE
℄	BASE LINE
PGL	PROFILE GRADE LINE
	TRAFFIC FLOW ARROW
EXIST ROW	EXISTING RIGHT OF WAY LINE
XX-X	DRIVEWAY ID
TOC	TOP OF CURB
FOC	FACE OF CURB
	TREE PROTECTION
	BLOCK SOD

PLANAR SLOPE DESIGNATIONS

- F = FLARE (10:1 OR LESS) MEASURED AT FACE OF CURB
- R = RAMP (CROSS SLOPE NOT TO EXCEED 2 PERCENT; LONGITUDINAL NOT TO EXCEED 8.3 PERCENT)
- L = LANDING; TURNING SPACE (SEE PED-18 FOR DETAILS)(SHALL NOT EXCEED 2 PERCENT SLOPE IN ANY DIRECTION)
- L1 = SHARED LANDING; SHARED TURNING SPACE (SEE PED-18 FOR DETAILS)(SHALL NOT EXCEED 2 PERCENT SLOPE IN ANY DIRECTION)
- LS = LEVEL SIDEWALK; TURNING SPACE (SEE PED-18 FOR DETAILS)(SHALL NOT EXCEED 2 PERCENT SLOPE IN ANY DIRECTION)
- SL = SLOPED SIDEWALK. IF INDICATED, CONSTRUCT SLOPED SIDEWALK AT LONGITUDINAL SLOPE SHOWN ON THE PLANS. OTHERWISE LONGITUDINAL SLOPES MAY NOT EXCEED 5 PERCENT, CROSS SLOPES MAY NOT EXCEED 2 PERCENT
- T = TAPER SIDEWALK WIDTH TO NEAREST EXISTING PANEL JOINT (5' TYP)
- SDWK = SIDEWALK
- DRWY = DRIVEWAY

TYPICAL LIMITS OF SOD PLACEMENT ARE AS FOLLOWS:

ZONE 1: PLACE SOD BETWEEN THE BACK OF CURB AND PROPOSED IMPROVEMENTS (SIDEWALK, DRIVEWAY, RIPRAP, ETC.)

ZONE 2: PLACE SOD 3' BEYOND PROPOSED IMPROVEMENTS

IF THE SPACE BETWEEN THE IMPROVEMENTS AND THE ROW IS LESS THAN 3', PLACE SOD BETWEEN PROPOSED IMPROVEMENTS AND THE ROW

ZONE 3: PLACE SOD WITHIN THE LIMITS OF SOIL DISTURBANCE DUE TO EXCAVATION OR EMBANKMENT AS DIMENSIONED ON THE PLANS (A' x B')

PLACE SOD AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER

NOTES

1. FLARE (F), RAMP (R), AND LANDING (L), DIRECTLY IN CONTACT WITH THE CURB RAMP ARE PAID FOR UNDER ITEM 531 "CURB RAMPS"
2. LEVEL SIDEWALK (LS) AND RAMPS (R) NOT DIRECTLY IN CONTACT WITH THE CURB RAMP ARE PAID FOR UNDER ITEM 531 "SIDEWALK"

DESIGN

STATE OF TEXAS — TYLER PAYNE DUBE — 118612 — LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

TYLER PAYNE DUBE, P.E. — 3/8/2024 DATE

APPROVAL

STATE OF TEXAS — JOHN A. TYLER — 105193 — LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

JOHN A. TYLER, P.E. — 3/8/2024 DATE

NOT TO SCALE

REV. NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	BY

PAPE-DAWSON ENGINEERS

SAN ANTONIO | AUSTIN | HOUSTON | FORT WORTH | DALLAS
2000 NW LOOP 410 | SAN ANTONIO, TX 78213 | 210.375.9000
TEXAS ENGINEERING FIRM #470 | TEXAS SURVEYING FIRM #10028800

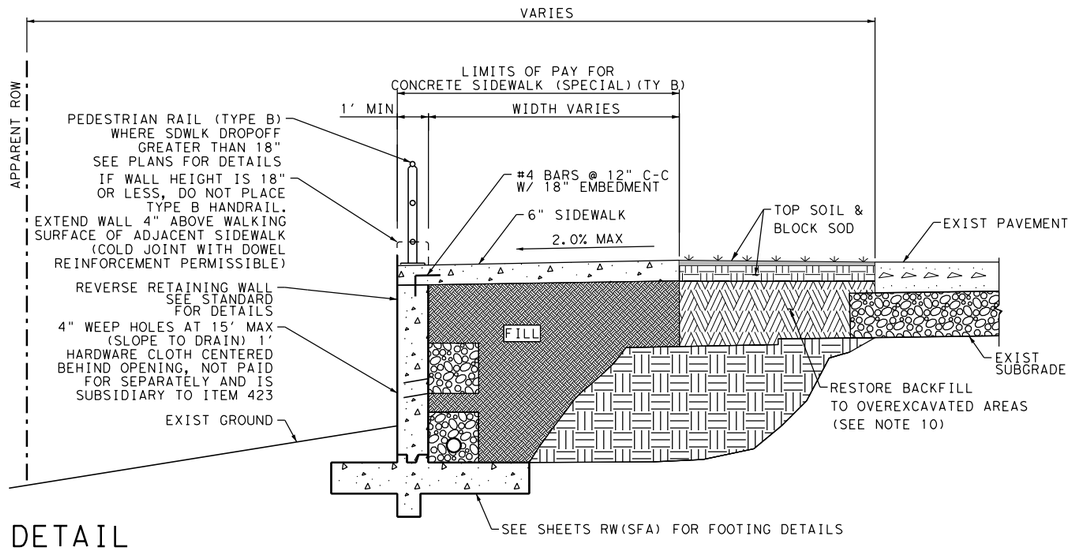
SAMPLE PLAN LAYOUT AND LEGEND OF SYMBOLS

DGN:	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	STATE	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.			HIGHWAY NO.
CHK DGN:	6	TEXAS				SH 5
DWG:	DIST.	COUNTY	CONT. NO.	SECT. NO.	JOB NO.	SHEET NO.
CHK DWG:	PAR	GRAYSON	0047	03	100	31

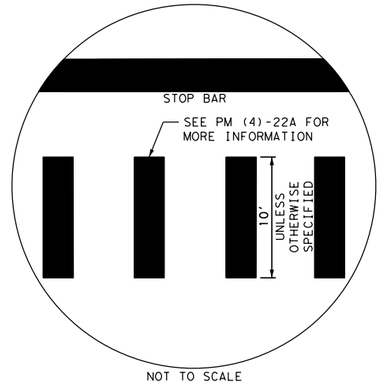
NOTES:

1. SEE PLAN SHEETS FOR LOCATIONS OF SIDEWALKS WITH INTEGRATED CUT OR FILL RETAINING WALLS.
2. LONGITUDINAL SLOPE OF SIDEWALKS SHALL NOT EXCEED 5% EXCEPT IN CASES WHERE THE ADJACENT ROADWAY SLOPE EXCEEDS 5%. IF ROADWAY SLOPE EXCEEDS 5%, LONGITUDINAL SLOPE OF SIDEWALK MAY MATCH THAT OF ROADWAY.
3. RETAINING WALL IS CONSIDERED SUBSIDIARY TO ITEM 531, WALL LENGTH AND HMAX ARE SHOWN ON THE PLANS FOR CONTRACTOR INFORMATION ONLY.
4. EXCAVATION, HAULING, AND DISPOSAL OF EXCAVATED MATERIAL IS NOT PAID FOR SEPARATELY, CONSIDERED SUBSIDIARY TO ITEM 531.
5. EXCAVATED MATERIAL MAY BE USED AS EMBANKMENT IF APPROVED BY THE AREA ENGINEER.
6. CONSTRUCT FILTER MATERIAL AND 4" DRAIN PIPE PER ITEM 556 (TYPE 5, 6, 7, OR 8) (NOT PAID FOR SEPARATELY, SUBSIDIARY TO ITEM 531). SLOPE TO DRAIN AND TERMINATE AT WALL LIMITS OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER. IF, IN THE OPINION OF THE ENGINEER, THE USE OF AN UNDERDRAIN IS IMPRACTICAL, WEEP HOLES MAY BE USED (NSPI).
7. CHAMFER ALL EXPOSED CORNERS 3/4".
8. WHERE OVER-EXCAVATION IS REQUIRED TO FORM CURB AND/OR SIDEWALK, RESTORE AND COMPACT BACKFILL UP TO LIMITS OF TOPSOIL BEFORE BACKFILLING BEHIND WALL.
9. 2" WEEP HOLES AT 15' MAX SPACING. SLOPE TO DRAIN. 1' SQUARE HARDWARE CLOTH (1/4" MESH) CENTERED BEHIND OPENING.

CONCRETE SIDEWALK (SPECIAL) (TY B)
RETAIN WALL (FILL)

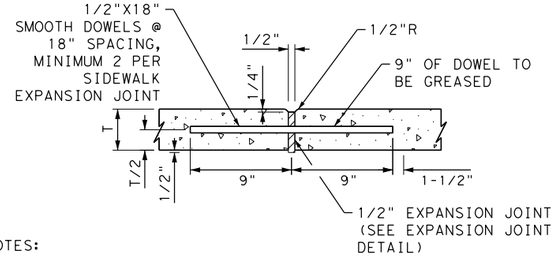


HIGH VISIBILITY
LONGITUDINAL CROSSWALK DETAIL



NOT TO SCALE

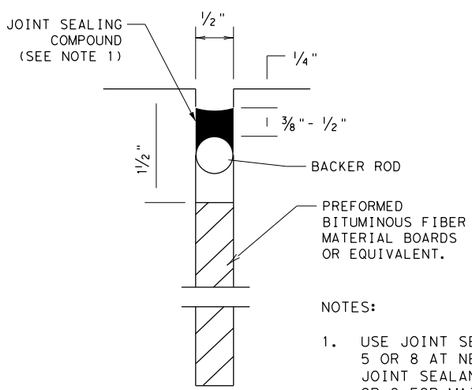
SIDEWALK EXPANSION JOINT DETAIL



NOTES:

1. SIDEWALK EXPANSION JOINT DOWELS ARE CONSIDERED SUBSIDIARY TO ITEM 531.
2. SIDEWALK EXPANSION JOINTS SHALL BE INSTALLED AT MAXIMUM 40 FT INTERVALS, COINCIDE WITH CURB EXPANSION JOINT, CONNECTIONS TO EXISTING CONCRETE, CONNECTIONS TO PROPOSED CONCRETE DRIVEWAYS, WHERE DAILY WORK TERMINATES, AND AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.

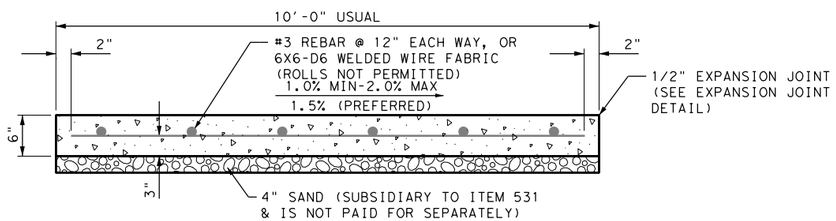
EXPANSION JOINT DETAIL



NOTES:

1. USE JOINT SEALANT CLASS 5 OR 8 AT NEW JOINTS. USE JOINT SEALANT CLASS 4, 5, 7, OR 8 FOR MAINTAINING EXISTING JOINTS.

SIDEWALK DETAILS



PLACE GROOVED JOINTS IN THE SIDEWALK AT A MAX SPACING OF 6 FT
PLACE 1/2" EXPANSION JOINTS AT A MAX SPACING OF 40 FT TO COINCIDE WITH THE CURB EXPANSION JOINTS.

* UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN

DESIGN

STATE OF TEXAS — TYLER PAYNE DUBE — 118612 — LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

TYLER PAYNE DUBE, P.E. — 3/8/2024 DATE

APPROVAL

STATE OF TEXAS — JOHN A. TYLER — 105193 — LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

JOHN A. TYLER, P.E. — 3/8/2024 DATE

NOT TO SCALE

REV. NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	BY

PAPE-DAWSON ENGINEERS
SAN ANTONIO | AUSTIN | HOUSTON | FORT WORTH | DALLAS
2000 NW LOOP 410 | SAN ANTONIO, TX 78213 | 210.375.9000
TEXAS ENGINEERING FIRM #470 | TEXAS SURVEYING FIRM #10028800

SPECIAL DETAILS

SHEET 1 OF 6

DGN:	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	STATE	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.			HIGHWAY NO.
CHK DGN:	6	TEXAS				SH 5
DWG:	DIST.	COUNTY	CONT. NO.	SECT. NO.	JOB NO.	SHEET NO.
CHK DWG:	PAR	GRAYSON	0047	03	100	32

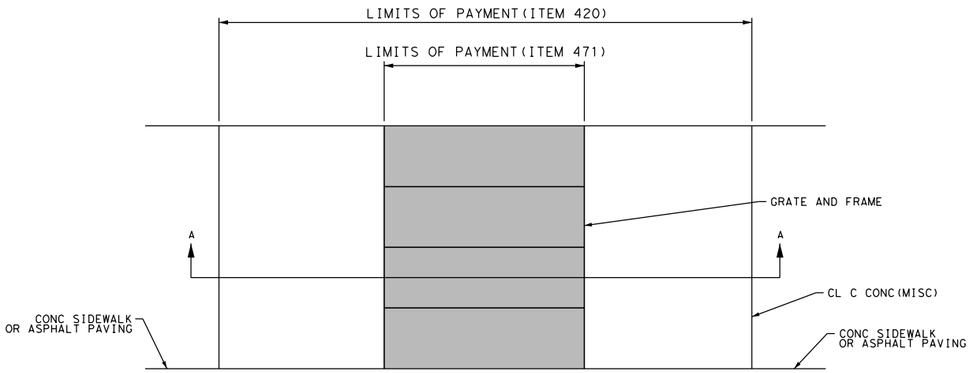
Plotted on: 3/8/2024

Design Filename: S:\projects\612\54\05\Design\02_PAR_Van_Alstyne_ADA\Civil\General\612540502_SAMPLE02.dgn

GRATE & FRAME DETAIL

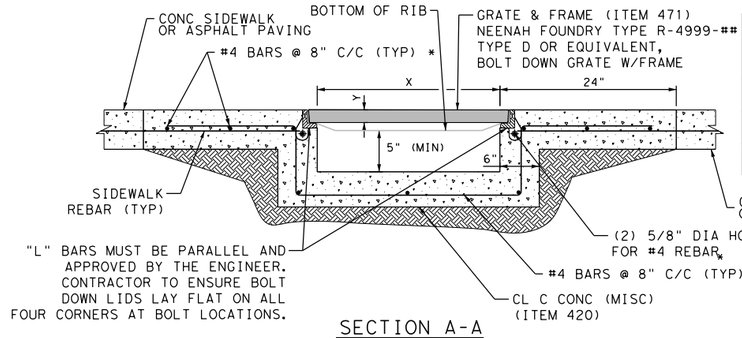
N.T.S

* REINFORCEMENT IS SUBSIDIARY TO ITEM 420.



SINGLE CHANNEL PLAN VIEW

N.T.S



GRATE LENGTH	X	Y	R-4999-##
24"	24"	1.5"	HX
36"	36"	2.0"	MX
48"	48"	2.0"	OX

SECTION A-A

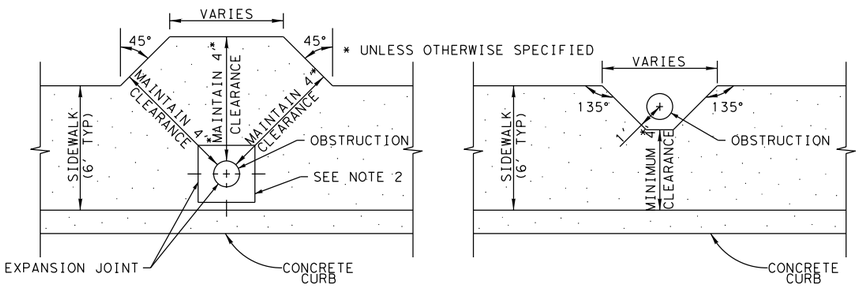
N.T.S

OBSTRUCTION CONFLICT

NOTES:

1. UTILIZE DETAIL AT OBSTRUCTION ENCROACHMENTS INTO THE PEDESTRIAN ACCESS ROUTE. A MINIMUM UNOBSTRUCTED CLEARANCE OF 4', UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED, SHOULD BE MAINTAINED AROUND THE OBSTRUCTION MEASURED FROM THE MOST RESTRICTIVE LOCATION OR AS APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER

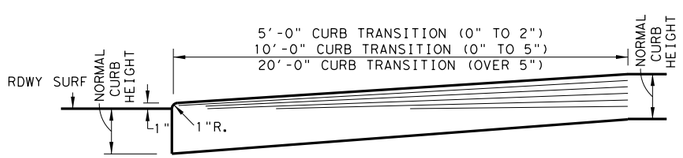
2. IF OBSTRUCTION IS LOCATED WITHIN THE SIDEWALK, CONSTRUCT 2' SQUARE CONSTRUCTION JOINT CENTERED ON OBSTRUCTION TO FACILITATE FUTURE MAINTENANCE WITHOUT FULL SIDEWALK PANEL REMOVAL/REPLACEMENT



OBSTRUCTION IN SIDEWALK

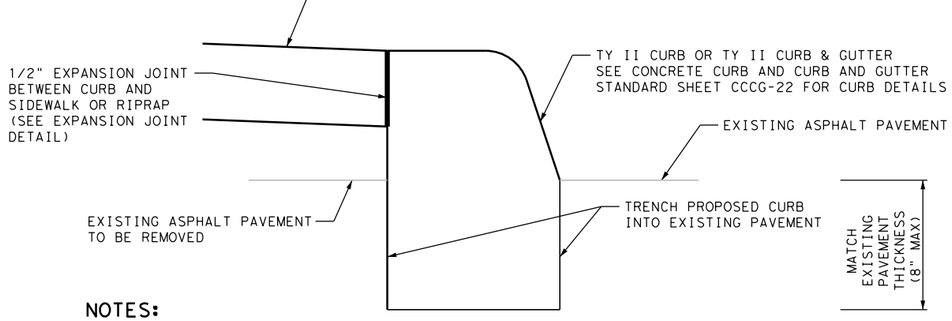
OBSTRUCTION OUTSIDE SIDEWALK

TYPICAL TRANSITION FOR CONCRETE CURB ENDS



CURB TRENCH DETAIL

USE WHEN INSTALLING A CURB INTO EXISTING ASPHALT PAVEMENT

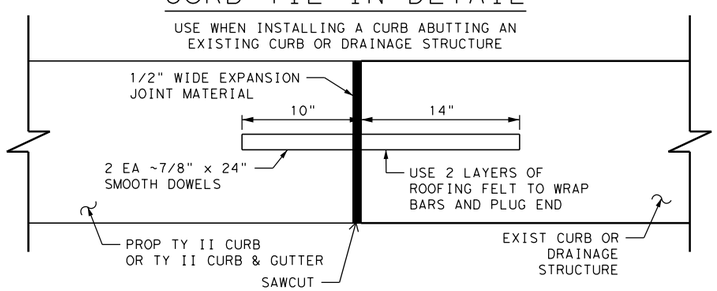


NOTES:

1. VERTICAL DOWELING PROPOSED CURB INTO EXISTING PAVEMENT IS NOT PERMITTED
2. NO ADDITIONAL PAYMENT SHALL BE MADE FOR ADDITIONAL CONCRETE REQUIRED TO MATCH EXISTING PAVEMENT THICKNESS
3. SEE CCCG-22 FOR MORE INFORMATION

CURB TIE-IN DETAIL

USE WHEN INSTALLING A CURB ABUTTING AN EXISTING CURB OR DRAINAGE STRUCTURE



NOTES:

1. DOWEL BARS TO BE DRILLED INTO EXISTING CONCRETE.
2. GROUT OR EPOXY BARS INTO EXISTING CONCRETE AS APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER.
3. SEE CCCG-22 FOR MORE DETAILS.

DESIGN

STATE OF TEXAS — TYLER PAYNE DUBE — 118612 — LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

TYLER PAYNE DUBE, P.E. — 3/8/2024 DATE

APPROVAL

STATE OF TEXAS — JOHN A. TYLER — 105193 — LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

JOHN A. TYLER, P.E. — 3/8/2024 DATE

NOT TO SCALE

REV. NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	BY

PAPE-DAWSON ENGINEERS

SAN ANTONIO | AUSTIN | HOUSTON | FORT WORTH | DALLAS

2000 NW LOOP 410 | SAN ANTONIO, TX 78213 | 210.375.9000

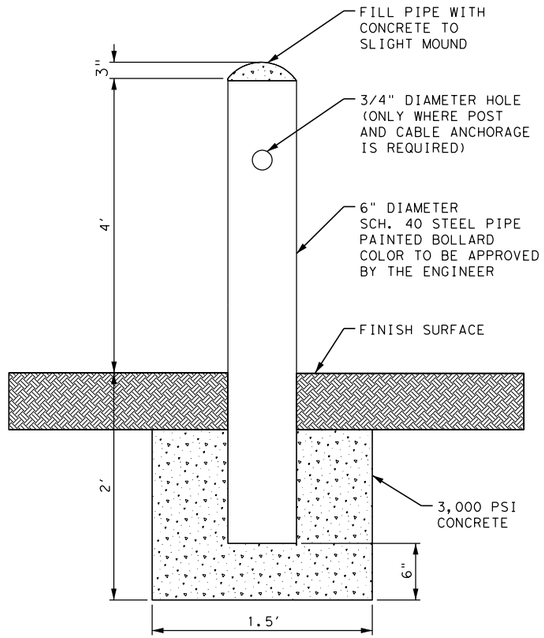
TEXAS ENGINEERING FIRM #470 | TEXAS SURVEYING FIRM #10028800

Texas Department of Transportation

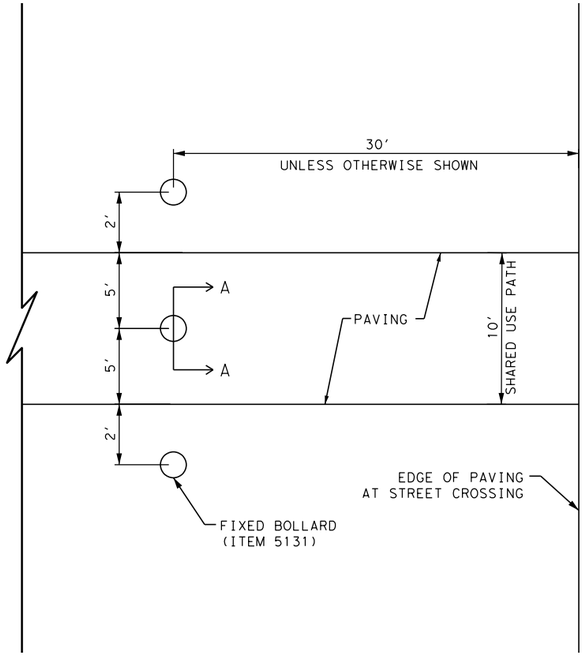
SPECIAL DETAILS

SHEET 2 OF 6

DGN:	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	STATE	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.			HIGHWAY NO.
CHK DGN:	6	TEXAS				SH 5
DWG:	DIST.	COUNTY	CONT. NO.	SECT. NO.	JOB NO.	SHEET NO.
CHK DWG:	PAR	GRAYSON	0047	03	100	33

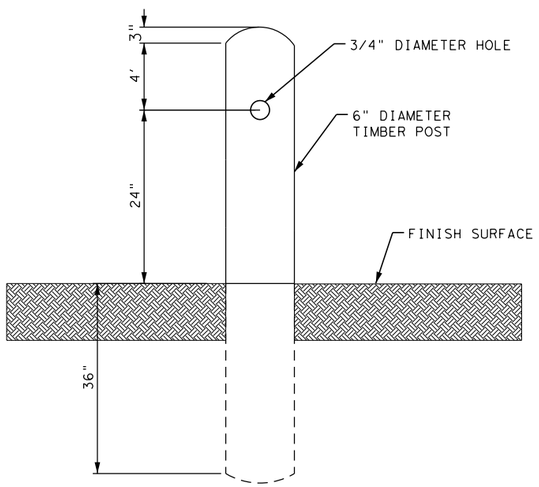


SECTION A-A
N.T.S

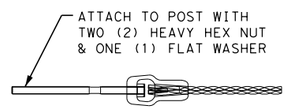


FIXED BOLLARD DETAIL (ITEM 5131)

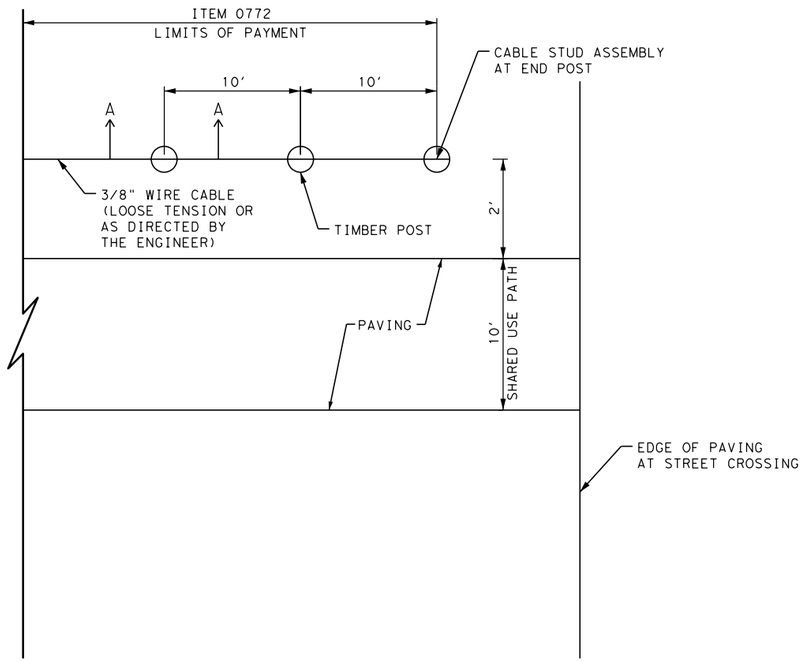
N.T.S



SECTION A-A
N.T.S



CABLE STUD ASSEMBLY
N.T.S



POST AND CABLE DETAIL (ITEM 0772)

N.T.S

DESIGN

STATE OF TEXAS · TYLER PAYNE DUBE · 118612 · LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

TYLER PAYNE DUBE, P.E. — 3/8/2024 DATE

APPROVAL

STATE OF TEXAS · JOHN A. TYLER · 105193 · LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

JOHN A. TYLER, P.E. — 3/8/2024 DATE

NOT TO SCALE

REV. NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	BY

PAPE-DAWSON ENGINEERS
SAN ANTONIO | AUSTIN | HOUSTON | FORT WORTH | DALLAS
2000 NW LOOP 410 | SAN ANTONIO, TX 78213 | 210.375.9000
TEXAS ENGINEERING FIRM #470 | TEXAS SURVEYING FIRM #10028800

SPECIAL DETAILS

SHEET 3 OF 6

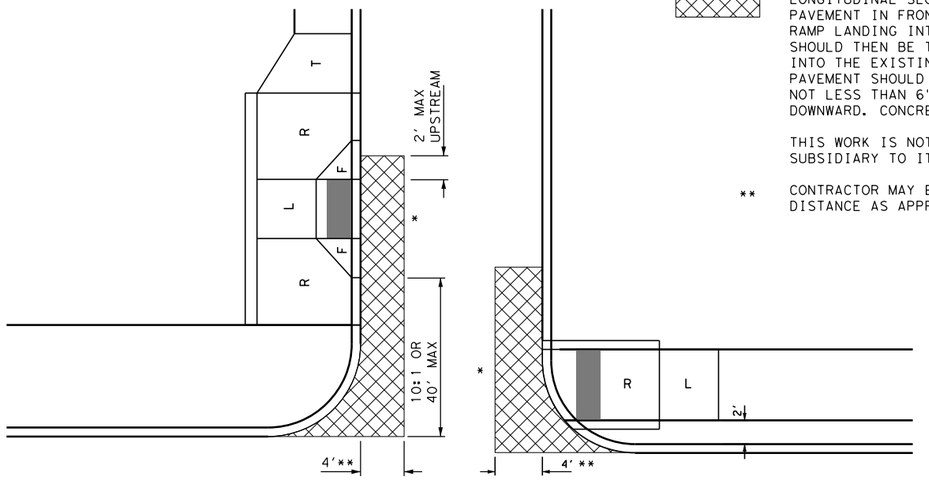
DGN:	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	STATE	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.			HIGHWAY NO.
CHK DGN:	6	TEXAS				SH 5
DWG:	DIST.	COUNTY	CONT. NO.	SECT. NO.	JOB NO.	SHEET NO.
CHK DWG:	PAR	GRAYSON	0047	03	100	34

Plotted on: 3/8/2024

Design Filename: S:\projects\612\54\05\Design\02_PAR_Van_Alstyne_ADA\Civil\General\612540502_SAMPLE03.dgn

CURB RAMP PAVEMENT TRANSITION DETAIL

CONCRETE ROADWAY OR CURB AND GUTTER SECTION



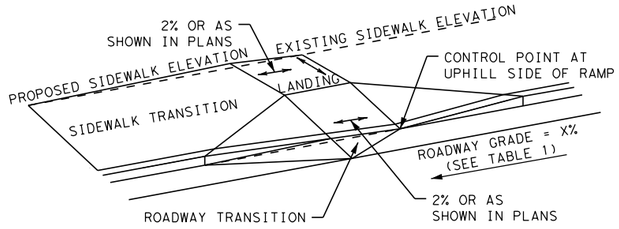
* SAW CUT (NSPI)

IN AREAS OF ROADWAY CROSS SLOPES EXCEEDING 2% LONGITUDINAL SLOPE, SAW CUT AND EXCAVATE 4' OF PAVEMENT IN FRONT OF RAMP AND TRANSITION THE RAMP LANDING INTO THE EXISTING PAVEMENT. THE PAVEMENT SHOULD THEN BE TRANSITIONED HORIZONTALLY INTO THE EXISTING PAVEMENT AT A SLOPE OF 10%. PAVEMENT SHOULD MATCH EXISTING PAVEMENT DEPTH BUT NOT LESS THAN 6". GUTTERLINES SHOULD NOT BE ADJUSTED DOWNWARD. CONCRETE PAVEMENT TO CONFORM TO ITEM 360.

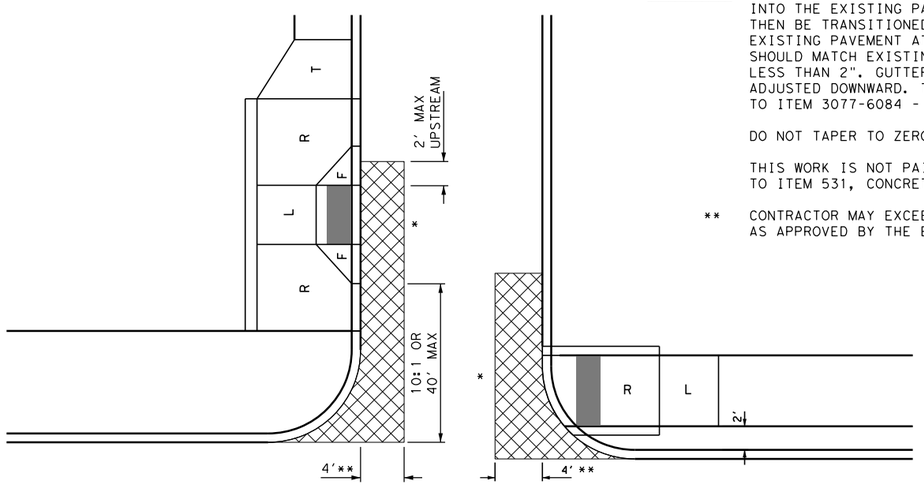
THIS WORK IS NOT PAID FOR DIRECTLY, BUT IS SUBSIDIARY TO ITEM 531.

** CONTRACTOR MAY EXCEED CROSS SLOPE TRANSITION DISTANCE AS APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER.

ROADWAY TRANSITION



ASPHALT/SEALCOAT ROADWAY



* SAW CUT (NSPI)

IN AREAS OF ROADWAY CROSS SLOPES EXCEEDING 2% LONGITUDINAL SLOPE, EXCAVATE 4' OF PAVEMENT IN FRONT OF RAMP AND TRANSITION THE RAMP LANDING INTO THE EXISTING PAVEMENT. THE PAVEMENT SHOULD THEN BE TRANSITIONED HORIZONTALLY INTO THE EXISTING PAVEMENT AT A SLOPE OF 10%. PAVEMENT SHOULD MATCH EXISTING PAVEMENT DEPTH BUT NOT LESS THAN 2". GUTTERLINES SHOULD NOT BE ADJUSTED DOWNWARD. TY C HOT MIX ASPHALT TO CONFORM TO ITEM 3077-6084 - SP MIXES SP-D PG 64-22 (EXEMPT).

DO NOT TAPER TO ZERO (MINIMUM 2" DEPTH @ TIE-IN).

THIS WORK IS NOT PAID FOR DIRECTLY, BUT IS SUBSIDIARY TO ITEM 531, CONCRETE SIDEWALKS.

** CONTRACTOR MAY EXCEED CROSS SLOPE TRANSITION DISTANCE AS APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER.

CURB ELEVATION

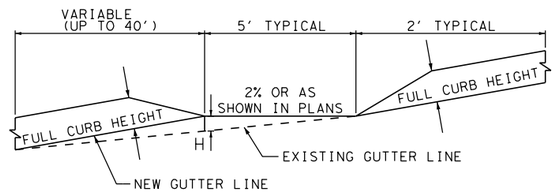


TABLE 1		
DIFFERENTIAL BETWEEN RAMP AND ROADWAY LONGITUDINAL SLOPE	H	
1%	0.04'	0.50"
2%	0.08'	1.00"
3%	0.12'	1.50"
4%	0.16'	2.00"
5%	0.20'	2.40"
6%	0.24	2.90"

DESIGN

STATE OF TEXAS — TYLER PAYNE DUBE — 118612 — LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

TYLER PAYNE DUBE, P.E. — 3/8/2024 DATE

APPROVAL

STATE OF TEXAS — JOHN A. TYLER — 105193 — LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

JOHN A. TYLER, P.E. — 3/8/2024 DATE

NOT TO SCALE

REV. NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	BY

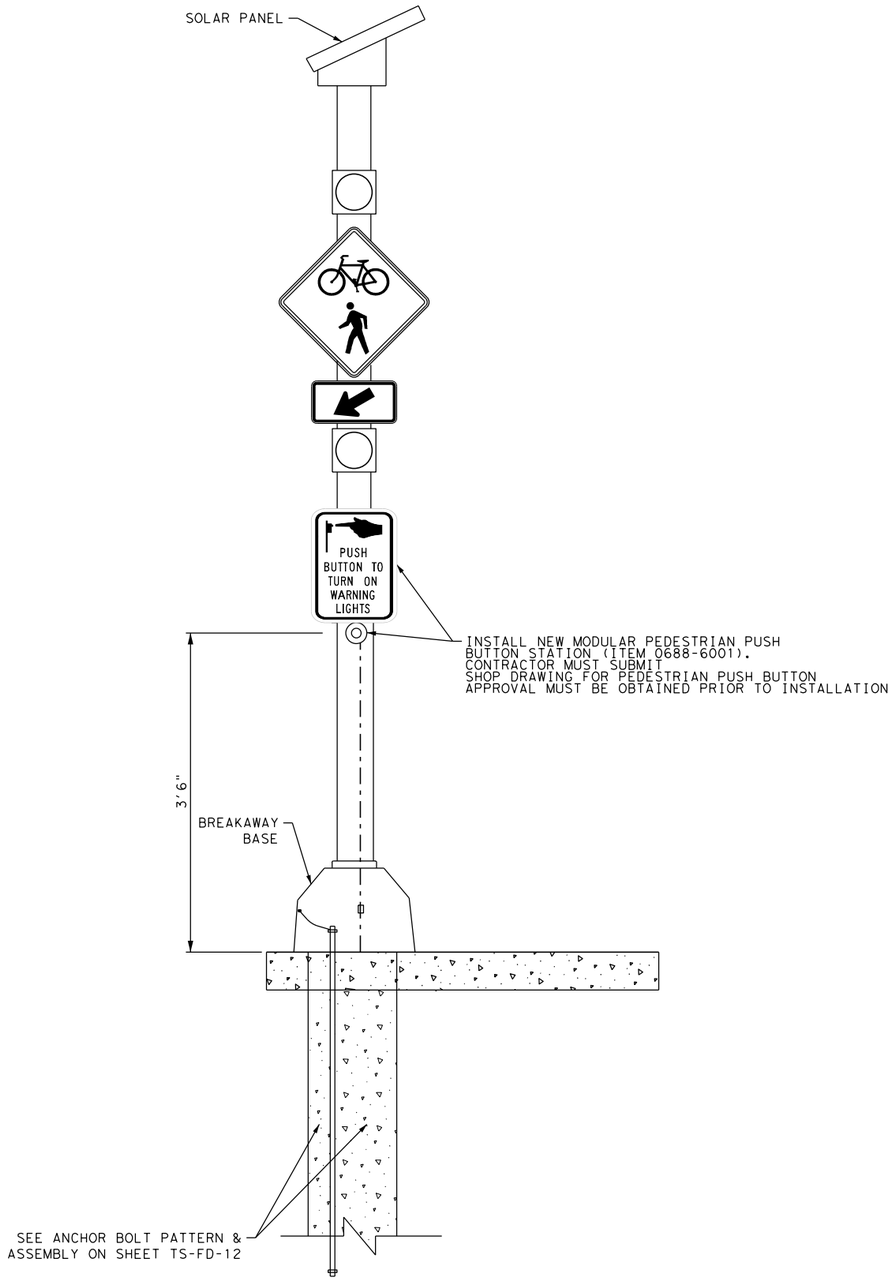
PAPE-DAWSON ENGINEERS
SAN ANTONIO | AUSTIN | HOUSTON | FORT WORTH | DALLAS
2000 NW LOOP 410 | SAN ANTONIO, TX 78213 | 210.375.9000
TEXAS ENGINEERING FIRM #470 | TEXAS SURVEYING FIRM #10028800

SPECIAL DETAILS

SHEET 4 OF 6

DGN:	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	STATE	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.			HIGHWAY NO.
CHK DGN:	6	TEXAS				SH 5
DWG:	DIST.	COUNTY	CONT. NO.	SECT. NO.	JOB NO.	SHEET NO.
CHK DWG:	PAR	GRAYSON	0047	03	100	35

Plotted on: 3/8/2024
Design Filename: S:\projects\612540502\Design\02_PAR_Van_Alstyne_ADA\Civil\General\612540502_SAMPLE05.dgn



PEDESTRIAN POLE DETAIL

NOTE:
1. GROUND ROD, FOUNDATION, BREAKAWAY BASE ARE INCLUSIVE TO ROADSIDE FLASHING BEACON ASSEMBLY (ITEM 685).
2. PUSH BUTTONS TO BE PAID FOR AS ITEM 0688-6001. ITEM 0688-6001 INCLUDES INSTALLATION OF NEW PUSH BUTTON STATION ASSEMBLY (PELCO SE-2023 OR SE-2019 WITH PUSH BUTTON MEETING REQUIREMENTS OF TMUTCD 4E.08 THROUGH 4E.13 AND R403 OF THE U.S. ACCESS BOARD PROWAG. PUSH BUTTON SHOULD BE NO LESS THAN 2" OF UNOBSTRUCTED SURFACE AREA) AND ALL INCIDENTAL CONSTRUCTION INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO PLUGGING EXISTING HOLES.
3. FOUNDATION TO BE FLUSH WITH SIDEWALK.
4. BREAKAWAY ELECTRIC CONNECTORS ARE REQUIRED.

DESIGN

STATE OF TEXAS · TYLER PAYNE DUBE · 118612 · LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

TYLER PAYNE DUBE, P.E. — 3/8/2024 DATE

APPROVAL

STATE OF TEXAS · JOHN A. TYLER · 105193 · LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

JOHN A. TYLER, P.E. — 3/8/2024 DATE

NOT TO SCALE

REV. NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	BY

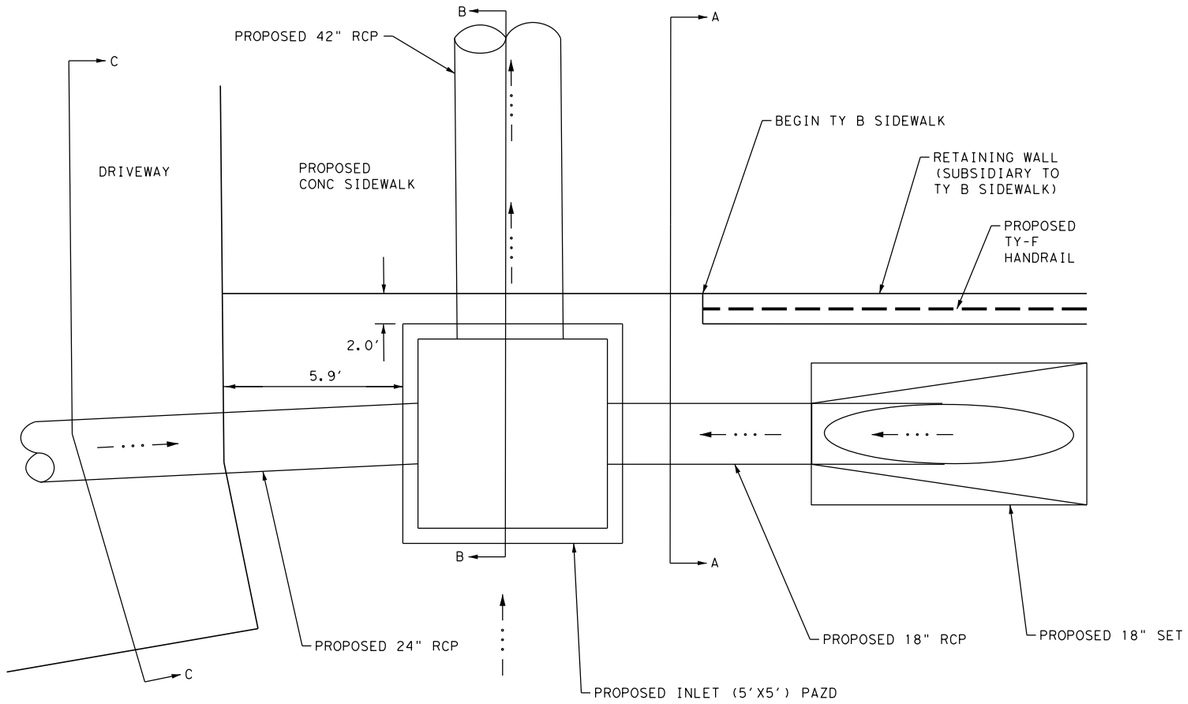
PAPE-DAWSON ENGINEERS
SAN ANTONIO | AUSTIN | HOUSTON | FORT WORTH | DALLAS
2000 NW LOOP 410 | SAN ANTONIO, TX 78213 | 210.375.9000
TEXAS ENGINEERING FIRM #470 | TEXAS SURVEYING FIRM #10028800

SPECIAL DETAILS

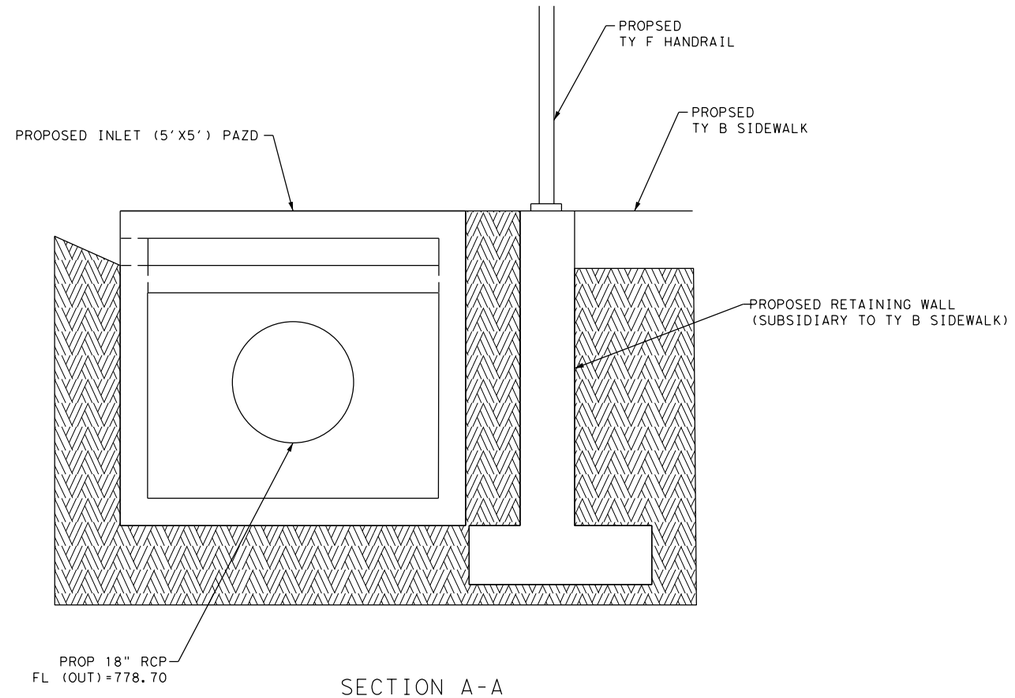
SHEET 5 OF 6

DGN:	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	STATE	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.			HIGHWAY NO.
CHK DGN:	6	TEXAS				SH 5
DWG:	DIST.	COUNTY	CONT. NO.	SECT. NO.	JOB NO.	SHEET NO.
CHK DWG:	PAR	GRAYSON	0047	03	100	36

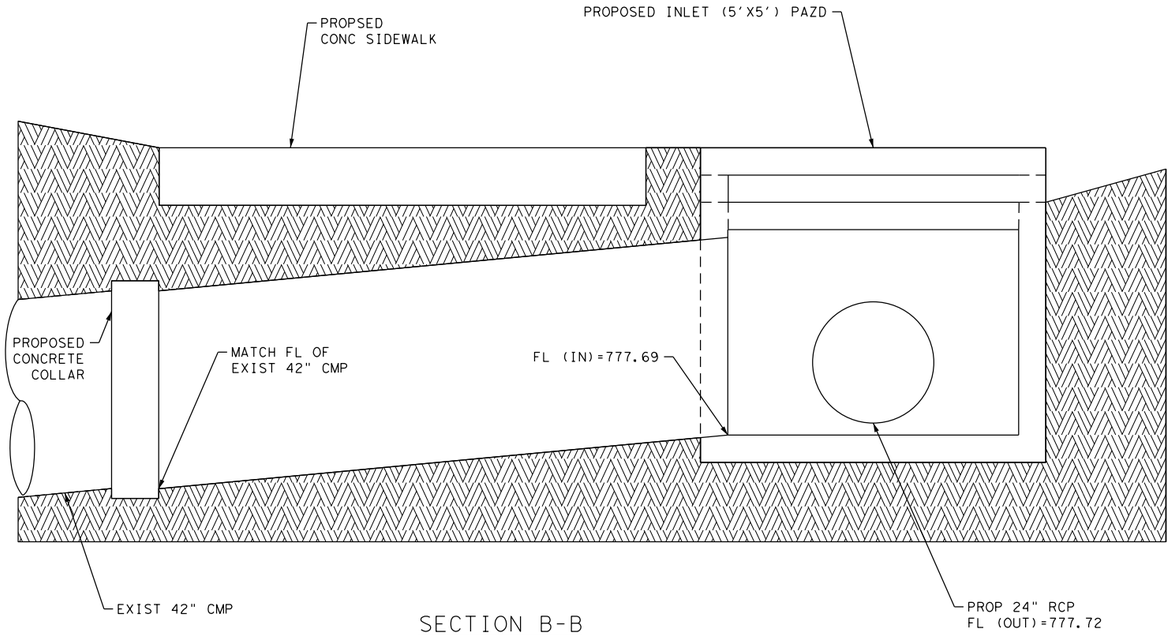
Plotted on: 3/8/2024
Design Filename: S:\projects\612540502\05\Design\02_PAR_Van_Alstyne_ADA\Civil\General\612540502_SAMPLE06.dgn



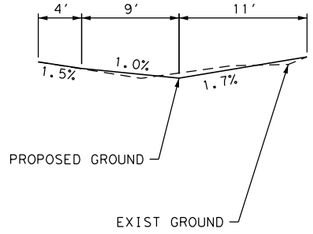
DRAINAGE DETAIL AT STA 122+87

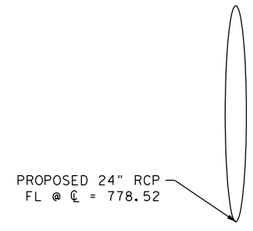


SECTION A-A
NOT-TO-SCALE



SECTION B-B
NOT-TO-SCALE





SECTION C-C
NOT-TO-SCALE

DESIGN

STATE OF TEXAS
TYLER PAYNE DUBE
118612
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

TYLER PAYNE DUBE, P.E. — 3/8/2024 DATE

APPROVAL

STATE OF TEXAS
JOHN A. TYLER
105193
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

JOHN A. TYLER, P.E. — 3/8/2024 DATE

NOT TO SCALE

REV. NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	BY

PAPE-DAWSON ENGINEERS

SAN ANTONIO | AUSTIN | HOUSTON | FORT WORTH | DALLAS
2000 NW LOOP 410 | SAN ANTONIO, TX 78213 | 210.375.9000
TEXAS ENGINEERING FIRM #470 | TEXAS SURVEYING FIRM #10028800

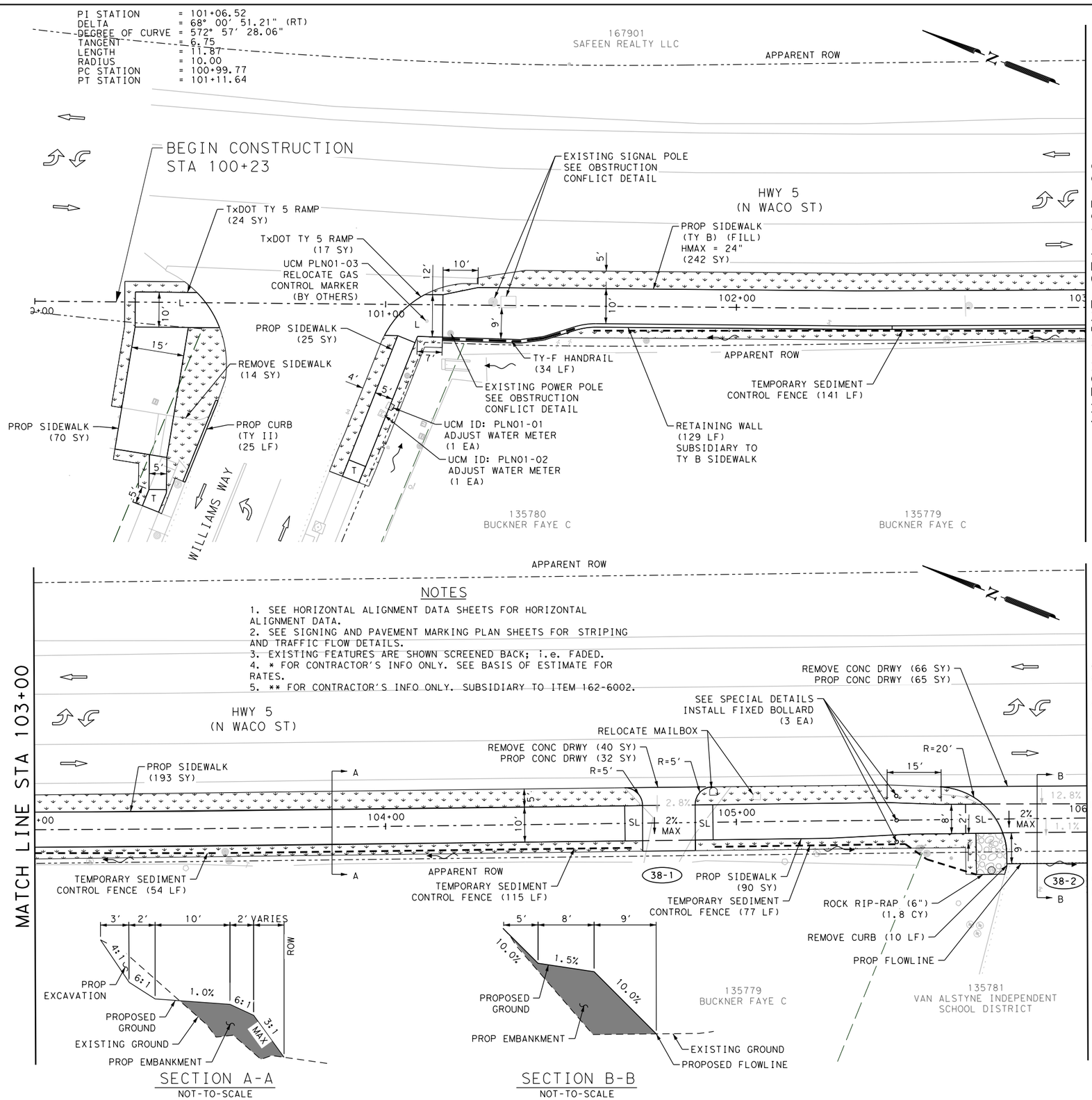
SPECIAL DETAILS

SHEET 6 OF 6

DGN:	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	STATE	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.			HIGHWAY NO.
CHK DGN:	6	TEXAS				SH 5
DWG:	DIST.	COUNTY	CONT. NO.	SECT. NO.	JOB NO.	SHEET NO.
CHK DWG:	PAR	GRAYSON	0047	03	100	37

Plotted on: 3/8/2024

Design Filename: S:\projects\612\54\05\Design\02_PAR_Van_Alstyne_ADA\Civil\General\612540502_SAMPLE07.dgn



ITEM	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY
0100-6002	PREPARING ROW	STA	5.77
0104-6017	REMOVING CONC (DRIVEWAYS)	SY	106
0104-6029	REMOVING CONC (CURB OR CURB & GUTTER)	LF	10
0104-6036	REMOVING CONC (SIDEWALK OR RAMP)	SY	14
0110-6001	EXCAVATION (ROADWAY)	CY	42
0132-6001	EMBANKMENT (FINAL)(ORD COMP)(TY A)	CY	20
0160-6003	FURNISHING AND PLACING TOPSOIL (4")	SY	388
0162-6002	BLOCK SODDING	SY	388
0166-6001**	FERTILIZER	AC	0.11
0168-6001*	VEGETATIVE WATERING	SY	489
0247-6064	FL BS (CMP IN PLC)(TY A GR 4) (6")	SY	33
0432-6022	RIPRAP (STONE COMMON)(DRY)(6 IN)	CY	1.8
0450-6052	RAIL (HANDRAIL)(TY F)	LF	34
0479-6008	ADJUSTING MANHOLES (WATER METER)	EA	2
0506-6038	TEMP SEDMT CONT FENCE (INSTALL)	LF	387
0506-6039	TEMP SEDMT CONT FENCE (REMOVE)	LF	387
0529-6002	CONC CURB (TY II)	LF	25
0530-6004	DRIVEWAYS (CONC)	SY	97
0531-6003	CONC SIDEWALKS (6")	SY	378
0531-6022	CURB RAMPS (TY 5)	SY	41
0531-6033	CONC SIDEWALKS (SPECIAL) (TYPE B)	SY	242
0560-6025	RELOCATE EXISTING MAILBOX	EA	1
5131-6001	FIXED BOLLARDS	EA	3

LEGEND

- TRAFFIC FLOW DIRECTION
- DRAINAGE FLOW DIRECTION
- PROPOSED HANDRAIL
- BLOCK SODDING
- ROCK FILTER DAM (TY I) (RFD1)
- PAVEMENT REPAIR
- ADJACENT PROPERTY LINE
- EXISTING FEATURE
- PROPOSED FEATURE
- EXISTING SIGN
- SEDIMENT CONTROL FENCE
- ROCK RIPRAP

DESIGN

STATE OF TEXAS · TYLER PAYNE DUBE · 118612 · LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

TYLER PAYNE DUBE, P.E. — 3/8/2024 DATE

APPROVAL

STATE OF TEXAS · JOHN A. TYLER · 105193 · LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

JOHN A. TYLER, P.E. — 3/8/2024 DATE

0 10 20 30 40

SCALE: 1"= 30'

REV. NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	BY

PAPE-DAWSON ENGINEERS
SAN ANTONIO | AUSTIN | HOUSTON | FORT WORTH | DALLAS
2000 NW LOOP 410 | SAN ANTONIO, TX 78213 | 210.375.9000
TEXAS ENGINEERING FIRM #470 | TEXAS SURVEYING FIRM #10028800

N WACO ST SIDEWALK PLAN

IH TX-5

BEGIN CONSTRUCTION TO STA 106+00

SHEET 1 OF 7

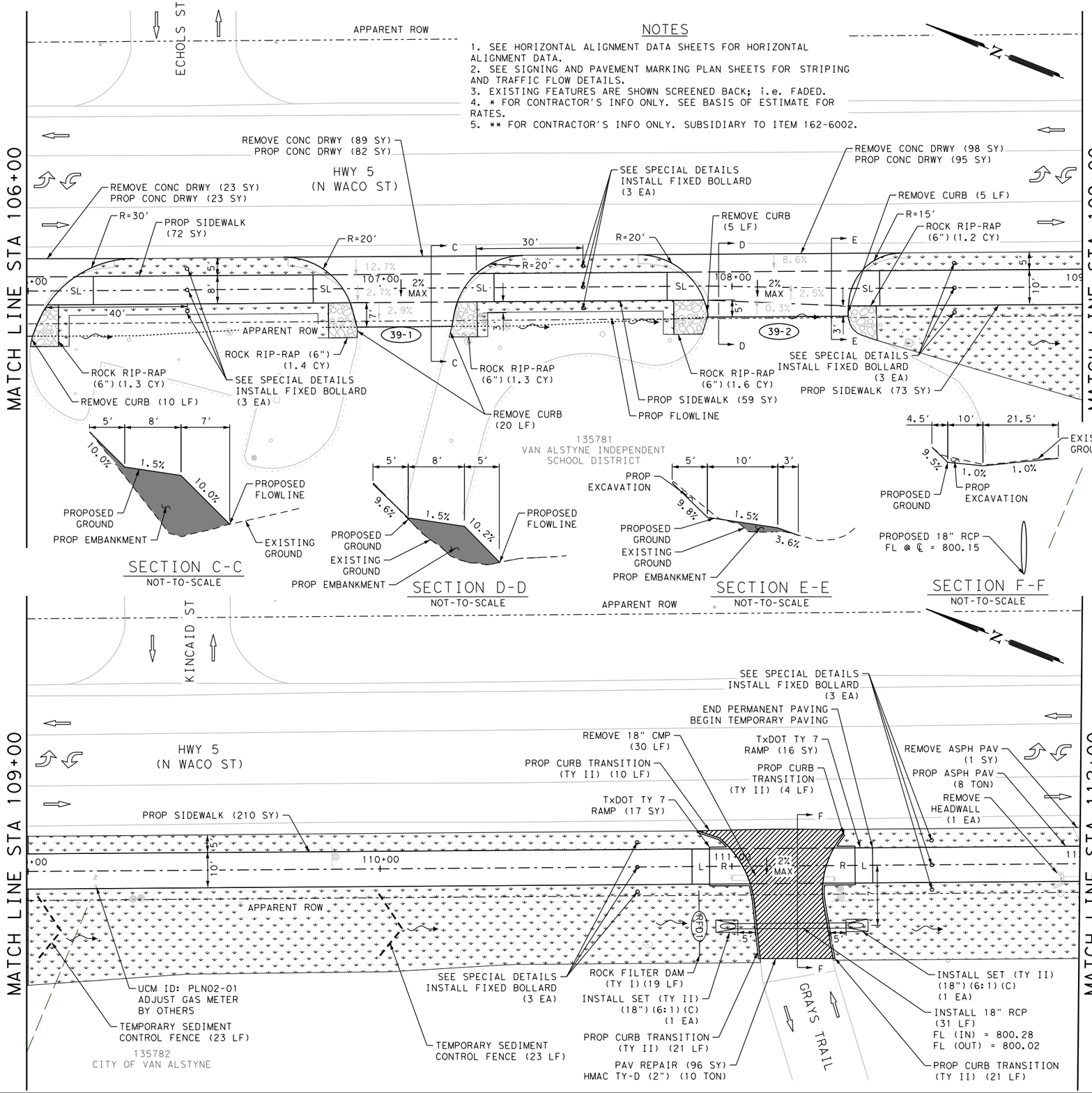
DGN:	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	STATE	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.			HIGHWAY NO.
CHK DGN:	6	TEXAS				SH 5
DWG:	DIST.	COUNTY	CONT. NO.	SECT. NO.	JOB NO.	SHEET NO.
CHK DWG:	PAR	GRAYSON	0047	03	100	38

Plotted on: 3/8/2024

Design Filename: S:\projects\612\54\05\Design\02_PAR_Van_Alstyne_ADA\Civil\Roadway\612540502_pln01.dgn

Plotted on: 3/8/2024

Design Filename: S:\projects\612\54\05\Design\02_PAR_Van_Alstyne_ADA\Civil\Roadway\612540502_pln02.dgn



NOTES

1. SEE HORIZONTAL ALIGNMENT DATA SHEETS FOR HORIZONTAL ALIGNMENT DATA.
2. SEE SIGNING AND PAVEMENT MARKING PLAN SHEETS FOR STRIPING AND TRAFFIC FLOW DETAILS.
3. EXISTING FEATURES ARE SHOWN SCREENED BACK; i.e. FADED.
4. * FOR CONTRACTOR'S INFO ONLY. SEE BASIS OF ESTIMATE FOR RATES.
5. ** FOR CONTRACTOR'S INFO ONLY. SUBSIDIARY TO ITEM 162-6002.

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY
0100-6002	PREPARING ROW	STA	6.00
0104-6017	REMOVING CONC (DRIVEWAYS)	SY	210
0104-6029	REMOVING CONC (CURB OR CURB & GUTTER)	LF	40
0105-6021	REMOVING STAB BASE AND ASPH PAV (0-4")	SY	1
0110-6001	EXCAVATION (ROADWAY)	CY	141
0132-6001	EMBANKMENT (FINAL)(ORD COMP)(TY A)	CY	22
0160-6003	FURNISHING AND PLACING TOPSOIL (4")	SY	1151
0162-6002	BLOCK SODDING	SY	1151
0166-6001**	FERTILIZER	AC	0.24
0168-6001*	VEGETATIVE WATERING	SY	1145
0247-6064	FL BS (CMP IN PLC)(TY A GR 4) (6")	SY	196
0316-6029	ASPH (RC-250)	GAL	49
0316-6121	AGGR(TY-PB GR-1 SAC-A)	CY	2.0
0351-6015	FLEXIBLE PAVEMENT STRUCTURE REPAIR(24")	SY	96
0432-6022	RIPRAP (STONE COMMON)(DRY)(6 IN)	CY	6.8
0464-6003	RC PIPE (CL III)(18 IN)	LF	31
0467-6362	SET (TY II) (18 IN) (RCP) (6:1) (C)	EA	2
0496-6006	REMOV STR (HEADWALL)	EA	1
0496-6007	REMOV STR (PIPE)	LF	30
0506-6001	ROCK FILTER DAMS (INSTALL) (TY 1)	LF	19
0506-6011	ROCK FILTER DAMS (REMOVE)	LF	19
0506-6038	TEMP SEDMT CONT FENCE (INSTALL)	LF	46
0506-6039	TEMP SEDMT CONT FENCE (REMOVE)	LF	46
0529-6002	CONC CURB (TY II)	LF	56
0530-6004	DRIVEWAYS (CONC)	SY	200
0531-6003	CONC SIDEWALKS (6")	SY	414
0531-6024	CURB RAMPS (TY 7)	SY	33
3076-6068	D-GR HMA TY-D SAC-A PG64-22(EXEMPT)	TON	18
5131-6001	FIXED BOLLARDS	EA	15

LEGEND

- TRAFFIC FLOW DIRECTION
- DRAINAGE FLOW DIRECTION
- PROPOSED HANDRAIL
- BLOCK SODDING
- RFD1 — ROCK FILTER DAM (TY I)
- PAVEMENT REPAIR
- ADJACENT PROPERTY LINE
- EXISTING FEATURE
- PROPOSED FEATURE
- EXISTING SIGN
- SEDIMENT CONTROL FENCE
- ROCK RIPRAP

DESIGN

STATE OF TEXAS — TYLER PAYNE DUBE — 118612 — LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

TYLER PAYNE DUBE, P.E. — 3/8/2024 DATE

APPROVAL

STATE OF TEXAS — JOHN A. TYLER — 105193 — LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

JOHN A. TYLER, P.E. — 3/8/2024 DATE

0 10 20 30 40

SCALE: 1"= 30'

REV. NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	BY

PAPE-DAWSON ENGINEERS

SAN ANTONIO | AUSTIN | HOUSTON | FORT WORTH | DALLAS

2000 NW LOOP 410 | SAN ANTONIO, TX 78213 | 210.375.9000

TEXAS ENGINEERING FIRM #470 | TEXAS SURVEYING FIRM #10028800

Texas Department of Transportation

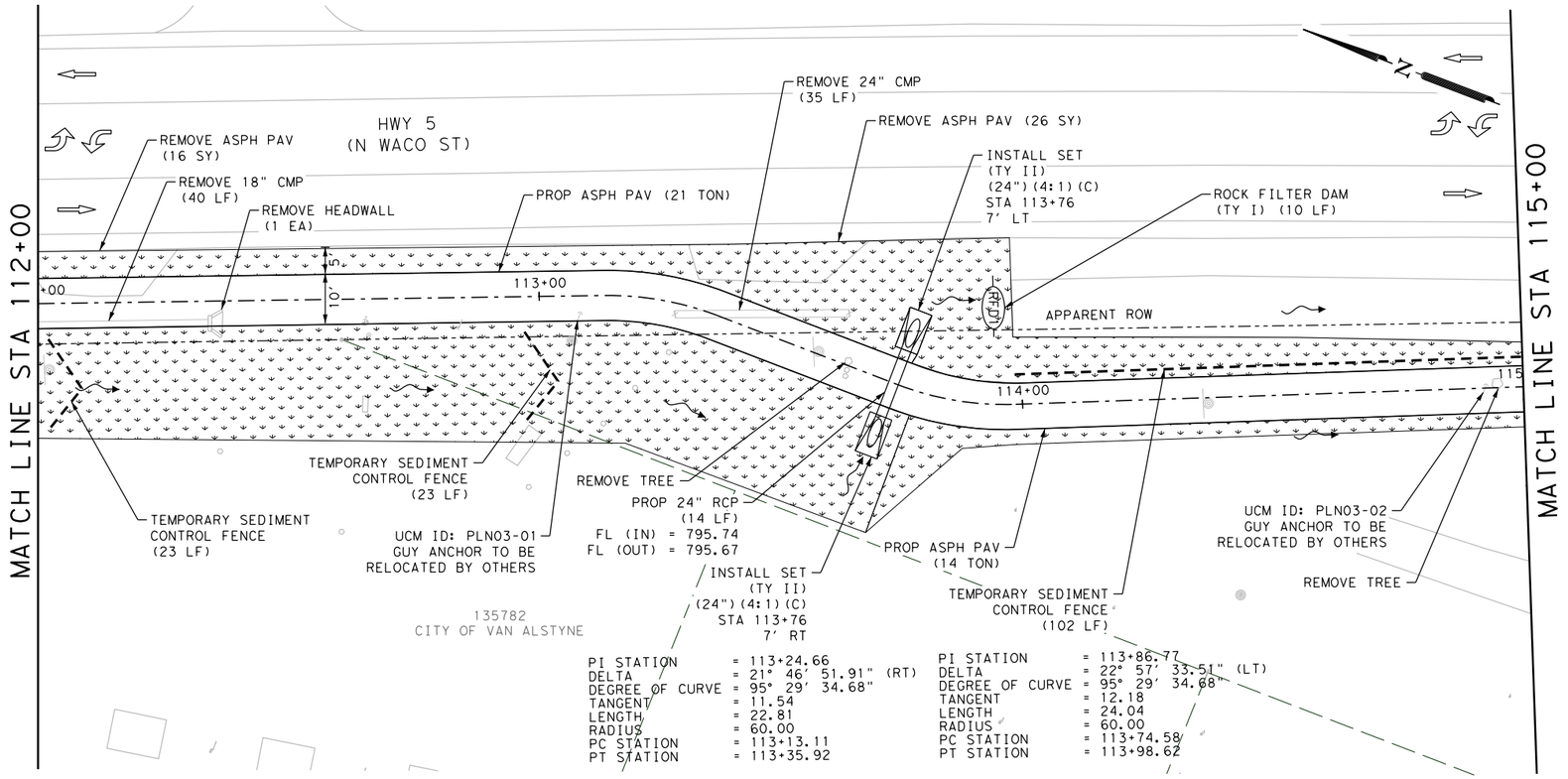
N WACO ST SIDEWALK PLAN

IH TX-5

STA 106+00 TO STA 112+00

SHEET 2 OF 7

DGN:	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	STATE	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.			HIGHWAY NO.
CHK DGN:	6	TEXAS				SH 5
DWG:	DIST.	COUNTY	CONT. NO.	SECT. NO.	JOB NO.	SHEET NO.
CHK DWG:	PAR	GRAYSON	0047	03	100	39



ITEM	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY
0100-6002	PREPARING ROW	STA	3.00
0100-6007	PREP ROW (TREE)(GREATER THAN 24" DIA)	EA	2
0105-6021	REMOVING STAB BASE AND ASPH PAV (0-4")	SY	42
0110-6001	EXCAVATION (ROADWAY)	CY	83
0132-6001	EMBANKMENT (FINAL)(ORD COMP)(TY A)	CY	21
0160-6003	FURNISHING AND PLACING TOPSOIL (4")	SY	806
0162-6002	BLOCK SODDING	SY	806
0166-6001**	FERTILIZER	AC	0.17
0168-6001*	VEGETATIVE WATERING	SY	806
0247-6064	FL BS (CMP IN PLC)(TY A GR 4) (6")	SY	349
0316-6029	ASPH (RC-250)	GAL	95
0316-6121	AGGR(TY-PB GR-1 SAC-A)	CY	3.0
0464-6005	RC PIPE (CL III)(24 IN)	LF	14
0467-6390	SET (TY II) (24 IN) (RCP) (4: 1) (C)	EA	2
0496-6006	REMOV STR (HEADWALL)	EA	1
0496-6007	REMOV STR (PIPE)	LF	75
0506-6001	ROCK FILTER DAMS (INSTALL) (TY 1)	LF	10
0506-6011	ROCK FILTER DAMS (REMOVE)	LF	10
0506-6038	TEMP SEDMT CONT FENCE (INSTALL)	LF	148
0506-6039	TEMP SEDMT CONT FENCE (REMOVE)	LF	148
3076-6068	D-GR HMA TY-D SAC-A PG64-22(EXEMPT)	TON	35

LEGEND

- TRAFFIC FLOW DIRECTION
- DRAINAGE FLOW DIRECTION
- PROPOSED HANDRAIL
- BLOCK SODDING
- RFD1 — ROCK FILTER DAM (TY I)
- PAVEMENT REPAIR
- ADJACENT PROPERTY LINE
- EXISTING FEATURE
- PROPOSED FEATURE
- EXISTING SIGN
- SEDIMENT CONTROL FENCE
- ROCK RIPRAP

DESIGN

STATE OF TEXAS — TYLER PAYNE DUBE — 118612 — LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

TYLER PAYNE DUBE, P.E. — 3/8/2024 DATE

APPROVAL

STATE OF TEXAS — JOHN A. TYLER — 105193 — LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

JOHN A. TYLER, P.E. — 3/8/2024 DATE

0 10 20 30 40

SCALE: 1"= 30'

NOTES

1. SEE HORIZONTAL ALIGNMENT DATA SHEETS FOR HORIZONTAL ALIGNMENT DATA.
2. SEE SIGNING AND PAVEMENT MARKING PLAN SHEETS FOR STRIPING AND TRAFFIC FLOW DETAILS.
3. EXISTING FEATURES ARE SHOWN SCREENED BACK; i.e. FADED.
4. * FOR CONTRACTOR'S INFO ONLY. SEE BASIS OF ESTIMATE FOR RATES.
5. ** FOR CONTRACTOR'S INFO ONLY. SUBSIDIARY TO ITEM 162-6002.

REV. NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	BY

PAPE-DAWSON ENGINEERS
SAN ANTONIO | AUSTIN | HOUSTON | FORT WORTH | DALLAS
2000 NW LOOP 410 | SAN ANTONIO, TX 78213 | 210.375.9000
TEXAS ENGINEERING FIRM #470 | TEXAS SURVEYING FIRM #10028800

N WACO ST SIDEWALK PLAN

IH TX-5

STA 112+00 TO STA 115+00

SHEET 3 OF 7

DGN:	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	STATE	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.			HIGHWAY NO.
CHK DGN:	6	TEXAS				SH 5
DWG:	DIST.	COUNTY	CONT. NO.	SECT. NO.	JOB NO.	SHEET NO.
CHK DWG:	PAR	GRAYSON	0047	03	100	40

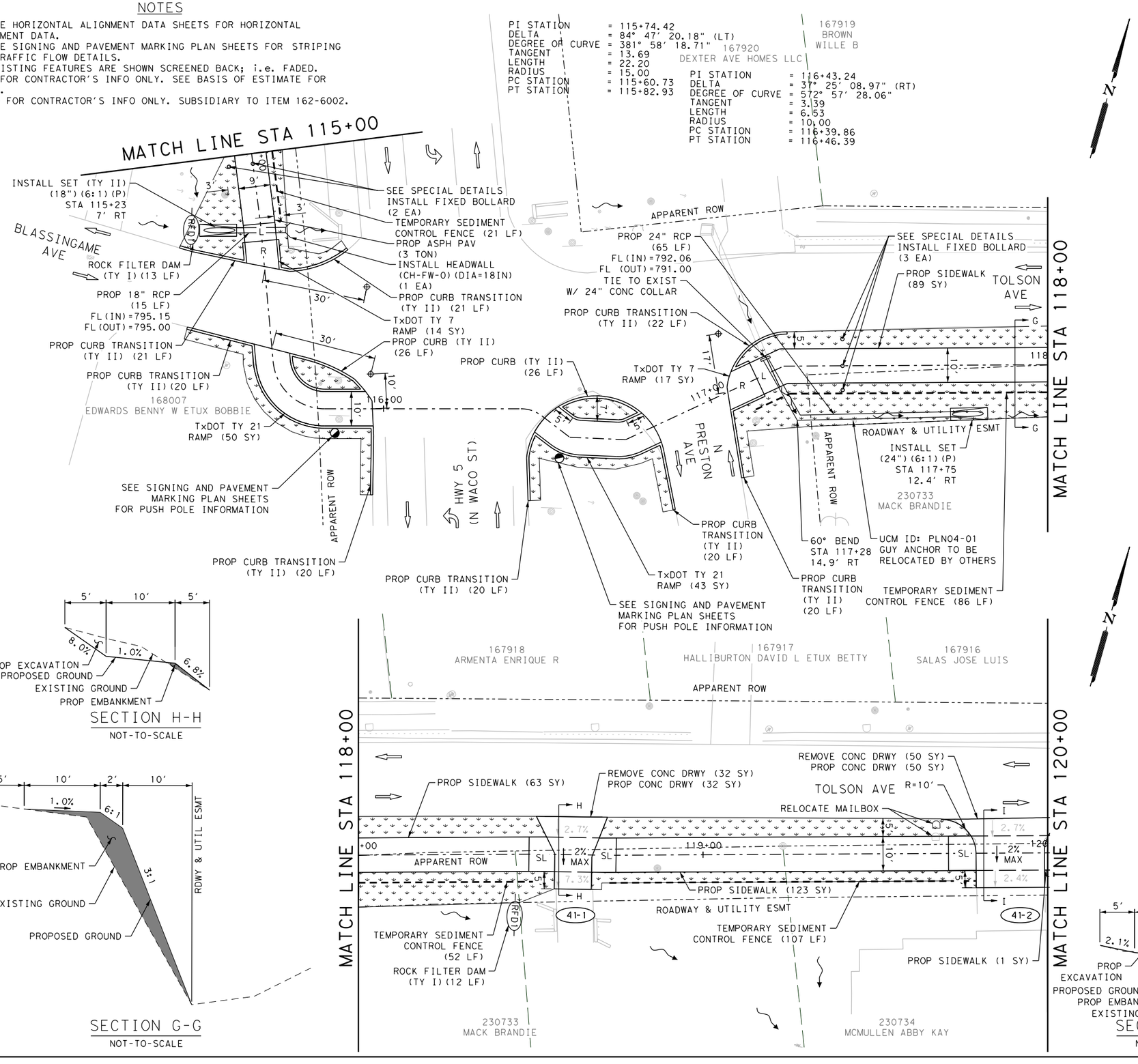
Design Filename: S:\projects\612540502_plin03.dgn

Plotted on: 3/8/2024

NOTES

1. SEE HORIZONTAL ALIGNMENT DATA SHEETS FOR HORIZONTAL ALIGNMENT DATA.
2. SEE SIGNING AND PAVEMENT MARKING PLAN SHEETS FOR STRIPING AND TRAFFIC FLOW DETAILS.
3. EXISTING FEATURES ARE SHOWN SCREENED BACK; i.e. FADED.
4. * FOR CONTRACTOR'S INFO ONLY. SEE BASIS OF ESTIMATE FOR RATES.
5. ** FOR CONTRACTOR'S INFO ONLY. SUBSIDIARY TO ITEM 162-6002.

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY
0100-6002	PREPARING ROW	STA	5.00
0104-6017	REMOVING CONC (DRIVEWAYS)	SY	82
0110-6001	EXCAVATION (ROADWAY)	CY	19
0132-6001	EMBANKMENT (FINAL)(ORD COMP)(TY A)	CY	25
0160-6003	FURNISHING AND PLACING TOPSOIL (4")	SY	464
0162-6002	BLOCK SODDING	SY	464
0166-6001**	FERTILIZER	AC	0.11
0168-6001*	VEGETATIVE WATERING	SY	494
0247-6064	FL BS (CMP IN PLC)(TY A GR 4) (6")	SY	54
0316-6029	ASPH (RC-250)	GAL	6
0316-6121	AGGR(TY-PB GR-1 SAC-A)	CY	1.0
0420-6009	CL A CONC (COLLAR)	EA	1
0464-6003	RC PIPE (CL III)(18 IN)	LF	15
0464-6005	RC PIPE (CL III)(24 IN)	LF	65
0466-6003	HEADWALL (CH - FW - 0) (DIA= 18 IN)	EA	1
0467-6363	SET (TY II) (18 IN) (RCP) (6: 1) (P)	EA	1
0467-6395	SET (TY II) (24 IN) (RCP) (6: 1) (P)	EA	1
0506-6001	ROCK FILTER DAMS (INSTALL) (TY 1)	LF	25
0506-6011	ROCK FILTER DAMS (REMOVE)	LF	25
0506-6038	TEMP SEDMT CONT FENCE (INSTALL)	LF	266
0506-6039	TEMP SEDMT CONT FENCE (REMOVE)	LF	266
0529-6002	CONC CURB (TY II)	LF	216
0530-6004	DRIVEWAYS (CONC)	SY	82
0531-6003	CONC SIDEWALKS (6")	SY	275
0531-6024	CURB RAMPS (TY 7)	SY	31
0531-6030	CURB RAMPS (TY 21)	SY	93
0560-6025	RELOCATE EXISTING MAILBOX	EA	1
3076-6068	D-GR HMA TY-D SAC-A PG64-22(EXEMPT)	TON	3
5131-6001	FIXED BOLLARDS	EA	5



LEGEND

- TRAFFIC FLOW DIRECTION
- DRAINAGE FLOW DIRECTION
- PROPOSED HANDRAIL
- BLOCK SODDING
- ROCK FILTER DAM (TY I) (RFD1)
- PAVEMENT REPAIR
- ADJACENT PROPERTY LINE
- EXISTING FEATURE
- PROPOSED FEATURE
- EXISTING SIGN
- SEDIMENT CONTROL FENCE
- ROCK RIPRAP

DESIGN

STATE OF TEXAS — TYLER PAYNE DUBE — 118612 — LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

TYLER PAYNE DUBE, P.E. — 3/8/2024 DATE

APPROVAL

STATE OF TEXAS — JOHN A. TYLER — 105193 — LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

JOHN A. TYLER, P.E. — 3/8/2024 DATE

0 10 20 30 40

SCALE: 1"= 30'

REV. NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	BY

PAPE-DAWSON ENGINEERS
SAN ANTONIO | AUSTIN | HOUSTON | FORT WORTH | DALLAS
2000 NW LOOP 410 | SAN ANTONIO, TX 78213 | 210.375.9000
TEXAS ENGINEERING FIRM #470 | TEXAS SURVEYING FIRM #10028800

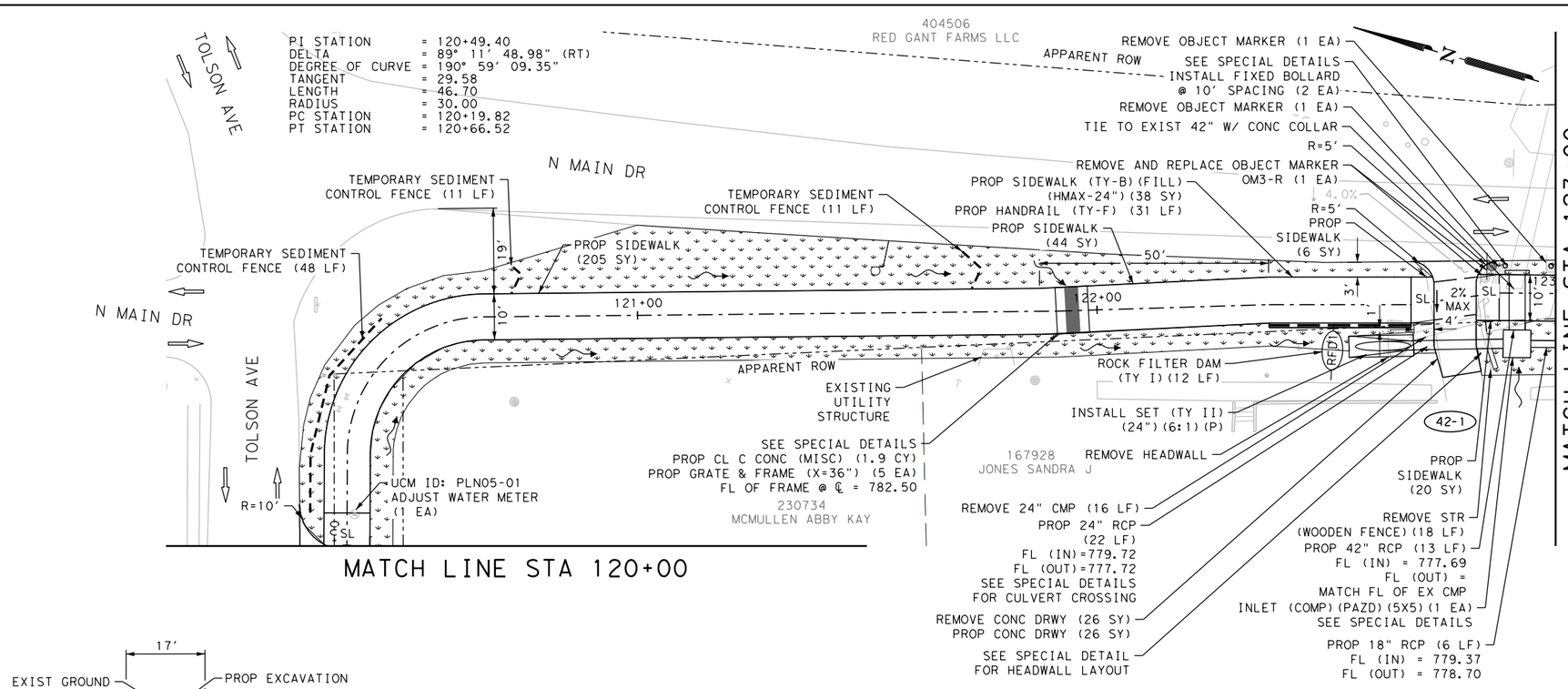
TOLSON ST SIDEWALK PLAN

IH TX-5

STA 115+00 TO STA 120+00

SHEET 4 OF 7

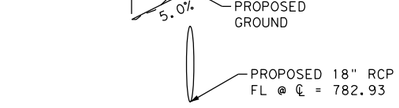
DGN:	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	STATE	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.			HIGHWAY NO.
CHK DGN:	6	TEXAS				SH 5
DWG:	DIST.	COUNTY	CONT. NO.	SECT. NO.	JOB NO.	SHEET NO.
CHK DWG:	PAR	GRAYSON	0047	03	100	41



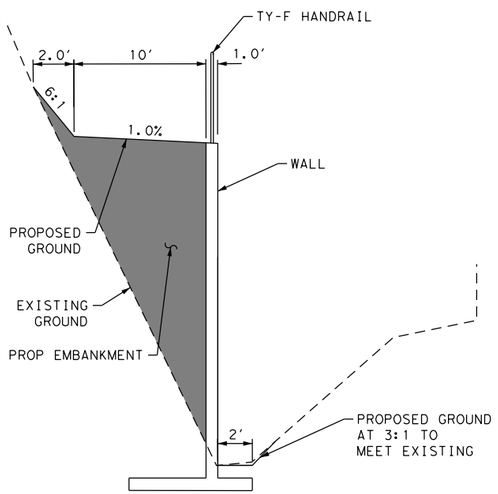
ITEM	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY
0100-6002	PREPARING ROW	STA	6.00
0104-6017	REMOVING CONC (DRIVEWAYS)	SY	55
0110-6001	EXCAVATION (ROADWAY)	CY	29
0132-6001	EMBANKMENT (FINAL)(ORD COMP)(TY A)	CY	172
0160-6003	FURNISHING AND PLACING TOPSOIL (4")	SY	724
0162-6002	BLOCK SODDING	SY	724
0166-6001**	FERTILIZER	AC	0.16
0168-6001*	VEGETATIVE WATERING	SY	740
0247-6064	FL BS (CMP IN PLC)(TY A GR 4) (6")	SY	33
0420-6009	CL A CONC (COLLAR)	EA	1
0420-6074	CL C CONC (MISC)	CY	3.8
0450-6052	RAIL (HANDRAIL)(TY F)	LF	75
0464-6003	RC PIPE (CL III)(18 IN)	LF	34
0464-6005	RC PIPE (CL III)(24 IN)	LF	22
0464-6009	RC PIPE (CL III)(42 IN)	LF	13
0465-6151	INLET (COMPL)(PAZD)(SL)(5FTX5FT)	EA	1
0467-6363	SET (TY II) (18 IN) (RCP) (6: 1) (P)	EA	3
0467-6395	SET (TY II) (24 IN) (RCP) (6: 1) (P)	EA	1
0471-6003	GRATE & FRAME	EA	10
0479-6008	ADJUSTING MANHOLES (WATER METER)	EA	1
0496-6006	REMOV STR (HEADWALL)	EA	1
0496-6007	REMOV STR (PIPE)	LF	16
0496-6043	REMOV STR (SMALL FENCE)	LF	18
0506-6001	ROCK FILTER DAMS (INSTALL) (TY 1)	LF	23
0506-6011	ROCK FILTER DAMS (REMOVE)	LF	23
0506-6038	TEMP SEDMT CONT FENCE (INSTALL)	LF	508
0506-6039	TEMP SEDMT CONT FENCE (REMOVE)	LF	508
0530-6004	DRIVEWAYS (CONC)	SY	55
0531-6003	CONC SIDEWALKS (6")	SY	501
0531-6022	CURB RAMPS (TY 5)	SY	31
0531-6033	CONC SIDEWALKS (SPECIAL) (TYPE B)	SY	82
0658-6057	INSTL OM ASSM (OM-3R)(TWT)GND	EA	1
0658-6060	REMOVE DELIN & OBJECT MARKER ASSMS	EA	4
5131-6001	FIXED BOLLARDS	EA	9

NOTES

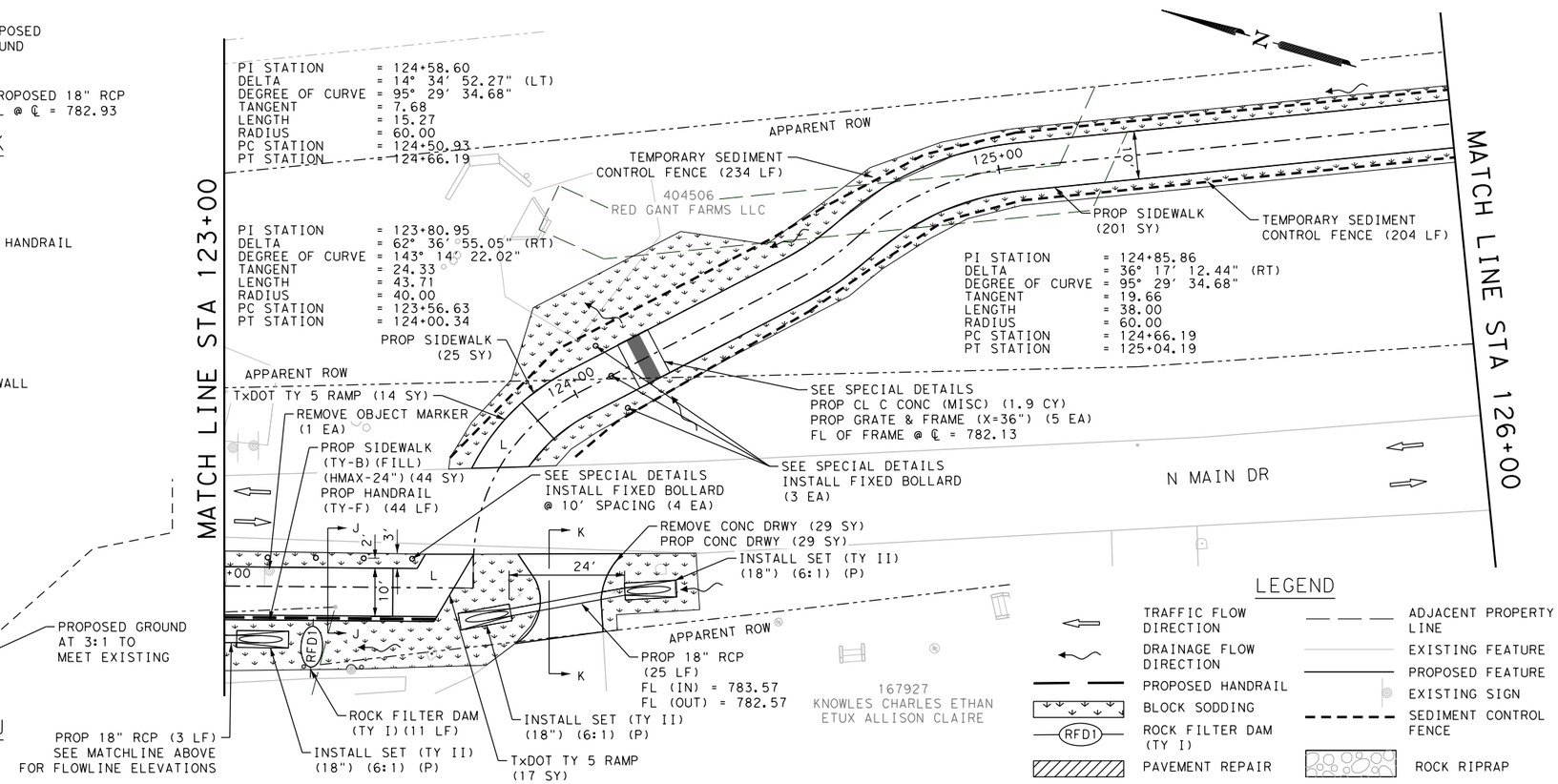
1. SEE HORIZONTAL ALIGNMENT DATA SHEETS FOR HORIZONTAL ALIGNMENT DATA.
2. SEE SIGNING AND PAVEMENT MARKING PLAN SHEETS FOR STRIPING AND TRAFFIC FLOW DETAILS.
3. EXISTING FEATURES ARE SHOWN SCREENED BACK; i.e. FADED.
4. * FOR CONTRACTOR'S INFO ONLY. SEE BASIS OF ESTIMATE FOR RATES.
5. ** FOR CONTRACTOR'S INFO ONLY. SUBSIDIARY TO ITEM 162-6002.



SECTION K-K
NOT-TO-SCALE



SECTION J-J
NOT-TO-SCALE



LEGEND

- TRAFFIC FLOW DIRECTION
- DRAINAGE FLOW DIRECTION
- PROPOSED HANDRAIL
- BLOCK SODDING
- ROCK FILTER DAM (TY I) (RFD1)
- PAVEMENT REPAIR
- ADJACENT PROPERTY LINE
- EXISTING FEATURE
- PROPOSED FEATURE
- EXISTING SIGN
- SEDIMENT CONTROL FENCE
- ROCK RIPRAP

DESIGN

STATE OF TEXAS — TYLER PAYNE DUBE — 118612 — LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

TYLER PAYNE DUBE, P.E. — 3/8/2024 DATE

APPROVAL

STATE OF TEXAS — JOHN A. TYLER — 105193 — LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

JOHN A. TYLER, P.E. — 3/8/2024 DATE

0 10 20 30 40

SCALE: 1"= 30'

REV. NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	BY

PAPE-DAWSON ENGINEERS
SAN ANTONIO | AUSTIN | HOUSTON | FORT WORTH | DALLAS
2000 NW LOOP 410 | SAN ANTONIO, TX 78213 | 210.375.9000
TEXAS ENGINEERING FIRM #470 | TEXAS SURVEYING FIRM #10028800

N MAIN DR SIDEWALK PLAN

IH TX-5

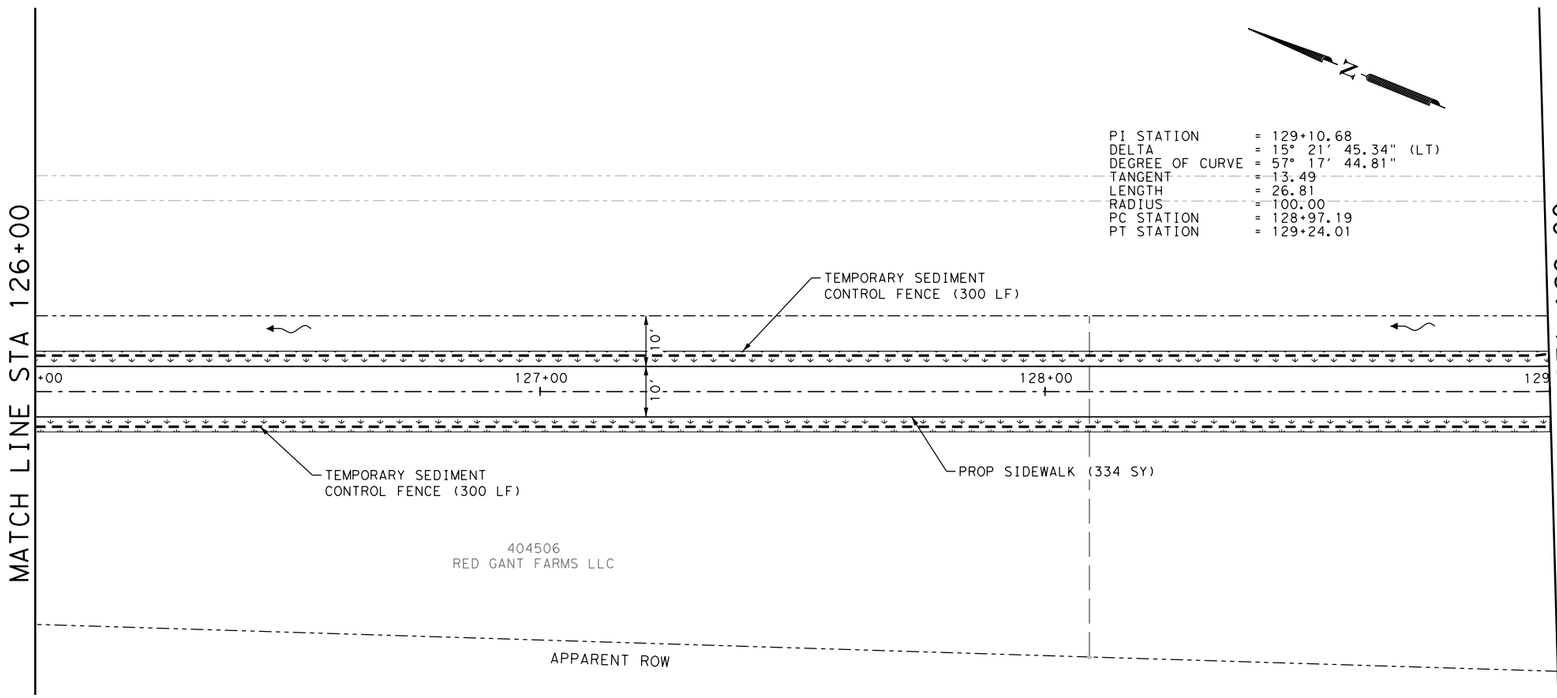
STA 120+00 TO STA 126+00

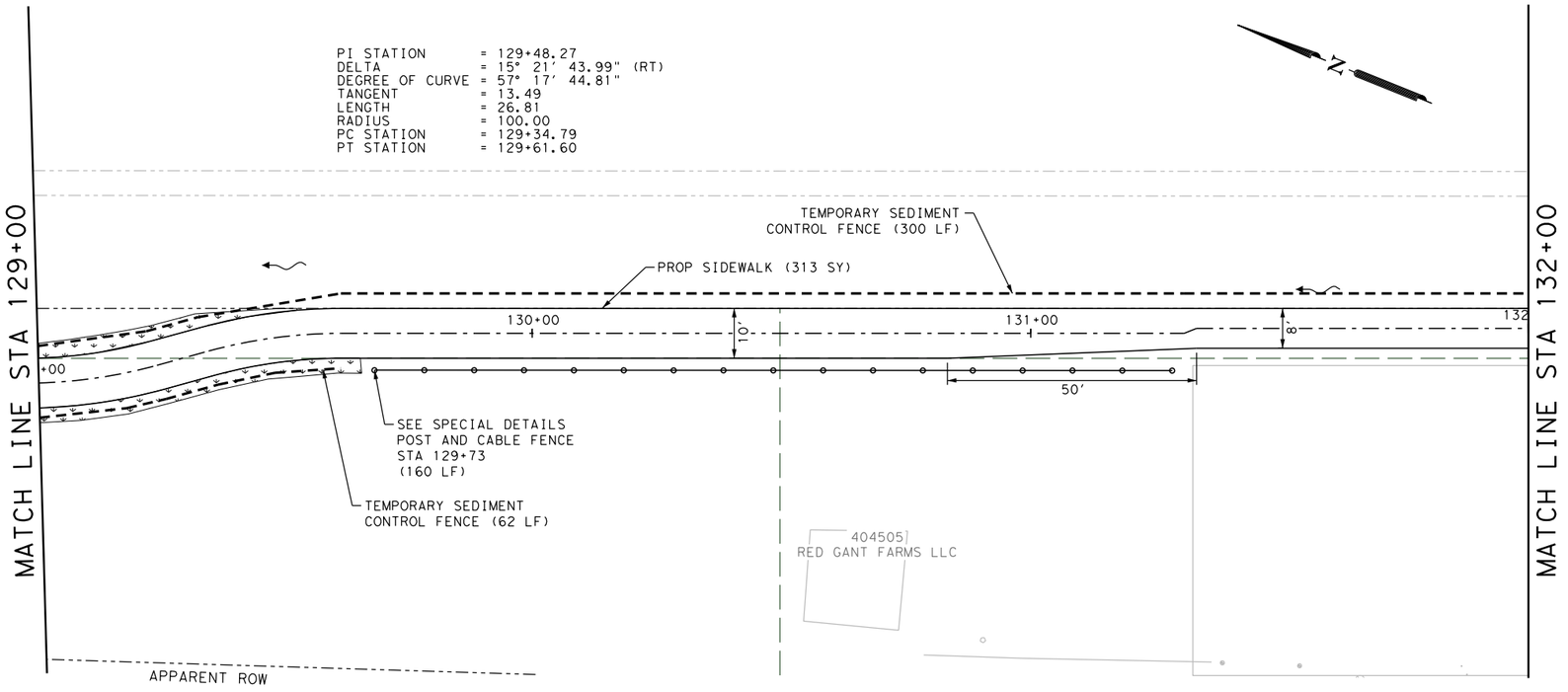
SHEET 5 OF 7

DGN:	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	STATE	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.			HIGHWAY NO.
CHK DGN:	6	TEXAS				SH 5
DWG:	DIST.	COUNTY	CONT. NO.	SECT. NO.	JOB NO.	SHEET NO.
CHK DWG:	PAR	GRAYSON	0047	03	100	42

Plotted on: 3/8/2024
Design Filename: S:\projects\612\54\05\Design\02_PAR_Van_Alstyne_ADA\Civil\Roadway\612540502_pln05.dgn

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY
0100-6002	PREPARING ROW	STA	6.00
0110-6001	EXCAVATION (ROADWAY)	CY	42
0132-6001	EMBANKMENT (FINAL)(ORD COMP)(TY A)	CY	32
0160-6003	FURNISHING AND PLACING TOPSOIL (4")	SY	238
0162-6002	BLOCK SODDING	SY	238
0166-6001**	FERTILIZER	AC	0.05
0168-6001*	VEGETATIVE WATERING	SY	238
0247-6064	FL BS (CMP IN PLC)(TY A GR 4) (6")	SY	33
0506-6038	TEMP SEDMT CONT FENCE (INSTALL)	LF	962
0506-6039	TEMP SEDMT CONT FENCE (REMOVE)	LF	962
0531-6003	CONC SIDEWALKS (6")	SY	647
0772-6003	POST AND CABLE FENCE (NEW INSTALLATION)	LF	160





NOTES

1. SEE HORIZONTAL ALIGNMENT DATA SHEETS FOR HORIZONTAL ALIGNMENT DATA.
2. SEE SIGNING AND PAVEMENT MARKING PLAN SHEETS FOR STRIPING AND TRAFFIC FLOW DETAILS.
3. EXISTING FEATURES ARE SHOWN SCREENED BACK; i.e. FADED.
4. * FOR CONTRACTOR'S INFO ONLY. SEE BASIS OF ESTIMATE FOR RATES.
5. ** FOR CONTRACTOR'S INFO ONLY. SUBSIDIARY TO ITEM 162-6002.

LEGEND

- TRAFFIC FLOW DIRECTION
- DRAINAGE FLOW DIRECTION
- PROPOSED HANDRAIL
- BLOCK SODDING
- ROCK FILTER DAM (TY I) (RFD1)
- PAVEMENT REPAIR
- ADJACENT PROPERTY LINE
- EXISTING FEATURE
- PROPOSED FEATURE
- EXISTING SIGN
- SEDIMENT CONTROL FENCE
- ROCK RIPRAP

DESIGN

STATE OF TEXAS — TYLER PAYNE DUBE — 118612 — LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

TYLER PAYNE DUBE, P.E. — 3/8/2024 DATE

APPROVAL

STATE OF TEXAS — JOHN A. TYLER — 105193 — LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

JOHN A. TYLER, P.E. — 3/8/2024 DATE

0 10 20 30 40
SCALE: 1"= 30'

REV. NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	BY

PAPE-DAWSON ENGINEERS
SAN ANTONIO I AUSTIN I HOUSTON I FORT WORTH I DALLAS
2000 NW LOOP 410 I SAN ANTONIO, TX 78213 I 210.375.9000
TEXAS ENGINEERING FIRM #470 I TEXAS SURVEYING FIRM #10028800

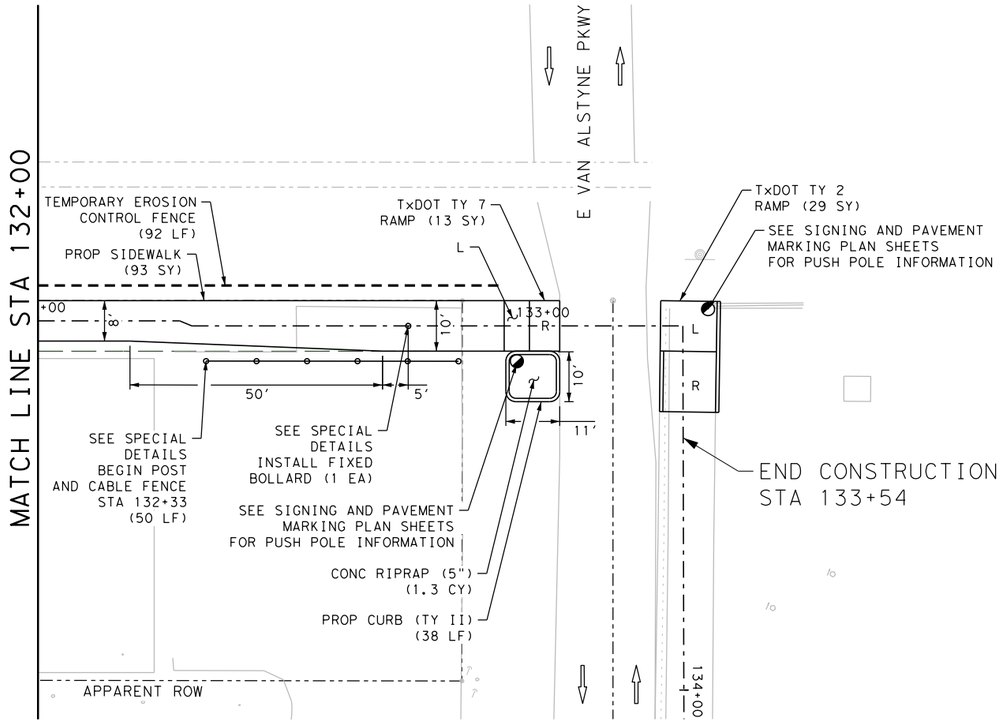
N MAIN DR SIDEWALK PLAN

IH TX-5

STA 126+00 TO STA 132+00

SHEET 6 OF 7

DGN:	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	STATE	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.			HIGHWAY NO.
CHK DGN:	6	TEXAS				SH 5
DWG:	DIST.	COUNTY	CONT. NO.	SECT. NO.	JOB NO.	SHEET NO.
CHK DWG:	PAR	GRAYSON	0047	03	100	43



ITEM	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY
0100-6002	PREPARING ROW	STA	1.54
0110-6001	EXCAVATION (ROADWAY)	CY	10
0132-6001	EMBANKMENT (FINAL)(ORD COMP)(TY A)	CY	2
0247-6064	FL BS (CMP IN PLC)(TY A GR 4) (6")	SY	33
0432-6002	RIPRAP (CONC)(5 IN)	CY	1.3
0506-6038	TEMP SEDMT CONT FENCE (INSTALL)	LF	92
0506-6039	TEMP SEDMT CONT FENCE (REMOVE)	LF	92
0529-6002	CONC CURB (TY II)	LF	38
0531-6003	CONC SIDEWALKS (6")	SY	93
0531-6019	CURB RAMPS (TY 2)	SY	29
0531-6024	CURB RAMPS (TY 7)	SY	13
0772-6003	POST AND CABLE FENCE (NEW INSTALLATION)	LF	50
5131-6001	FIXED BOLLARDS	EA	1

NOTES

1. SEE HORIZONTAL ALIGNMENT DATA SHEETS FOR HORIZONTAL ALIGNMENT DATA.
2. SEE SIGNING AND PAVEMENT MARKING PLAN SHEETS FOR STRIPING AND TRAFFIC FLOW DETAILS.
3. EXISTING FEATURES ARE SHOWN SCREENED BACK; i.e. FADED.
4. * FOR CONTRACTOR'S INFO ONLY. SEE BASIS OF ESTIMATE FOR RATES.
5. ** FOR CONTRACTOR'S INFO ONLY. SUBSIDIARY TO ITEM 162-6002.

LEGEND

- TRAFFIC FLOW DIRECTION
- DRAINAGE FLOW DIRECTION
- PROPOSED HANDRAIL
- BLOCK SODDING
- ROCK FILTER DAM (TY I) (RFD1)
- PAVEMENT REPAIR
- ADJACENT PROPERTY LINE
- EXISTING FEATURE
- PROPOSED FEATURE
- EXISTING SIGN
- SEDIMENT CONTROL FENCE
- ROCK RIPRAP

DESIGN

STATE OF TEXAS · TYLER PAYNE DUBE · 118612 · LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

TYLER PAYNE DUBE, P.E. — 3/8/2024 DATE

APPROVAL

STATE OF TEXAS · JOHN A. TYLER · 105193 · LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

JOHN A. TYLER, P.E. — 3/8/2024 DATE

0 10 20 30 40

SCALE: 1"= 30'

REV. NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	BY

PAPE-DAWSON ENGINEERS
SAN ANTONIO | AUSTIN | HOUSTON | FORT WORTH | DALLAS
2000 NW LOOP 410 | SAN ANTONIO, TX 78213 | 210.375.9000
TEXAS ENGINEERING FIRM #470 | TEXAS SURVEYING FIRM #10028800

N MAIN DR SIDEWALK PLAN

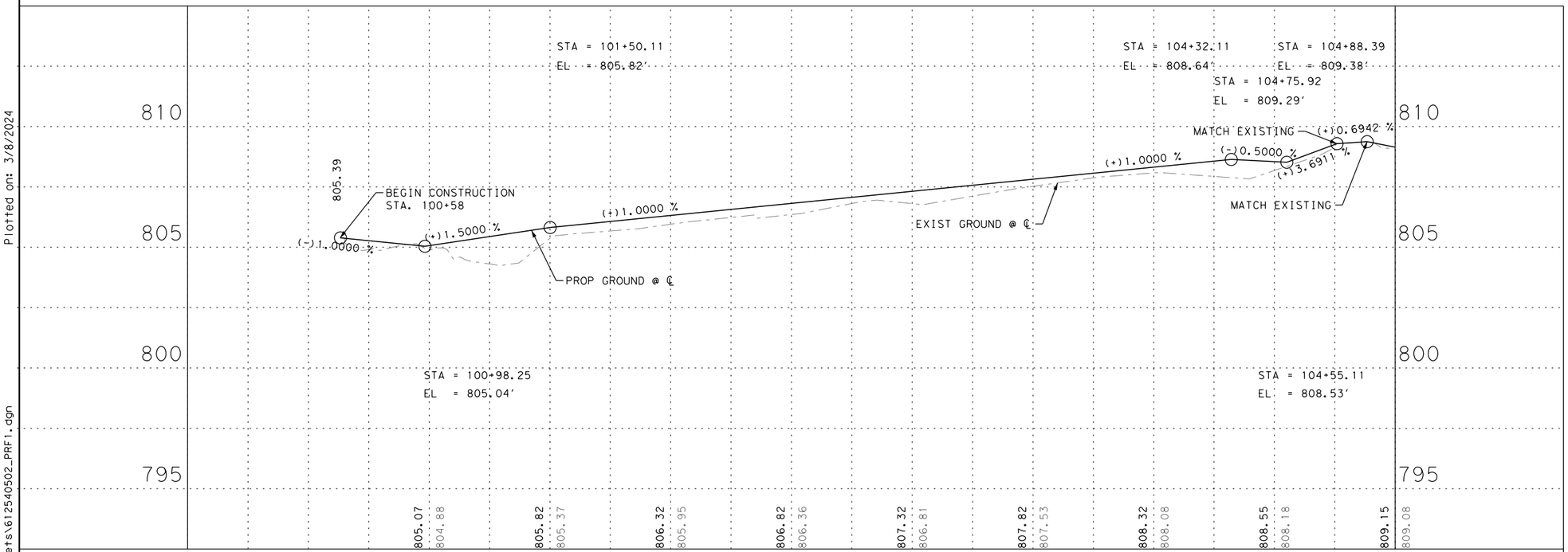
IH TX-5

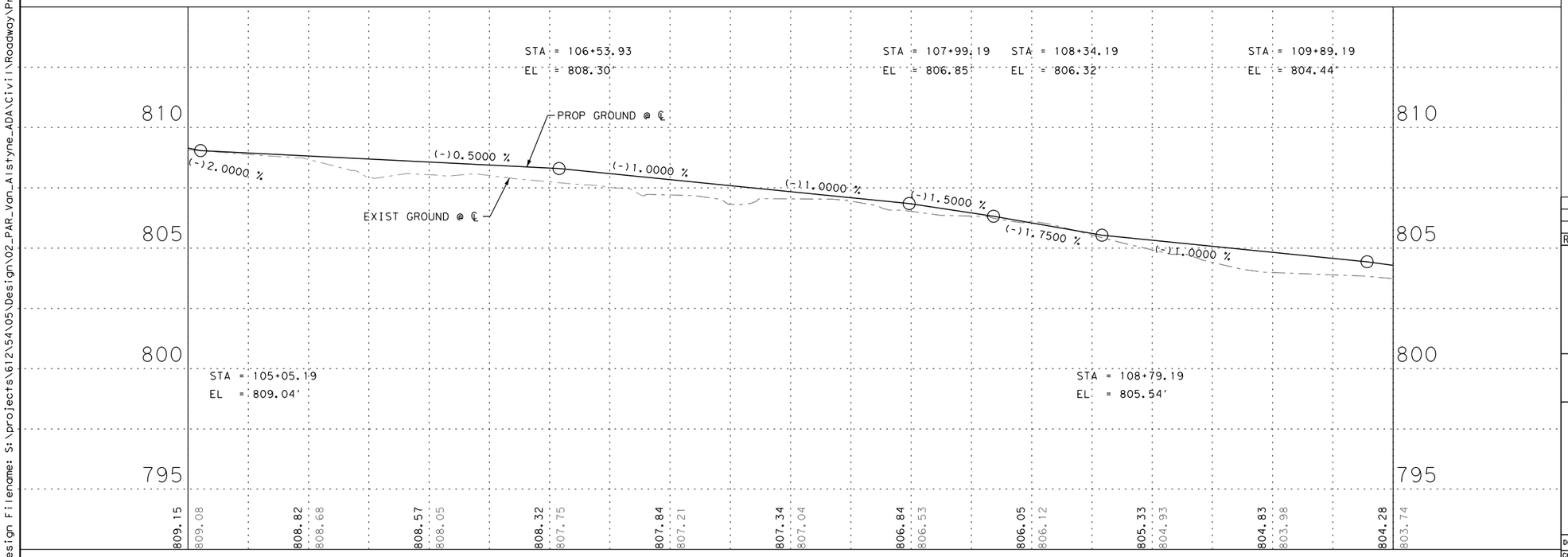
STA 132+00 TO STA 135+00

SHEET 7 OF 7

DGN:	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	STATE	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.			HIGHWAY NO.
CHK DGN:	6	TEXAS				SH 5
DWG:	DIST.	COUNTY	CONT. NO.	SECT. NO.	JOB NO.	SHEET NO.
CHK DWG:	PAR	GRAYSON	0047	03	100	44

Plotted on: 3/8/2024
Design Filename: S:\projects\612\54\05\Design\02_PAR_Van_Alstyne_ADA\Civil\Roadway\612540502_pln07.dgn





Plotted on: 3/8/2024

Design Filename: S:\projects\612\54\05\Design\02_PAR_Van_Alstyne_ADA\Civil\Roadway\Profile Sheets\612540502_PRF1.dgn

DESIGN

STATE OF TEXAS
TYLER PAYNE DUBE
118612
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

TYLER PAYNE DUBE, P.E. — 3/8/2024 DATE

APPROVAL

STATE OF TEXAS
JOHN A. TYLER
105193
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

JOHN A. TYLER, P.E. — 3/8/2024 DATE

SCALE: PROFILE H: 1" = 50' V: 1"= 5'

REV. NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	BY

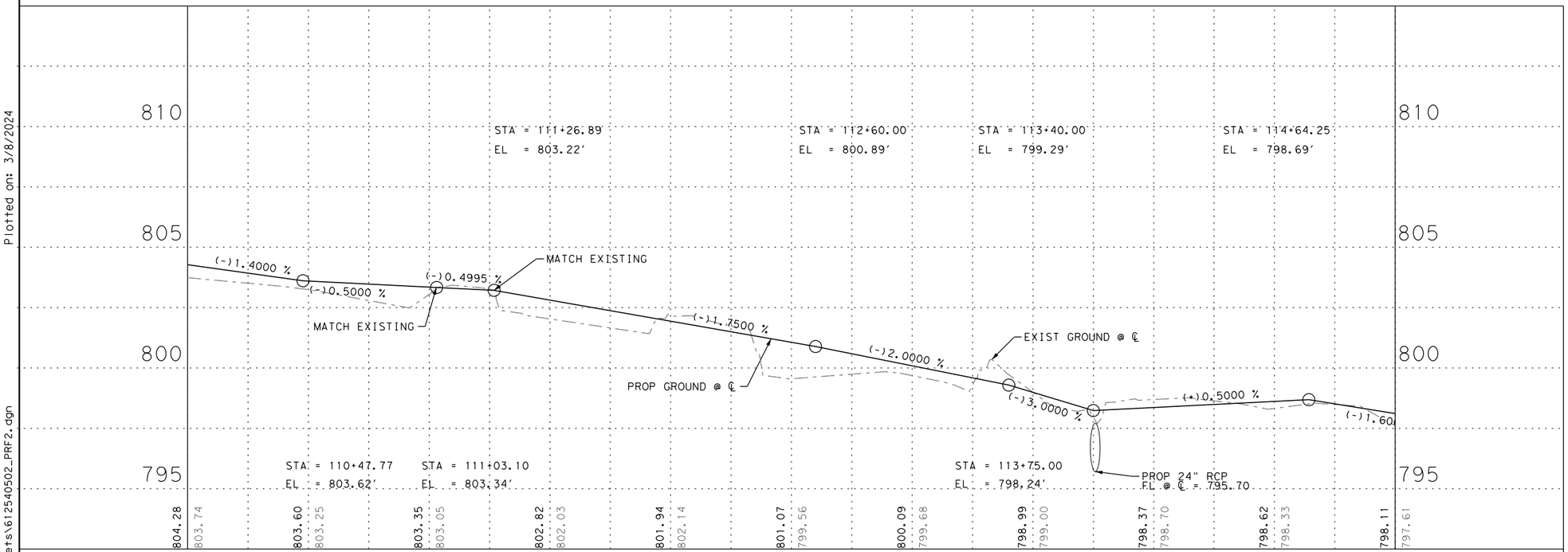
PAPE-DAWSON ENGINEERS
SAN ANTONIO | AUSTIN | HOUSTON | FORT WORTH | DALLAS
2000 NW LOOP 410 | SAN ANTONIO, TX 78213 | 210.375.9000
TEXAS ENGINEERING FIRM #470 | TEXAS SURVEYING FIRM #10028800

SIDEWALK PROFILE

IH TX-5

SHEET 1 OF 4

DGN:	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	STATE	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.			HIGHWAY NO.
CHK DGN:	6	TEXAS				SH 5
DWG:	DIST.	COUNTY	CONT. NO.	SECT. NO.	JOB NO.	SHEET NO.
CHK DWG:	PAR	GRAYSON	0047	03	100	45



Plotted on: 3/8/2024

Design Filename: S:\projects\612\54\05\Design\02_PAR_Van_Alstyne_ADA\Civil\Roadway\Profile Sheets\612540502_PRF2.dgn

DESIGN

STATE OF TEXAS
TYLER PAYNE DUBE
118612
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

TYLER PAYNE DUBE, P.E. — 3/8/2024 DATE

APPROVAL

STATE OF TEXAS
JOHN A. TYLER
105193
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

JOHN A. TYLER, P.E. — 3/8/2024 DATE

SCALE: PROFILE H: 1" = 50' V: 1"= 5'

REV. NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	BY

PAPE-DAWSON ENGINEERS

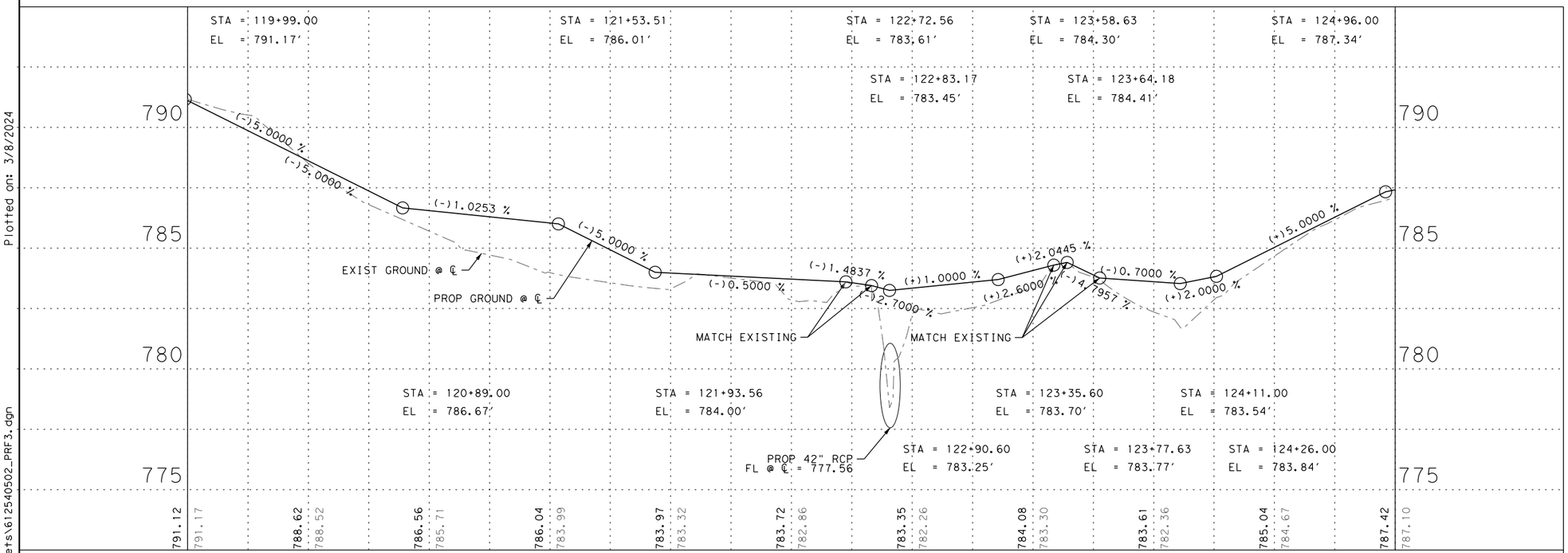
SAN ANTONIO | AUSTIN | HOUSTON | FORT WORTH | DALLAS
2000 NW LOOP 410 | SAN ANTONIO, TX 78213 | 210.375.9000
TEXAS ENGINEERING FIRM #470 | TEXAS SURVEYING FIRM #10028800

SIDEWALK PROFILE

IH TX-5

SHEET 2 OF 4

DGN:	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	STATE	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.			HIGHWAY NO.
CHK DGN:	6	TEXAS				SH 5
DWG:	DIST.	COUNTY	CONT. NO.	SECT. NO.	JOB NO.	SHEET NO.
CHK DWG:	PAR	GRAYSON	0047	03	100	46



Plotted on: 3/8/2024

Design Filename: S:\projects\612\54\05\Design\02_PAR_Van_Alstyne_ADA\Civil\Roadway\Profile Sheets\612540502_PRF3.dgn

DESIGN

STATE OF TEXAS
TYLER PAYNE DUBE
118612
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

TYLER PAYNE DUBE, P.E. — 3/8/2024 DATE

APPROVAL

STATE OF TEXAS
JOHN A. TYLER
105193
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

JOHN A. TYLER, P.E. — 3/8/2024 DATE

SCALE: PROFILE H: 1" = 50' V: 1"= 5'

REV. NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	BY

PAPE-DAWSON ENGINEERS

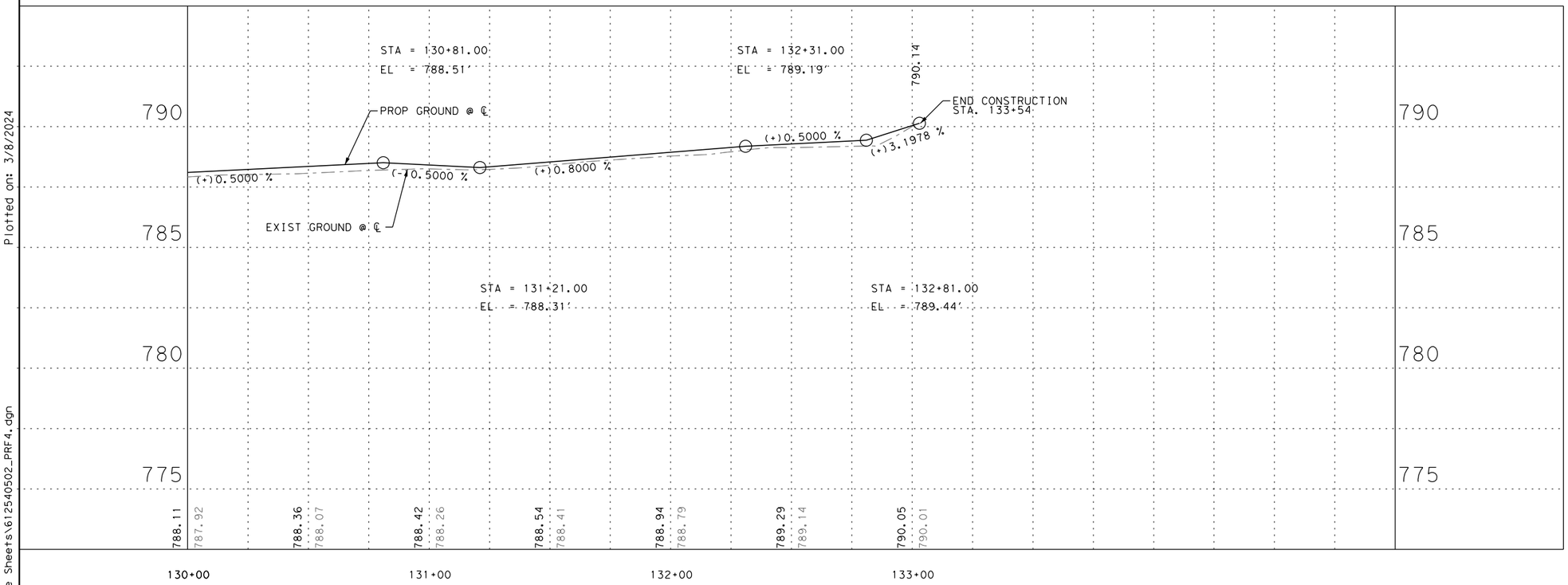
SAN ANTONIO | AUSTIN | HOUSTON | FORT WORTH | DALLAS
2000 NW LOOP 410 | SAN ANTONIO, TX 78213 | 210.375.9000
TEXAS ENGINEERING FIRM #470 | TEXAS SURVEYING FIRM #10028800

SIDEWALK PROFILE

IH TX-5

SHEET 3 OF 4

DGN:	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	STATE	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.			HIGHWAY NO.
CHK DGN:	6	TEXAS				SH 5
DWG:	DIST.	COUNTY	CONT. NO.	SECT. NO.	JOB NO.	SHEET NO.
CHK DWG:	PAR	GRAYSON	0047	03	100	47



Plotted on: 3/8/2024

Design Filename: S:\projects\612540502\Design\02_PAR_Van_Alstyne_ADA\Civil\Roadway\Profile Sheets\612540502_PRF4.dgn

DESIGN

STATE OF TEXAS
TYLER PAYNE DUBE
118612
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

TYLER PAYNE DUBE, P.E. — 3/8/2024 DATE

APPROVAL

STATE OF TEXAS
JOHN A. TYLER
105193
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

JOHN A. TYLER, P.E. — 3/8/2024 DATE

SCALE: PROFILE H: 1" = 50' V: 1"= 5'

REV. NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	BY

PAPE-DAWSON ENGINEERS

SAN ANTONIO | AUSTIN | HOUSTON | FORT WORTH | DALLAS
2000 NW LOOP 410 | SAN ANTONIO, TX 78213 | 210.375.9000
TEXAS ENGINEERING FIRM #470 | TEXAS SURVEYING FIRM #10028800

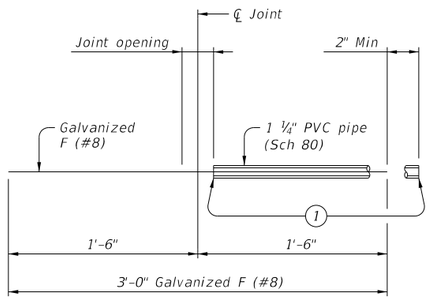
SIDEWALK PROFILE

IH TX-5

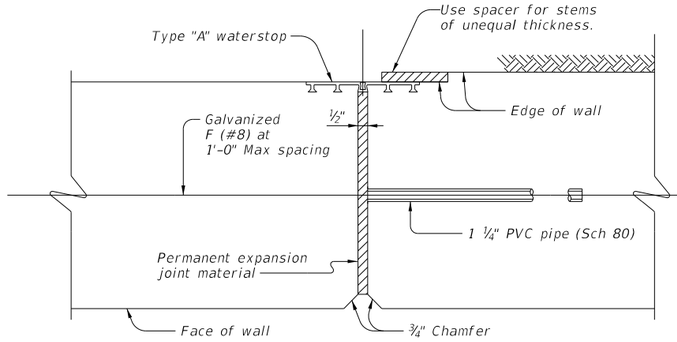
SHEET 4 OF 4

DGN:	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	STATE	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.			HIGHWAY NO.
CHK DGN:	6	TEXAS				SH 5
DWG:	DIST.	COUNTY	CONT. NO.	SECT. NO.	JOB NO.	SHEET NO.
CHK DWG:	PAR	GRAYSON	0047	03	100	48

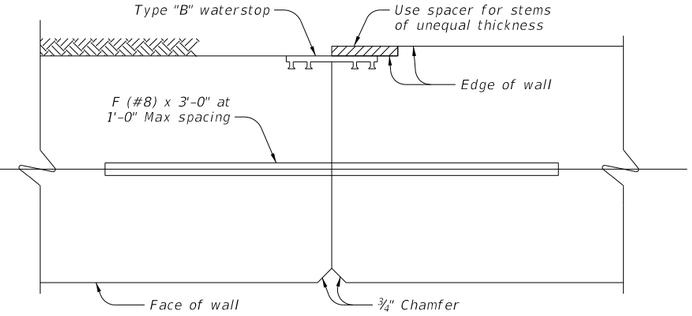
DATE: 3/8/2024 1:35:25 PM
FILE: S:\projects\612154\05\Design\02_PAR_Van_Alstyne_ADA\Civil\Standards\Retaining Walls\RW-SF-22.dgn



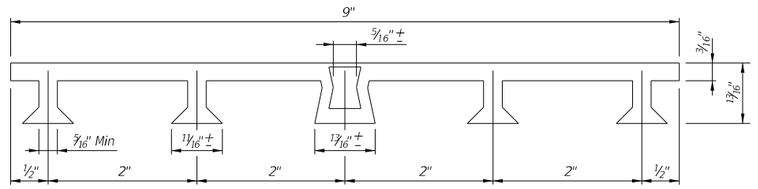
BAR F (#8) ASSEMBLY DETAIL



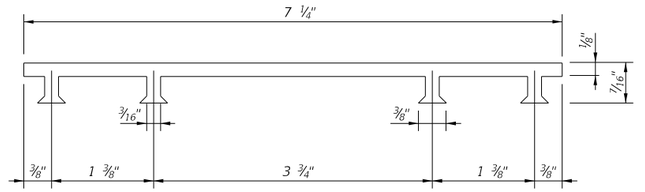
EXPANSION JOINT



CONSTRUCTION JOINT



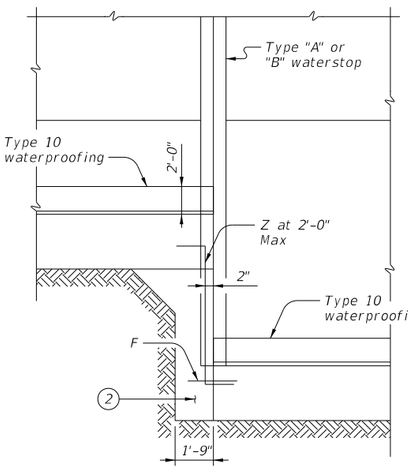
PVC WATERSTOP TYPE "A"



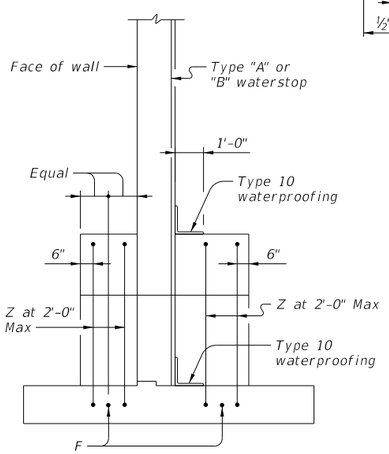
PVC WATERSTOP TYPE "B"

Note: Dimensions and shapes may vary slightly depending on manufacturer.

1. Tape ends of 1 ¼" PVC Schedule 80 to prevent concrete or mortar from seeping in.
2. Class C unreinforced concrete when difference in top of footing elevations is less than 2 feet. Omit when Dowel Bars F can be placed between adjacent footings with 4-inch cover top and bottom. Footing elevation difference not to exceed 4 feet.
3. Underdrain pipe to be in accordance with Item 556, "Pipe Underdrains."

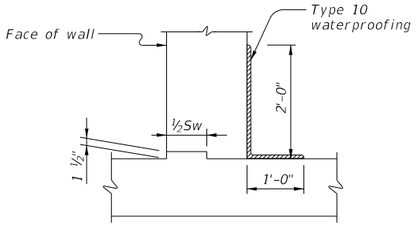


PARTIAL ELEVATION

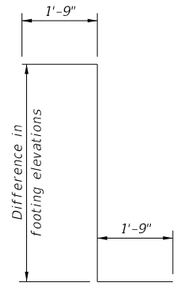


PARTIAL SECTION

SHOWING WATERSTOP AT FOOTING ELEVATION TRANSITION



JOINT AND WATERSTOP DETAILS



BARS Z (#5)

(Omit Bars Z when difference in top of footing elevations is less than 2 ft).

DRAINAGE DETAILS AND EXCAVATION DIAGRAM

Note A: Stop coarse aggregate at this level when weep holes are used.

Note B: Use coarse aggregate to here when underdrains are used.

MATERIAL NOTES:

Provide Class C concrete (f'c=3,600 psi.)
Provide Grade 60 reinforcing steel.

GENERAL NOTES:

Designed according to AASHTO LRFD Bridge Design Specifications.

Walls are designed assuming unit weight of soil = 120 pcf and a friction angle = 30 degrees for foundation and retained soil.

The undisturbed or compacted soil depth in front of walls must not measure less than Kd + Ft + 1 foot as measured upwards from bottom of key.

Retaining walls are detailed to be placed on grades up to 10% with level footing, with no changes in reinforcing steel. Steeper grades can be accommodated by shortening Bars A and Bars B and increasing the length of legs of Bars U by the same amount. No change in quantities will be required.

Retaining walls may be placed on horizontal curves by adjusting lengths of Bars T and Bars H in the footing. Minor revisions to concrete quantities may be required as a result.

Cover dimensions are clear dimensions, unless noted otherwise.
Reinforcing bar dimensions shown are out-to-out of bar.

Texas Department of Transportation

Bridge Division Standard

SPREAD FOOTING RETAINING WALL MISCELLANEOUS DETAILS

RW(SF)

FILE: RW-SF-22.dgn	DN: TAR	CK: RLE	DW: JER	CK: TAR
©TxDOT June 2022	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0047	03	100	SH 5
8-22: Updated underdrain requirements.	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	PAR	GRAYSON		49

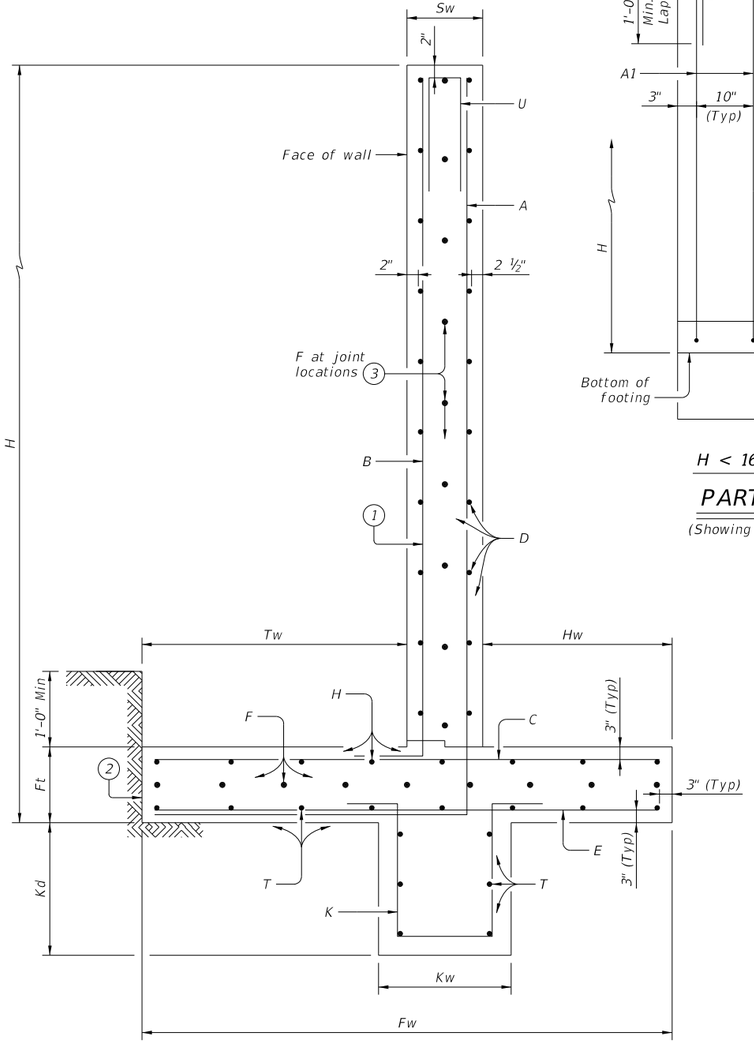
DATE: 3/8/2024 1:35:26 PM
FILE: S:\Projects\6125405\Design\02_PAR_Von_Alstyne_ADA\Civil\Standards\Retaining Walls\RW-SFA-22.dgn

PROPERTIES

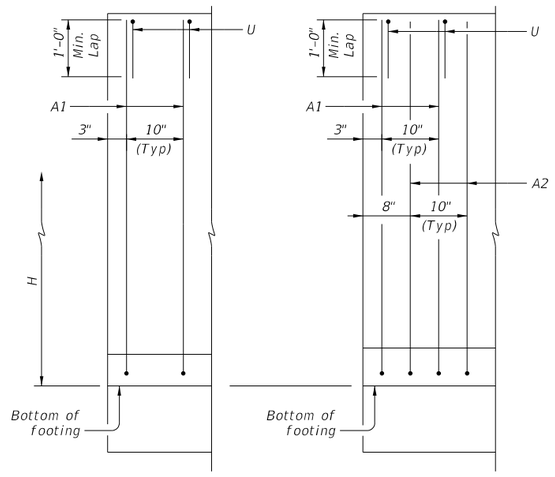
Wall Height "H"	WALL DIMENSIONS							MAX SOIL PRESS
(Ft)	Fw	Tw	Sw	Hw	Ft	Kw	Kd	T/SF
2	1'-4"	0'-4"	1'-0"	0'-0"	0'-9"	0'-9"	0'-9"	0.164
4	2'-5"	0'-8"	1'-0"	0'-9"	1'-0"	0'-9"	0'-9"	0.287
6	3'-6"	1'-2"	1'-0"	1'-4"	1'-0"	0'-9"	0'-9"	0.373
8	5'-1"	1'-9"	1'-0"	2'-4"	1'-0"	0'-9"	0'-9"	0.425
10	6'-7"	2'-3"	1'-0"	3'-4"	1'-2"	1'-0"	1'-0"	0.513
12	8'-4"	2'-10"	1'-1"	4'-5"	1'-4"	1'-3"	1'-3"	0.589
14	9'-11"	3'-5"	1'-2"	5'-4"	1'-7"	1'-6"	1'-6"	0.674
16	11'-5"	4'-0"	1'-3"	6'-2"	1'-9"	1'-9"	1'-9"	0.756
18	12'-8"	4'-7"	1'-4"	6'-9"	1'-9"	2'-0"	2'-0"	0.830
20	14'-4"	5'-2"	1'-6"	7'-8"	2'-0"	2'-0"	2'-0"	0.910

REINFORCING STEEL FOR ONE 32' PANEL (DESIGN A)

Wall Height "H"	Bars A1					Bars A2					Bars B					Bars C					Bars E					Bars K					D (#5) at 12" Max.		Dowel F at 12" Max.		H (#5) at 12" Max.		T (#5) at 12" Max.		U ~ 39 #5 at 10" Max.		QUANTITY FOR ONE 32' PANEL		Wall Height "H"
	No.	Size	Spa.	Length	Weight	No.	Size	Spa.	Length	Weight	No.	Size	Spa.	Length	Weight	No.	Size	Spa.	Length	Weight	No.	Size	Spa.	Length	Weight	No.	Size	Spa.	Length	Weight	No.	Weight	No.	Weight	No.	Weight	No.	Weight	Length	Weight	Conc (CY)	REINF (LB)	
(Ft)																																									(Ft)
2	39	#4	10"	2'-6"	66						39	#4	10"	2'-2"	57											39	#4	10"	3'-1"	81	6	198	5	41	2	66	2	66	2'-5"	99	3.4	674	2
4	39	#4	10"	4'-10"	126						39	#4	10"	3'-11"	103	39	#4	10"	1'-11"	50	39	#4	10"	1'-11"	50	39	#4	10"	3'-1"	81	8	263	7	57	3	99	3	99	6'-0"	245	7.1	1173	4
6	39	#4	10"	7'-4"	192						39	#4	10"	5'-11"	155	39	#4	10"	3'-0"	79	39	#4	10"	3'-0"	79	39	#4	10"	3'-1"	81	12	395	10	81	4	132	4	132	8'-5"	343	10.8	1669	6
8	39	#4	10"	9'-11"	259						39	#4	10"	7'-11"	207	39	#4	10"	4'-7"	120	39	#4	10"	4'-7"	120	39	#4	10"	3'-1"	81	16	526	14	113	6	198	6	198	8'-5"	343	15.0	2165	8
10	39	#4	10"	12'-5"	324						39	#4	10"	9'-9"	255	39	#4	10"	6'-1"	159	39	#4	10"	6'-1"	159	39	#4	10"	3'-10"	100	20	658	18	145	8	263	8	263	8'-5"	343	20.8	2669	10
12	39	#5	10"	15'-1"	614						39	#4	10"	11'-7"	302	39	#5	10"	7'-10"	319	39	#4	10"	7'-10"	205	39	#4	10"	4'-7"	120	24	789	21	169	9	296	9	296	8'-6"	346	28.8	3456	12
14	39	#6	10"	17'-9"	1040						39	#4	10"	13'-4"	348	39	#6	10"	9'-5"	553	39	#4	10"	9'-5"	246	39	#4	10"	5'-4"	139	28	920	25	201	11	362	11	362	8'-7"	350	38.5	4521	14
16	39	#6	10"	20'-5"	1196	39	#4	10"	20'-5"	532	39	#4	10"	15'-2"	396	39	#6	10"	10'-11"	640	39	#4	10"	10'-11"	285	39	#4	10"	6'-1"	159	32	1052	28	225	12	395	12	395	8'-8"	353	48.5	5628	16
18	39	#6	10"	23'-1"	1353	39	#5	10"	23'-1"	939	39	#4	10"	17'-2"	448	39	#7	10"	12'-2"	971	39	#4	10"	12'-2"	318	39	#4	10"	6'-10"	179	36	1183	32	257	14	460	14	460	8'-9"	356	56.7	6924	18
20	39	#6	10"	25'-10"	1514	39	#6	10"	25'-10"	1514	39	#4	10"	18'-11"	493	39	#7	10"	13'-10"	1103	39	#4	10"	13'-10"	361	39	#4	10"	6'-10"	179	38	1249	34	273	15	493	15	493	8'-11"	363	70.8	8035	20



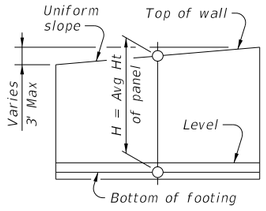
SECTION



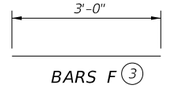
H < 16' H ≥ 16'

PARTIAL WALL ELEVATIONS

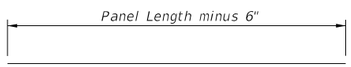
(Showing vertical reinforcing pattern in back face.)



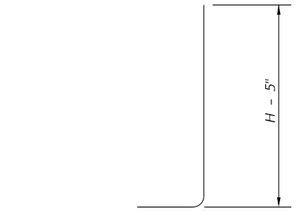
H DEFINITION



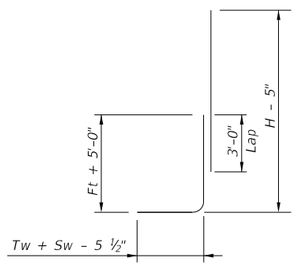
BARS F (3)



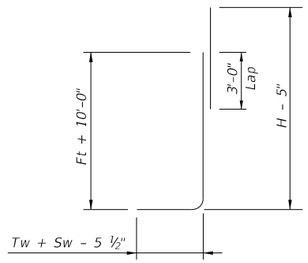
BARS D, H, and T



BARS A1 & A2

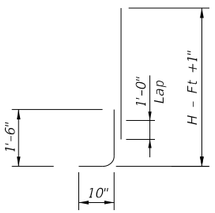


OPTIONAL BARS A1 (4)

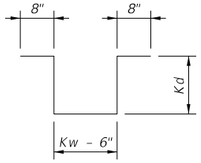


OPTIONAL BARS A2 (4)

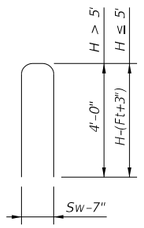
BARS B



OPTIONAL BARS B (4)



BARS K



BARS U

(1) Place vertical bars inside of horizontal bars (Typical both faces).
(2) Place footing toe against undisturbed soil.
(3) See Retaining Wall Miscellaneous Details (RW(SF)) standard for size.
(4) Optional bars splices not included in above table.

MATERIAL NOTES:

Provide Class C concrete (f'c=3,600 psi.)
Provide Grade 60 reinforcing steel.

GENERAL NOTES:

Designed according to AASHTO LRFD Bridge Design Specifications.
Walls are designed assuming unit weight of soil = 120 pcf and a friction angle = 30 degrees for foundation and retained soil.
See Retaining Wall Miscellaneous Details (RW(SF)) standard for details and notes not shown.
These details provide designs for wall heights of 2 to 20 feet. For heights not shown, round up "H" to determine wall dimensions and reinforcing. (For example, a 9-foot high wall would use the 10-foot high dimensions and reinforcing.)
Quantities are based on "H" being average height of panel.
Retaining walls are designed to be coded as follows on Retaining Wall Layout Sheets:

A - 15 - 32
- Panel length ~ 32 ft. is standard; 28 ft. requires special quantities.
- Average height (H) of panel.
- Design A = No surcharge or slope above wall.
- Design B = No surcharge; slopes to 3:1.
- Design C = Traffic surcharge; no slope above wall.

Cover dimensions are clear dimensions, unless noted otherwise.
Reinforcing bar dimensions shown are out-to-out of bar.

Texas Department of Transportation

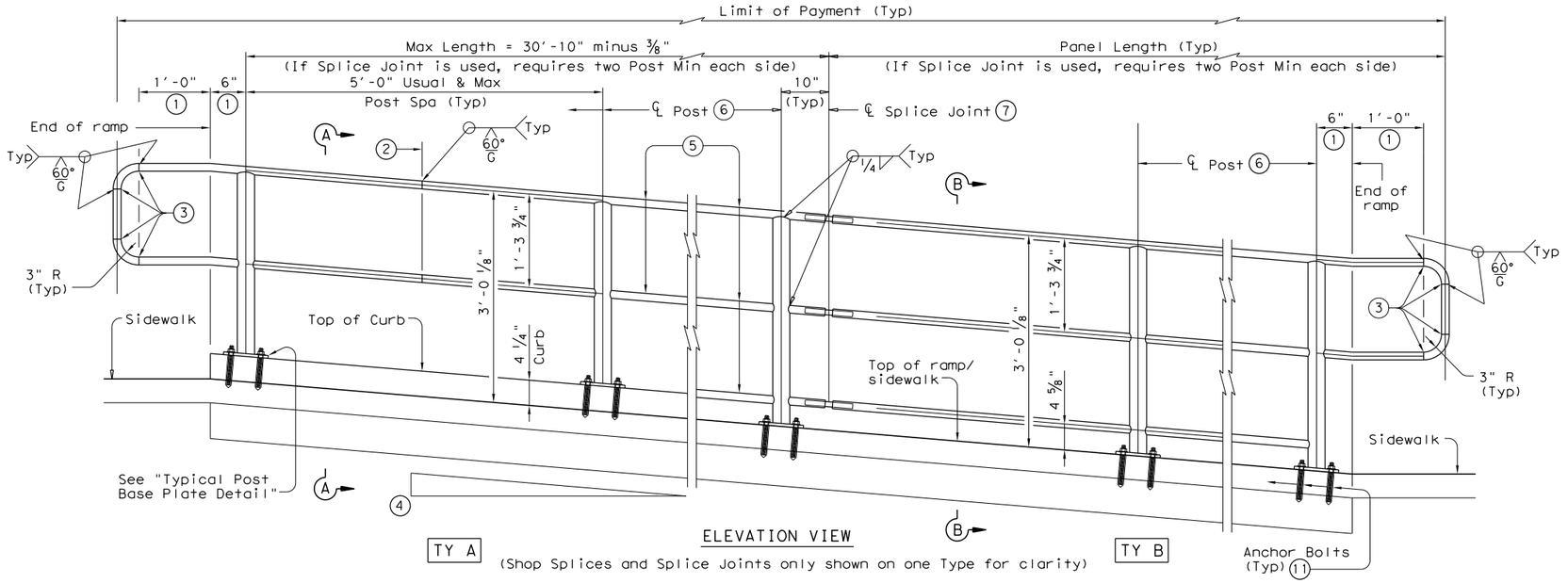
Bridge Division Standard

SPREAD FOOTING RETAINING WALL

RW(SFA)

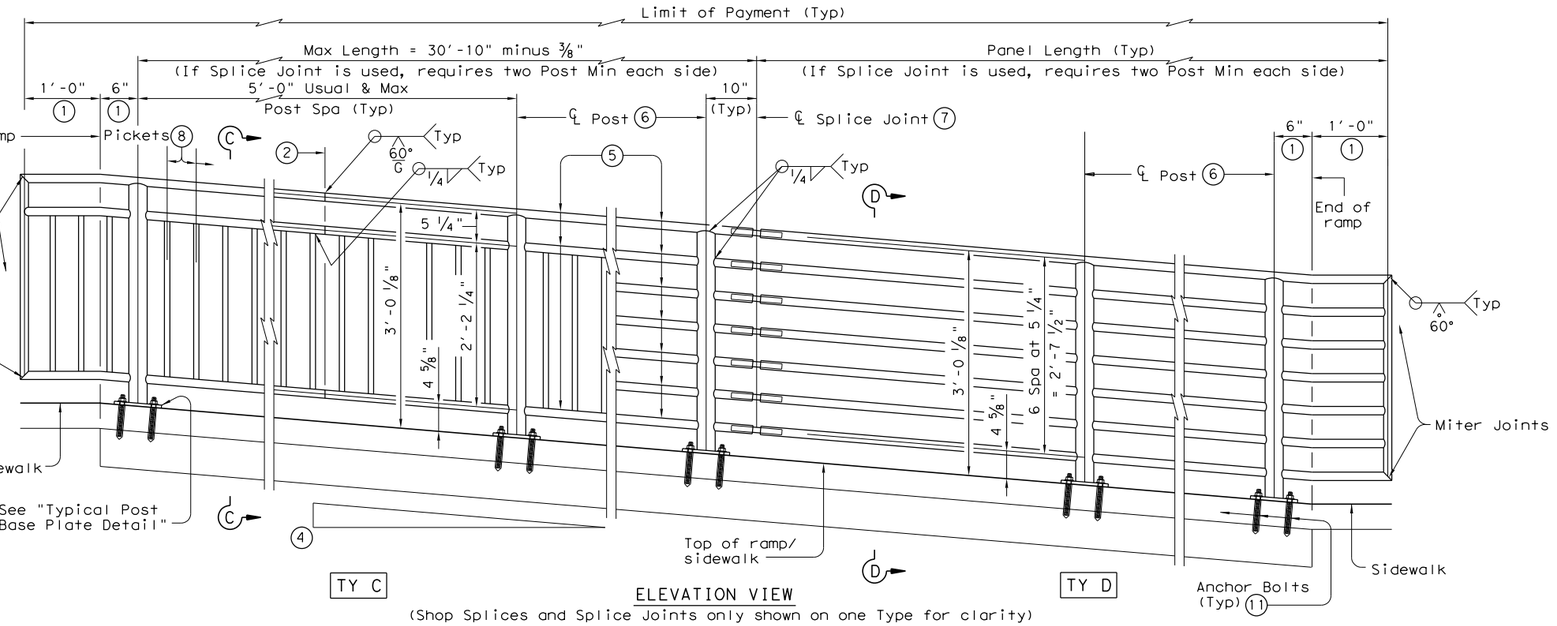
FILE: RW-SFA-22.dgn	DN: TAR	CK: RLE	DW: JER	CK: TAR
©TxDOT June 2022	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0047	03	100	SH 5
8-22: Constructability update.	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	PAR	GRAYSON		50

DATE: 3/8/2024
FILE: S:\Projects\612\54\05\Design\02_PAR_Van_Alstyne_ADA\Civil\Standards\Roadway Standards\prd13.dgn



ELEVATION VIEW

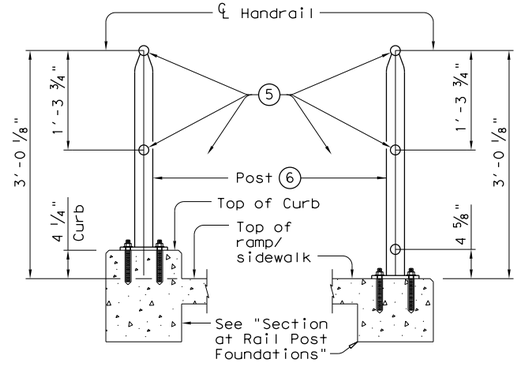
(Shop Splices and Splice Joints only shown on one Type for clarity)



ELEVATION VIEW

(Shop Splices and Splice Joints only shown on one Type for clarity)

RECOMMENDED USAGE (9) (10)	
Dropoff Height/ Condition	Recommended Rail Options
< 30" dropoff	TY A, TY B, TY C, or TY D
≥ 30" dropoff, or along Bike Path	TY E or TY F

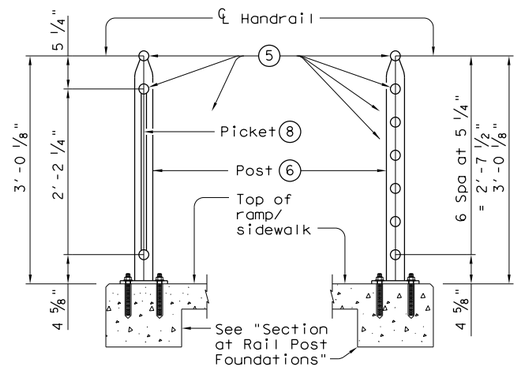


SECTION A-A

(Showing Handrail TY A)

SECTION B-B

(Showing Handrail TY B)



SECTION C-C

(Showing Handrail TY C)

SECTION D-D

(Showing Handrail TY D)

(1) Parallel to ground.

(2) One shop splice per panel is permitted with minimum 85 percent penetration. The weld may be square groove or single vee groove. Grind smooth.

(3) Shop splice is permitted with minimum 85 percent penetration. The weld may be square groove or single vee groove. Grind smooth.

(4) See Ramp Details located elsewhere in plans for ramp slope and dimensions. Maximum ramp slope will not exceed 8.3 percent. Level landing required for each 30" rise if grade exceeds 5 percent.

(5) 1 ½" Dia. Standard Pipe (1.900" O.D., 0.145" wall thickness). Parallel to ramp / sidewalk. Provide holes as needed in 1 ½" Dia. pipe for galvanizing drainage and venting.

(6) 2 ½" Dia. Standard Pipe (2.875" O.D., 0.203" wall thickness). See "Post Mount Detail" for crimping and trimming post to fit Dia. of top rail. Provide holes as needed in post for galvanizing drainage and venting. Plumb all posts.

(7) See "Handrail Fabrication Details" for Splice Joints.

(8) ℄ ⅝" Dia. Round Bar equal spacing at 4 ½" Max. Plumb all pickets.

(9) When needed for accessibility (grade > 5 percent) or as needed for pedestrian safety.

(10) Not to be used on bridges.

(11) See "General Notes" for anchor bolt information.

SHEET 1 OF 3

Texas Department of Transportation

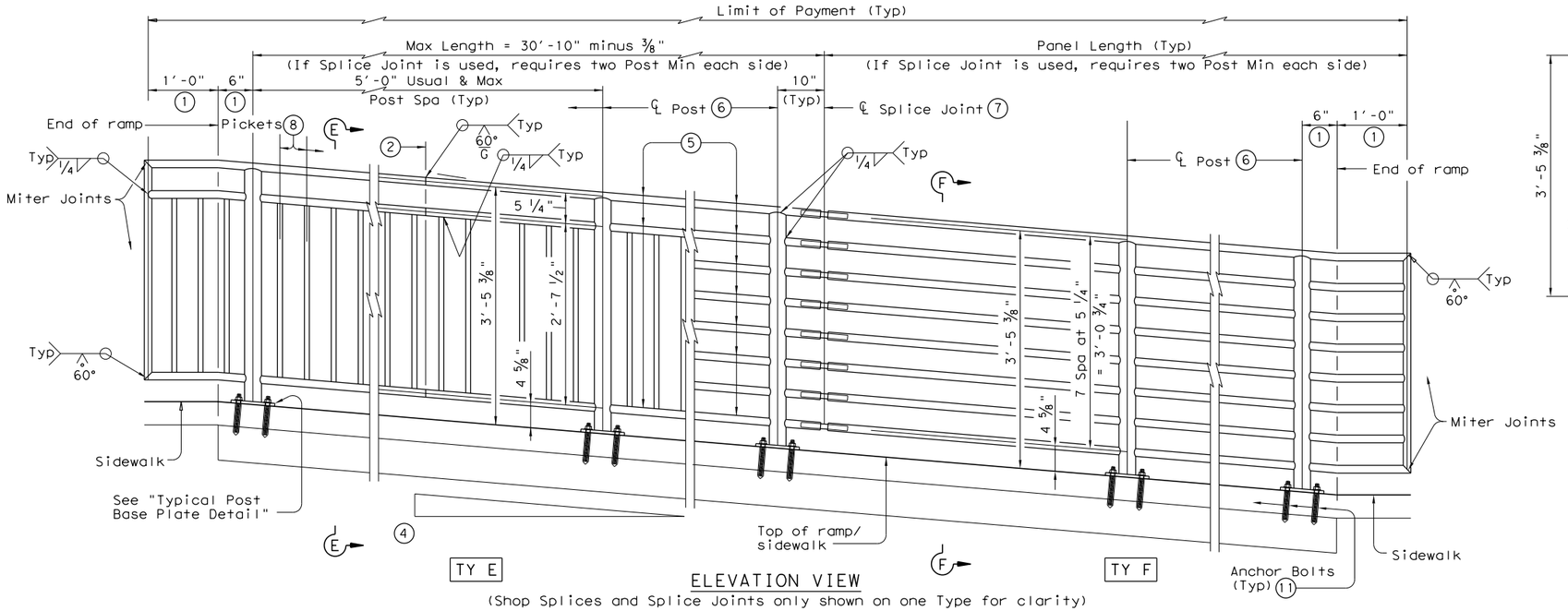
Design Division Standard

PEDESTRIAN HANDRAIL DETAILS

PRD-13

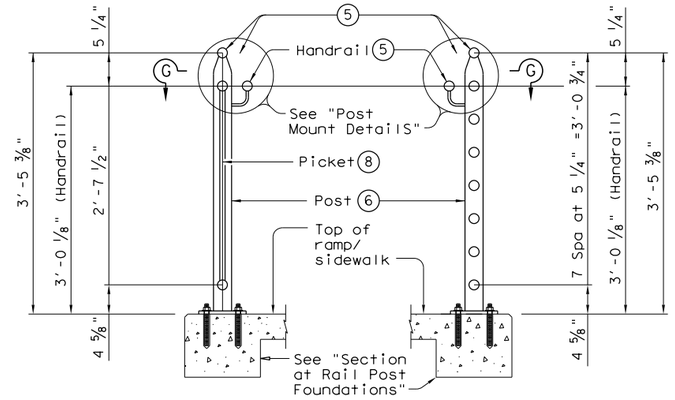
FILE: prd13.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: AM	DW: JTR	CK: CGL
©TxDOT Decmeber 2006	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS REVISED MAY, 2013 (VP)	0047	03	100	SH 5
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	PAR	GRAYSON		51

DATE: 3/8/2024
FILE: S:\projects\612\54\05\Design\02_PAR_Van_Alstyne_ADA\Civil\Standards\Roadway Standards\prd13.dgn



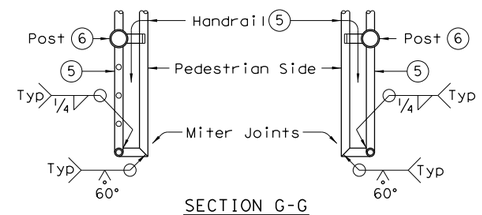
ELEVATION VIEW

(Shop Splices and Splice Joints only shown on one Type for clarity)

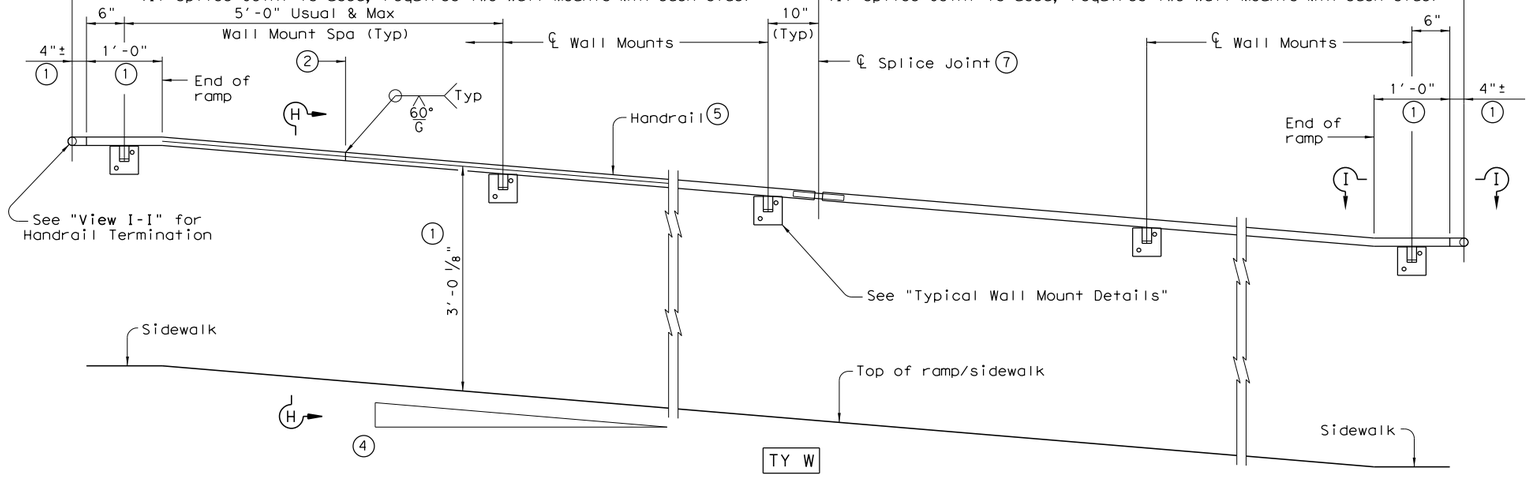


SECTION E-E
(Showing Handrail TY E)

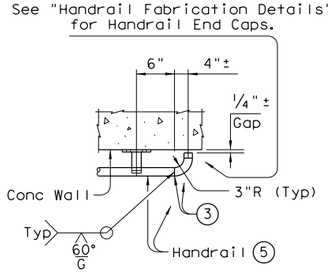
SECTION F-F
(Showing Handrail TY F)



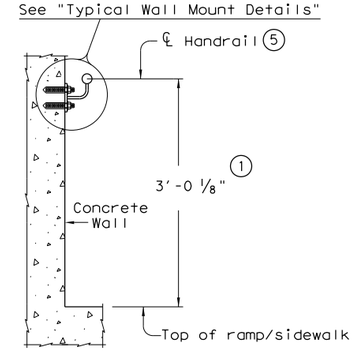
SECTION G-G
(Showing Handrail Termination)



ELEVATION VIEW



VIEW I-I
(Showing Handrail Termination)



SECTION H-H
(Showing Handrail TY W)

1. Parallel to ground.
2. One shop splice per panel is permitted with minimum 85 percent penetration. The weld may be square groove or single vee groove. Grind smooth.
3. Shop splice is permitted with minimum 85 percent penetration. The weld may be square groove or single vee groove. Grind smooth.
4. See Ramp Details located elsewhere in plans for ramp slope and dimensions. Maximum ramp slope will not exceed 8.3 percent. Level landing required for each 30" rise if grade exceeds 5 percent.
5. 1 ½" Dia. Standard Pipe (1.900" O.D., 0.145" wall thickness). Parallel to ramp / sidewalk. Provide holes as needed in 1 ½" Dia. pipe for galvanizing drainage and venting.
6. 2 ½" Dia. Standard Pipe (2.875" O.D., 0.203" wall thickness). See "Post Mount Detail" for crimping and trimming post to fit Dia. of top rail. Provide holes as needed in post for galvanizing drainage and venting. Plumb all posts.
7. See "Handrail Fabrication Details" for Splice Joints.
8. ℄ 5/8" Dia. Round Bar equal spacing at 4 ½" Max. Plumb all pickets.
11. See "General Notes" for anchor bolt information.

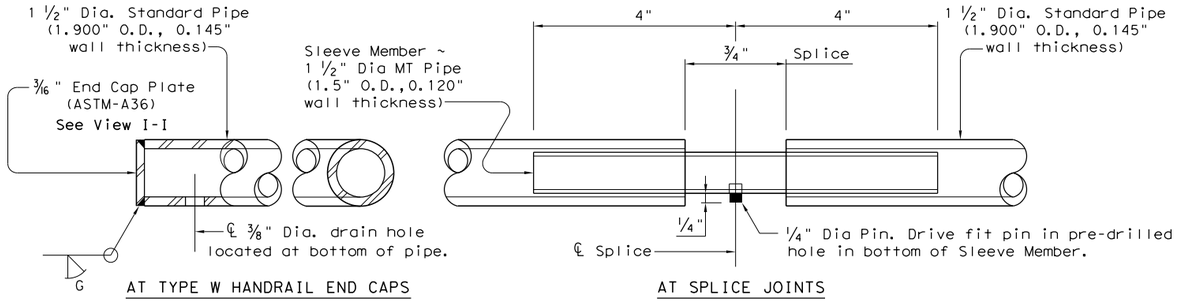
Texas Department of Transportation | Design Division Standard

PEDESTRIAN HANDRAIL DETAILS

PRD-13

FILE: prd13.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: AM	DW: JTR	CK: CGL
©TxDOT December 2006	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS REVISED MAY, 2013 (VP)	0047	03	100	SH 5
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	PAR	GRAYSON		52

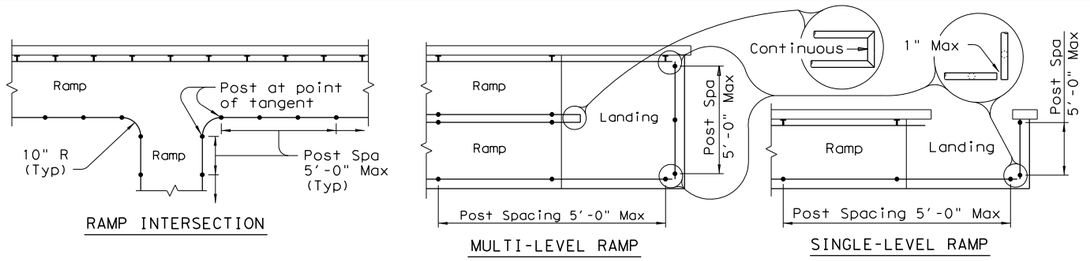
DATE: 3/8/2024
FILE: S:\projects\612\54\05\Design\02_PAR_Alstyne_ADA\Civil\Standards\Roadway Standards\prd13.dgn



AT TYPE W HANDRAIL END CAPS

AT SPLICE JOINTS

HANDRAIL FABRICATION DETAILS

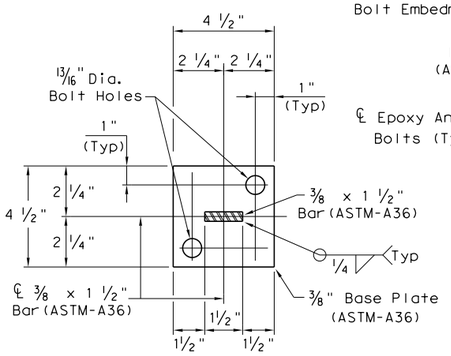


RAMP INTERSECTION

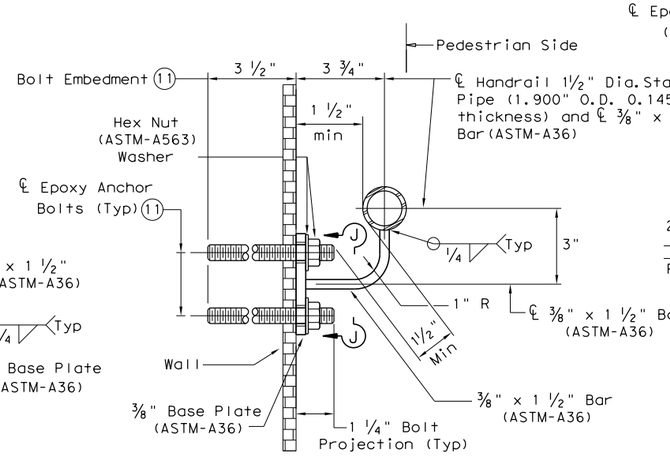
MULTI-LEVEL RAMP

SINGLE-LEVEL RAMP

PLAN SHOWING RAIL AT RAMP CONDITIONS

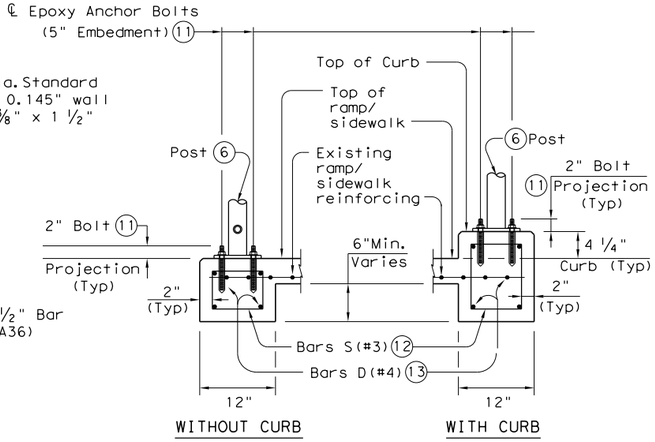


SECTION J-J
(Anchor Bolts not shown for clarity)



SECTION AT WALL MOUNT

TYPICAL WALL MOUNT DETAILS



SECTION AT RAIL POST FOUNDATIONS

GENERAL NOTES

Designed according to ADAAG, Texas Accessibility Standards, Uniform Building Code, and AASHTO LRFD Specifications.

Handrail anchorage details shown on this standard may require modification for select structure types. See appropriate details elsewhere in plans for these modifications.

Pipe will conform to ASTM-A53 Grade B or A500 Grade B. Steel plates and steel bars will conform to ASTM-A36. Mechanical tubing (MT) will conform to ASTM A513 Grade 1015 or higher. Galvanize all steel components except reinforcing steel unless noted otherwise.

Concrete for foundations will be in accordance with Item 531 "Sidewalks". All reinforcing steel must be Grade 60. Bar laps, where required, will be as follows: Uncoated ~ #4 = 1'-5" Epoxy coated ~ #4 = 2'-1"

When the plans require painted steel, follow the requirements for painting galvanized steel in Item 446, "Cleaning and Painting Steel". Sleeve Members will receive galvanization and only get field painted after installation unless directed otherwise by Engineer.

Epoxy Anchor bolts for wall mount and post base plate will be ⅝" Dia. ASTM A36 threaded rods with one hex nut and one hardened steel washer at each bolt. ⅝" Dia. threaded rod embedment depth for wall mounts is 3 ½" and embedment depth for post base plate is 5".

Embed threaded rods into concrete with a Type III (Class C) epoxy meeting the requirements of DMS-6100, "Epoxies and Adhesives". Mix and dispense adhesive with the manufacturer's static mixing nozzle/dual cartridge system. Core drill holes (percussion drilling not permitted).

At the contractor's option the post base plate anchor bolts may be cast with the Ramp/Sidewalk (See Cast-in-Place Anchor Bolt Options).

Optional cast-in-place anchor bolts will be ⅝" Dia ASTM A307 Grade A bolts (or A36 threaded rods with one tack welded hex nut each) with one hex nut and one hardened steel washer at each bolt. Embedment depth of cast-in-place bolt will be 8" for post base plate.

Handrails and any wall or other surface adjacent to them will be free of any sharp or abrasive elements.

Submit shop drawings to the Engineer unless otherwise noted. For curved handrail applications, fabricate the handrail to the curve if radius is less than 600 ft. Shop drawings are required when rail is fabricated to the curve.

For all handrails, erection drawings will be submitted to the Engineer for approval to ensure proper installation.

Drawings will show handrail mount locations with bolts setting, spacing, ramp slope, and/or splice joint locations, and handrail lengths with identification showing where each handrail goes on the layout.

Payment for concrete sidewalks or curb ramps will be paid for in accordance with Item 531 "Sidewalks".

Payment for all items shown is to be included in unit price bid in accordance with Item 450 "Railing" of the type specified.

All exposed edges will be rounded or chamfered to approximately ⅛" by grinding.

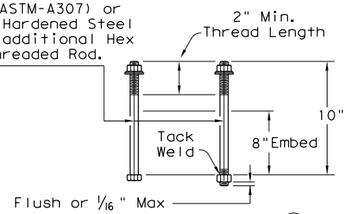
(5) 1 ½" Dia. Standard Pipe (1.900" O.D., 0.145" wall thickness). Parallel to ramp/sidewalk. Provide holes as needed in 1 ½" Dia. pipe for galvanizing drainage and venting.

(6) 2 ½" Dia. Standard Pipe (2.875" O.D., 0.203" wall thickness). Plumb all posts. See "Post Mount Detail" for crimping and trimming post to fit the diamenter of top rail. Provide holes as needed in post for galvanizing drainage and venting.

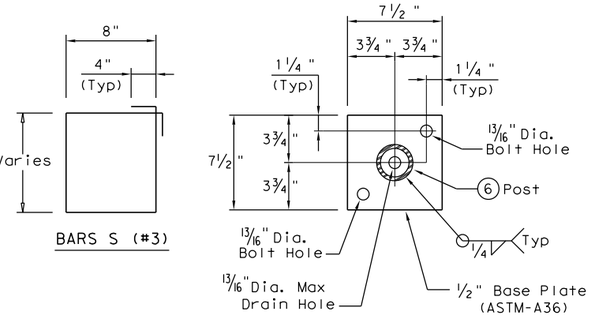
(11) See "General Notes" for anchor bolt information.

(12) Bars S(#3) spaced at 12" Max (Spaced 3" from outside edge of overall length of Ramp/Sidewalk).

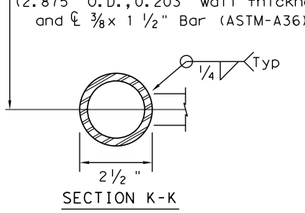
(13) Provide 1 ½" end cover to Bars D(#4) from outside edge of overall length of Ramp/Sidewalk.



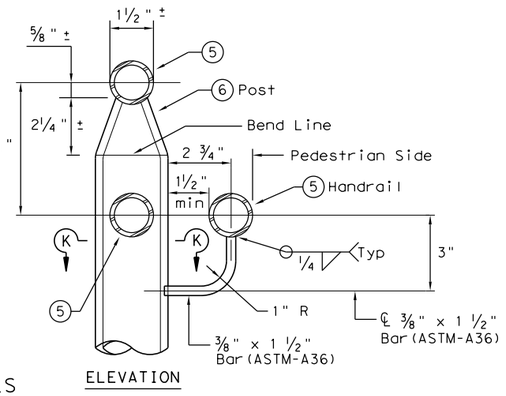
CAST-IN-PLACE ANCHOR BOLT OPTIONS
(Used for Post Base Plate only)



TYPICAL POST BASE PLATE DETAIL



SECTION K-K



ELEVATION

POST MOUNT DETAILS

SHEET 3 OF 3

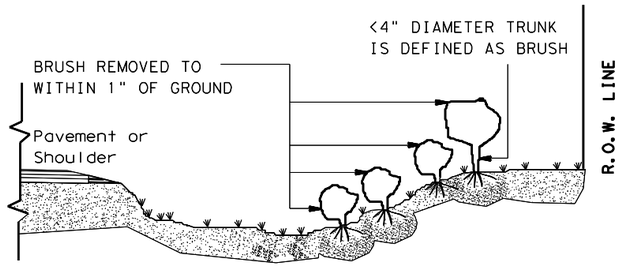
Texas Department of Transportation

Design Division Standard

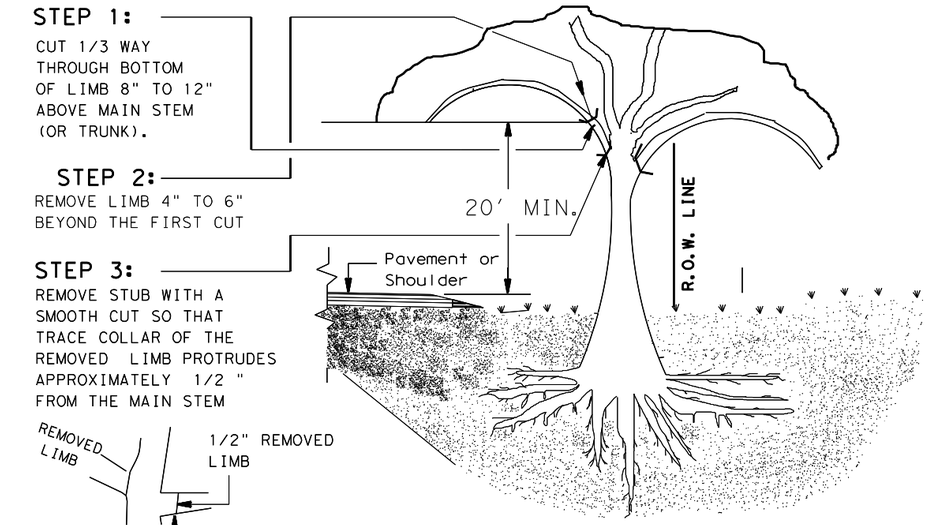
PEDESTRIAN HANDRAIL DETAILS

PRD-13

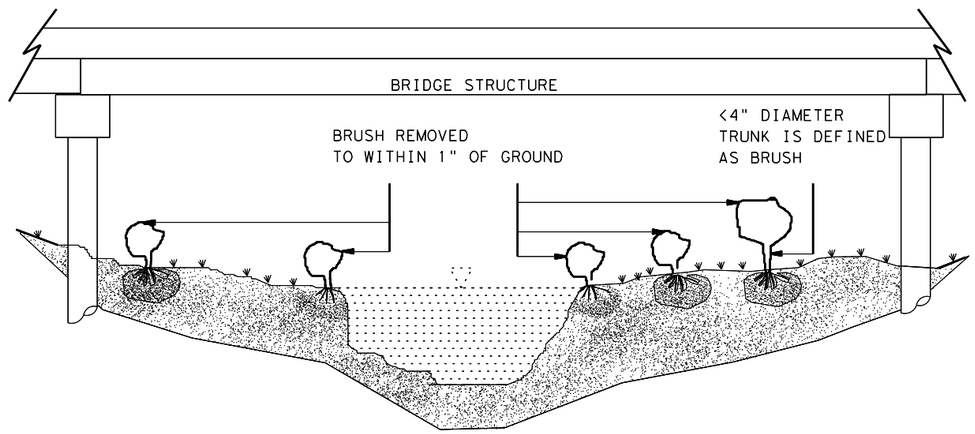
FILE: prd13.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: AM	DW: JTR	CK: CGL
©TxDOT December 2006	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0047	03	100	SH 5
REVISED MAY, 2013 (VP)	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	PAR	GRAYSON		53



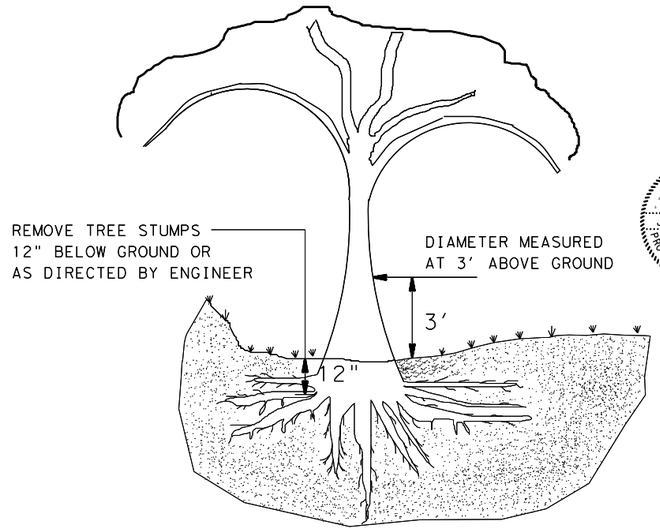
BRUSH REMOVAL



TREE TRIMMING



BRUSH REMOVAL UNDER BRIDGE AND IN CHANNEL



TREE REMOVAL

SPECIFIC LOCATION SPECIFIED IN PLANS

APPROVAL

STATE OF TEXAS
JOHN A. TYLER
105193
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

JOHN A. TYLER, P.E.

3/8/2024
DATE

TREE TRIMMING & BRUSH REMOVAL

SHEET 1 OF 1

Texas Department of Transportation

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0047	03	100	SH 5
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
PAR	GRAYSON		54

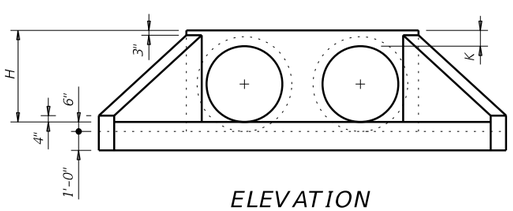
DATE: 3/8/2024 1:35:30 PM
FILE: S:\projects\612\54.05\Design\02_PAR_Von_Alstyne_ADA\Civil\Standards\Roadway Standards\TREE TRIMMING AND BRUSH REMOVAL.dgn

DN: CK: DW: CK:

DATE: 3/6/2024 4:36:53 PM
FILE: S:\Projects\612454105\Design\02_PAR_Van_Alstyne_ADA\Civil\Standards\Roadway Standards\CD-CH-FW0-20.dgn

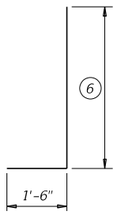
TABLE OF VARIABLE DIMENSIONS AND QUANTITIES FOR ONE HEADWALL (5)

Slope	Dia of Pipe (D)	Values for One Pipe W	X	Y	L	Reinf (Lbs)	Conc (CY) (1)	Values to be Added for Each Addt'l Pipe X and W	Reinf (Lbs)	Conc (CY) (1)
2:1	12"	4' - 7 1/2"	2' - 6"	2' - 10"	3' - 3 1/4"	88	0.6	1' - 9"	20	0.2
	15"	5' - 5 3/4"	2' - 9 1/2"	3' - 4"	3' - 10 1/4"	103	0.7	2' - 2"	24	0.3
	18"	6' - 4 1/4"	3' - 1"	3' - 10"	4' - 5"	124	0.9	2' - 8"	32	0.3
	21"	7' - 2 3/4"	3' - 4 1/2"	4' - 4"	5' - 0"	143	1.1	3' - 1"	43	0.4
	24"	8' - 2 1/2"	3' - 9 1/2"	4' - 10"	5' - 7"	164	1.3	3' - 7"	50	0.5
	27"	9' - 1"	4' - 1"	5' - 4"	6' - 2"	179	1.5	3' - 11"	56	0.6
	30"	9' - 11 1/2"	4' - 4 1/2"	5' - 10"	6' - 8 3/4"	203	1.7	4' - 4"	65	0.8
	33"	10' - 10"	4' - 8"	6' - 4"	7' - 3 3/4"	224	2.0	4' - 8"	71	0.9
	36"	11' - 8 1/4"	4' - 11 1/2"	6' - 10"	7' - 10 3/4"	249	2.2	5' - 1"	81	1.0
	42"	13' - 5 1/4"	5' - 6 1/2"	7' - 10"	9' - 0 1/2"	298	2.8	5' - 10"	97	1.3
	48"	15' - 9"	6' - 1 1/2"	9' - 4"	10' - 9 1/4"	360	3.8	6' - 7"	117	1.7
	54"	17' - 5 3/4"	6' - 8 1/2"	10' - 4"	11' - 11 1/4"	427	4.5	7' - 6"	151	2.1
	60"	19' - 2 3/4"	7' - 3 1/2"	11' - 4"	13' - 1"	481	5.3	8' - 3"	174	2.5
	66"	20' - 11 1/2"	7' - 10 1/2"	12' - 4"	14' - 3"	544	6.2	8' - 9"	194	2.9
	72"	22' - 8 1/2"	8' - 5 1/2"	13' - 4"	15' - 4 3/4"	601	7.1	9' - 4"	213	3.3
3:1	12"	6' - 3"	2' - 6"	4' - 3"	4' - 11"	118	0.8	1' - 9"	22	0.2
	15"	7' - 5"	2' - 9 1/2"	5' - 0"	5' - 9 1/4"	137	1.1	2' - 2"	28	0.3
	18"	8' - 6 3/4"	3' - 1"	5' - 9"	6' - 7 3/4"	170	1.3	2' - 8"	37	0.5
	21"	9' - 8 3/4"	3' - 4 1/2"	6' - 6"	7' - 6"	195	1.6	3' - 1"	48	0.6
	24"	11' - 0"	3' - 9 1/2"	7' - 3"	8' - 4 1/2"	227	2.0	3' - 7"	58	0.7
	27"	12' - 2"	4' - 1"	8' - 0"	9' - 2 3/4"	251	2.3	3' - 11"	67	0.8
	30"	13' - 4"	4' - 4 1/2"	8' - 9"	10' - 1 1/4"	293	2.7	4' - 4"	77	1.0
	33"	14' - 5 3/4"	4' - 8"	9' - 6"	10' - 11 3/4"	318	3.1	4' - 8"	84	1.2
	36"	15' - 7 3/4"	4' - 11 1/2"	10' - 3"	11' - 10"	351	3.5	5' - 1"	96	1.4
	42"	17' - 11 1/2"	5' - 6 1/2"	11' - 9"	13' - 6 3/4"	432	4.5	5' - 10"	119	1.7
	48"	21' - 1 3/4"	6' - 1 1/2"	14' - 0"	16' - 2"	537	6.1	6' - 7"	146	2.3
	54"	23' - 5 1/2"	6' - 8 1/2"	15' - 6"	17' - 10 3/4"	630	7.3	7' - 6"	186	2.9
	60"	25' - 9 1/4"	7' - 3 1/2"	17' - 0"	19' - 7 1/2"	719	8.7	8' - 3"	219	3.4
	66"	28' - 1"	7' - 10 1/2"	18' - 6"	21' - 4 1/4"	811	10.1	8' - 9"	242	3.9
	72"	30' - 4 3/4"	8' - 5 1/2"	20' - 0"	23' - 1 1/4"	924	11.7	9' - 4"	272	4.4
4:1	12"	7' - 10 3/4"	2' - 6"	5' - 8"	6' - 6 1/2"	148	1.1	1' - 9"	24	0.3
	15"	9' - 4"	2' - 9 1/2"	6' - 8"	7' - 8 1/2"	181	1.5	2' - 2"	32	0.4
	18"	10' - 9 1/2"	3' - 1"	7' - 8"	8' - 10 1/4"	221	1.9	2' - 8"	42	0.5
	21"	12' - 2 3/4"	3' - 4 1/2"	8' - 8"	10' - 0"	260	2.3	3' - 1"	57	0.7
	24"	13' - 9 1/2"	3' - 9 1/2"	9' - 8"	11' - 2"	301	2.8	3' - 7"	67	0.9
	27"	15' - 3"	4' - 1"	10' - 8"	12' - 3 3/4"	334	3.3	3' - 11"	77	1.0
	30"	16' - 8 1/4"	4' - 4 1/2"	11' - 8"	13' - 5 3/4"	385	3.8	4' - 4"	89	1.3
	33"	18' - 1 3/4"	4' - 8"	12' - 8"	14' - 7 1/2"	425	4.5	4' - 8"	101	1.4
	36"	19' - 7"	4' - 11 1/2"	13' - 8"	15' - 9 1/4"	472	5.1	5' - 1"	115	1.7
	42"	22' - 5 3/4"	5' - 6 1/2"	15' - 8"	18' - 1"	583	6.5	5' - 10"	141	2.1
	48"	26' - 6 1/4"	6' - 1 1/2"	18' - 8"	21' - 6 3/4"	730	8.9	6' - 7"	175	2.8
	54"	29' - 5"	6' - 8 1/2"	20' - 8"	23' - 10 1/4"	875	10.7	7' - 6"	226	3.6
	60"	32' - 3 3/4"	7' - 3 1/2"	22' - 8"	26' - 2"	996	12.7	8' - 3"	264	4.3
	66"	35' - 2 1/2"	7' - 10 1/2"	24' - 8"	28' - 5 3/4"	1,140	14.9	8' - 9"	300	4.9
	72"	38' - 1 1/4"	8' - 5 1/2"	26' - 8"	30' - 9 1/2"	1,297	17.3	9' - 4"	334	5.6
6:1	12"	11' - 2"	2' - 6"	8' - 6"	9' - 9 3/4"	224	1.9	1' - 9"	28	0.4
	15"	13' - 2 1/4"	2' - 9 1/2"	10' - 0"	11' - 6 1/2"	268	2.5	2' - 2"	37	0.5
	18"	15' - 2 1/2"	3' - 1"	11' - 6"	13' - 3 1/4"	330	3.2	2' - 8"	50	0.7
	21"	17' - 2 3/4"	3' - 4 1/2"	13' - 0"	15' - 0 1/4"	387	3.9	3' - 1"	69	0.9
	24"	19' - 4 1/2"	3' - 9 1/2"	14' - 6"	16' - 9"	453	4.8	3' - 7"	80	1.2
	27"	21' - 4 3/4"	4' - 1"	16' - 0"	18' - 5 3/4"	512	5.7	3' - 11"	96	1.4
	30"	23' - 5 1/4"	4' - 4 1/2"	17' - 6"	20' - 2 1/2"	593	6.7	4' - 4"	110	1.7
	33"	25' - 5 1/2"	4' - 8"	19' - 0"	21' - 11 1/4"	675	7.8	4' - 8"	127	2.0
	36"	27' - 5 3/4"	4' - 11 1/2"	20' - 6"	23' - 8"	735	9.0	5' - 1"	144	2.3
	42"	31' - 6 1/4"	5' - 6 1/2"	23' - 6"	27' - 1 1/2"	922	11.5	5' - 10"	179	3.0
	48"	37' - 3 1/2"	6' - 1 1/2"	28' - 0"	32' - 4"	1,191	15.9	6' - 7"	231	4.0
	54"	41' - 4 1/4"	6' - 8 1/2"	31' - 0"	35' - 9 1/2"	1,424	19.2	7' - 6"	300	5.0
	60"	45' - 4 3/4"	7' - 3 1/2"	34' - 0"	39' - 3"	1,631	22.9	8' - 3"	353	6.0

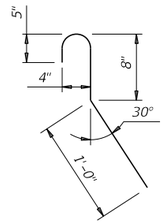


ELEVATION

(Showing dimensions.)



BARS V



BARS CL

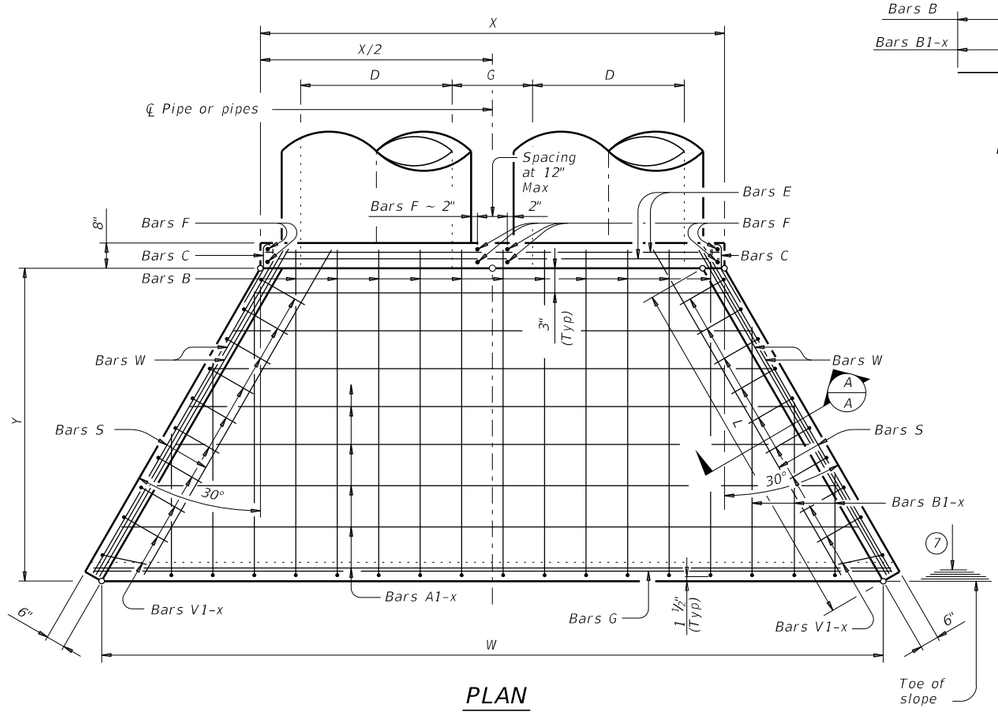
(Length = 2'-5")

TABLE OF (5) REINFORCING STEEL

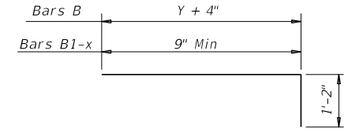
Bar	Size	Spa	No.
A	#4	1' - 0"	~
B	#3	1' - 6"	~
C	#4	1' - 0"	~
D	#3	1' - 0"	~
E	#5	~	4
F	#5	~	~
G	#3	~	2
S	#4	~	6
V	#4	1' - 0"	~
W	#5	~	4

TABLE OF CONSTANT DIMENSIONS

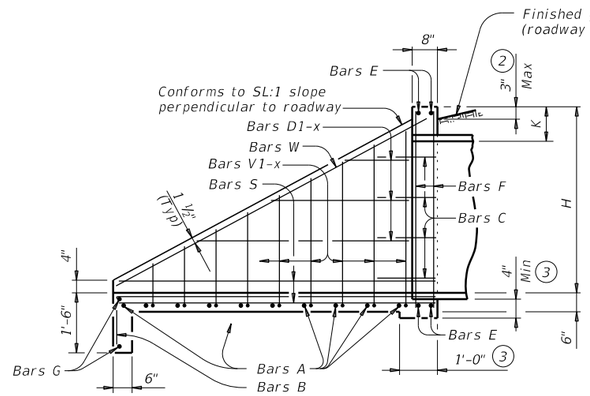
Dia of Pipe (D)	G	K (4)	H
12"	0' - 9"	1' - 0"	2' - 0"
15"	0' - 11"	1' - 0"	2' - 3"
18"	1' - 2"	1' - 0"	2' - 6"
21"	1' - 4"	1' - 0"	2' - 9"
24"	1' - 7"	1' - 0"	3' - 0"
27"	1' - 8"	1' - 0"	3' - 3"
30"	1' - 10"	1' - 0"	3' - 6"
33"	1' - 11"	1' - 0"	3' - 9"
36"	2' - 1"	1' - 0"	4' - 0"
42"	2' - 4"	1' - 0"	4' - 6"
48"	2' - 7"	1' - 3"	5' - 3"
54"	3' - 0"	1' - 3"	5' - 9"
60"	3' - 3"	1' - 3"	6' - 3"
66"	3' - 3"	1' - 3"	6' - 9"
72"	3' - 4"	1' - 3"	7' - 3"



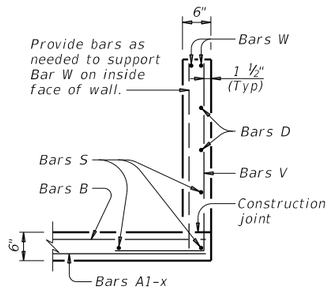
PLAN



BARS B and B1-x



TYPICAL WING ELEVATION



SECTION A-A

(1) Quantities shown are for concrete pipe and will increase slightly for metal pipe installations.

(2) For vehicle safety, construct curbs no more than 3" above finished grade. Reduce curb heights, if necessary, to meet these requirements. No changes will be made in quantities and no additional compensation will be allowed for this work.

(3) Provide a 1'-0" footing as shown where required to maintain 4" minimum cover for pipes.

(4) Dimensions shown are usual and maximum.

(5) Quantities shown are for one structure end only (one headwall).

(6) Min Length = 6" + 3" x $\left(\frac{12 \times H - 7}{12 \times L}\right)$

Max Length = 12 x H - 3" x $\left(\frac{12 \times H - 7}{12 \times L}\right)$ - 1"

(7) Lengths of wings based on SL:1 slope along this line.

MATERIAL NOTES:
Provide Grade 60 reinforcing steel.
Provide Class C concrete (f'c = 3,600 psi).

GENERAL NOTES:
Designed according to AASHTO LRFD Bridge Design Specifications.
Do not mount bridge rails of any type directly to these culvert headwalls.
This standard may not be used for wall heights, H, exceeding the values shown.

Cover dimensions are clear dimensions, unless noted otherwise. Reinforcing dimensions are out-to-out of bars.

Texas Department of Transportation

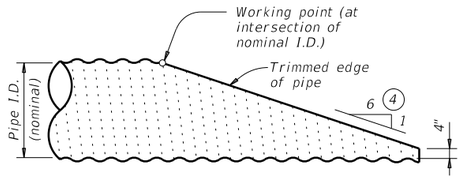
Bridge Division Standard

CONCRETE HEADWALLS
WITH FLARED WINGS FOR 0° SKEW PIPE CULVERTS

CH-FW-0

FILE: CD-CH-FW0-20.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT February 2020	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0047	03	100	SH 5
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	PAR	GRAYSON		55

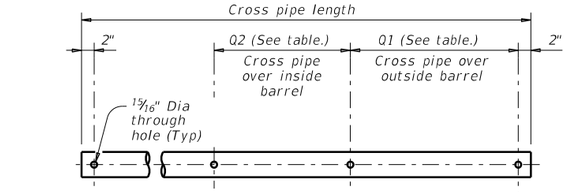
DATE: 3/8/2024 1:35:33 PM
FILE: S:\Projects\612\54\05\Design\02_PAR_Van_Alstyne_ADA\Civil\Standards\Roadway Standards\CD-SETP-PD-20.dgn



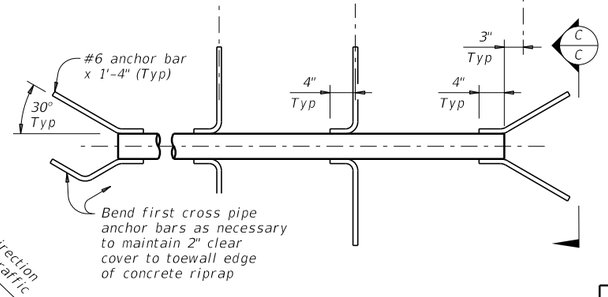
NOTE: All cross pipes, calculations, and dimensions are based on the pipe culverts mitered as shown in this detail. Alternate styles of mitered ends will require that appropriate adjustments be made to the values presented on this standard.

SIDE ELEVATION OF TYPICAL PIPE CULVERT MITER

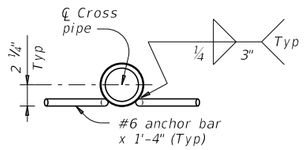
(Showing corrugated metal pipe (CMP) culvert Details at reinforced concrete pipe (RCP) culvert are similar.)



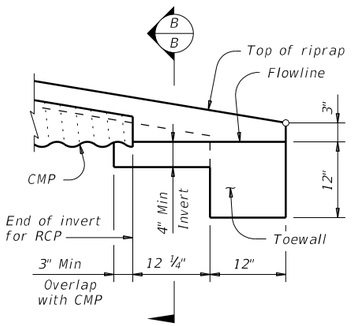
PIPE WITH BOLTED ANCHOR



PIPE WITH ANCHOR BARS

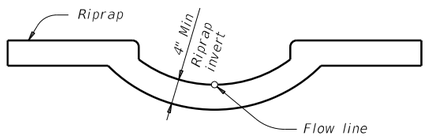


SECTION C-C



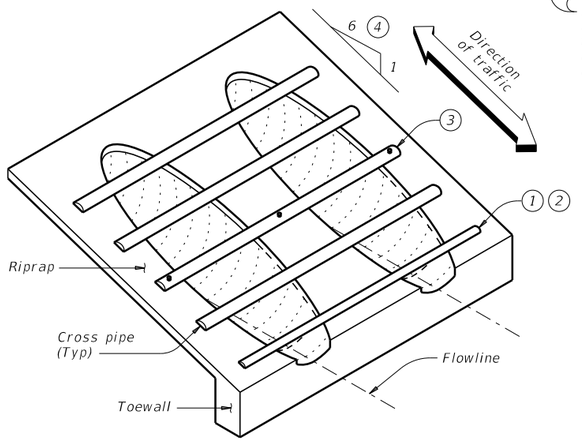
DETAIL "A"

(Showing invert with corrugated metal pipe (CMP) culvert. Reinforced concrete pipe (RCP) culvert details are similar. Cross pipes not shown for clarity.)



SECTION B-B

(Cross pipes not shown for clarity.)



ISOMETRIC VIEW OF TYPICAL INSTALLATION

CROSS PIPE DETAILS

CROSS PIPE LENGTHS, REQUIRED PIPE SIZES, AND RIPRAP QUANTITIES (2)

Nominal Culvert I.D.	Conc Riprap (CY) (6)	Pipe Culvert Spa ~ G	Single Barrel ~ Q1	Multi-Barrel ~ Q1	Q2	Conditions for Use of Cross Pipes	Cross Pipe Sizes
12"	0.6	0' - 9"	N/A	2' - 1"	1' - 9"	3 or more pipe culverts	3" Std (3.500" O.D.)
15"	0.7	0' - 11"	N/A	2' - 5"	2' - 2"		
18"	0.8	1' - 2"	N/A	2' - 10"	2' - 8"		
21"	0.9	1' - 4"	N/A	3' - 2"	3' - 1"		
24"	0.9	1' - 7"	N/A	3' - 6"	3' - 7"		
27"	1.0	1' - 8"	N/A	3' - 10"	3' - 11"	3 or more pipe culverts	3 1/2" Std (4.000" O.D.)
30"	1.1	1' - 10"	N/A	4' - 2"	4' - 4"	2 or more pipe culverts	
33"	1.2	1' - 11"	4' - 2"	4' - 5"	4' - 8"	All pipe culverts	
36"	1.3	2' - 1"	4' - 5"	4' - 9"	5' - 1"	All pipe culverts	4" Std (4.500" O.D.)
42"	1.5	2' - 4"	4' - 11"	5' - 5"	5' - 10"		
48"	1.7	2' - 7"	5' - 5"	6' - 0"	6' - 7"	All pipe culverts	5" Std (5.563" O.D.)
54"	2.0	3' - 0"	5' - 11"	6' - 9"	7' - 6"		
60"	2.2	3' - 3"	6' - 5"	7' - 4"	8' - 3"		
66"	2.4	3' - 3"	6' - 11"	7' - 10"	8' - 9"		
72"	2.7	3' - 4"	7' - 5"	8' - 5"	9' - 4"		

(1) The proper installation of the first cross pipe is critical for vehicle safety. Place the top of the first cross pipe no more than 6" above the flow line.

(2) Provide cross pipes, except the first bottom pipe, of the size shown in the table. Provide a 3 1#2" standard pipe (4" O.D.) for the first bottom pipe.

(3) Install the third cross pipe from the bottom of the culvert using a bolted connection. Ensure that riprap concrete does not flow into the cross pipe so as to permit disassembly of the bolted connection to allow cleanout access. At the Contractor's option, install all other cross pipes using the bolted connection details.

(4) Match cross slope as shown elsewhere in the plans. Cross slope of 6:1 or flatter is required for vehicle safety.

(5) Riprap placed beyond the limits shown will be paid for as concrete riprap in accordance with Item 432, "Riprap."

(6) Quantities shown are for one end of one reinforced concrete pipe (RCP) culvert. For multiple pipe culverts or for corrugated metal pipe (CMP) culverts, quantities will need to be adjusted. Riprap quantities are for contractor's information only.

MATERIAL NOTES:

Synthetic fibers listed on the "Fibers for Concrete" Material Producer List (MPL) may be used in lieu of steel reinforcing in riprap concrete unless noted otherwise.

Provide cross pipes that meet the requirements of ASTM A53 (Type E or S, Gr B), ASTM A500 (Gr B), or API 5LX52.

Provide ASTM A307 bolts and nuts.

Galvanize all steel components, except concrete reinforcing, after fabrication. Repair galvanizing damaged during transport or construction in accordance with the specifications.

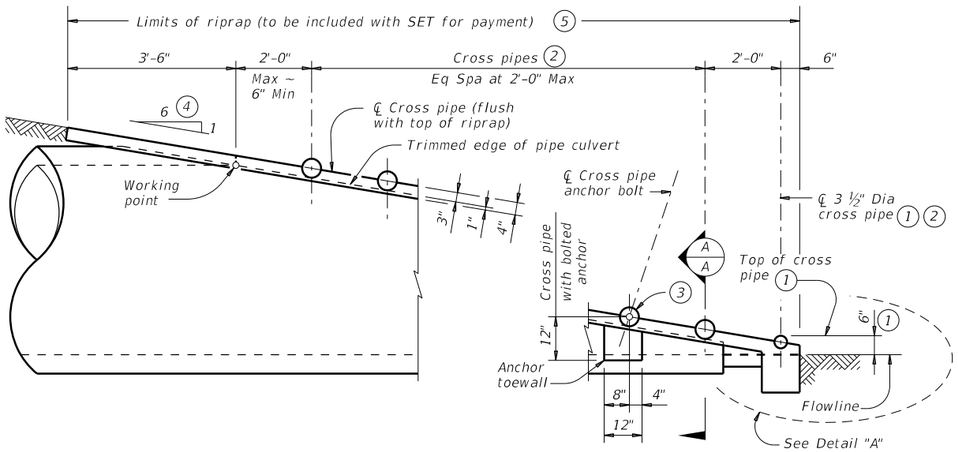
GENERAL NOTES:

Cross pipes are designed for a traversing load of 10,000 pounds at yield as recommended by Research Report 280-2F, "Safety Treatment of Roadside Parallel-Drainage Structures", Texas Transportation Institute, March 1981.

Safety end treatments (SET) shown herein are intended for use in those installations where out of control vehicles are likely to traverse the openings approximately perpendicular to the cross pipes.

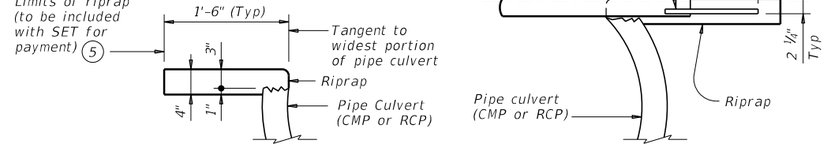
Construct concrete riprap and all necessary inverts in accordance with the requirements of Item 432, "Riprap."

Payment for riprap and toewall is included in the Price Bid for each Safety End Treatment.



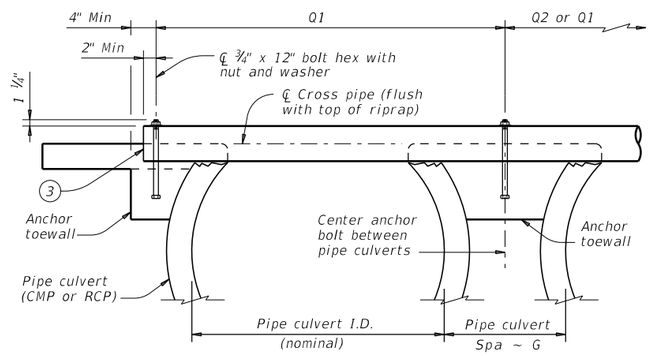
SIDE ELEVATION OF CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE

(Showing reinforced concrete pipe (RCP) culvert. Details at corrugated metal pipe (CMP) culvert are similar.)



SHOWING CROSS PIPE WITH ANCHOR BAR

SHOWING TYPICAL PIPE CULVERT AND RIPRAP



SHOWING CROSS PIPE WITH BOLTED ANCHOR

SECTION A-A

Texas Department of Transportation

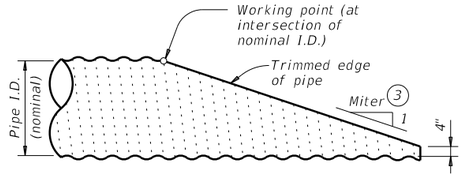
Bridge Division Standard

SAFETY END TREATMENT
FOR 12" DIA TO 72" DIA PIPE CULVERTS
TYPE II ~ PARALLEL DRAINAGE

SETP-PD

FILE:	DN: GAF	CK: CAT	DW: JRP	CK: GAF
©TxDOT February 2020	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0047	03	100	SH 5
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	PAR	GRAYSON		56

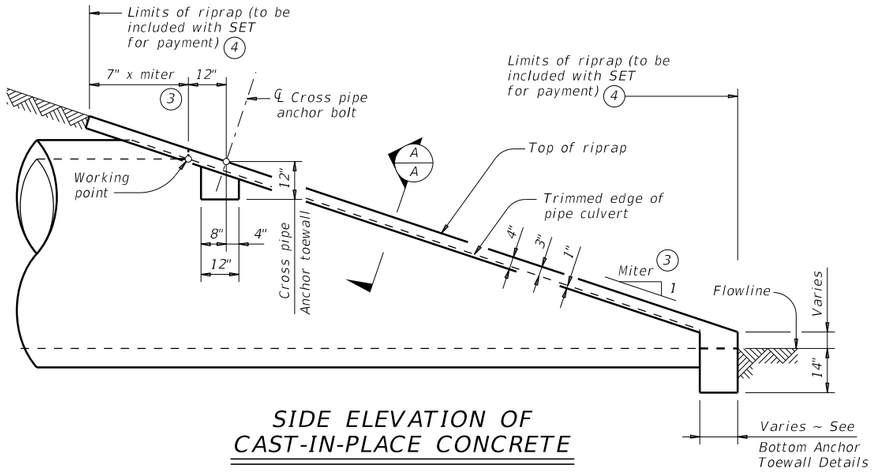
DATE: 3/7/2024 9:35:12 AM
FILE:



NOTE: All pipe runners, calculations, and dimensions are based on the pipe culverts mitered as shown in this detail. Alternate styles of mitered ends will require that appropriate adjustments be made to the values presented on this standard.

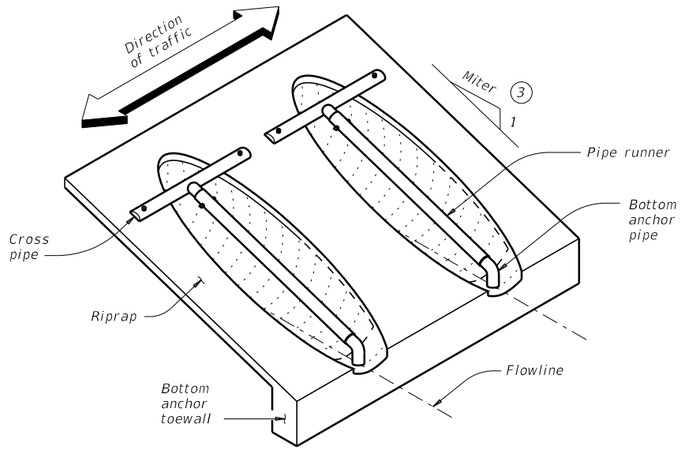
SIDE ELEVATION OF TYPICAL PIPE CULVERT MITER

(Showing corrugated metal pipe (CMP) culvert.
Details of reinforced concrete pipe (RCP) culvert are similar.)



SIDE ELEVATION OF CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE

(Showing reinforced concrete pipe (RCP) culvert.
Details of corrugated metal pipe (CMP) culvert
are similar. Pipe runners not shown for clarity)



ISOMETRIC VIEW OF TYPICAL INSTALLATION

(Showing installation with no skew.)

CROSS PIPE LENGTHS AND PIPE RUNNER LENGTHS (1) (2)

Nominal Culvert I.D.	Pipe Culvert Spa ~ G	Cross Pipe Length	Pipe Runner Length											
			3:1 Side Slope				4:1 Side Slope				6:1 Side Slope			
			0° Skew	15° Skew	30° Skew	45° Skew	0° Skew	15° Skew	30° Skew	45° Skew	0° Skew	15° Skew	30° Skew	45° Skew
24"	1' - 7"	3' - 5"	N/A	N/A	N/A	5' - 10"	N/A	N/A	N/A	8' - 1"	N/A	N/A	N/A	12' - 9"
27"	1' - 8"	3' - 8"	N/A	N/A	5' - 5"	6' - 11"	N/A	N/A	7' - 7"	9' - 7"	N/A	N/A	11' - 11"	14' - 11"
30"	1' - 10"	3' - 11"	N/A	N/A	6' - 4"	8' - 0"	N/A	N/A	8' - 9"	11' - 0"	N/A	N/A	13' - 8"	17' - 0"
33"	1' - 11"	4' - 2"	6' - 2"	6' - 5"	7' - 3"	9' - 1"	8' - 6"	8' - 10"	10' - 0"	12' - 5"	13' - 3"	13' - 9"	15' - 5"	19' - 2"
36"	2' - 1"	4' - 5"	6' - 11"	7' - 3"	8' - 2"	10' - 2"	9' - 6"	9' - 11"	11' - 2"	13' - 10"	14' - 9"	15' - 3"	17' - 2"	21' - 3"
42"	2' - 4"	4' - 11"	8' - 6"	8' - 10"	9' - 11"	12' - 4"	11' - 7"	12' - 0"	13' - 6"	16' - 8"	17' - 9"	18' - 5"	20' - 8"	25' - 7"
48"	2' - 7"	5' - 5"	10' - 1"	10' - 5"	11' - 9"	N/A	13' - 7"	14' - 2"	15' - 10"	N/A	20' - 9"	21' - 6"	24' - 2"	N/A
54"	3' - 0"	5' - 11"	11' - 8"	12' - 1"	N/A	N/A	15' - 8"	16' - 3"	N/A	N/A	23' - 10"	24' - 8"	N/A	N/A
60"	3' - 3"	6' - 5"	13' - 3"	N/A	N/A	N/A	17' - 9"	N/A	N/A	N/A	26' - 10"	N/A	N/A	N/A

TYPICAL PIPE CULVERT MITERS (3)

Side Slope	0° Skew	15° Skew	30° Skew	45° Skew
3:1	3:1	3.106:1	3.464:1	4.243:1
4:1	4:1	4.141:1	4.619:1	5.657:1
6:1	6:1	6.212:1	6.928:1	8.485:1

CONDITIONS WHERE PIPE RUNNERS ARE NOT REQUIRED (2)

Nominal Culvert I.D.	Single Pipe Culvert	Multiple Pipe Culverts
12" thru 21"	Skews thru 45°	Skews thru 45°
24"	Skews thru 45°	Skews thru 30°
27"	Skews thru 30°	Skews thru 15°
30"	Skews thru 15°	Skews thru 15°
33"	Skews thru 15°	Always required
36"	Normal (no skew)	Always required
42" thru 60"	Always required	Always required

STANDARD PIPE SIZES AND MAX PIPE RUNNER LENGTHS (1)

Pipe Size	Pipe O.D.	Pipe I.D.	Max Pipe Runner Length
2" STD	2.375"	2.067"	N/A
3" STD	3.500"	3.068"	10' - 0"
4" STD	4.500"	4.026"	19' - 8"
5" STD	5.563"	5.047"	34' - 2"

ESTIMATED CONCRETE RIPRAP QUANTITIES (CY) (5)

Nominal Culvert I.D.	3:1 Side Slope				4:1 Side Slope				6:1 Side Slope			
	0° Skew	15° Skew	30° Skew	45° Skew	0° Skew	15° Skew	30° Skew	45° Skew	0° Skew	15° Skew	30° Skew	45° Skew
12"	0.4	0.4	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.6	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.8
15"	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.8	0.9
18"	0.5	0.5	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.7	0.7	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.9	1.0
21"	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.8	0.9	0.9	0.9	1.0	1.2
24"	0.6	0.7	0.7	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.8	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.1	1.3
27"	0.7	0.7	0.8	0.9	0.8	0.9	0.9	1.1	1.1	1.1	1.2	1.4
30"	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.9	0.9	0.9	1.0	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.3	1.6
33"	0.8	0.8	0.9	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.1	1.3	1.3	1.4	1.5	1.7
36"	0.9	0.9	0.9	1.1	1.1	1.1	1.2	1.4	1.4	1.5	1.6	1.8
42"	1.0	1.0	1.1	1.3	1.2	1.3	1.3	1.6	1.6	1.7	1.8	2.1
48"	1.1	1.1	1.2	N/A	1.4	1.4	1.5	N/A	1.9	1.9	2.1	N/A
54"	1.3	1.3	N/A	N/A	1.6	1.6	N/A	N/A	2.1	2.1	N/A	N/A
60"	1.4	N/A	N/A	N/A	1.7	N/A	N/A	N/A	2.3	N/A	N/A	N/A

(1) Provide pipe runner of the size shown in the tables. Provide cross pipe of the same size as the pipe runner. Provide cross pipe stub out and bottom anchor pipe of the next smaller size pipe as shown in the Standard Pipe Sizes and Max Pipe Runner Lengths table.

(2) This standard allows for the placement of only one pipe runner across each culvert pipe opening. In order to limit the clear opening to be traversed by an errant vehicle, the following conditions must be met:

For 60" culvert pipes, the skew must not exceed 0°.
For 54" culvert pipes, the skew must not exceed 15°.
For 48" culvert pipes, the skew must not exceed 30°.
For all culvert pipe sizes 42" and less, the skew must not exceed 45°.

If the above conditions cannot be met, the designer should consider using a safety end treatment with flared wings. For further information, refer to the TxDOT Roadway Design Manual.

(3) Miter = slope of mitered end of pipe culvert.

(4) Riprap placed beyond the limits shown will be paid for as concrete riprap in accordance with Item 432, "Riprap."

(5) Quantities shown are for one end of one reinforced concrete pipe (RCP) culvert. For multiple pipe culverts or for corrugated metal pipe (CMP) culverts, quantities will need to be adjusted. Riprap quantities are for Contractor's information only.

Texas Department of Transportation

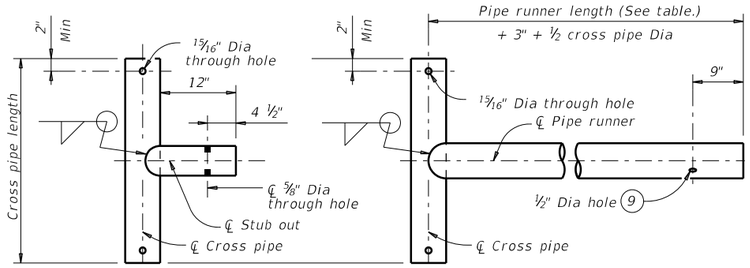
Bridge Division Standard

SAFETY END TREATMENT
FOR 12" DIA TO 60" DIA PIPE CULVERTS
TYPE II ~ CROSS DRAINAGE

SETP-CD

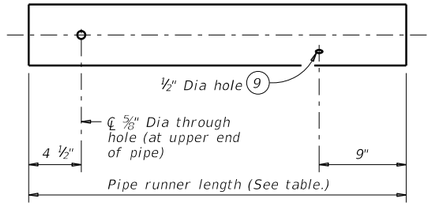
FILE: CD-SETP-CD-20.dgn	DN: GAF	CK: CAT	DW: JRP	CK: GAF
©TxDOT February 2020	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0047	03	100	SH 5
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	PAR	GRAYSON		57

DATE: 3/7/2024 9:35:12 AM
FILE:



OPTION A1 OPTION A2

CROSS PIPE AND CONNECTIONS DETAILS

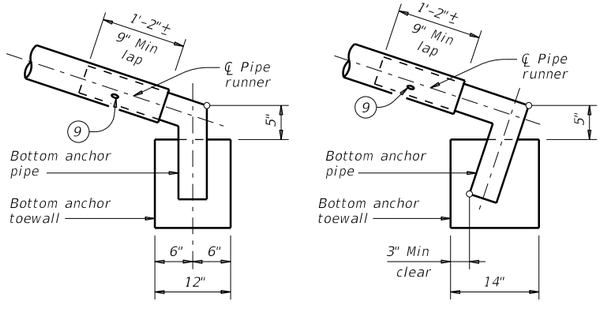


NOTE: The separate pipe runner shown is required when Cross Pipe Connection Option A1 is used.

PIPE RUNNER DETAILS

OPTION B1 OPTION B2

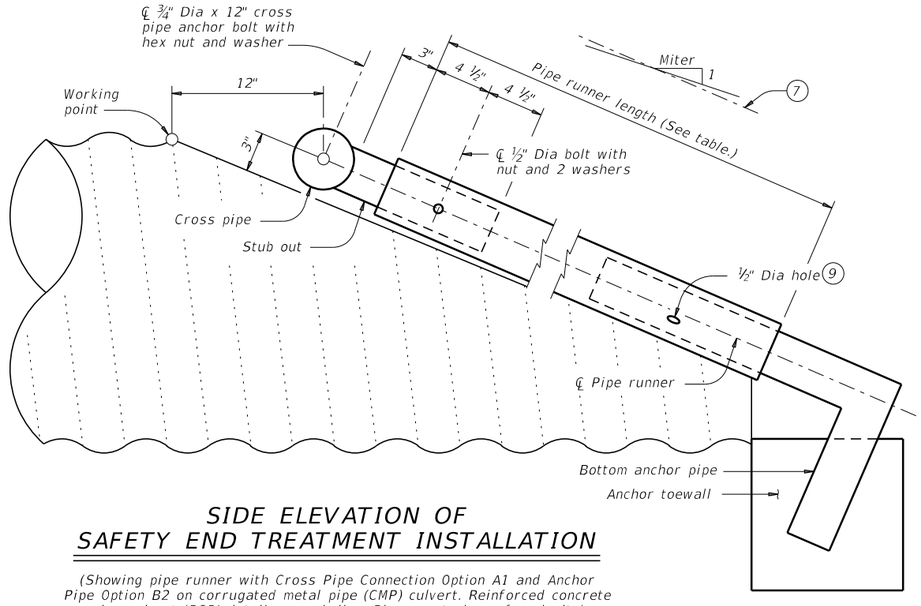
BOTTOM ANCHOR PIPE DETAILS (10)



OPTION B1 OPTION B2

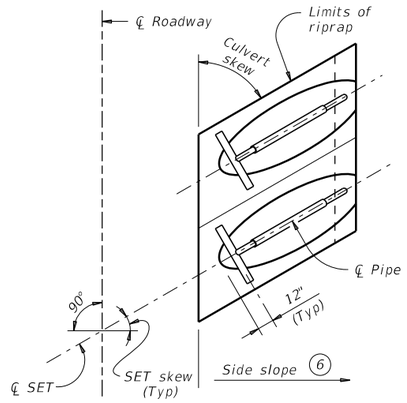
BOTTOM ANCHOR TOEWALL DETAILS

(Culvert and riprap not shown for clarity.)

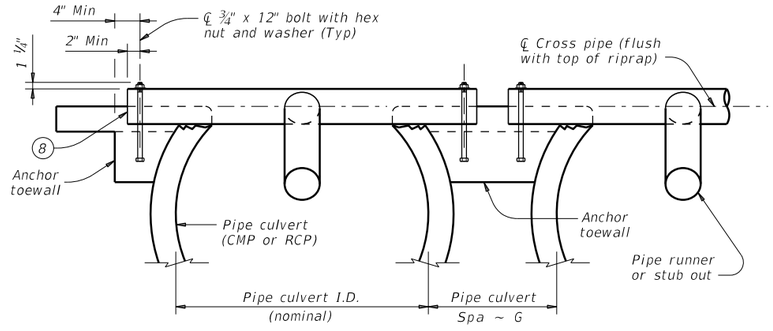


SIDE ELEVATION OF SAFETY END TREATMENT INSTALLATION

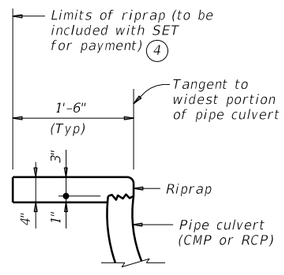
(Showing pipe runner with Cross Pipe Connection Option A1 and Anchor Pipe Option B2 on corrugated metal pipe (CMP) culvert. Reinforced concrete pipe culvert (RCP) details are similar. Riprap not shown for clarity)



PLAN OF SKEWED INSTALLATION



SHOWING CROSS PIPE AND ANCHOR TOEWALL



SHOWING TYPICAL PIPE CULVERT AND RIPRAP

SECTION A-A

(4) Riprap placed beyond the limits shown will be paid for as concrete riprap in accordance with Item 432, "Riprap."

(6) Recommended values of side slope are 3:1, 4:1, and 6:1. All quantities, calculations, and dimensions shown herein are based on these recommended values. Slope of 3:1 or flatter is required for vehicle safety.

(7) Note that actual slope of pipe runner may vary slightly from side slope of riprap and trimmed culvert pipe edge.

(8) Ensure that riprap concrete does not flow into the cross pipe so as to permit disassembly of the bolted connection to allow cleanout access.

(9) After installation, inspect the 1/2" hole to ensure that the lap of the pipe runner with the bottom anchor pipe is adequate.

(10) At fabricator's option, a heat bend to a smooth 5" radius or a manufactured elbow (of the same material as the runner) may be substituted for the mitered and welded joint in the bottom anchor pipe.

MATERIAL NOTES:

Synthetic fibers listed on the "Fibers for Concrete" Material Producer List (MPL) may be used in lieu of steel reinforcing in riprap concrete unless noted otherwise.

Provide pipe runners, cross pipes, and anchor pipes conforming to the requirements of ASTM A53 (Type E or S, Gr B), ASTM A500 Gr B, or API 5LX52.

Provide ASTM A307 bolts and nuts.

Galvanize all steel components, except concrete reinforcing, after fabrication.

Repair galvanizing damaged during transport or construction in accordance with the specifications.

GENERAL NOTES:

Pipe runners are designed for a traversing load of 1,800 pounds at yield as recommended by Research Report 280-1, "Safety Treatment of Roadside Cross-Drainage Structures", Texas Transportation Institute, March 1981.

Safety end treatments (SET) shown herein are intended for use in those installations where out of control vehicles are likely to traverse the openings approximately perpendicular to the pipe runners.

Payment for riprap and toewall is included in the price bid for each safety end treatment.

Construct concrete riprap and all necessary inverts in accordance with the requirements of Item 432, "Riprap."

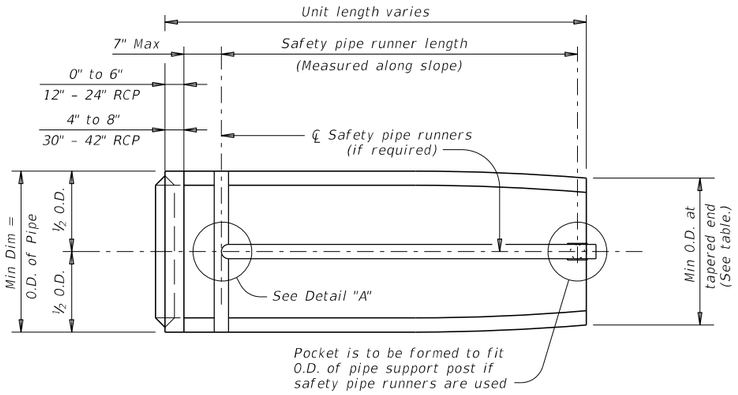
Texas Department of Transportation

Bridge Division Standard

SAFETY END TREATMENT
FOR 12" DIA TO 60" DIA PIPE CULVERTS
TYPE II ~ CROSS DRAINAGE
SETP-CD

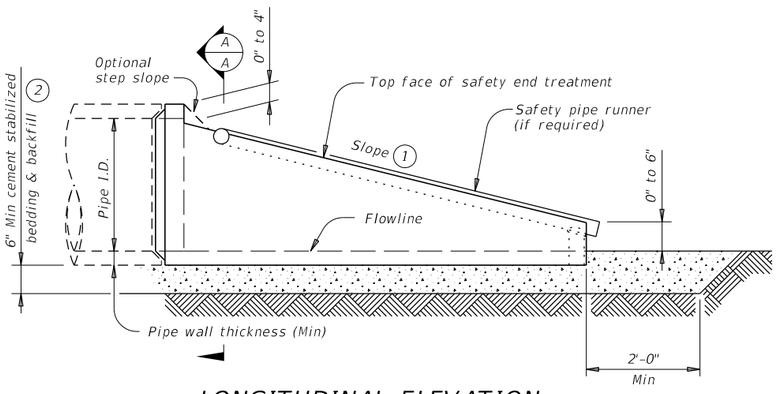
FILE: CD-SETP-CD-20.dgn	DN: GAF	CK: CAT	DW: JRP	CK: GAF
©TxDOT February 2020	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0047	03	100	SH 5
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	PAR	GRAYSON		58

DATE: 3/8/2024 1:35:37 PM
FILE: S:\Projects\612\54\05\Design\02_PAR_Van_Alstyne_ADA\Civil\Standards\Roadway Standards\CD-PSET-RC-20.dgn



PLAN VIEW

(Showing spigot end connection.)



LONGITUDINAL ELEVATION

(Showing spigot end connection.)

MAX SAFETY PIPE RUNNER LENGTHS AND REQUIRED SAFETY PIPE RUNNER SIZES

Max Safety Pipe Runner Length	Required Pipe Runner Size		
	Pipe Size	Pipe O.D.	Pipe I.D.
11' – 2"	3" STD	3.500"	3.068"
15' – 6"	3 ½" STD	4.000"	3.548"
20' – 10"	4" STD	4.500"	4.026"
35' – 4"	5" STD	5.563"	5.047"

(1) Slope as shown elsewhere in the plans. Slope of 3:1 or flatter is required for vehicle safety.

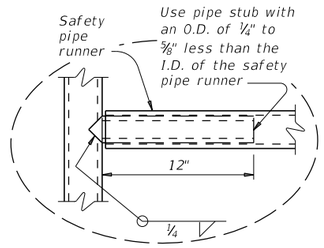
(2) Provide cement stabilized bedding and backfill in accordance with the Item, "Excavation and Backfill for Structures." Bedding and backfill is considered subsidiary to the Item "Safety End Treatment." When concrete riprap is specified around the safety end treatment, backfill as directed by Engineer.

(3) Fill the top 4" of void between precast end treatments with concrete riprap. Concrete riprap be considered subsidiary to the Item "Safety End Treatment."

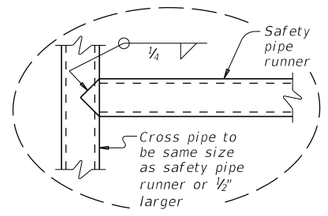
(4) Adjust clear distance between pipes to provide for the minimum distance between safety end treatments.

REQUIREMENTS FOR CULVERT PIPES AND SAFETY PIPE RUNNERS

Pipe I.D.	Min Wall Thickness	Min O.D.	Min O.D. at Tapered End	Min Reinf Requirements (sq. in. / ft. of pipe)	Slope	Minimum Length of Unit	Single Pipe		Multiple Pipe	
							Skew	Pipe Runners Required	Skew	Pipe Runners Required
12"	2"	16"	16"	0.07 Circ.	3:1	2' – 0"	≤ 45°	No	≤ 45°	No
					4:1	2' – 8"				
					6:1	4' – 0"				
15"	2 ¼"	19 ½"	19"	0.07 Circ.	3:1	2' – 10"	≤ 45°	No	≤ 45°	No
					4:1	3' – 9"				
					6:1	5' – 8"				
18"	2 ½"	23"	21 ½"	0.07 Circ.	3:1	3' – 8"	≤ 45°	No	≤ 45°	No
					4:1	4' – 10"				
					6:1	7' – 3"				
24"	3"	30"	27"	0.07 Circ.	3:1	5' – 3"	≤ 45°	No	≤ 30°	No
					4:1	7' – 0"			> 30°	Yes
					6:1	10' – 6"				
30"	3 ½"	37"	31"	0.18 Circ.	3:1	6' – 3"	≤ 15°	No	≤ 15°	No
					4:1	8' – 2"	> 15°	Yes	> 15°	Yes
					6:1	12' – 1"				
36"	4"	44"	36"	0.19 Ellip.	3:1	7' – 10"	= 0°	No	≥ 0°	Yes
					4:1	10' – 4"	> 0°	Yes		
					6:1	15' – 4"				
42"	4 ½"	51"	41 ½"	0.23 Ellip.	3:1	9' – 6"	≥ 0°	Yes	≥ 0°	Yes
					4:1	12' – 6"				
					6:1	18' – 7"				

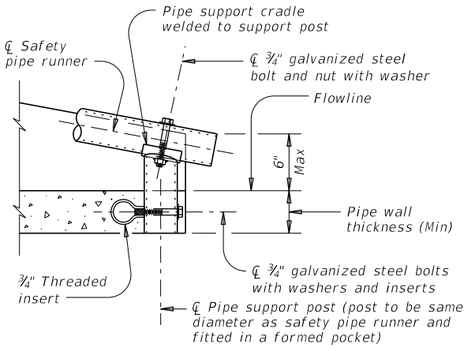


OPTION A



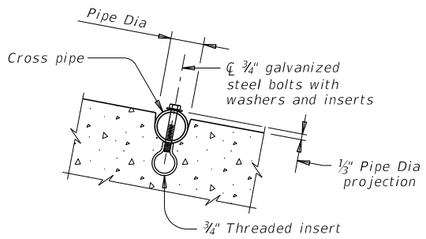
OPTION B

DETAIL A



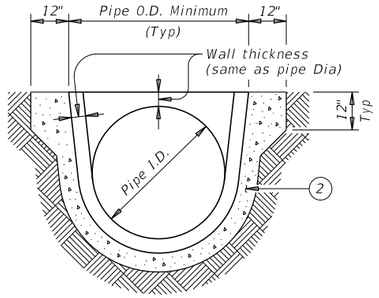
END DETAIL FOR INSTALLATION OF SAFETY PIPE RUNNERS

(If required)

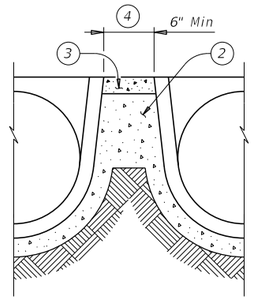


INSTALLATION DETAIL FOR SAFETY PIPE RUNNERS

(If required)



SECTION A-A



MULTIPLE PIPE INSTALLATION

MATERIAL NOTES:

Synthetic fibers listed on the "Fibers for Concrete" Material Producer List (MPL) may be used in lieu of steel reinforcing in riprap concrete unless noted otherwise.

Provide safety pipe runners, cross pipes, pipe support posts, and pipe stubs meeting the requirements of ASTM A53 (Type E or S, Gr B), ASTM A500 Gr B, or API 5LX52.

Galvanize all steel components except reinforcing steel after fabrication. Repair galvanizing damaged during transport or construction in accordance with the specifications.

GENERAL NOTES:

Precast safety end treatment for reinforced concrete pipe (CRP) may be used for TYPE II end treatment as specified in Item 467, "Safety End Treatment."

When precast safety end treatment is used as a Contractor's alternate to mitered RCP, riprap will not be required unless noted otherwise on the plans.

Manufacture precast concrete end sections in accordance with Item 464, "Reinforced Concrete Pipe" and in accordance with ASTM Specification C-76, Class III, Wall B for circular pipe.

Provide precast concrete end sections with a spigot or bell end for compatibility to upstream or downstream end conditions with sufficient annular space to allow for grout, mortar, cold applied asphalt joint compound or pre-formed plastic gasket material.

Methods of lifting shall be provided by the manufacturer for ease of loading, unloading, and installation.

Pipe runners are designed for a traversing load of 1,800 Lbs at yield as recommended by Research Report 280-1, "Safety Treatment of Roadside Cross-Drainage Structures", Texas Transportation Institute, March 1981.

Texas Department of Transportation

Bridge Division Standard

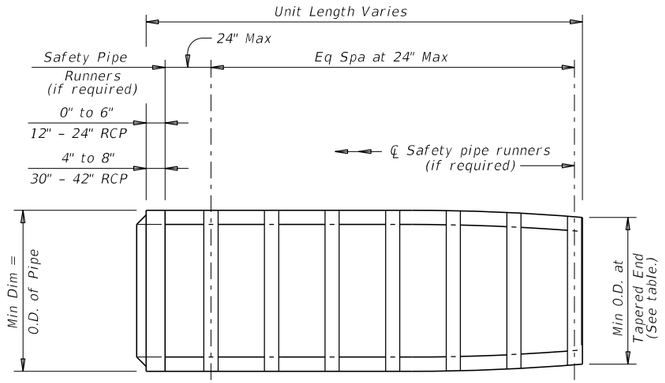
PRECAST SAFETY END TREATMENT

TYPE II ~ CROSS DRAINAGE

PSET-RC

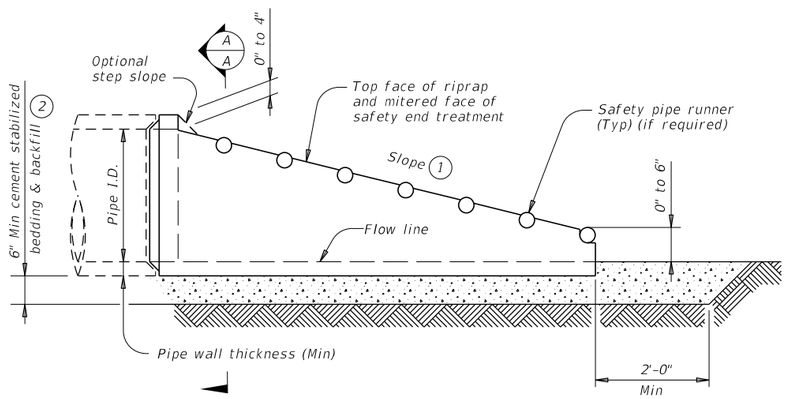
FILE:	DN: RLW	CK: KLR	DN: JTR	CK: GAF
©TxDOT February 2020	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0047	03	100	SH 5
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	PAR	GRAYSON		59

DATE: 3/8/2024 1:35:38 PM
FILE: S:\Projects\612\54\05\Design\02_PAR_Alstyne_ADA\Civil\Standards\Roadway Standards\CD-PSET-RP-20.dgn



PLAN VIEW – 12" THRU 24"

(Showing spigot end connection.)



LONGITUDINAL ELEVATION - 12" THRU 24"

(Showing spigot end connection.)

(1) Slope as shown elsewhere in the plans. Slope of 6:1 or flatter is required for vehicle safety.

(2) Provide cement stabilized bedding and backfill in accordance with the Item, "Excavation and Backfill for Structures." Bedding and backfill is considered subsidiary to the Item 467, "Safety End Treatment." When concrete riprap is specified around the safety end treatment, backfill as directed by Engineer.

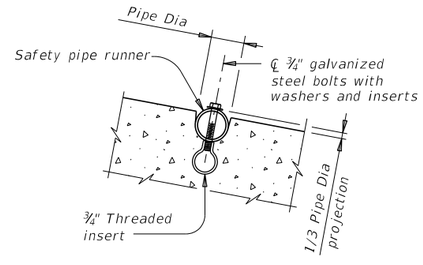
(3) Fill the top 4" of void between precast end treatments with concrete riprap. Concrete riprap is considered subsidiary to the Item 467, "Safety End Treatment."

(4) Adjust clear distance between pipes to provide for the minimum distance between safety end treatments.

(5) Safety pipe runners are required for multiple pipe culverts with more than two pipes.

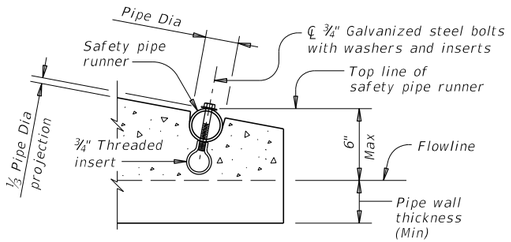
REQUIREMENTS FOR CULVERT PIPES AND SAFETY PIPE RUNNERS

Pipe I.D.	Min Wall Thickness	Min O.D.	Min O.D. at Tapered End	Min Reinf Requirements (sq. in. per ft. of Pipe)	Max Slope	Min Length of Unit	Pipe Runner Requirements		Required Pipe Runner Sizes		
							Single Pipe	Multiple Pipe	Nominal Dia	O.D.	I.D.
12"	2"	16"	16"	0.07 Circ.	6:1	4'-0"	No	(5)	3" STD	3.500"	3.068"
15"	2 ¼"	19 ½"	19"	0.07 Circ.	6:1	5'-8"	No	(5)	3" STD	3.500"	3.068"
18"	2 ½"	23"	21 ½"	0.07 Circ.	6:1	7'-3"	No	(5)	3" STD	3.500"	3.068"
24"	3"	30"	27"	0.07 Circ.	6:1	10'-6"	No	(5)	3" STD	3.500"	3.068"
30"	3 ½"	37"	31"	0.18 Circ.	6:1	12'-1"	No	Yes	4" STD	4.500"	4.026"
36"	4"	44"	36"	0.19 Ellip.	6:1	15'-4"	Yes	Yes	4" STD	4.500"	4.026"
42"	4 ½"	51"	41 ½"	0.23 Ellip.	6:1	18'-7"	Yes	Yes	4" STD	4.500"	4.026"

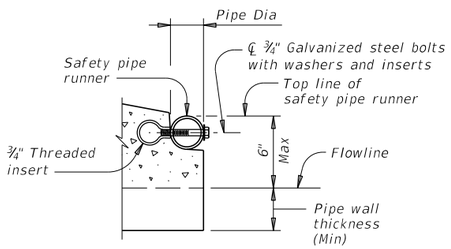


INSTALLATION DETAIL FOR SAFETY PIPE RUNNERS

(If required)



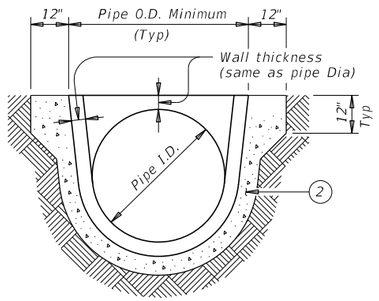
OPTION A



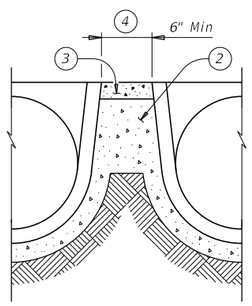
OPTION B

END DETAILS FOR INSTALLATION OF SAFETY PIPE RUNNERS

(If required)



SECTION A-A



MULTIPLE PIPE INSTALLATION

MATERIAL NOTES:

Synthetic fibers listed on the "Fibers for Concrete" Material Producer List (MPL) may be used in lieu of steel reinforcing in riprap concrete unless noted otherwise.

Provide pipe runners meeting the requirements of ASTM A53 (Type E or S, Gr B), ASTM A500 Gr B, or API 5LX52.

Galvanize steel components except reinforcing steel after fabrication. Repair galvanizing damaged during transport or construction in accordance with the specifications.

GENERAL NOTES:

Precast safety end treatment for reinforced concrete pipe (RCP) may be used for TYPE II end treatment as specified in Item 467, "Safety End Treatment."

When precast safety end treatment is used as a Contractor's alternate to mitered RCP, riprap will not be required unless noted otherwise on the plans.

Manufacture precast concrete end sections in accordance with Item 464, "Reinforced Concrete Pipe" and in accordance with ASTM Specification C-76, Class III, Wall B for circular pipe.

Provide precast concrete end sections with a spigot or bell end for compatibility to upstream or downstream end conditions with sufficient annular space to allow for grout, mortar, cold applied asphalt joint compound or pre-formed plastic gasket material.

Methods of lifting shall be provided by the manufacturer for ease of loading, unloading and installation.

Pipe runners are designed for a traversing load of 10,000 Lbs at yield as recommended by Research Report 280-2F, "Safety Treatment of Roadside Parallel-Drainage Structures", Texas Transportation Institute, March 1981.

Texas Department of Transportation

Bridge Division Standard

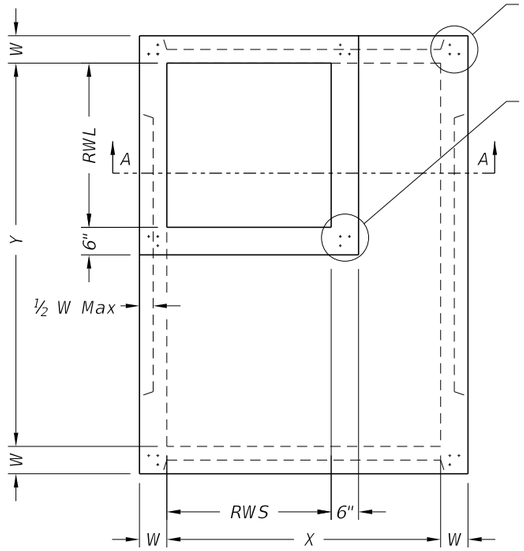
PRECAST SAFETY END TREATMENT

TYPE II ~ PARALLEL DRAINAGE

PSET-RP

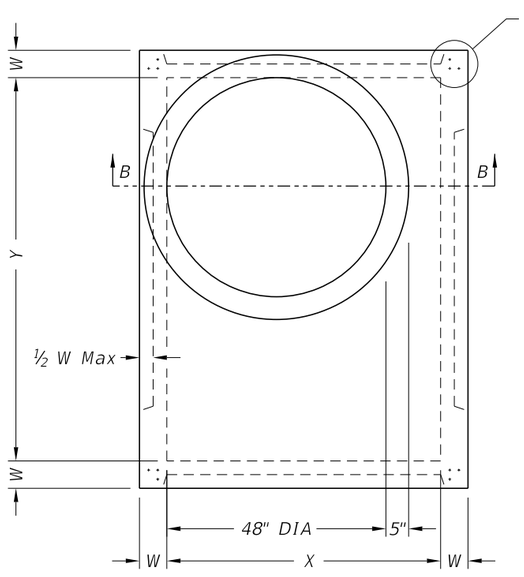
FILE:	DN: RLW	CK: KLR	DW: JTR	CK: GAF
©TxDOT February 2020	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0047	03	100	SH 5
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	PAR	GRAYSON		60

DATE: 3/8/2024 1:35:40 PM
FILE: S:\Projects\612\54\05\Design\02_PAR_Von_Alstyne_ADA\Civil\Standards\Roadway Standards\CD-PB-20.dgn



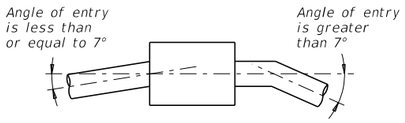
PLAN VIEW "A"

SQUARE REDUCED RISER OPTION



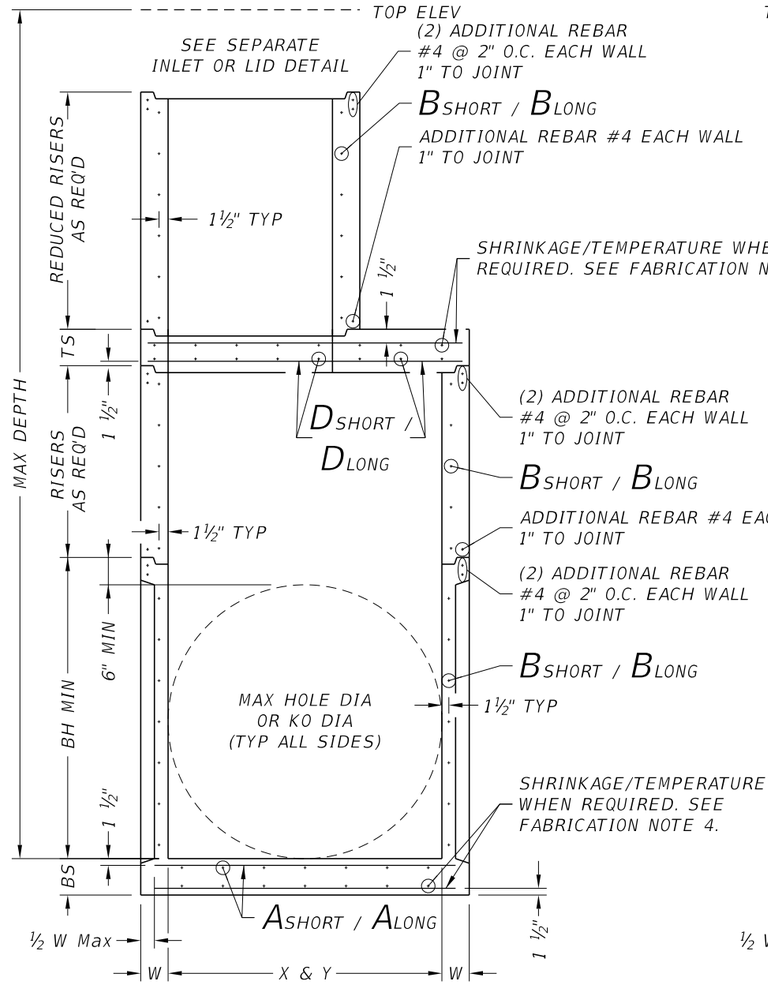
PLAN VIEW "B"

ROUND REDUCED RISER OPTION



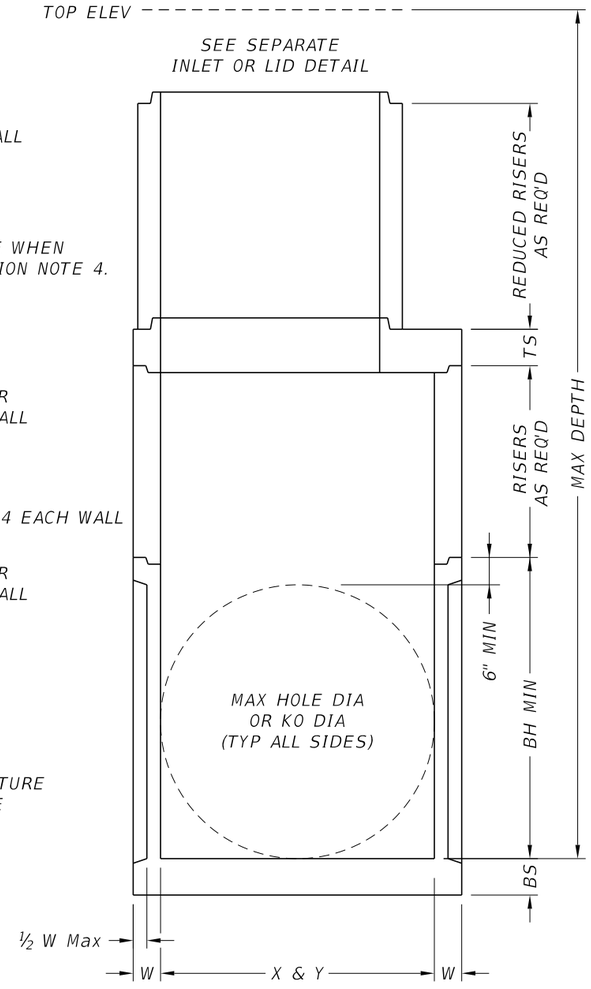
PIPE CONNECTION DETAIL

Connect pipes within 7° of normal to PB wall. If necessary, use pipe elbow or curved approach alignment to stay within this limit.



SECTION A-A

SQUARE REDUCED RISER OPTION



SECTION B-B

ROUND REDUCED RISER OPTION

FABRICATION NOTES:

1. Provide Class "H" concrete in accordance with Item 421 and having a minimum compressive strength of 5,000 psi.
2. Provide Grade 60 reinforcing steel or equivalent area of WWR.
3. Provide typical clear cover of 1 ½" to reinforcing steel at interior or exterior walls.
4. Walls or slabs with a thickness of 8" or greater require shrinkage and temperature reinforcing steel. Provide steel area = 0.11 in²/ft each way.
5. No substitution is allowed for vertical and horizontal #4 bars in corners.
6. Manufacture base and risers to nearest 3" increment.
7. Design tongue and groove joints for full closure on both shoulders. Minimum spigot depth is ¾".
8. Provide lifting devices in conformance with Manufacturer's recommendations.
9. See sheet PDD for sizes, dimensions, and reinforcing steel not shown.

INSTALLATION NOTES:

1. If required elsewhere. Inverts (benching) to be provided by Contractor. Concrete or mortar used for invert is subsidiary to specified inlet or manhole.
2. Seal tongue and groove joints with preformed or bulk mastic in conformance with Manufacturer's recommendations. Tongue and groove joints may be grouted no more than 1" between each section, or ½ the joint depth, whichever is greater.
3. Do not grout rubber gasket joints without Manufacturer's recommendation.
4. For rigid pipe, cut hole in thin wall panel (KO) 4" Max, 2" Min larger than pipe OD.
5. For flexible pipe, consult boot/seal Manufacturer's specification for placement tolerance and hole size. Center pipe in hole and install boot/seal per Manufacturer's specification.

GENERAL NOTES:

1. Precast Base consists of base slab, base unit, risers (as required), reducing slab (as required), and reduced risers (as required). See sheet PDD for sizes.
2. Designed according to ASTM C913.
3. Payment for precast base is subsidiary to the specified inlet, per Item 465, "Junction Boxes, Manholes, and Inlets."

Cover dimensions are clear dimensions, unless noted otherwise.

HL93 LOADING

Texas Department of Transportation

Bridge Division Standard

PRECAST BASE

PB

FILE: CD-PB-20.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT February 2020	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0047	03	100	SH 5
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	PAR	GRAYSON		61

	Size	MAX DEPTH = 15 ft. to top of BASE SLAB										MAX DEPTH = 25 ft. to top of BASE SLAB										Min Height (See Gen Note 3)	Max HOLE DIA (See Fab Note 2)	Max KO DIA (See Fab Note 2)
		Base Slab			Base Unit or Riser Walls			Below Grade Slab (w/PJB) Reducing Slab (w/PB)				Base Slab			Base Unit or Riser Walls			Below Grade Slab (w/PJB) Reducing Slab (w/PB)						
		Short Span Reinf Steel Area	Long Span Reinf Steel Area	Thickness	Short Span Reinf Steel Area	Long Span Reinf Steel Area	Thickness	Reduced Riser Size	Short Span Reinf Steel Area	Long Span Reinf Steel Area	Thickness	Short Span Reinf Steel Area	Long Span Reinf Steel Area	Thickness	Short Span Reinf Steel Area	Long Span Reinf Steel Area	Thickness	Reduced Riser Size	Short Span Reinf Steel Area	Long Span Reinf Steel Area	Thickness			
	X x Y	Ashort	Along	BS	Bshort	Blong	W	RWSxRWL or ID	Dshort	Dlong	TS	Ashort	Along	BS	Bshort	Blong	W	RWSxRWL or ID	Dshort	Dlong	TS	BH MIN	HOLE DIA	KO DIA
	ft.	in^2/ft	in^2/ft	in.	in^2/ft	in^2/ft	in.	ft. **	in^2/ft	in^2/ft	in.	in^2/ft	in^2/ft	in.	in^2/ft	in^2/ft	in.	ft. **	in^2/ft	in^2/ft	in.	ft.	in.	in.
Precast Junction Box (PJB)	3x3	0.23	0.23	6	0.19	0.19	6	N/A	0.37	0.37	9	0.29	0.29	6	0.24	0.24	6	N/A	0.37	0.37	9	3.5	36	36
	4x4	0.29	0.29	6	0.24	0.24	6	N/A	0.41	0.41	9	0.47	0.47	6	0.38	0.38	6	N/A	0.41	0.41	9	4.5	48	48
	3x5	0.29	0.18	6	0.19	0.35	6	N/A	0.48	0.48	9	0.39	0.18	6	0.23	0.59	6	N/A	0.48	0.48	9	3.5	36/60	36/60
	4x5	0.36	0.18	6	0.22	0.34	6	N/A	0.42	0.42	9	0.53	0.26	6	0.39	0.59	6	N/A	0.42	0.42	9	4.5	48/60	48/60
	5x5	0.36	0.36	6	0.34	0.34	6	N/A	0.43	0.43	9	0.62	0.62	6	0.59	0.59	6	N/A	0.43	0.43	9	5.5	60	60
	5x6	0.27	0.27	9	0.34	0.45	6	N/A	0.48	0.48	9	0.47	0.45	9	0.38	0.54	8	N/A	0.48	0.48	9	5.5	60/72	60/72
	6x6	0.27	0.27	9	0.45	0.45	6	N/A	0.56	0.56	9	0.52	0.52	9	0.54	0.54	8	N/A	0.56	0.56	9	6.5	72	72
	8x8	0.46	0.46	9	0.51	0.51	8	N/A	0.45	0.45	12	0.87	0.87	9	0.59	0.59	10	N/A	0.45	0.45	12	8.5	96	72
Precast Base (PB)	3x3	0.23	0.23	6	0.19	0.19	6	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	0.29	0.29	6	0.24	0.24	6	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	3.5	36	36
	4x4	0.29	0.29	6	0.24	0.24	6	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	0.47	0.47	6	0.38	0.38	6	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	4.5	48	48
	3x5	0.29	0.18	6	0.19	0.35	6	3x3	0.30	0.34	9	0.39	0.18	6	0.23	0.59	6	3x3	0.40	0.40	9	3.5	36/60	36/60
	4x5	0.36	0.18	6	0.22	0.34	6	3x3	0.30	0.30	9	0.53	0.26	6	0.39	0.59	6	3x3	0.46	0.37	9	4.5	48/60	48/60
	4x5	0.36	0.18	6	0.22	0.34	6	4x4	0.30	0.30	9	0.53	0.26	6	0.39	0.59	6	4x4	0.39	0.39	9	4.5	48/60	48/60
	4x5	0.36	0.18	6	0.22	0.34	6	48"	0.39	0.39	9	0.53	0.26	6	0.39	0.59	6	48"	0.47	0.47	9	4.5	48/60	48/60
	4x5	0.36	0.18	6	0.22	0.34	6	3x5	0.33	0.40	9	0.53	0.26	6	0.39	0.59	6	3x5	0.48	0.48	9	4.5	48/60	48/60
	5x5	0.36	0.36	6	0.34	0.34	6	3x3	0.34	0.34	9	0.62	0.62	6	0.59	0.59	6	3x3	0.53	0.53	9	5.5	60	60
	5x5	0.36	0.36	6	0.34	0.34	6	4x4	0.36	0.36	9	0.62	0.62	6	0.59	0.59	6	4x4	0.64	0.64	9	5.5	60	60
	5x5	0.38	0.38	6	0.34	0.34	6	48"	0.36	0.36	9	0.62	0.62	6	0.59	0.59	6	48"	0.64	0.64	9	5.5	60	60
	5x5	0.36	0.36	6	0.34	0.34	6	3x5	0.34	0.40	9	0.62	0.62	6	0.59	0.59	6	3x5	0.53	0.53	9	5.5	60	60
	5x6	0.31	0.31	9	0.34	0.45	6	3x3	0.34	0.34	9	0.47	0.45	9	0.38	0.54	8	3x3	0.61	0.50	9	5.5	60/72	60/72
	5x6	0.27	0.27	9	0.34	0.45	6	4x4	0.36	0.45	9	0.47	0.45	9	0.38	0.54	8	4x4	0.74	0.57	9	5.5	60/72	60/72
	5x6	0.29	0.29	9	0.34	0.45	6	48"	0.36	0.45	9	0.47	0.45	9	0.38	0.54	8	48"	0.74	0.57	9	5.5	60/72	60/72
	5x6	0.29	0.29	9	0.34	0.45	6	3x5	0.45	0.45	9	0.47	0.45	9	0.38	0.54	8	3x5	0.61	0.61	9	5.5	60/72	60/72
	6x6	0.29	0.29	9	0.45	0.45	6	3x3	0.41	0.41	9	0.52	0.52	9	0.54	0.54	8	3x3	0.74	0.74	9	6.5	72	72
	6x6	0.27	0.27	9	0.45	0.45	6	4x4	0.45	0.45	9	0.52	0.52	9	0.54	0.54	8	4x4	0.87	0.87	9	6.5	72	72
	6x6	0.29	0.29	9	0.45	0.45	6	48"	0.45	0.45	9	0.52	0.52	9	0.54	0.54	8	48"	0.87	0.87	9	6.5	72	72
	6x6	0.29	0.29	9	0.45	0.45	6	3x5	0.45	0.45	9	0.52	0.52	9	0.54	0.54	8	3x5	0.87	0.87	9	6.5	72	72
	8x8	0.52	0.52	9	0.51	0.51	8	3x3	0.61	0.61	12	0.91	0.91	9	0.70	0.70	10	3x3	0.85	0.85	12	8.5	96	72
	8x8	0.52	0.52	9	0.51	0.51	8	4x4	0.70	0.70	12	0.87	0.87	9	0.70	0.70	10	4x4	1.01	1.01	12	8.5	96	72
	8x8	0.52	0.52	9	0.51	0.51	8	48"	0.70	0.70	12	0.87	0.87	9	0.70	0.70	10	48"	1.01	1.01	12	8.5	96	72
	8x8	0.52	0.52	9	0.51	0.51	8	3x5	0.70	0.85	12	0.87	0.87	9	0.70	0.70	10	3x5	1.01	1.01	12	8.5	96	72

** Unless otherwise indicated.

FABRICATION NOTES:
1. Maximum spacing of reinforcement is 8".
2. At manufacturer's option, provide cast or cored holes or thin wall panels (KO) to the maximum diameter shown for each. When no penetration is required, it is acceptable to provide a wall with no sectional reduction.

GENERAL NOTES:
1. Precast Junction Box consists of base slab, base unit, risers (as required), and below grade slab. See sheet PJB for details.
2. Precast Base consists of base slab, base unit, risers (as required), reducing slab (as required), and reduced risers (as required). See sheet PB for details.
3. Min Height shown is for stock base units. Use stock base units whenever practical. Smaller height base units can be used in special installation circumstances, when noted elsewhere in the plans. Absolute minimum height of base units is 2'-6".

HL93 LOADING

Texas Department of Transportation

Bridge Division Standard

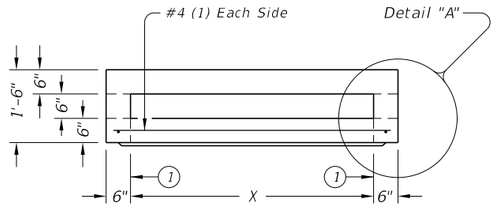
DESIGN DATA FOR PRECAST BASE AND JUNCTION BOX

PDD

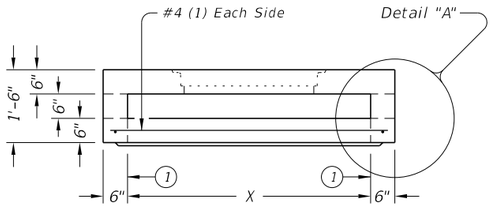
FILE: CD-PDD-20.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT February 2020	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0047	03	100	SH 5
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	PAR	GRAYSON		62

DATE: 3/8/2024 1:35:41 PM
FILE: S:\projects\612\54\05\Design\02_PAR_Van_Alstyne_ADA\Civil\Standards\Roadway Standards\CD-PDD-20.dgn

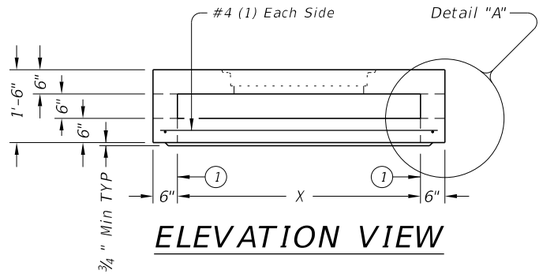
DATE:
FILE:



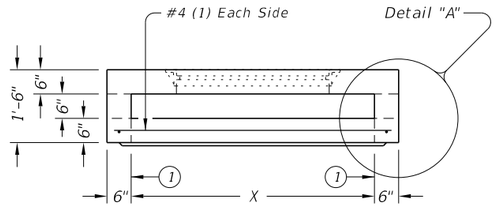
ELEVATION VIEW



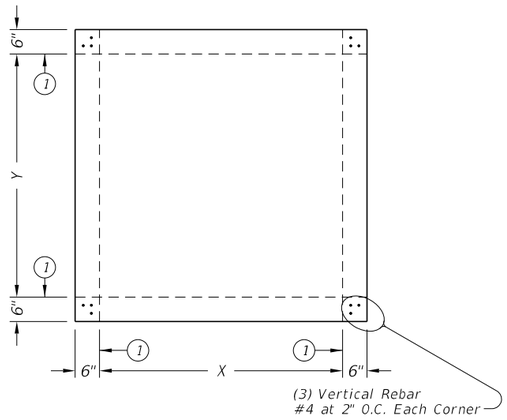
ELEVATION VIEW



ELEVATION VIEW

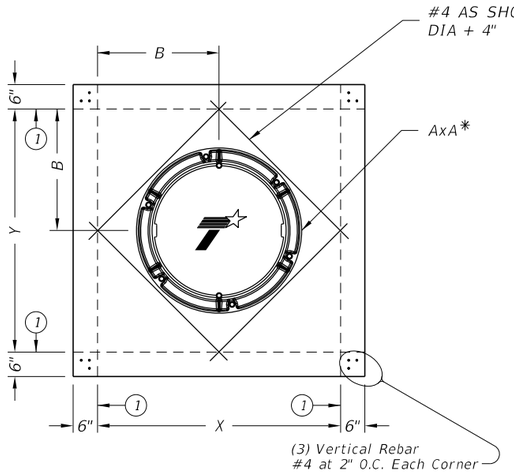


ELEVATION VIEW



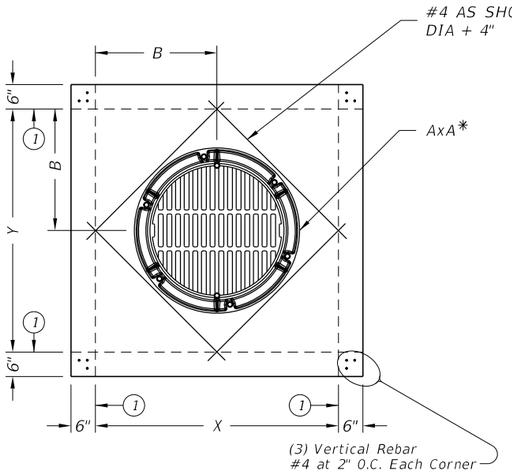
PLAN VIEW
NO OPENINGS

STYLE 'SL'



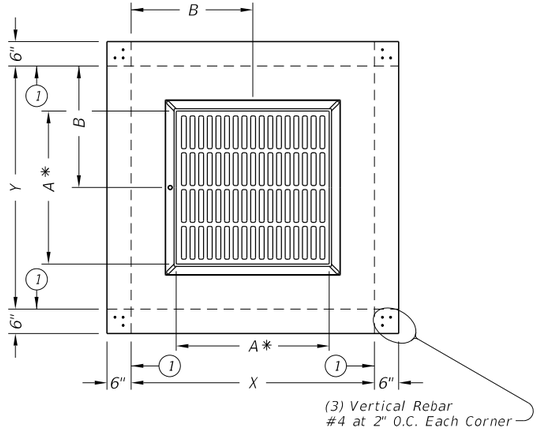
PLAN VIEW
32" DIA CAST-IN RING & COVER

STYLE 'RC'



PLAN VIEW
32" DIA CAST-IN RING & GRATE

STYLE 'RG'



PLAN VIEW
CAST-IN FRAME & GRATE

STYLE 'FG'

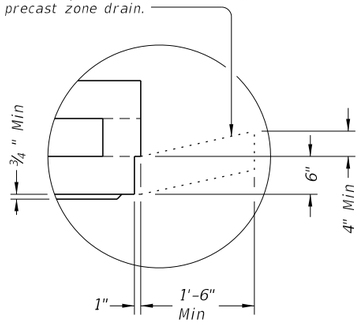
(1) Matches inside face of wall of precast base or riser below inlet.

FABRICATION NOTES:
1. Provide Class "H" concrete in accordance with Item 421 and having a minimum compressive strength of 5,000 psi.
2. Provide Grade 60 reinforcing steel or equivalent area of WWR.
3. Provide clear cover of ¾" to reinforcing from bottom of slab for structural reinforcement. Place short span reinforcing closest to surface.
4. No substitution is allowed for diagonal #4 bars around openings.
5. Design tongue and groove joints for full closure on both shoulders. Minimum spigot depth is ¾".
6. Provide lifting devices in conformance with Manufacturer's recommendations.

INSTALLATION NOTES:
1. PAZD is for use in ditches and medians outside of the horizontal clearance (clear zone). Precast Area Zone Drain is not intended for direct traffic and may not be placed in roadway.
2. Seal tongue and groove joints with preformed or bulk mastic in conformance with Manufacturer's recommendations. Tongue and groove joints may be grouted no more than 1" between each section, or ½ the joint depth, whichever is greater.
3. Do not grout rubber gasket joints without Manufacturer's recommendation.

GENERAL NOTES:
1. Designed according to ASTM C913.
2. Payment for inlet is per Item 465, "Junction Boxes, Manholes, and Inlets" by type, style, size, and opening size (when applicable).

Construct cast-in-place reinforced concrete apron when shown elsewhere in plans. Use Class "A" concrete. Apron is subsidiary to PAZD. Apron is 1'-6" Min width around precast zone drain.



DETAIL "A"
(Reinforcing not shown for clarity)
When an apron is to be cast around PAZD, use detail above to create an apron ledge on all 4 sides.

Style	Size (X x Y)	A x A *	B x B	Short Span Reinf Steel Area	Long Span Reinf Steel Area
SL	3'x3'	n/a	n/a	0.37 in²/ft	0.37 in²/ft
RC,RG	3'x3'	32" Dia	1.5'x1.5'	0.37 in²/ft	0.37 in²/ft
FG	3'x3'	3'x3'	1.5'x1.5'	0.37 in²/ft	0.37 in²/ft
SL	4'x4'	n/a	n/a	0.34 in²/ft	0.34 in²/ft
RC,RG	4'x4'	32" Dia	2'x2'	0.34 in²/ft	0.34 in²/ft
FG	4'x4'	3'x3'	2'x2'	0.34 in²/ft	0.34 in²/ft
FG	4'x4'	4'x4'	2'x2'	0.34 in²/ft	0.34 in²/ft
SL	5'x5'	n/a	n/a	0.43 in²/ft	0.43 in²/ft
RC,RG	5'x5'	32" Dia	2.5'x2.5'	0.68 in²/ft	0.68 in²/ft
FG	5'x5'	3'x3'	2.5'x2.5'	0.43 in²/ft	0.43 in²/ft
FG	5'x5'	4'x4'	2.5'x2.5'	0.43 in²/ft	0.43 in²/ft

* Nominal frame/grate or ring/cover size.

Texas Department of Transportation

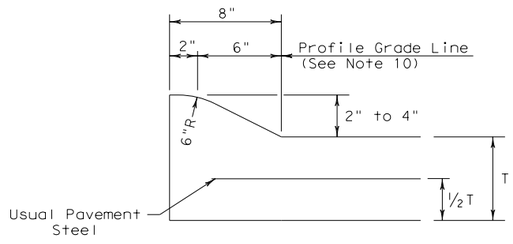
Bridge Division Standard

PRECAST AREA ZONE DRAIN

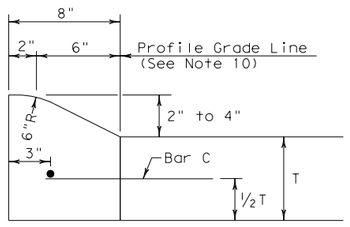
PAZD

FILE: CD-PAZD-20.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT February 2020	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0047	03	100	SH 5
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	PAR	GRAYSON		63

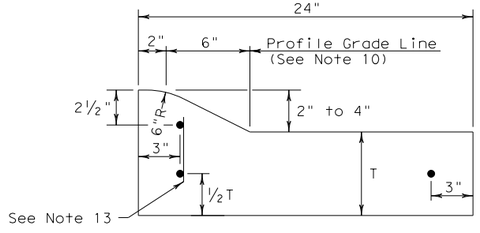
DATE: 3/8/2024
FILE: S:\projects\612\54\05\Design\02_PAR_Van_Alstyne_ADA\Civil\Standards\Roadway Standards\cccg22.dgn



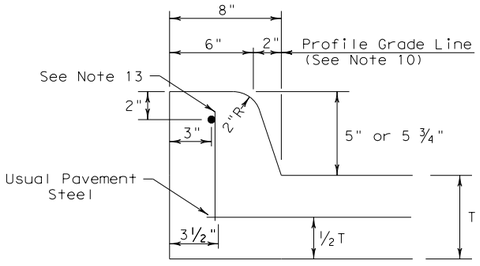
TYPE I CURB (MONOLITHIC)
2" - 4" HEIGHT



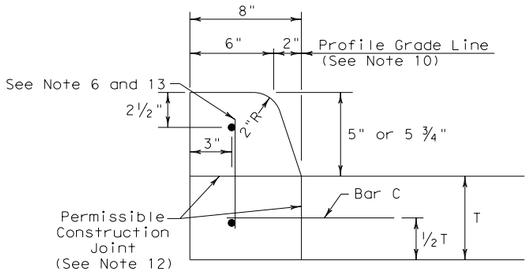
TYPE I CURB
2" - 4" HEIGHT



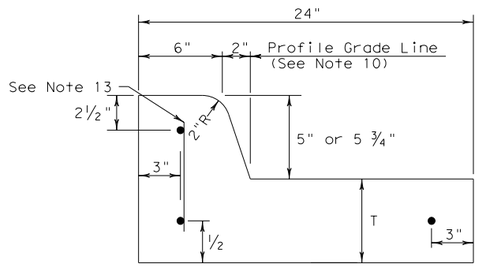
TYPE I CURB AND GUTTER
2" - 4" HEIGHT



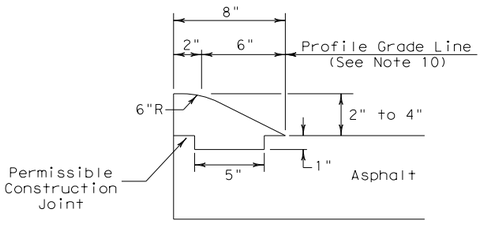
TYPE II CURB (MONOLITHIC)
5" - 5 ¾" HEIGHT



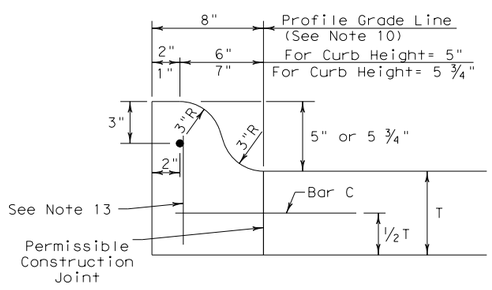
TYPE II CURB
5" - 5 ¾" HEIGHT



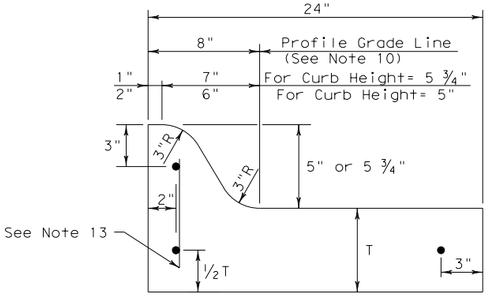
TYPE II CURB AND GUTTER
5" - 5 ¾" HEIGHT



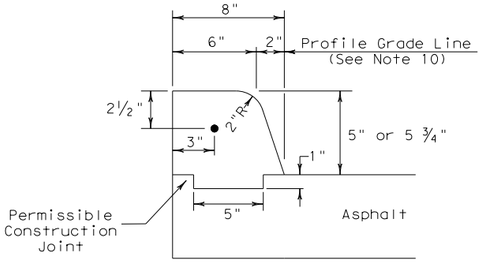
TYPE III CURB (KEYED)
2" - 4" HEIGHT



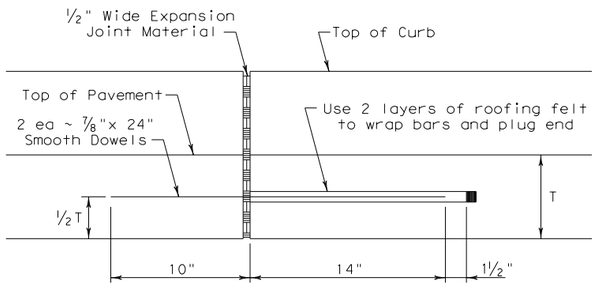
TYPE IIa CURB
5" - 5 ¾" HEIGHT



TYPE IIa CURB AND GUTTER
5" - 5 ¾" HEIGHT

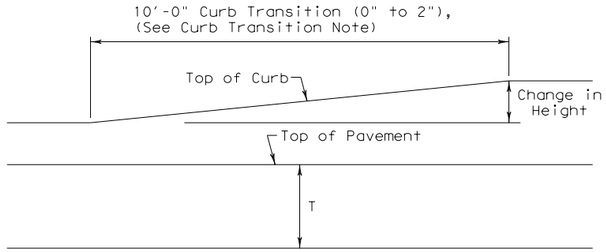


TYPE IV CURB (KEYED)
5" - 5 ¾" HEIGHT



EXPANSION JOINT DETAIL

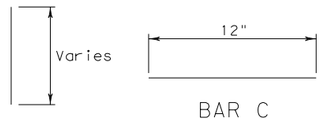
CURB TRANSITION NOTE:
Field conditions may require a longer or shorter transition, and shall be shown elsewhere in the plans, or as directed by the Engineer.



CURB TRANSITION
Note: To be paid for as Highest Curb

GENERAL NOTES

1. All materials and construction shall be in accordance with Item 529, "Concrete Curb, Gutter, and Combined Curb and Gutter."
2. Concrete shall be Class A.
3. When reinforcing bars are used, they shall be No.4 unless otherwise shown. The use of fiber reinforced concrete in lieu of reinforcing steel is acceptable. Use fibers meeting the requirements of DMS 4550, "Fibers for Concrete," and dose fibers in accordance with Material Producers List (MPL) "Fibers for Class A and B Concrete Applications."
4. Round exposed sharp edges with a rounding tool, to a minimum radius of ¼ inch.
5. All existing curbs and driveways to be removed shall be sawed or removed at existing joints.
6. Where concrete curb is to be placed on existing concrete pavement, Bar B may be drilled and grouted in place, or may be inserted into fresh concrete.
7. Expansion and contraction joints shall be constructed to match pavement joints in all curbs and curb and gutter adjacent to jointed concrete pavement. Where placement of curb or curb and gutter is not adjacent to concrete pavement, expansion joints shall be provided at structures, curb returns at streets, and at locations directed by The Engineer.
8. Vertical and horizontal dowel bars and transverse reinforcing bars shall be placed at four feet C~C.
9. Dimension 'T' shown is the thickness of concrete pavement. When curb is installed adjacent to flexible pavement dimension 'T' is 8" maximum.
10. Usual profile grade line. Refer to typical sections and plan-profile sheets for exact locations.
11. One-half inch expansion joint material shall be provided where curb or curb and gutter is adjacent to sidewalk or riprap.
12. When horizontal permissible construction joints are used, the longitudinal pavement steel shall be placed in accordance with pavement details shown elsewhere in the plans. Reinforcing steel for curb section shall then conform to that required for concrete curb.
13. Bar B placement as needed (typically at four ft. C-C) to support curb reinforcing steel during concrete placement.



BAR B
BAR C

Texas Department of Transportation
Design Division Standard

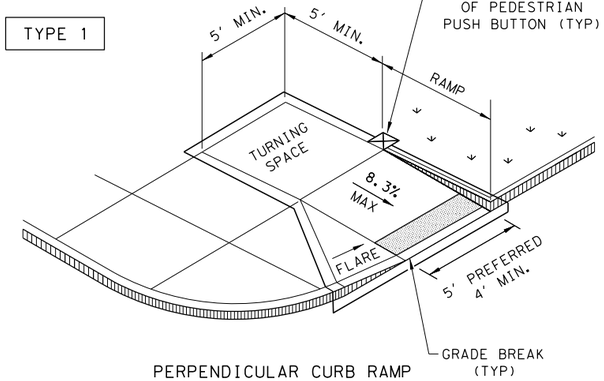
CONCRETE CURB AND CURB AND GUTTER

CCCG-22

FILE: cccg22.dgn	DN: TXDOT	CK: AN	DW: CS	CK: KM
© TxDOT: JUNE 2022 REVISIONS	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	0047	03	100	SH 5
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	PAR	GRAYSON		64

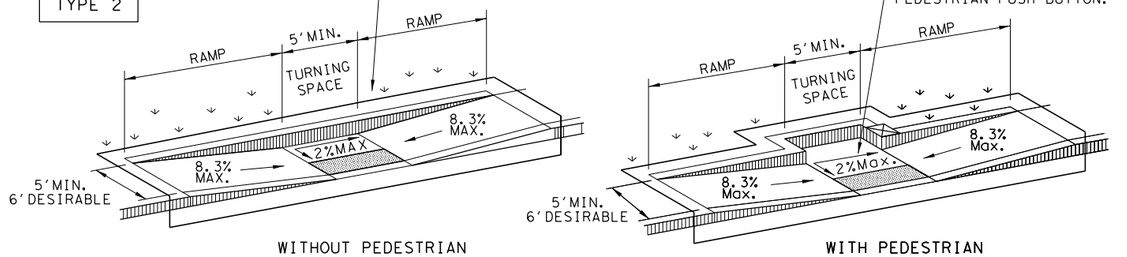
DATE: 3/8/2024
FILE: S:\projects\612\54\05\Design\02_PAR_Van_Alstyne_ADA\Civil\Standards\Roadway Standards\ped18.dgn

TYPE 1



PERPENDICULAR CURB RAMP

TYPE 2

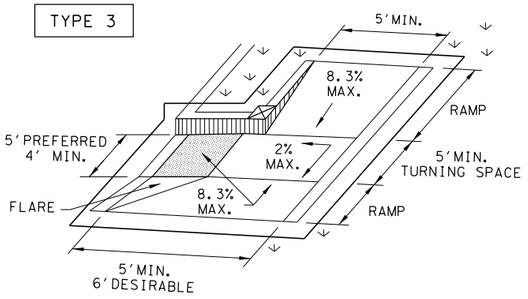


WITHOUT PEDESTRIAN PUSH BUTTON

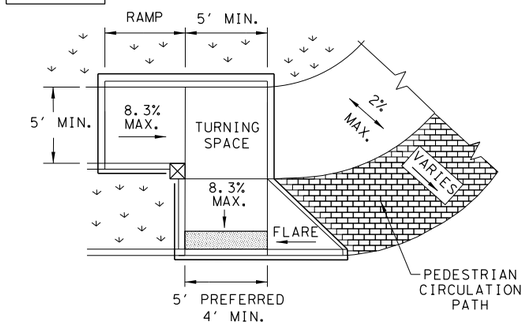
WITH PEDESTRIAN PUSH BUTTON

PARALLEL CURB RAMP

TYPE 3

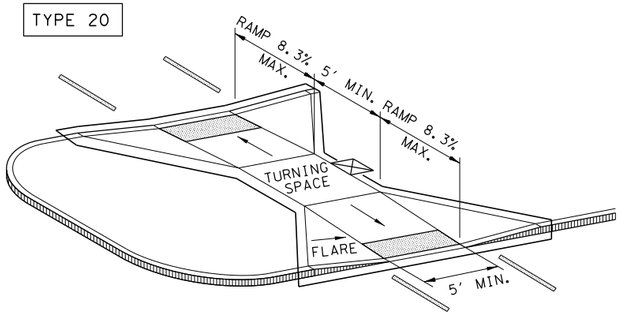


TYPE 6



COMBINATION CURB RAMPS

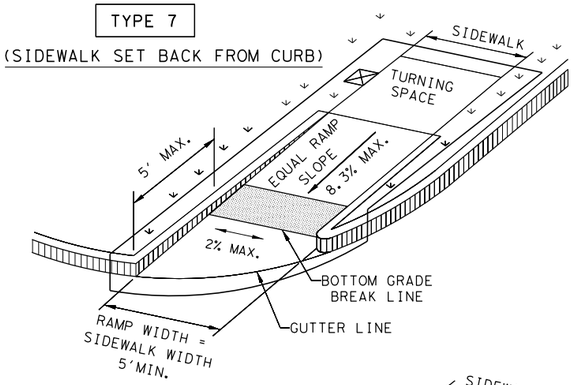
TYPE 20



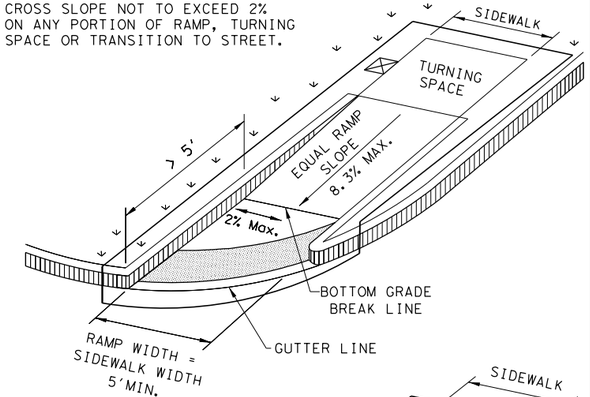
CURB RAMPS AT MEDIAN ISLANDS

TYPE 7

(SIDEWALK SET BACK FROM CURB)

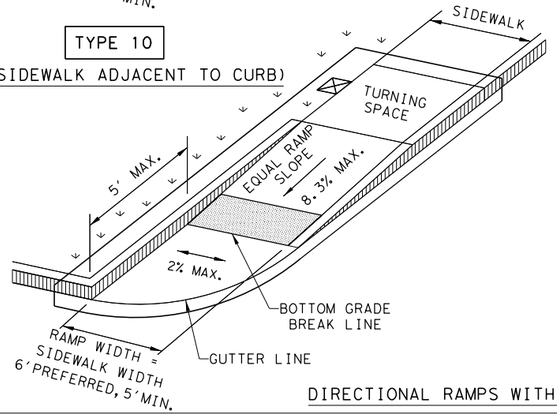


CROSS SLOPE NOT TO EXCEED 2% ON ANY PORTION OF RAMP, TURNING SPACE OR TRANSITION TO STREET.

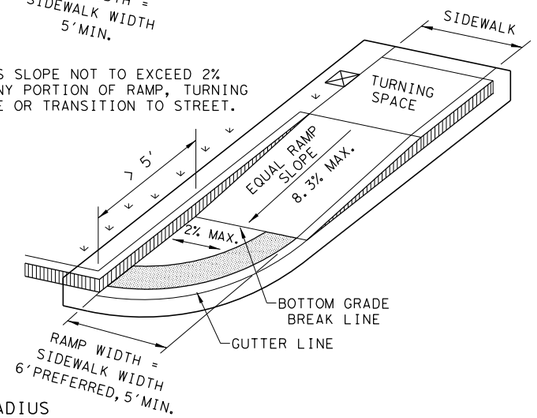


TYPE 10

(SIDEWALK ADJACENT TO CURB)

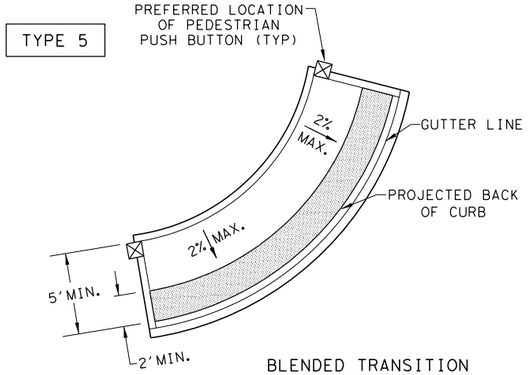


CROSS SLOPE NOT TO EXCEED 2% ON ANY PORTION OF RAMP, TURNING SPACE OR TRANSITION TO STREET.



DIRECTIONAL RAMPS WITHIN RADIUS

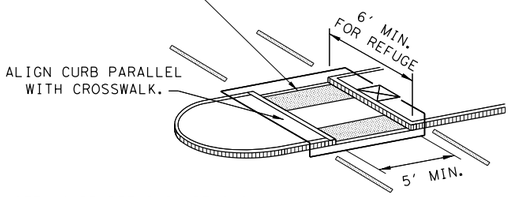
TYPE 5



BLENDED TRANSITION
(FLUSH LANDING)

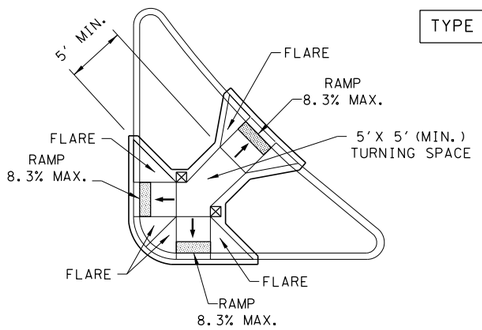
TYPE 21

INSTALL DETECTABLE WARNING SURFACE AT EACH END OF THE CUT-THROUGH RAMP WITH A MINIMUM 2' USUAL SIDEWALK SURFACE BETWEEN. IF MEDIAN IS LESS THAN 6' WIDE, ELIMINATE DETECTABLE WARNING SURFACES.



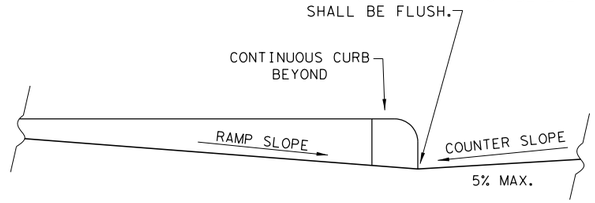
NOTE: CURB DETAILS ARE SHOWN ELSEWHERE IN THE PLANS.

TYPE 22



COMBINATION ISLAND RAMPS

BOTTOM GRADE BREAK OF CURB RAMP WILL NORMALLY BE AT GUTTER LINE. SURFACE SLOPES AT GRADE BREAKS SHALL BE FLUSH.



TYPICAL SECTION OF PERPENDICULAR CURB RAMP AT CONNECTION TO ROADWAY

NOTES / LEGEND:

SEE GENERAL NOTES ON SHEET 2 OF 4 FOR MORE INFORMATION.

DENOTES PLANTING OR NON-WALKING SURFACE NOT PART OF PEDESTRIAN CIRCULATION PATH.

DETECTABLE WARNING SURFACE

DENOTES PREFERRED LOCATION OF PEDESTRIAN PUSH BUTTON IF APPLICABLE.

GUTTER LINE

GRADE BREAK

RAMP LIMITS OF PAYMENT

SHEET 1 OF 4

Texas Department of Transportation

Design Division Standard

PEDESTRIAN FACILITIES CURB RAMPS

PED-18

FILE: ped18	DN: TxDOT	DW: VP	CK: KM	CK: PK & JG
© TxDOT: MARCH, 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0047	03	100	SH 5
REVISED 08, 2005 REVISED 06, 2012 REVISED 01, 2018	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	PAR	GRAYSON		65

DATE: 3/8/2024
FILE: S:\Projects\612\54\05\Design\02_PAR_Van_Alstyne_ADA\Civil\Standards\Roadway Standards\ped18.dgn

GENERAL NOTES

CURB RAMPS

1. Install a curb ramp or blended transition at each pedestrian street crossing.
2. All slopes shown are maximum allowable. Cross slopes of 1.5% and lesser running should be used. Adjust curb ramp length or grade of approach sidewalks as directed.
3. Maximum allowable cross slope on sidewalk and curb ramp surfaces is 2%.
4. The minimum sidewalk width is 5'. Where the sidewalk is adjacent to the back of curb, a 6' sidewalk width is desirable. Where a 5' sidewalk cannot be provided due to site constraints, sidewalk width may be reduced to 4' for short distances. 5'x 5' passing areas at intervals not to exceed 200' are required.
5. Turning Spaces shall be 5'x 5' minimum. Cross slope shall be maximum 2%.
6. Clear space at the bottom of curb ramps shall be a minimum of 4'x 4' wholly contained within the crosswalk and wholly outside the parallel vehicular travel path.
7. Provide flared sides where the pedestrian circulation path crosses the curb ramp. Flared sides shall be sloped at 10% maximum, measured parallel to the curb. Returned curbs may be used only where pedestrians would not normally walk across the ramp, either because the adjacent surface is planted, substantially obstructed, or otherwise protected.
8. Additional information on curb ramp location, design, light reflective value and texture may be found in the latest draft of the Proposed Guidelines for Pedestrian Facilities in the Public Right of Way (PROWAG) as published by the U.S. Architectural and Transportation Barriers Compliance Board (Access Board).
9. To serve as a pedestrian refuge area, the median should be a minimum of 6' wide, measured from back of curbs. Medians should be designed to provide accessible passage over or through them.
10. Small channelization islands, which do not provide a minimum 5'x 5' landing at the top of curb ramps, shall be cut through level with the surface of the street.
11. Crosswalk dimensions, crosswalk markings and stop bar locations shall be as shown elsewhere in the plans. At intersections where crosswalk markings are not required, curb ramps shall align with theoretical crosswalks unless otherwise directed.
12. Provide curb ramps to connect the pedestrian access route at each pedestrian street crossing. Handrails are not required on curb ramps.
13. Curb ramps and landings shall be constructed and paid for in accordance with Item 531 "Sidewalks".
14. Place concrete at a minimum depth of 5" for ramps, flares and landings, unless otherwise directed.
15. Furnish and install No. 3 reinforcing steel bars at 18" o.c. both ways, unless otherwise directed.
16. Provide a smooth transition where the curb ramps connect to the street.
17. Curbs shown on sheet 1 within the limits of payment are considered part of the curb ramp for payment, whether it is concrete curb, gutter, or combined curb and gutter.
18. Existing features that comply with applicable standards may remain in place unless otherwise shown on the plans.

DETECTABLE WARNING MATERIAL

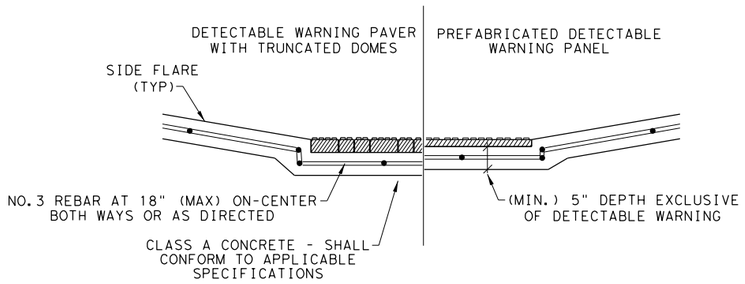
19. Curb ramps must contain a detectable warning surface that consists of raised truncated domes complying with PROWAG. The surface must contrast visually with adjoining surfaces, including side flares. Furnish and install an approved cast-in-place dark brown or dark red detectable warning surface material adjacent to uncolored concrete, unless specified elsewhere in the plans.
20. Detectable Warning Materials must meet TxDOT Departmental Materials Specification DMS 4350 and be listed on the Material Producer List. Install products in accordance with manufacturer's specifications.
21. Detectable warning surfaces must be firm, stable and slip resistant.
22. Detectable warning surfaces shall be a minimum of 24 inches in depth in the direction of pedestrian travel, and extend the full width of the curb ramp or landing where the pedestrian access route enters the street.
23. Detectable warning surfaces shall be located so that the edge nearest the curb line is at the back of curb and neither end of that edge is greater than 5 feet from the back of curb. Detectable warning surfaces may be curved along the corner radius.
24. Shaded areas on Sheet 1 of 4 indicate the approximate location for the detectable warning surface for each curb ramp type.

DETECTABLE WARNING PAVERS (IF USED)

25. Furnish detectable warning paver units meeting all requirements of ASTM C-936, C-33. Lay in a two by two unit basket weave pattern or as directed.
26. Lay full-size units first followed by closure units consisting of at least 25 percent (25%) of a full unit. Cut detectable warning paver units using a power saw.

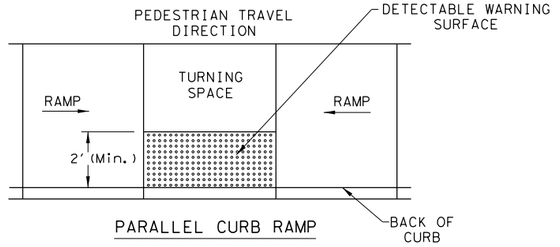
SIDEWALKS

27. Provide clear ground space at operable parts, including pedestrian push buttons. Operable parts shall be placed within unobstructed reach range specified in PROWAG section R406.
28. Place traffic signal or illumination poles, ground boxes, controller boxes, signs, drainage facilities and other items so as not to obstruct the pedestrian access route or clear ground space.
29. Street grades and cross slopes shall be as shown elsewhere in the plans.
30. Changes in level greater than 1/4 inch are not permitted.
31. The least possible grade should be used to maximize accessibility. The running slope of sidewalks and crosswalks within the public right of way may follow the grade of the parallel roadway. Where a continuous grade greater than five percent (5%) must be provided, handrails may be desirable to improve accessibility. Handrails may also be needed to protect pedestrians from potentially hazardous conditions. If provided, handrails shall comply with PROWAG R409.
32. Handrail extensions shall not protrude into the usable landing area or into intersecting pedestrian routes.
33. Driveways and turnouts shall be constructed and paid for in accordance with Item "Intersections, Driveways and Turnouts". Sidewalks shall be constructed and paid for in accordance with Item, "Sidewalks".
34. Sidewalk details are shown elsewhere in the plans.

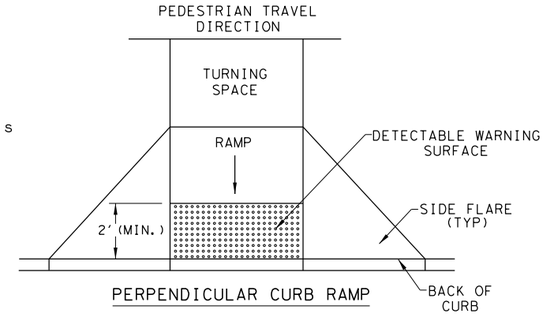


SECTION VIEW DETAIL
CURB RAMP AT DETECTIBLE WARNINGS

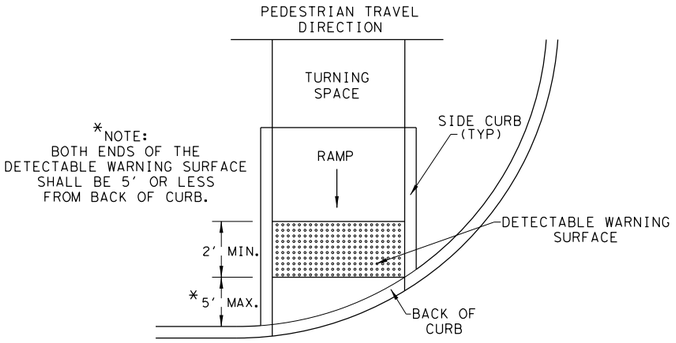
DETECTABLE WARNING SURFACE DETAILS



PARALLEL CURB RAMP
TYPICAL PLACEMENT OF DETECTABLE WARNING SURFACE ON LANDING AT STREET EDGE.



PERPENDICULAR CURB RAMP
TYPICAL PLACEMENT OF DETECTABLE WARNING SURFACE ON SLOPING RAMP RUN.



DIRECTIONAL CURB RAMP
TYPICAL PLACEMENT OF DETECTABLE WARNING SURFACE ON SLOPING RAMP RUN.

Texas Department of Transportation | Design Division Standard

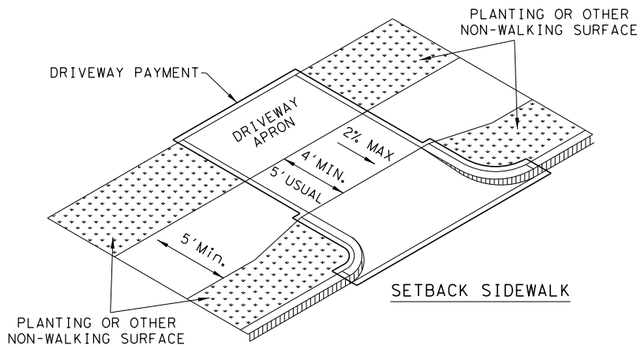
PEDESTRIAN FACILITIES CURB RAMPS

PED-18

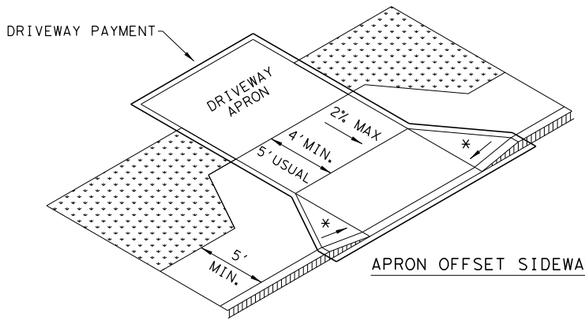
FILE: ped18	DN: TxDOT		DW: VP	CK: KM	CK: PK & JG
© TxDOT: MARCH, 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB		HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0047	03	100		SH 5
REVISED 08,2005 REVISED 06,2012 REVISED 01,2018	DIST	COUNTY			SHEET NO.
	PAR	GRAYSON			66

DATE: 3/8/2024
FILE: S:\projects\612\54\05\Design\02_PAR_Van_Alstyne_ADA\Civil\Standards\Roadway Standards\ped18.dgn

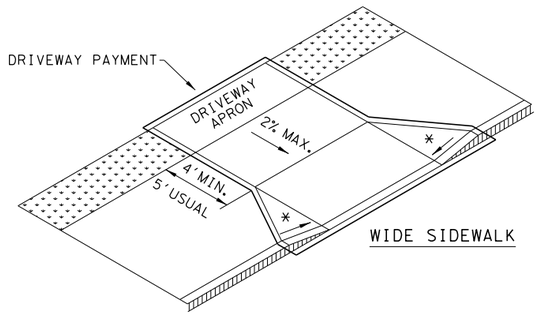
SIDEWALK TREATMENT AT DRIVEWAYS



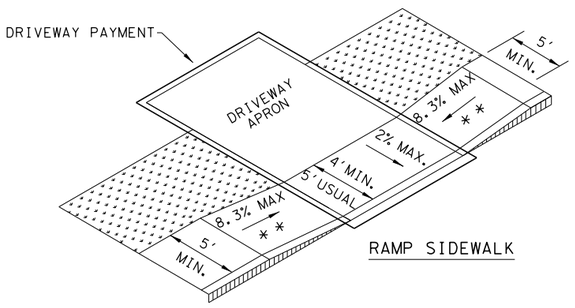
SETBACK SIDEWALK



APRON OFFSET SIDEWALK



WIDE SIDEWALK

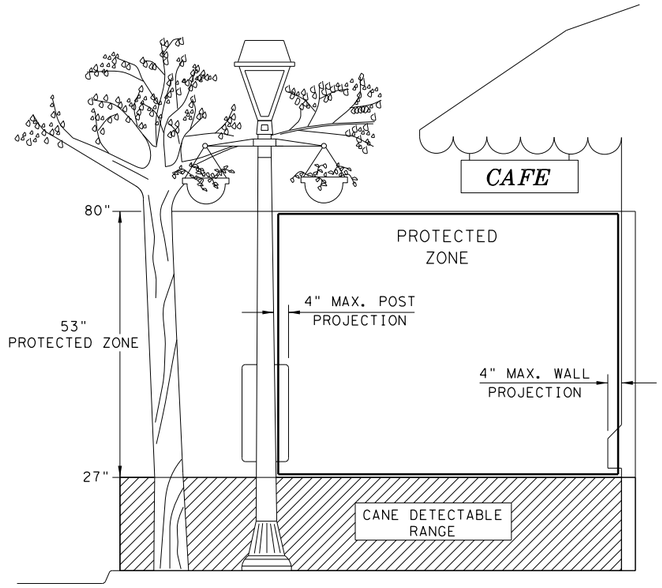


RAMP SIDEWALK

NOTES:

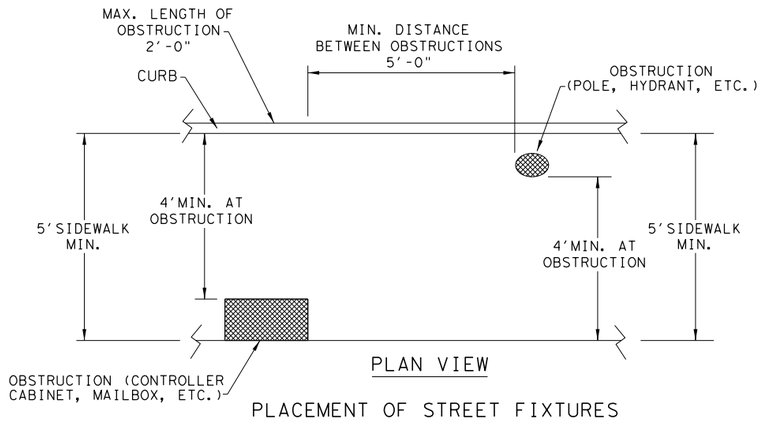
* WHERE DRIVEWAYS CROSS THE PEDESTRIAN ROUTE, SIDES SHALL BE FLARED AT 10% MAX SLOPE.

* * IF CURB HEIGHT IS GREATER THAN 6 INCHES, USE GRADE LESS THAN OR EQUAL TO 5%. HANDRAIL AND DETECTABLE WARNING ARE NOT REQUIRED.



PROTECTED ZONE

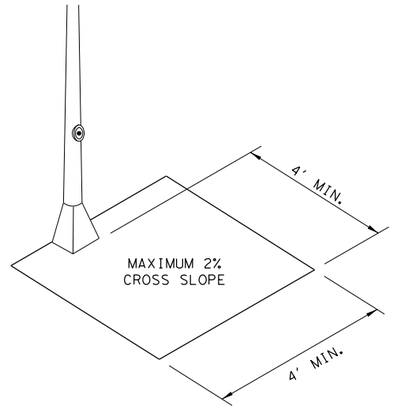
NOTE: IN PEDESTRIAN CIRCULATION AREA, MAXIMUM 4" PROJECTION FOR POST OR WALL MOUNTED OBJECTS BETWEEN 27" AND 80" ABOVE THE SURFACE.



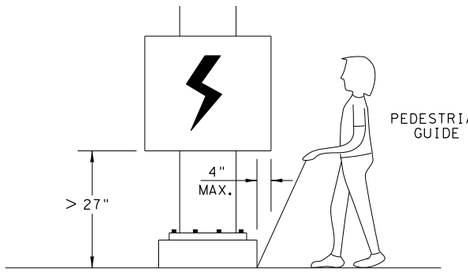
PLAN VIEW

PLACEMENT OF STREET FIXTURES

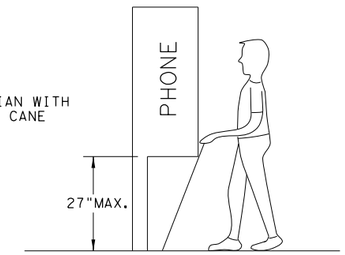
NOTE: ITEMS NOT INTENDED FOR PUBLIC USE. MINIMUM 4' X 4' CLEAR GROUND SPACE REQUIRED AT PUBLIC USE FIXTURES.



CLEAR SPACE ADJACENT TO PEDESTRIAN PUSH BUTTON



WHEN AN OBSTRUCTION OF A HEIGHT GREATER THAN 27" FROM THE SURFACE WOULD CREATE A PROTRUSION OF MORE THAN 4" INTO THE PEDESTRIAN CIRCULATION AREA, CONSTRUCT ADDITIONAL CURB OR FOUNDATION AT THE BOTTOM TO PROVIDE A MAXIMUM 4" OVERHANG.



PROTRUDING OBJECTS OF A HEIGHT ≤ 27" ARE DETECTABLE BY CANE AND DO NOT REQUIRE ADDITIONAL TREATMENT.

DETECTION BARRIER FOR VERTICAL CLEARANCE < 80"

Texas Department of Transportation

Design Division Standard

PEDESTRIAN FACILITIES CURB RAMPS

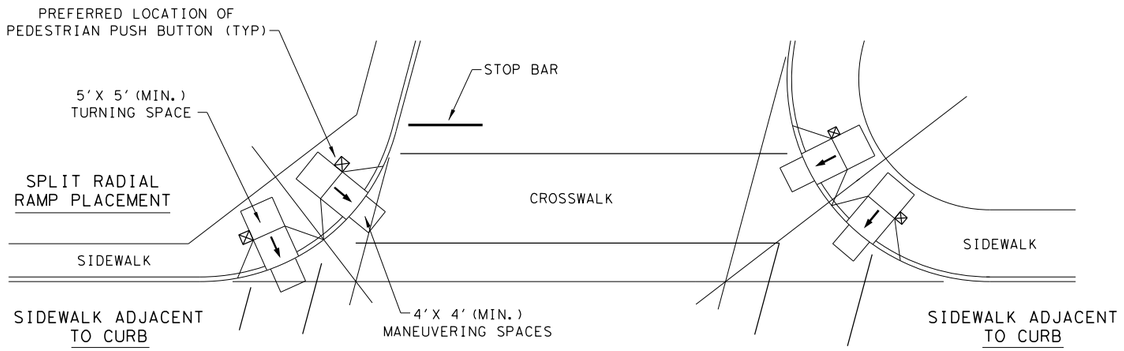
PED-18

FILE: ped18	DN: TxDOT		DW: VP	CK: KM	CK: PK & JG	
© TxDOT: MARCH, 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB		HIGHWAY	
REVISIONS	0047	03	100		SH 5	
REVISED 08,2005 REVISED 06,2012 REVISED 01,2018	DIST	COUNTY			SHEET NO.	
	PAR	GRAYSON			67	

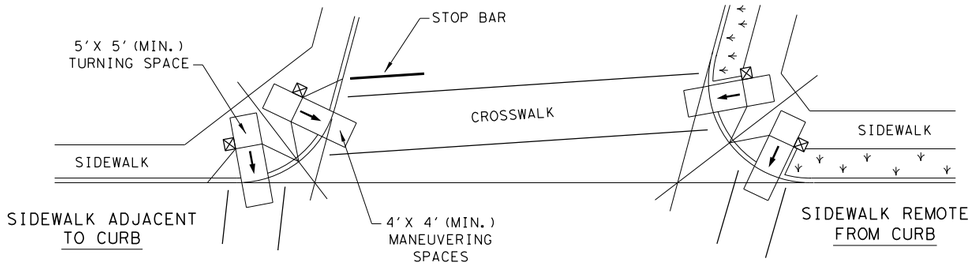
DATE: 3/8/2024
FILE: S:\projects\612\54\05\Design\02_PAR_Van_Alstyne_ADA\Civil\Standards\Roadway Standards\ped18.dgn

TYPICAL CROSSING LAYOUTS

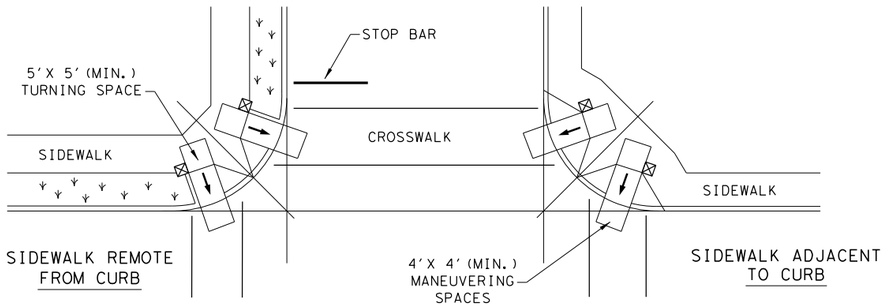
SEE SHEET 1 OF 4 FOR DETAILS AND DIMENSIONS



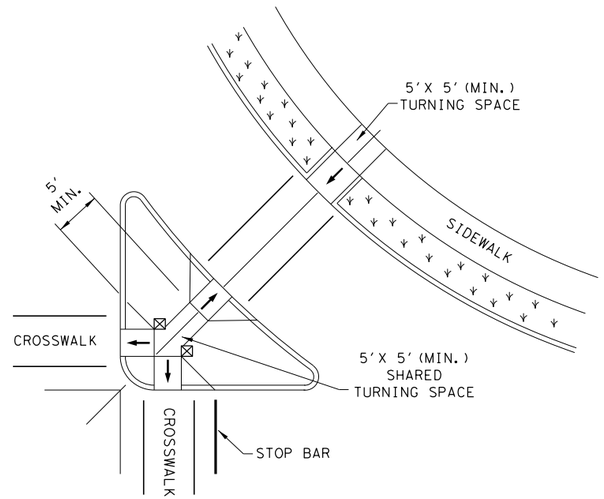
SKEWED INTERSECTION WITH "LARGE" RADIUS



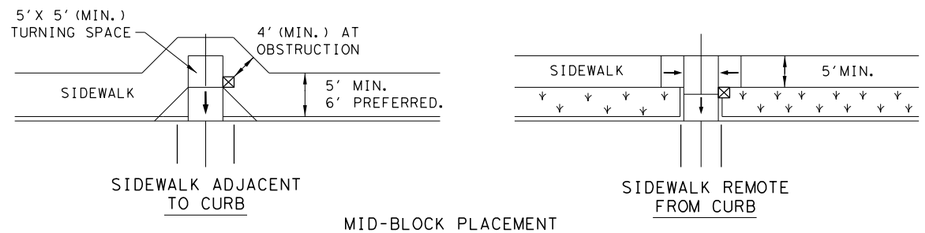
SKEWED INTERSECTION WITH "SMALL" RADIUS



NORMAL INTERSECTION WITH "SMALL" RADIUS



AT INTERSECTION
W/FREE RIGHT TURN & ISLAND



MID-BLOCK PLACEMENT
PERPENDICULAR RAMPS

LEGEND:

SHOWS DOWNWARD SLOPE. →

DENOTES PREFERRED LOCATION OF PEDESTRIAN PUSH BUTTON (IF APPLICABLE). ⊠

DENOTES PLANTING OR NON-WALKING SURFACE NOT PART OF PEDESTRIAN CIRCULATION PATH.

Texas Department of Transportation

Design Division Standard

PEDESTRIAN FACILITIES CURB RAMPS

PED-18

FILE: ped18	DN: TxDOT		DW: VP	CK: KM	CK: PK & JG
© TxDOT: MARCH, 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB		HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0047	03	100		SH 5
REVISED 08, 2005 REVISED 06, 2012 REVISED 01, 2018	DIST	COUNTY			SHEET NO.
	PAR	GRAYSON			68

DATE: 3/8/2024
FILE: S:\projects\612\54\05\Design\02_PAR_Van_Alstyne_ADA\Civil\Standards\Roadway Standards\ts-fd.dgn

FOUNDATION DESIGN TABLE

FDN TYPE	DRILLED SHAFT DIA	REINFORCING STEEL		EMBEDDED DRILLED SHAFT LENGTH-ft ④, ⑤, ⑥			ANCHOR BOLT DESIGN ①				FOUNDATION DESIGN LOAD ②		TYPICAL APPLICATION
		VERT BARS	SPIRAL & PITCH	TEXAS CONE PENETROMETER N blows/ft			ANCHOR BOLT DIA	Fy (ksi)	BOLT CIR DIA	ANCHOR TYPE	MOMENT K-ft	SHEAR Kips	
				10	15	40							
24-A	24"	4- #5	#2 at 12"	5.7	5.3	4.5	¾"	36	12 ¾"	1	10	1	Pedestal pole, pedestal mounted controller.
30-A	30"	8- #9	#3 at 6"	11.3	10.3	8.0	1 ½"	55	17"	2	87	3	Mast arm assembly. (see Selection Table)
36-A	36"	10- #9	#3 at 6"	13.2	12.0	9.4	1 ¾"	55	19"	2	131	5	Mast arm assembly. (see Selection Table) 30' strain pole with or without luminaire.
36-B	36"	12- #9	#3 at 6"	15.2	13.6	10.4	2"	55	21"	2	190	7	Mast arm assembly. (see Selection Table) Strain pole taller than 30' & strain pole with mast arm
42-A	42"	14- #9	#3 at 6"	17.4	15.6	11.9	2 ¼"	55	23"	2	271	9	Mast arm assembly. (see Selection Table)

NOTES:

① Anchor bolt design develops the foundation capacity given under Foundation Design Loads.

② Foundation Design Loads are the allowable moments and shears at the base of the structure.

③ Foundations may be listed separately or grouped according to similarity of location and type. Quantities are for the Contractor's information only.

④ Field Penetrometer readings at a depth of approximately 3 to 5 feet may be used to adjust shaft lengths.

⑤ If rock is encountered, the Drilled Shaft shall extend a minimum of two diameters into solid rock.

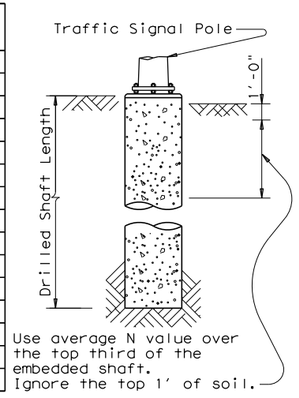
⑥ Decimal lengths in Design Table are to allow interpolation for other penetrometer values. Round to nearest foot for entry into Summary Table.

FOUNDATION SUMMARY TABLE ③

LOCATION IDENTIFICATION	AVG. N BLOW /ft.	FDN TYPE	NO. EA	DRILLED SHAFT LENGTH ⑥ (FEET) 24-A	30-A	36-A	36-B	42-A
E VAN ALSTYNE PKWY	10	24-A	2	6				
HWY 5 (N WACO ST)	10	24-A	2	6				
TOTAL DRILLED SHAFT LENGTHS				24				

FOUNDATION SELECTION TABLE FOR STANDARD MAST ARM PLUS ILSN SUPPORT ASSEMBLIES (ft)

		FDN 30-A	FDN 36-A	FDN 36-B	FDN 42-A
80 MPH DESIGN WIND SPEED	MAX SINGLE ARM LENGTH	32'	48'		
	MAXIMUM DOUBLE ARM LENGTH COMBINATIONS	24' X 24'			
		28' X 28'			
		32' X 28'	32' X 32'		
			36' X 36'		
			40' X 36'		
			44' X 28'	44' X 36'	
100 MPH DESIGN WIND SPEED	MAX SINGLE ARM LENGTH		36'	44'	
	MAXIMUM DOUBLE ARM LENGTH COMBINATIONS		24' X 24'		
			28' X 28'		
			32' X 24'	32' X 32'	
				36' X 36'	
				40' x24'	40' X 36'
					44' x 36'

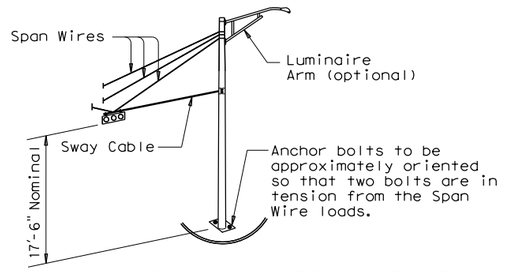


ANCHOR BOLT & TEMPLATE SIZES

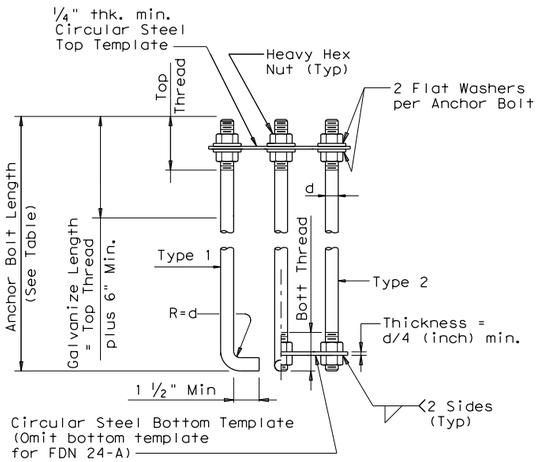
BOLT DIA IN.	⑦ BOLT LENGTH	TOP THREAD	BOTTOM THREAD	BOLT CIRCLE	R2	R1
¾"	1'-6"	3"	—	12 ¾"	7 ⅛"	5 ⅝"
1 ½"	3'-4"	6"	4"	17"	10"	7"
1 ¾"	3'-10"	7"	4 ½"	19"	11 ¼"	7 ¾"
2"	4'-3"	8"	5"	21"	12 ½"	8 ½"
2 ¼"	4'-9"	9"	5 ½"	23"	13 ¾"	9 ¼"

⑦ Min dimensions given, longer bolts are acceptable.

EXAMPLE:
1. For 80mph design wind speed, foundation 30-A can support up to a 32' arm with another arm up to 28'
2. For 100mph design wind speed, foundation 36-A can support a single 36' mast arm.

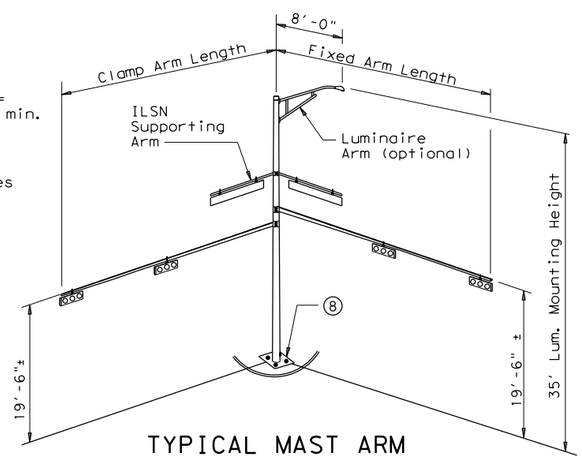


TYPICAL STRAIN POLE ASSEMBLY

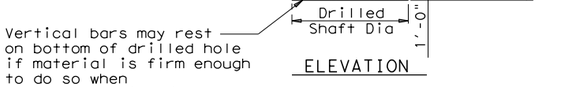


ANCHOR BOLT ASSEMBLY

⑧ Orient anchor bolts orthogonal with the fixed arm direction to ensure that two bolts are in tension under dead load.



TYPICAL MAST ARM ASSEMBLY



TOP VIEW

ELEVATION

FOUNDATION DETAILS

GENERAL NOTES:

Design conforms to 1994 AASHTO Standard Specifications for Structural Supports for Highway Signs, Luminaires and Traffic Signals and interim revisions thereto.

Reinforcing steel shall conform to Item 440, "Reinforcing Steel".

Concrete shall be Class "C".

Threads for anchor bolts and nuts shall be rolled or cut threads of 8UN series up to 2" in diameter or UNC series for all sizes. Bolts and nuts shall have Class 2A and 2B fit tolerances. Galvanized nuts shall be tapped after galvanizing.

Anchor bolts that are larger than 1" in diameter shall conform to "alloy steel" or "medium-strength mild steel" per Item 449, "Anchor Bolts". Anchor bolts that are 1" in diameter or less shall conform to ASTM A36. Galvanize a minimum of the top end thread length plus 6" for all anchor bolts unless otherwise noted. Exposed washers and exposed nuts shall be galvanized. All galvanizing shall be in accordance with Item 445, "Galvanizing".

Templates and embedded nuts need not be galvanized. Lubricate and tighten anchor bolts when erecting the structure in accordance with Item 449, "Anchor Bolts".

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division

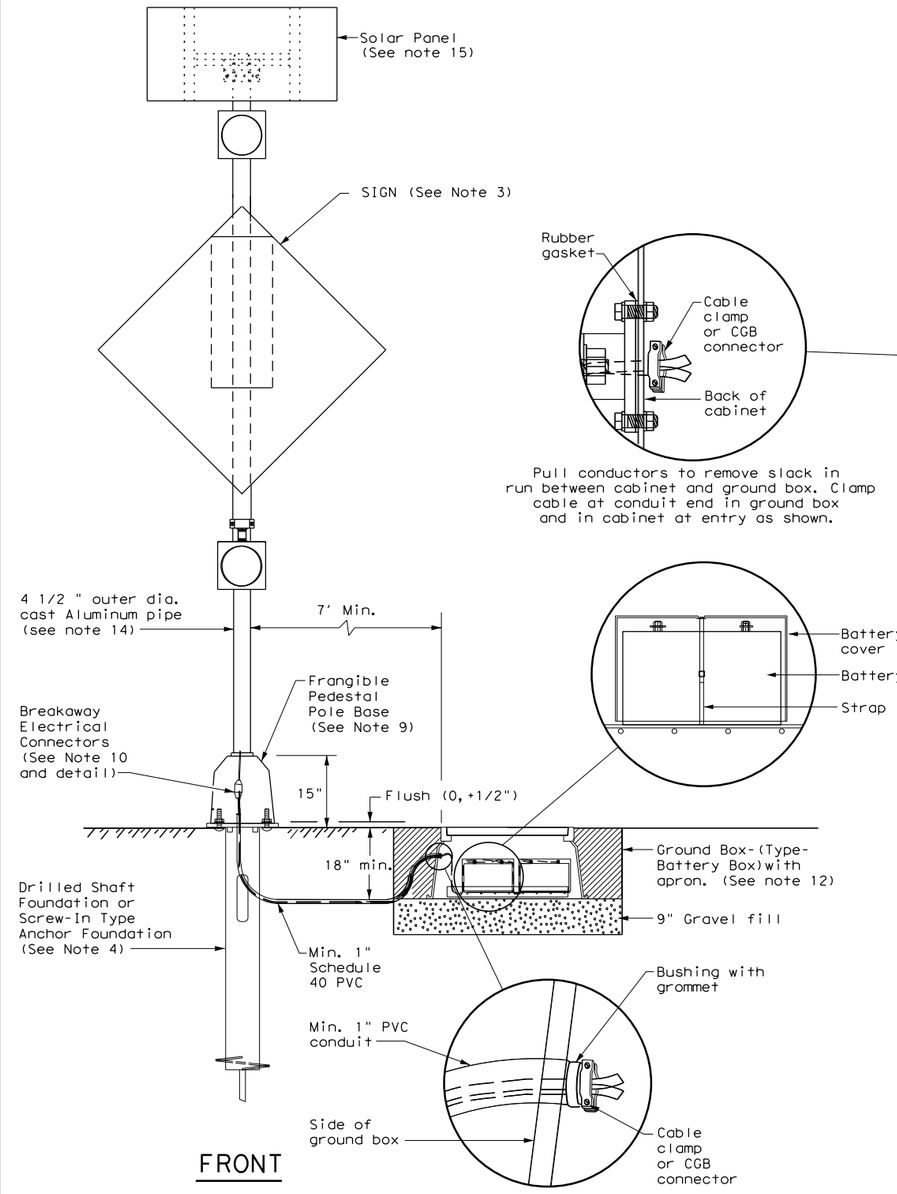
TRAFFIC SIGNAL POLE FOUNDATION

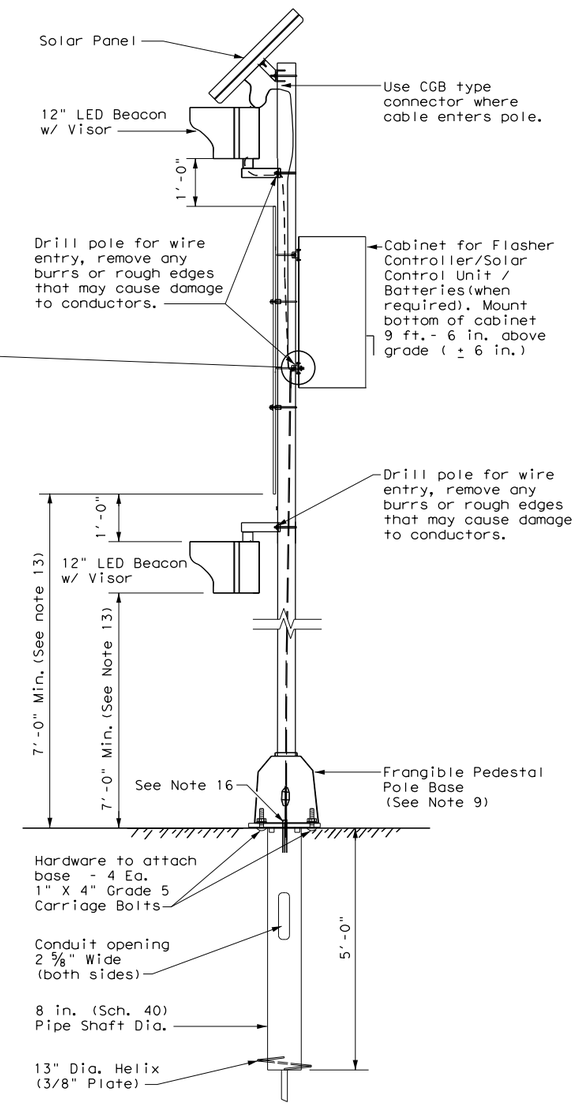
TS-FD-12

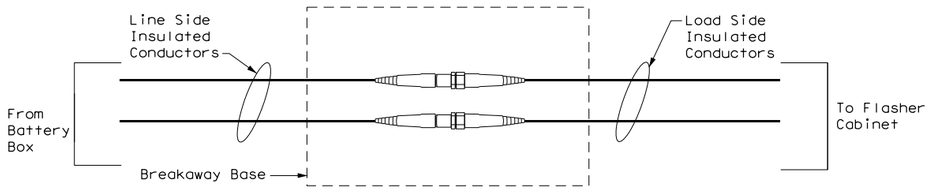
REVISIONS	DN: MS	CK: JSY	DW: MAO/MMF	CK: JSY/TEB
5-96 11-98 1-12	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	0047	03	100	SH 5
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	PAR	GRAYSON		69

GENERAL NOTES:

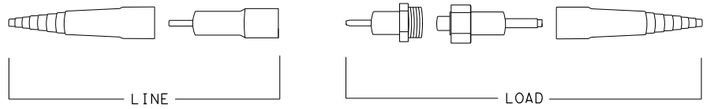
1. Details show a typical warning sign with two flashing beacon heads, other arrangements are possible. When only one beacon is required, install the upper beacon.
2. See Item 685, "Roadside Flashing Beacon Assemblies" for further requirements.
3. See SMD standard sheets for lateral and vertical clearances and sign mounting details. Install signs as shown on the sign layout sheets.
4. Use either a Screw-In Type Anchor Foundation or a Drilled Shaft Foundation as shown elsewhere in the plans. When plans require a Drilled Shaft Foundation, see standard sheet TS-FD. Install the Screw-In Type Anchor Foundation as per manufacturer's recommendations. On a slope, install one edge at ground level. Screw-In/Drilled Shaft Foundation is subsidiary to Item 685. Installation of a ground rod is not required for solar powered flashing beacon assemblies.
5. When used, provide Screw-In Type Anchor Foundations as shown on TxDOT's Material Producer List (MPL) in the file "Highway Traffic Signals".
6. Use materials specifically designed for attaching cabinets, beacon heads, solar panels, etc., to poles.
7. Install beacon heads as shown here, as shown elsewhere on the plans, or as directed. Use hardware specifically designed for mounting beacon heads on poles.
8. Conduit in foundation and within 6 in. of foundation is subsidiary to the Item 685, "Roadside Flashing Beacon Assemblies."
9. Per manufacturer's recommendations, engage all threads on the pedestal pole base and pipe unless the pipe is fully seated into base. In high winds, use a pole and base collar assembly to add strength and prevent loosening on connection.
10. Provide single pole non-fused watertight breakaway electrical connectors for frangible pedestal pole bases, as shown on TxDOT's MPL in the file "Roadway Illumination and Electrical Supplies." Approved models are listed under Item 685. For ungrounded (hot) conductors, install a breakaway connector with a dummy fuse slug). For grounded (neutral) conductors, install a breakaway connector with a white colored marking and a permanently installed dummy fuse (slug).
11. Install the batteries in a battery box. Place the batteries on a 3/16" thick plastic sheet and connect together. Place a plastic cover (battery bell jar) over the top of each battery and secure the battery bell jar to the battery with a strap. The batteries, bell jars, straps and 3/16" plastic sheet are subsidiary to the Item 685, "Roadside Flashing Beacon Assemblies." When required, install batteries in the flasher cabinet. Wire batteries according to manufacturers recommendations. Provide the number of batteries as required by the manufacturer.
12. See standard sheet Electrical Details (ED) for additional requirements regarding the installation of ground boxes/battery boxes, conduit, and cabinets.
13. Provide clearance as shown above the sidewalk or pavement grade at the edge of the road. When a bottom beacon is not used, mount the bottom of the sign at least 7 ft. above the sidewalk or pavement grade at the edge of the road.
14. Unless otherwise shown on the plans, pole shaft shall be one piece, Schedule 40 Aluminum pipe, ASTM B429 or B221 (Alloy 6061-T6 only). Aluminum conduit will not develop the necessary strength and will not be allowed.
15. Orient solar panel for optimum exposure to sunlight (face to the south). Prior to installation, check the location to ensure there is no overhead obstruction that would block the solar panel from receiving full sunlight. Unless specified elsewhere, mount a minimum of 14' above grade.
16. Ensure height of conduit is below top of anchor bolts.







NON-FUSED BREAKAWAY ELECTRICAL CONNECTORS



NON-FUSED BREAKAWAY ELECTRICAL CONNECTORS
EXPLODED VIEW

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

SOLAR POWERED ROADSIDE FLASHING BEACON ASSEMBLY DETAILS

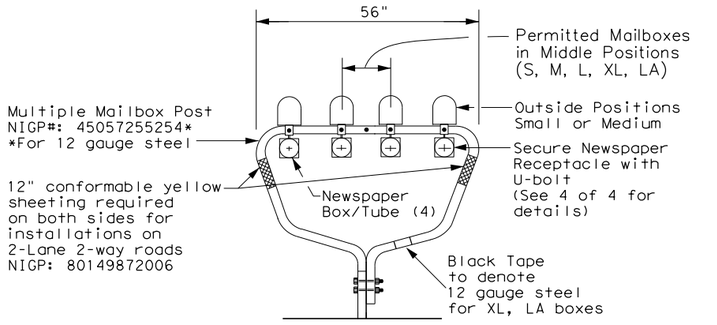
SPRFBA(1)-13

FILE: spb1-13.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT May 2003	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0047	03	100	SH 5
12-04	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
3-13	PAR	GRAYSON		70

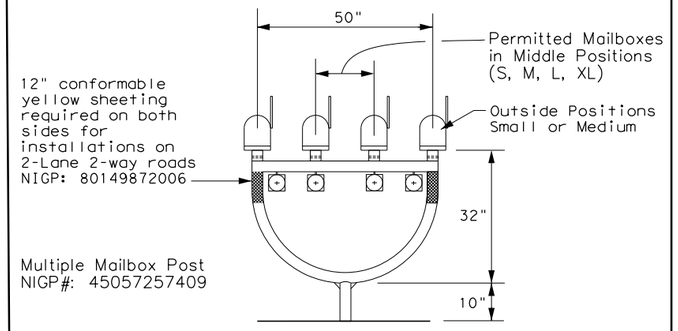
DATE:
FILE:

75A

TYPE 1 - MULTIPLE



TYPE 4 - MULTIPLE



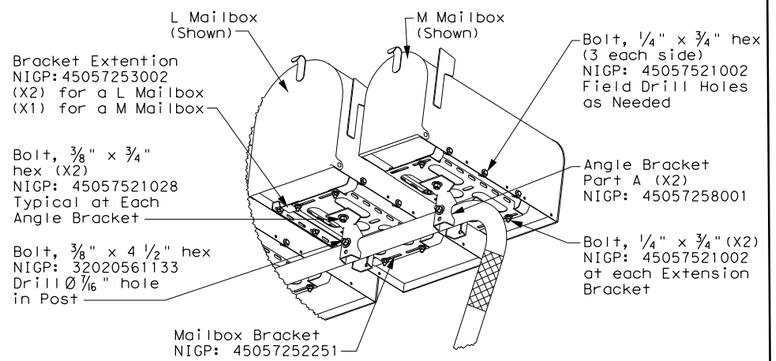
MAILBOX SIZES

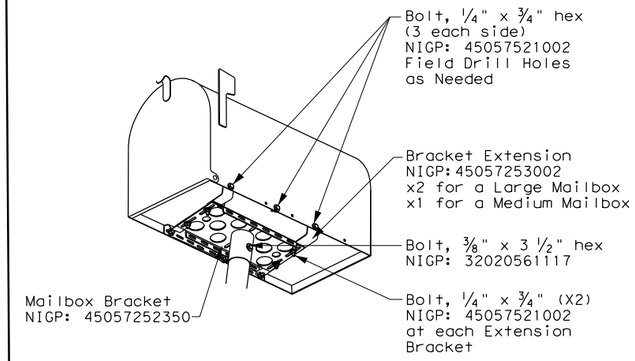
MAILBOX SIZE	TYPICAL DIMENSIONS			MAX **
	LENGTH	WIDTH	HEIGHT	WEIGHT
SMALL	19 ½"	6"	7"	6 LBS
MEDIUM	22 ½" *	8" *	11 ½" *	8 LBS
LARGE	23 ½"	11 ½"	13 ½"	11 LBS
EXTRA LARGE	18"	14"	12"	13 LBS
LOCKABLE	18"	11 ½"	15"	23 LBS

* See Note 1.
** Excluding Molded Plastic on 4 X 4 Post

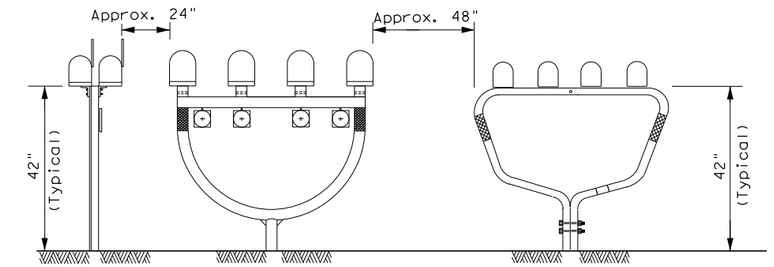
GENERAL NOTES:

1. Dimensions shown (length, width, and height) are typical, not maximums. However, anytime a medium size mailbox is mounted on a single/double mount or on the outside position on a multi mount, the dimensions shown are maximums.
2. Mailboxes shall be made of light weight sheet metal or light weight plastic. Heavy steel, cast iron or decorative mailboxes shall not be used on the state highway system.



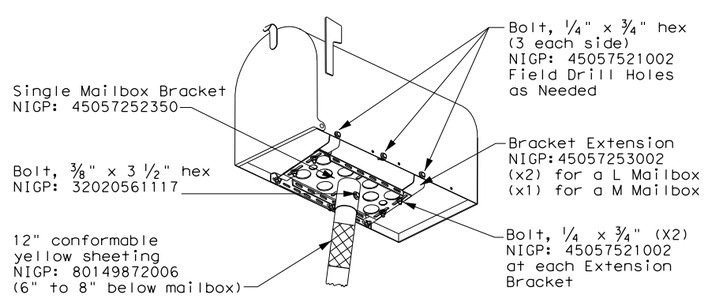


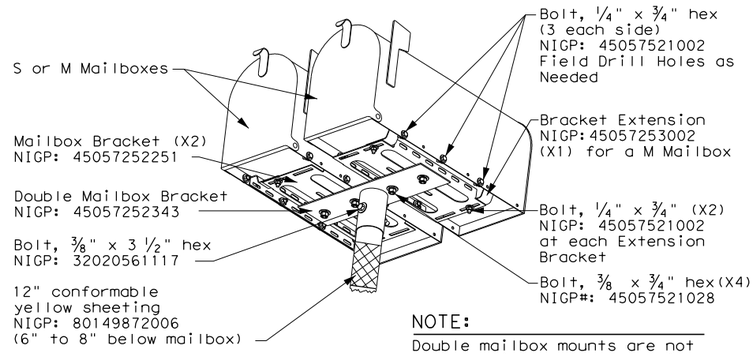
TYPICAL INSTALLATION MEASUREMENTS



NOTE:
Mailbox installations in sidewalk areas shall be in accordance with the latest TxDOT Design Standard sheets PED-Pedestrian Facilities Curb Ramps.

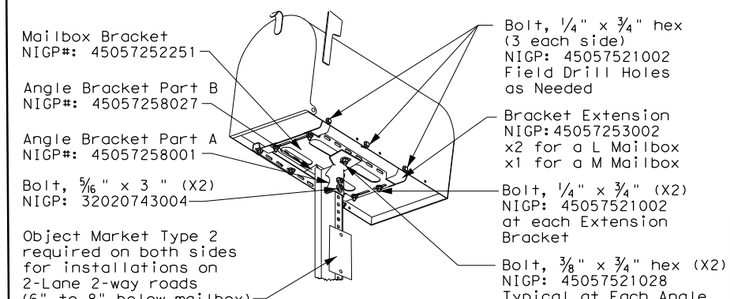
TYPE 2 and 4 - SINGLE/DOUBLE

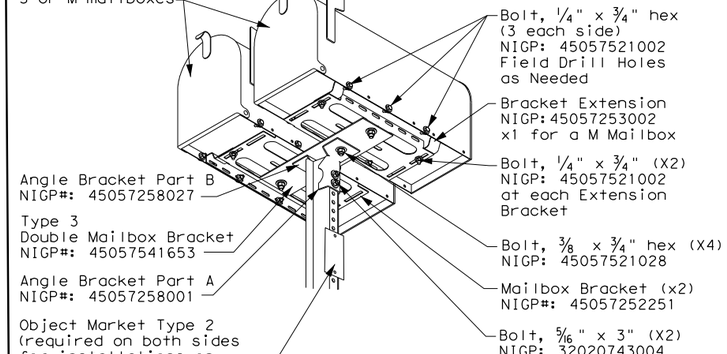




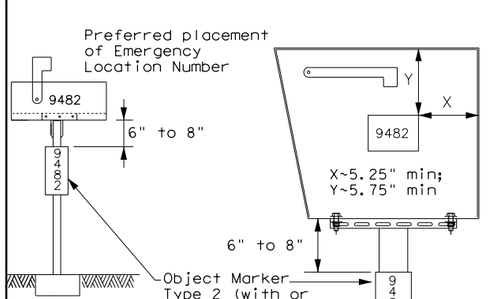
NOTE:
Double mailbox mounts are not allowed with a type 4 multiple mailbox installation

TYPE 3 - SINGLE/DOUBLE





PLACEMENT OF EMERGENCY LOCATION NUMBER

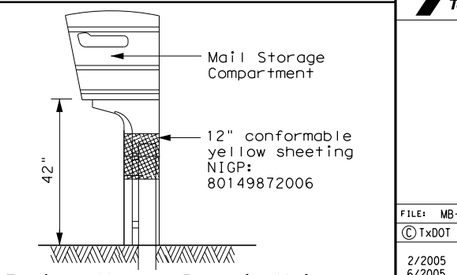


NOTES:

1. Location numbers are provided by homeowner. Minimum size 1" height.
2. Location number is typically placed on the mailbox in a contrasting color.
3. Black numbers may be placed on the Type 2 object marker if the numbers cannot be placed on the mailbox.
4. Alternatively, a green or blue plate with white numbers attached may be mounted below the object marker. Other contrasting color configuration, as approved, may be used.
5. See 3 of 4 for Foundation details.
6. See 4 of 4 for Hardware details.

SHEET 1 OF 4

TYPE 5



Typical Molded Plastic Mailbox

Texas Department of Transportation — Maintenance Division Standard

MAILBOX MOUNTING AND ASSEMBLY

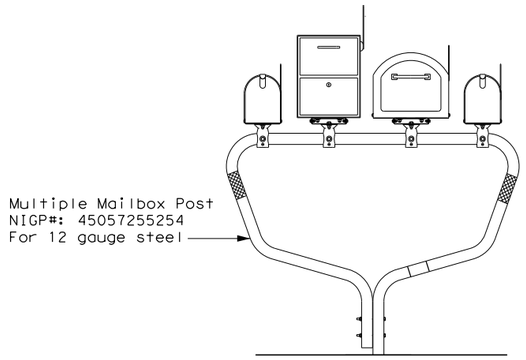
MB(1)-21

FILE: MB-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT March 2004	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 2/2005 11/2009 4/2015 6/2005 1/2011 11/2006 7/2014	0047	03	100	SH 5
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	PAR	GRAYSON		71

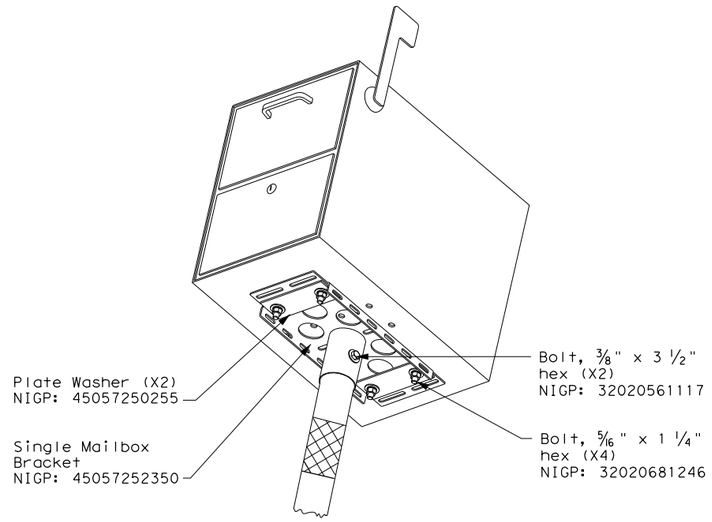
DATE: 3/8/2024 1:35:51 PM
FILE: S:\projects\612\54\05\Design\02_PAR_Alstyne_ADA\Civil\Standards\Roadway Standards\mb-21(1).dgn

DATE: 3/8/2024 1:35:51 PM
FILE: S:\Projects\6121\54\05\Design\02_PAR_Van_Alstyne_ADA\Civil\Standards\Roadway Standards\mb-21(1).dgn

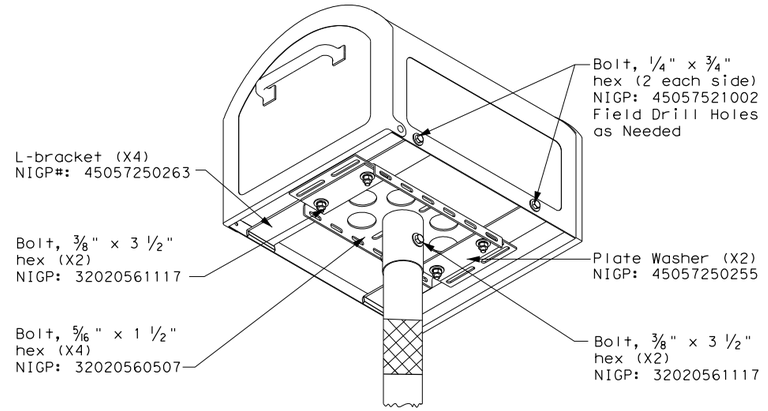
TYPE 1- MULTI LOCKABLE AND XL MAILBOX



TYPE 2/4 - SINGLE LOCKABLE MAILBOX

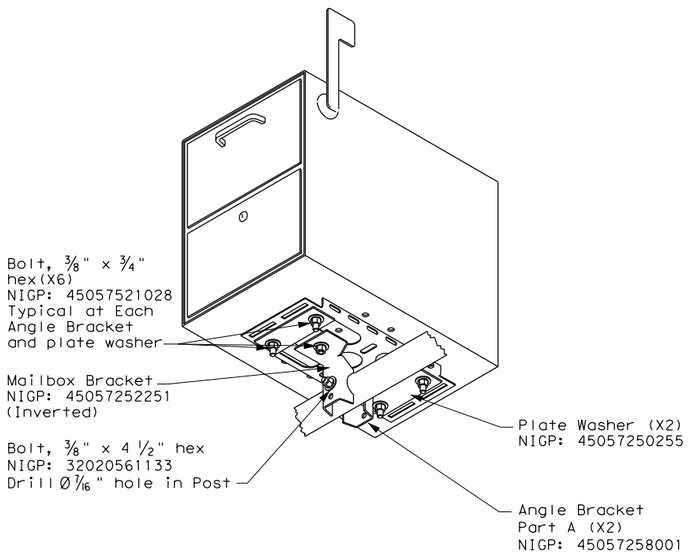


TYPE 2/4 - SINGLE XL MAILBOX

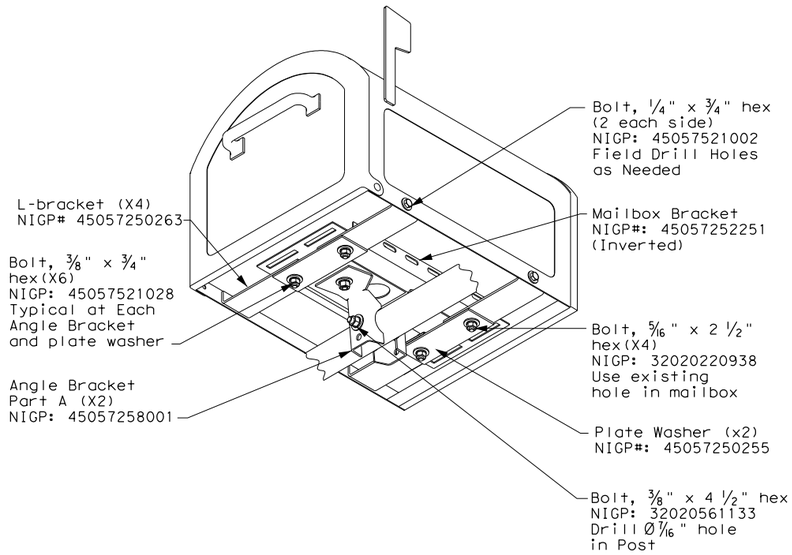


NOTE:
Follow same configuration when mounting an XL mailbox on a Type 4 multi post.

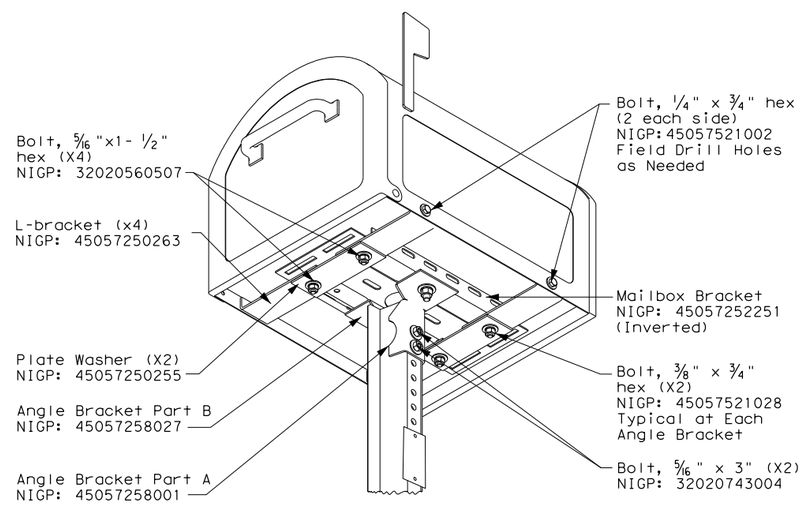
TYPE 1 MULTI – LOCKABLE ARCHITECTURAL (LA)



TYPE 1 MULTI – XL MAILBOX



TYPE 3 - XL MAILBOX MOUNTING



Texas Department of Transportation | Maintenance Division Standard

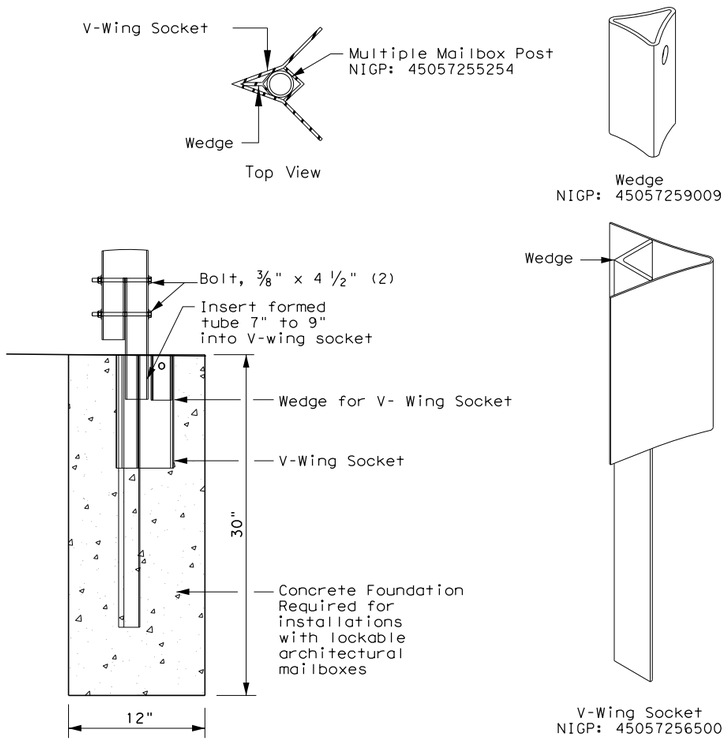
XL AND LOCKABLE ARCHITECTURAL MAILBOX ASSEMBLY

MB(2)-21

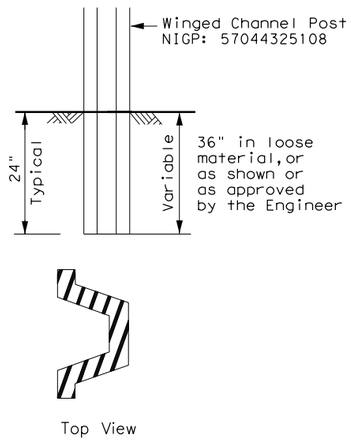
FILE: MB-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT March 2004	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 2/2005 11/2009 4/2015 6/2005 1/2011 11/2006 7/2014	0047	03	100	SH 5
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	PAR	GRAYSON		72

DATE: 3/8/2024 1:35:52 PM
FILE: S:\projects\612\54\05\Design\02_PAR_Alstyne_ADA\Civil\Standards\Roadway Standards\mb-21(1).dgn

TYPE 1 - SUPPORT/FOUNDATION
Thin Wall Tube w/ V-LOC Anchorage



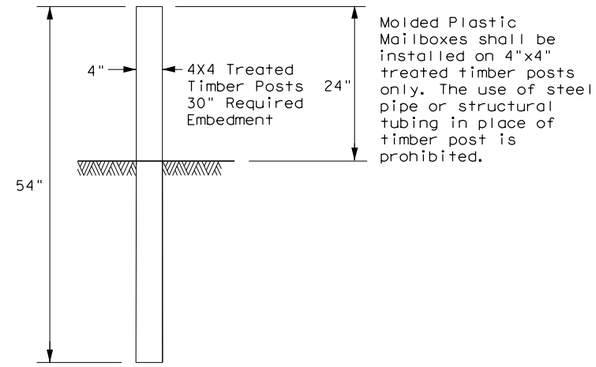
TYPE 3 - SUPPORT/FOUNDATION



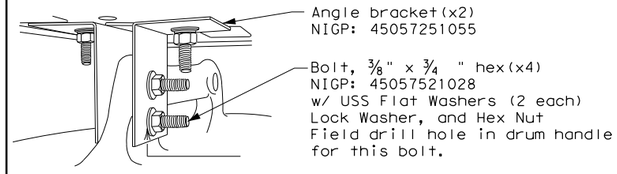
NOTES:

1. Attach Object Marker(OM) facing direction of traffic.
2. OM will also be required on opposite side if installed on a 2-Lane, 2-Way roadway.

TYPE 5 - SUPPORT/FOUNDATION



TYPE 6 - TEMPORARY MAILBOX SUPPORT



Plastic Drum NIGP: 55093383655
Rubber Collar NIGP: 55093387102

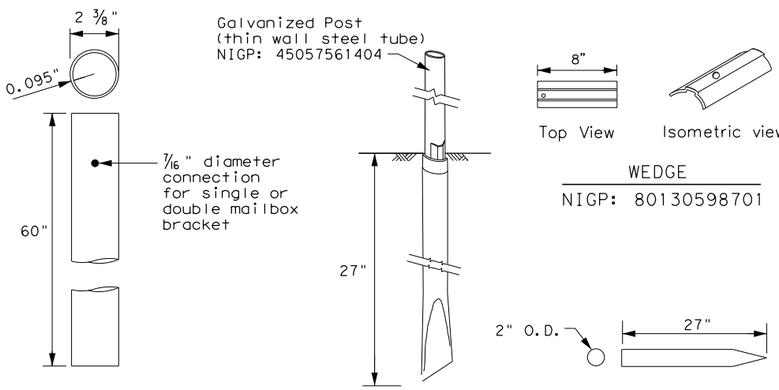
NOTES:

1. Place on approved plastic drum as shown in the Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices (CWZTCD).
2. Existing attachment hardware shall be used unless damaged. Damaged hardware shall be replaced.

GENERAL NOTES:

1. Erect post plumb or vertical.
2. When galvanized part is required galvanize in accordance with Item 445.
3. Use a concrete footing as shown or when directed. Concrete footing will be required when soils do not hold the support/foundations in a stable condition, only on Type 1, Type 2, and Type 4

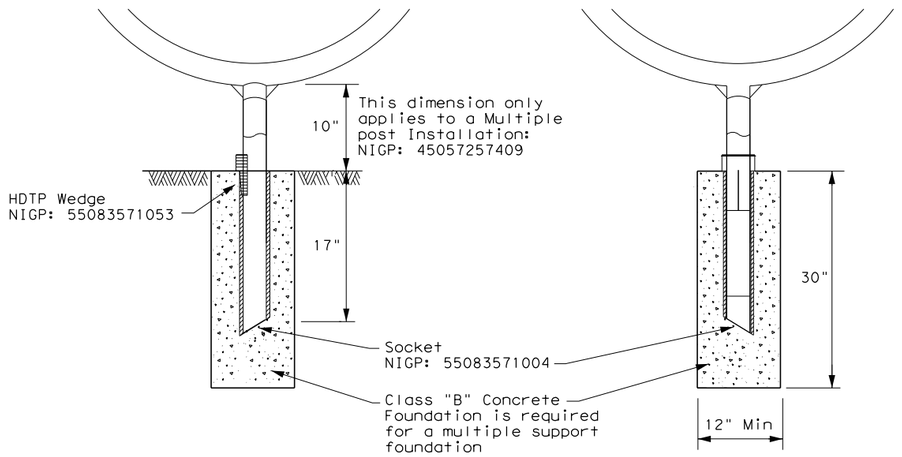
TYPE 2 - SUPPORT/FOUNDATION
Thin Wall Steel Tube w/Wedge Anchor System



MAILBOX POST

WEDGE ANCHOR
NIGP: 80130238407

TYPE 4 - SUPPORT/FOUNDATION
Whitecoated steel post NIGP: 45057561107
Multiple post NIGP: 45057257409
Recycled Rubber post (RR) NIGP: 45057561057



SHEET 3 OF 4

Texas Department of Transportation

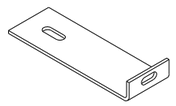
Maintenance Division Standard

MAILBOX SUPPORT AND FOUNDATION

MB(3)-21

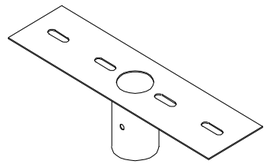
FILE: MB-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT March 2004	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 2/2005 11/2009 4/2015 6/2005 1/2011 11/2006 7/2014	0047	03	100	SH 5
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	PAR	GRAYSON		73

TYPE	TYPE 1	TYPE 2	TYPE 3	TYPE 4			TYPE 5	TYPE 6
Configuration	Multiple	Single or Double	Single or Double	Single	Double	Multiple	Single	Single
Mailbox Size NIGP #	Outside Position: S or M Inside Position: S, M, L, XL, or LA	Single: S, M, L, XL, or LA Double: SS, SM, MM	Single: S, M, L, or XL Double: SS, SM, MM	S, M, L, XL, or LA	SS, SM, or MM	Outside Position: S or M Inside Position: S, M, L, or XL	Molded Plastic	S, or M
Mailbox Post NIGP #	45057255254 (Galvanized Multiple)	45057561404 (Thin Walled Gavanize)	57044325108 (Wing Channel Post)	45057561107 (Thin walled white powder coated) 45057561057 (Recycled Rubber Post: S or M only)	45057561107 (Thin Walled White Powder Coated)	45057257409 (White Powder Coated Multiple)	4x4 Timber	Construction Barrel
Post and Mailbox Hardware NIGP #	45057259009 (Wedge) 45057256500 (V-Wing Socket) 45057253002 (Bracket Extension) 45057252251 (Mailbox Bracket) 45057258001 (Part A Angle Bracket x2) 45057250255 (Plate Washer for XL/LA x2) 45057250263 (L-Bracket for XL x4)	80130598701 (Wedge) 80130238407 (Wedge Anchor) 45057253002 (Bracket Extension) 45057252343 (Double MB Bracket) 45057252350 (S. Mailbox Bracket) 45057252251 (Mailbox Bracket) 45057250255 (Plate Washer for XL/LA x2) 45057250263 (L-Bracket forXL x4)	45057541653 (Type 3 Double Mailbox Bracket) 45057252251 (Mailbox Bracket) 45057253002 (Bracket Extension) 45057258001 (Part A Angle Bracket) 45057258027 (Part B Angle Bracket) 45057250255 (Plate Washer for XL x2) 45057250263 (L-Bracket for XL x4)	55083571053 (Wedge) 55083571004 (Socket) 45057252350 (Single Mailbox Bracket) 45057253002 (Bracket Extension) 45057250255 (Plate Washer for XL/LA x2) 45057250263 (L-Bracket for XL x4)	55083571053 (Wedge) 55083571004 (Socket) 45057253002 (Bracket Extension) 45057252343 (Double Mount Bracket) 45057252251 (Mailbox Bracket x2)	55083571053 (Wedge) 55083571004 (Socket) 45057253002 (Bracket Extension) 45057252350 (Single Mount Bracket) 45057250255 (Plate Washer for XL x2) 45057250263 (L-Bracket for XL x4)	None	45057251055 Angle Bracket (x2)
Foundation Used	Class B Concrete (Required for LA Mailboxes)	Class B Concrete (Required for LA Mailboxes)	None	Class B Concrete (not used with recycled rubber post, required for LA Mailboxes)	Class B Concrete (not required)	Class B Concrete	None	None



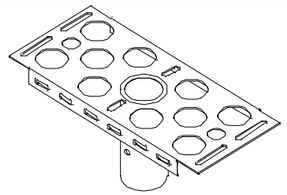
NIGP: 45057250263

L-Bracket x4 for
XL sized mailboxes



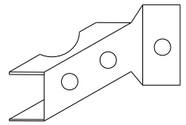
NIGP: 45057252343

Double Mailbox Bracket
For Type 2 and Type 4
double mount



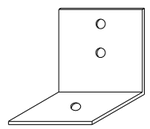
NIGP: 45057252350

Single Mailbox Bracket
For Type 2 single and for
Type 4 single and multi mount



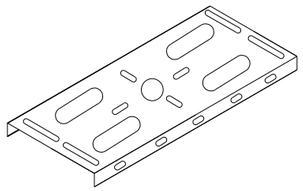
NIGP: 45057258001

Part "A" Angle Bracket
For Type 1 multi (2 per mailbox)
and Type 3 single and double



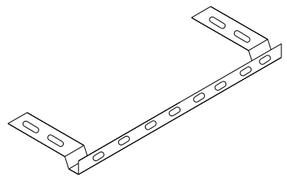
NIGP: 45057251055

Type 6 Angle Bracket
(2 per mailbox)



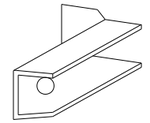
NIGP: 45057252251

Mailbox Bracket
For Type 1 multi and
any double mount (use 2)



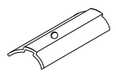
NIGP: 45057253002

Bracket Extension
Use 1 for a medium Mailbox
Use 2 for a Large Mailbox



NIGP: 45057258027

Part "B" Angle Bracket
For Type 3 single
and double



NIGP: 80130598701

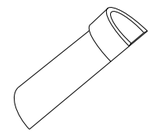
Wedge for Type 2

NIGP: 45057250255

Plate Washer for Architecural
and XL Mailboxes

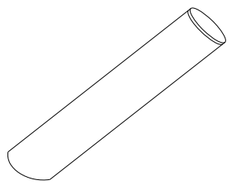
NIGP: 45057541653

Type 3 double mailbox bracket



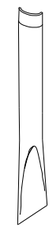
NIGP: 55083571053

Type 4 Mailbox Wedge



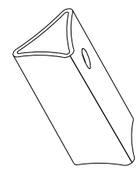
NIGP: 55083571004

Type 4 Mailbox Socket



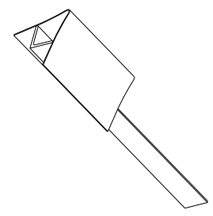
NIGP: 80130238407

Type 2 Wedge Anchor



NIGP: 45057259009

Wedge for Type 1 V-wing Socket



NIGP: 45057256500

V-wing Socket for
Type 1 Foundation

NIGP #	OBJECT MARKERS AND CONFORMABLE SHEETING
55008311759	Type 2 OM 4"x4" (3 Needed) for Type 3 Wing Channel Post
55008312906	Type 2 OM 6"x12" (1 needed) for Type 3 Wing Channel Post
80149872006	12" Conformable Reflective Yellow Sheeting for Flexible Posts

NOTES:

1. Type 2 object marker in accordance with Traffic Engineering Standard Delineators & Object Markers.
2. A light weight receptacle for newspaper delivery can be attached to mailbox posts if the receptacle does not touch the mailbox, present a hazard to traffic or delivery of the mail, extend beyond the front of the mailbox, or display advertising, except the publication title.

BID CODES FOR CONTRACTS

MB-(X) ASSM TY (XXX) (X)

Type of Mailbox
- S = Single
- D = Double
- M = Multiple
- MP = Molded Plastic

Type of Post
- WC = Winged Channel Post
- RR = Recycled Rubber
- TWW = Thin Walled White Tubing
- TWG = Thin Walled Galvanized Tubing
- TIM = Timber

Type of Foundation
- Ty 1 = V-Loc
- Ty 2 = Wedge Anchor Steel System
- Ty 3 = Winged Channel post
- Ty 4 = Wedge Anchor Plastic System
- Ty 5 = 4 X 4 Post

DATE: 3/8/2024 1:35:52 PM
FILE: S:\projects\612534\05\Design\02_PAR_Alstyne_ADA\Civil\Standards\Roadway Standards\mb-21(1).dgn

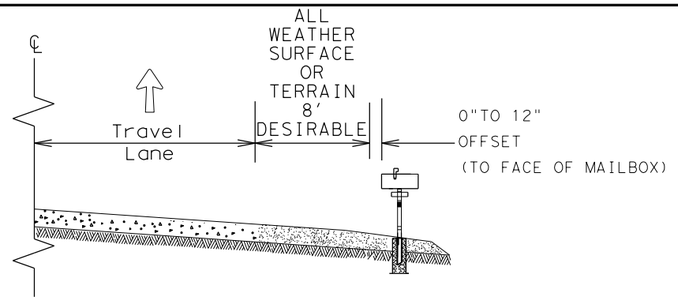
Texas Department of Transportation — Maintenance Division Standard

NIGP PARTS LIST AND COMPATIBILITY

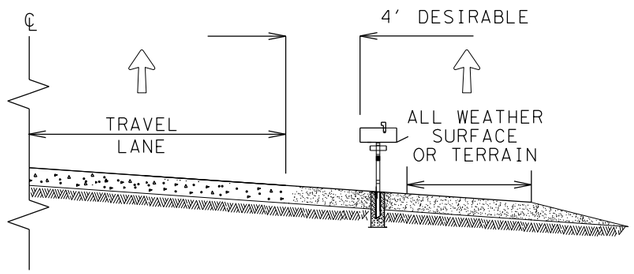
MB(4)-21

FILE: MB-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT March 2004	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 2/2005 11/2009 4/2015 6/2005 1/2011 11/2006 7/2014	0047	03	100	SH 5
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	PAR	GRAYSON		74

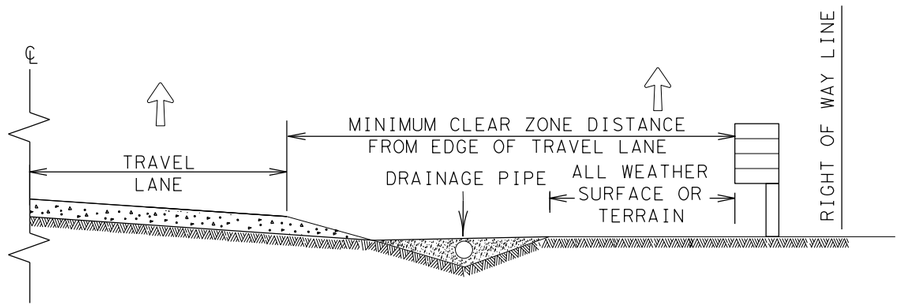
DATE: 3/8/2024 1:35:53 PM
FILE: S:\projects\612\54\05\Design\02_PAR_Van_Alstyne_ADA\Civil\Standards\Roadway Standards\MBP-22.dgn



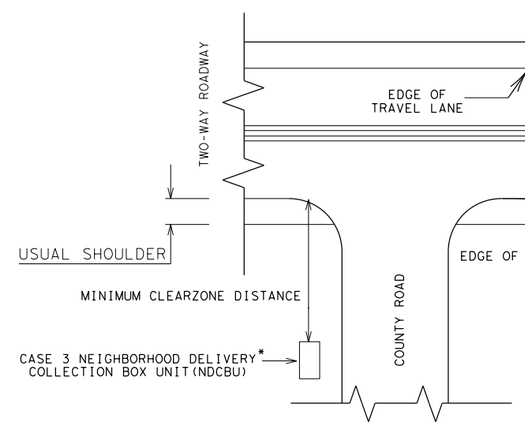
CASE 1. OFF TRAVEL WAY DELIVERY

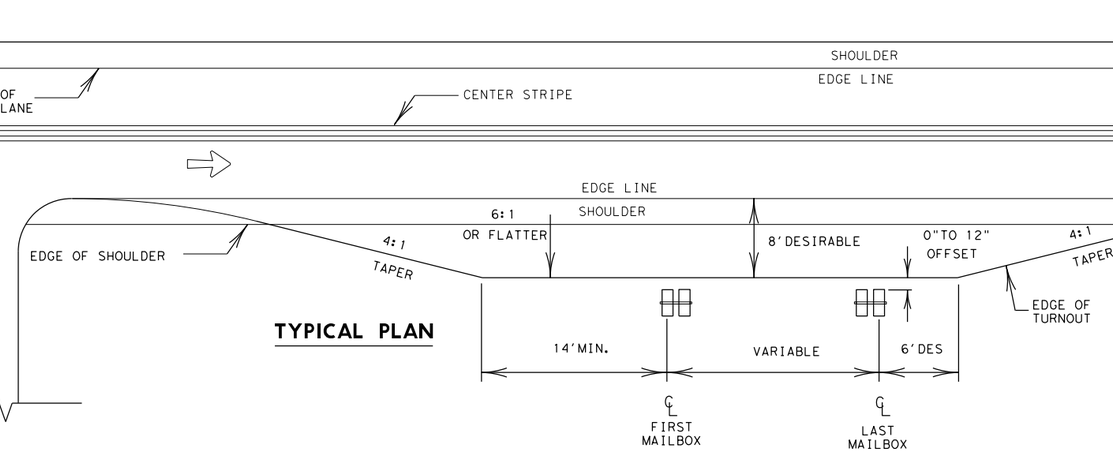


CASE 2. BACK SIDE DELIVERY

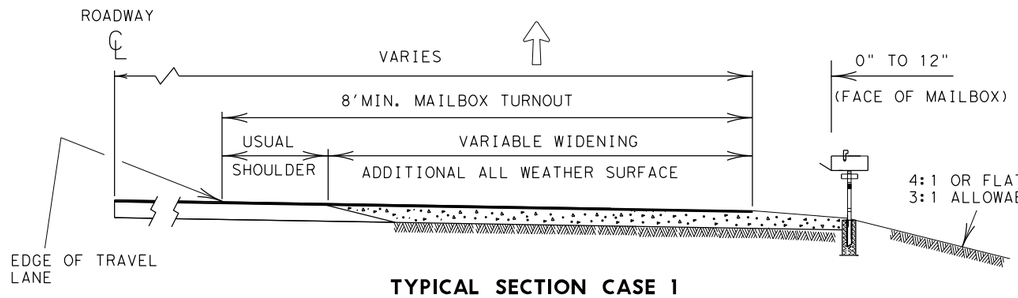


CASE 3. DELIVERY NEAR RIGHT OF WAY LINE





TYPICAL PLAN



TYPICAL SECTION CASE 1

GENERAL NOTES:

1. CASE 1 IS THE MOST COMMON METHOD.
2. TURN OUT BEHIND MAILBOX FOR CASE 2 WILL NORMALLY BE ALLOWED FOR NATURAL TERRAIN THAT WILL SERVE AS AN ALL WEATHER SURFACE.
3. ALL WEATHER DRIVEWAYS FOR CASE 3 MAILBOXES LOCATED AT THE RIGHT OF WAY LINE SHOULD NORMALLY BE PLACED IN CONJUNCTION WITH COUNTY ROADS OR OTHER CONNECTING COMMUNITY ROADS OR STREETS. WHEN 3 OR MORE MULTI-RACKS ARE ANTICIPATED, THE USE OF AN NDCBU IS RECOMMENDED. ONLY RURAL PATRONS LOCATED ON STATE MAINTAINED HIGHWAYS MAY HAVE A MAILBOX OR NDCBU SLOT ON TXDOT RIGHT OF WAY.

* NDCBU MAY BE INSTALLED ON COUNTY ROAD ROW WITH APPROVAL OF COUNTY.

MAIL DELIVERY VEHICLE TRAVEL DIRECTION

Texas Department of Transportation | *Maintenance Division Standard*

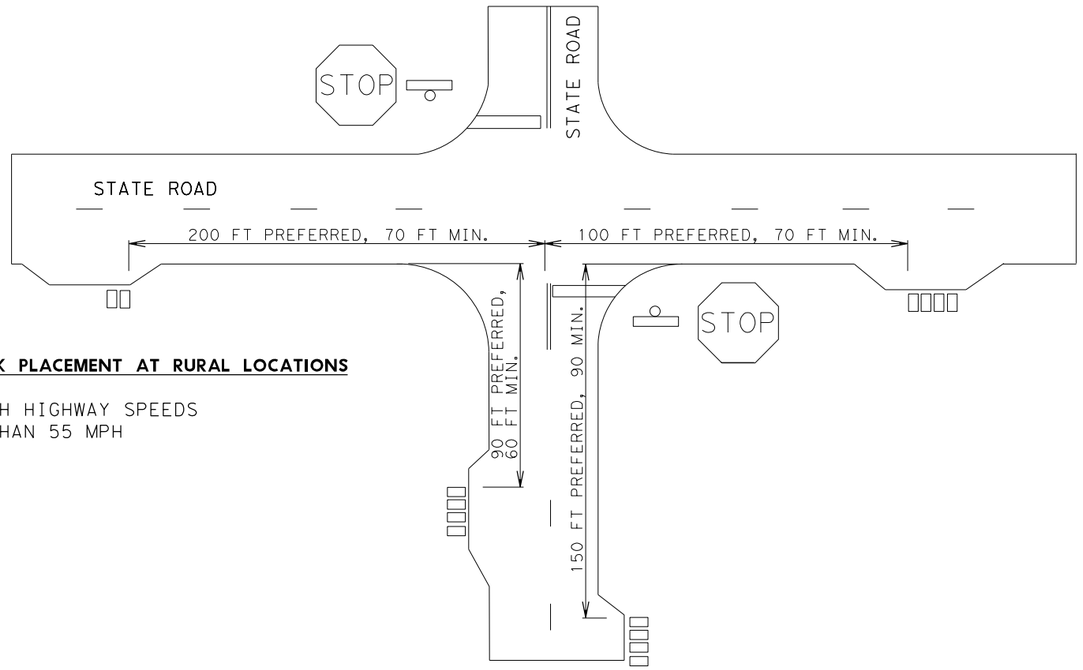
Guideline

MAILBOX SIDE ROAD PLACEMENT AND TURNOUTS

MBP(1)-22

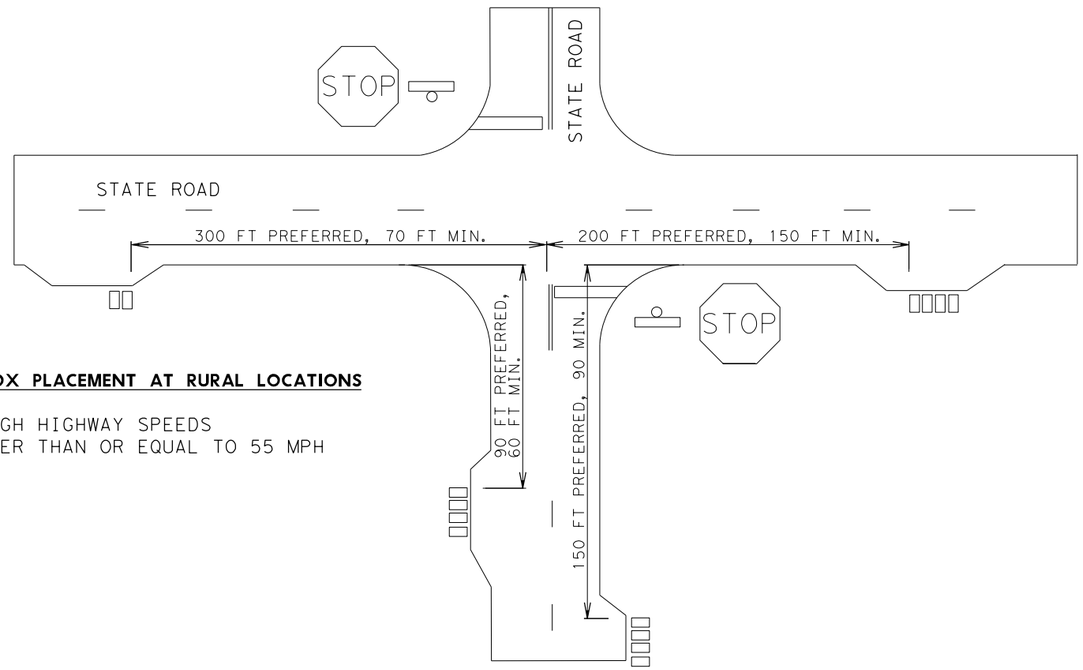
FILE: MBP-22.DGN	DN: VS		CK:	DW: VS		CK:
©TxDOT OCTOBER 2022	CONT	SECT	JOB		HIGHWAY	
REVISIONS 12/2012 5/2014	0047	03	100		SH 5	
	DIST	COUNTY			SHEET NO.	
	PAR	GRAYSON			75	

DATE: 3/8/2024 1:35:53 PM
FILE: S:\projects\612\54\05\Design\02_PAR_Van_Alstyne_ADA\Civil\Standards\Roadway Standards\MBP-22.dgn



MAILBOX PLACEMENT AT RURAL LOCATIONS

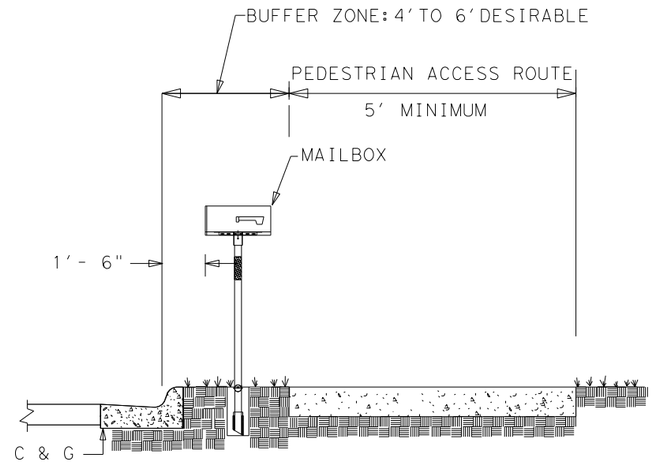
THROUGH HIGHWAY SPEEDS
LESS THAN 55 MPH



MAILBOX PLACEMENT AT RURAL LOCATIONS

THROUGH HIGHWAY SPEEDS
GREATER THAN OR EQUAL TO 55 MPH

CURB AND GUTTER MAILBOX INSTALLATION



NOTES:
1. A NON-TRAVERSABLE SURFACE MUST BE INSTALLED NEAR THE MAILBOX (NATURAL VEGETATION OR OTHER) IN THE BUFFER ZONE. ALTERNATIVELY, A BASE WITH A MINIMUM HEIGHT OF 2.5 INCHES MAY BE INSTALLED SO THAT THE EDGE OF THE MAILBOX DOES NOT EXTEND OUT MORE THAN 4 INCHES HORIZONTALLY BEYOND THE BASE.

2. THE SIDEWALK WIDTH MAY BE REDUCED TO 4 FOOT FOR SHORT DISTANCES AROUND THE MAILBOX IF NEEDED.

3. MAINTAIN A MINIMUM OF 5 FEET BETWEEN OBSTRUCTIONS IN THE PEDESTRIAN ACCESS ROUTE.

Texas Department of Transportation | Maintenance Division Standard

MAILBOX PLACEMENT CURBS & INTERSECTIONS

MBP(2)-22

FILE: MBP-22.DGN	DN: VS		CK:	DW: VS	CK:
© TxDOT OCTOBER 2022	CONT	SECT	JOB		HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 12/2012 5/2014	0047	03	100		SH 5
	DIST	COUNTY			SHEET NO.
	PAR	GRAYSON			76

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 DESCRIPTION

This project includes construction work within the right of way and/or properties of the Railroad and adjacent to its tracks, wire lines and other facilities. These sheets describe the minimum special requirements for coordination with the Railroad when working upon, over or under Railroad Right of Way or when impacting current or future Railroad operations. Coordinate with the Railroad while performing the work outlined herein, and afford the same cooperation with the Railroad as with TxDOT. Complete all submittals and work in accordance with TxDOT Standard Specifications, Railroad Guidelines and AREMA recommendations as modified by these minimum special requirements or as directed in writing by the Railroad Designated Representative.

For purposes of this project, the Railroad Designated Representative is the person or persons designated by the Railroad Manager of Industry and Public Projects to handle specific tasks related to the project.

1.02 REQUEST FOR INFORMATION / CLARIFICATION

Submit Requests for Information ("RFI") involving work within any Railroad Right of Way to the TxDOT Engineer. The TxDOT Engineer will submit the RFI to the Railroad Designated Representative for review and approval for RFI's corresponding to work within Railroad Right of Way. Allow six (6) weeks total time for review and approval, which includes four (4) weeks for review and approval by the Railroad.

1.03 PLANS / SPECIFICATIONS

TxDOT has received written Railroad approval of the plans and specifications for this project. Any revisions or changes in the plans after award of the Contract must have the approval of TxDOT and the Railroad.

PART 2 - UTILITIES AND FIBER OPTIC

Construct all utility installations in accordance with current AREMA recommendations, Railroad, TxDOT and owning utility specifications and requirements. Railroad general guidelines can be found on the Railroad website or by contacting the Railroad Designated Representative.

PART 3 - CONSTRUCTION

3.01 GENERAL

A. Perform all work in compliance with all applicable Railroad, Federal Railroad Administration (FRA), and TxDOT rules and regulations. Arrange and conduct work in a manner that does not endanger or interfere with the safe operation of the tracks and property of the Railroad and the traffic moving on such tracks, or the wires, signals and other property of the Railroad, its tenants or licensees, at or in the vicinity of the Work. The safe operation of railroad train movements takes precedence over any work to be performed by the Contractor. The Contractor is responsible for train delay cost and lost revenue claims due to any delays or interruption of train operations resulting from Contractor's construction or other activities.

B. Construction activities within 15 feet of the operational tracks will only be allowed if absolutely necessary and the Railroad's Designated Representative grants approval. Construction activities within 15 feet of the operational track(s) preferably allow the tracks to stay operational. In such cases, coordination and approval by the Railroad Track Manager is required with regard to schedule, flagging, and slow orders. See Sections 3.07 and 3.08 for additional information.

C. Provide track protection for all work equipment (including rubber tired equipment) operating within 25 feet from nearest rail. When not in use, keep Contractor machinery and materials at least 50 feet from the Railroad's nearest track.

D. Vehicular crossings of railroad track are allowed only at existing crossings, or haul road crossings developed with Railroad approval.

E. The Contractor is also advised that new railroad facilities within the project may be built by the Railroad. If applicable, these facilities are delineated in the plans. Be aware of the limits of responsibilities and coordinate efforts with the Railroad and TxDOT.

F. Railroad requirements do not allow work within 50 feet of track centers when a train passes the work site and all personnel must clear the area within 50 feet of the track centerline and secure all equipment. Additional allowances may be pursued as outlined in 3.02 and 3.03.

G. All permanent clearances shall be verified before project closing.

3.02 RAILROAD OPERATIONS

A. Trains and/or equipment are expected on any track, at any time, in either direction. Become familiar with the train schedules in this location and structure bid assuming intermittent track windows in this period, as defined in Paragraph B that follows.

B. All railroad tracks within and adjacent to the contract site are active, and rail traffic over these facilities shall be maintained throughout the Project. Activities may include both through moves and switching moves to local customers. railroad traffic and operations will occur continuously throughout the day and night on these tracks and shall be maintained at all times as defined herein. Coordinate and schedule the work so that construction activities do not interfere with railroad operations.

C. Coordinate work windows with TxDOT and the Railroad's Designated Representative. Types of work windows include Conditional Work Windows and Absolute Work Windows, as defined below:

1. Conditional Work Window: A Conditional Work Window is a period of time that railroad operations have priority over construction activities. When construction activities may occur on and/or adjacent to the railroad tracks within 25 feet of the nearest track, a railroad flag person will be required. At the direction of the railroad flag person, upon approach of a train, and when trains are present on the tracks, the tracks must be cleared (i.e., no construction equipment, materials or personnel within 25 feet, or as directed by the Railroad Designated Representative, from the tracks). Conditional Work Windows are available for the Project.

2. Absolute Work Window: An Absolute Work Window is a period of time that construction activities are given priority over railroad operations. During this time frame, the designated railroad track(s) will be inactive for train movements and may be fouled by the Contractor. At the end of an Absolute Work Window, the railroad tracks and/or signals must be completely operational for train operations and all Railroad, Public Utilities Commission (PUC) and FRA requirements, codes and regulations for operational tracks must be satisfied. In the situation where the operating tracks and/or signals have been affected, the Railroad will perform inspections of the work prior to placing that track back into service. Railroad flag persons will be required for construction activities requiring an Absolute Work Window. Absolute Work Windows will not generally be granted. Any request will require a detailed explanation for Railroad review.

3.03 RIGHT OF ENTRY, ADVANCE NOTICE AND WORK STOPPAGES

A. Do not perform any work within Railroad Right of Way without a valid executed Right of Entry Agreement if required on this project.

B. Give advance notice to the Railroad as required in the "Contractor's Right of Entry Agreement" before commencing work in connection with construction upon or over Railroad Right of Way and observe the Railroad's rules and regulations with respect thereto.

C. Perform all work upon Railroad Right of Way in a manner to avoid interference with or endanger the operations of the Railroad. Whenever work may affect the operations or safety of trains, submit the work method to the Railroad Designated Representative for approval. Approval does not relieve the Contractor from liability. Do not commence any work which requires flagging service or inspection service until the flagging protection required by the Railroad is available at the job site. See Section 3.15 for railroad flagging requirements.

D. Make requests in writing for both Absolute and Conditional Work Windows, at least 30 days in advance of any work. Include in the written request:
1. Exactly what the work entails.
2. The days and hours that work will be performed.
3. The exact location of work, and proximity to the tracks.
4. The type of window requested and the amount of time requested.
5. The designated contact person.

Provide a written confirmation notice to the Railroad at least 48 hours before commencing work in connection with approved work windows when work is within 25 feet of nearest rail. Perform all work in accordance with previously approved work plans.

E. Make provisions to protect operations and property of the Railroad should a condition arising from, or in connection with the work, require immediate and unusual action. If in the judgment of the Railroad Designated Representative such provisions are insufficient, the Railroad Designated Representative may require or provide such provisions as deemed necessary. In any event, such provisions shall be at the Contractor's expense and without cost to the Railroad or TxDOT. The Railroad or TxDOT shall have the right to order the Contractor to temporarily cease operations in the event of an emergency or, if in the opinion of the Railroad Designated Representative, the Contractor's operations could endanger railroad operations. In the event of such an order, immediately notify TxDOT of the order.

3.04 INSURANCE

Do not begin work upon or over Railroad Right of Way until furnishing the Railroad with the insurance policies, binders, certificates and endorsements required by the "Contractor's Right of Entry Agreement", and until the Railroad Designated Representative has advised TxDOT that such insurance is in accordance with the Agreement.

3.05 RAILROAD SAFETY ORIENTATION

A. Complete the railroad course "Orientation for Contractor's Safety", and maintain current registration prior to working on railroad property. This course is required to be completed annually by Contractor and Subcontractor personnel working on site.

"UPRR, BNSF, KCS/TEXMEX will not accept on-track safety training certificates from other railroads. Refer to Railroad specific contractor right of entry for training information."

B. Know and follow the "Contractor's Right of Entry Agreement" EXHIBIT D, MINIMUM SAFETY REQUIREMENTS regarding clothing, personal protective equipment, and general safety requirements.

3.06 COOPERATION

The Railroad will cooperate with Contractor so that work may be conducted in an efficient manner, and will cooperate with Contractor in enabling use of Railroad Right of Way in performing the work.

3.07 MINIMUM CONSTRUCTION CLEARANCES FOR FALSEWORK AND OTHER TEMPORARY STRUCTURES

Abide by the following minimum temporary clearances during the course of construction:
A. 15' - 0" (BNSF)(UPRR)and 14'-0" (KCS) horizontal from centerline of track
B. 22' (KCS) and 21' - 6" (UPRR & BNSF) vertically above top of rail.

For construction clearance less than listed above, obtain local Railroad Operating Unit review and approval.

3.08 APPROVAL OF REDUCED CLEARANCES

A. Maintain minimum track clearances during construction as specified in Section 3.07.

B. Submit any proposed infringement on the specified minimum clearances to the Railroad Designated Representative through TxDOT at least 30 days in advance of the work. Do not proceed with such infringement without written approval by the Railroad Designated Representative.

C. Do not commence work involving an approved infringement without receiving written assurance from the Railroad Designated Representative that arrangements have been made for any necessary flagging service.

Texas Department of Transportation | Rail Division

RAILROAD REQUIREMENTS FOR NON-BRIDGE CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS

FILE:	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS March 2020	0047	03	100	SH 5
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	PAR	GRAYSON		77

DATE: 3/8/2024 1:35:54 PM
FILE: S:\Projects\6123\54\05\Design\02_PAR_Van_Alstyne_ADA\Civil\Standards\Railroad\non-bridge-projects.dgn

3.09 MAINTENANCE OF RAILROAD FACILITIES

A. Maintain all ditches and drainage structures free of silt or other obstructions resulting from Contractor's operations. Repair eroded areas and any other damage within Railroad Right of Way and repair any other damage to the property of the Railroad, or its tenants.

B. Perform all such maintenance and repair of damages due to the Contractors's operations at Contractor's expense.

C. Submit a proposed method of erosion control for review by the Railroad prior to beginning any grading on the project site. Comply with all applicable local, state and federal regulations when developing and implementing such erosion control.

3.10 SITE INSPECTIONS BY RAILROAD's DESIGNATED REPRESENTATIVE

A. In addition to the office reviews of construction submittals, site inspections may be performed by the Railroad Designated Representative at significant points during construction, including the following if applicable:
   1. Pre-construction meetings.
   2. Pile driving/drilling of caissons or drilled shafts.
   3. Reinforcement and concrete placement for railroad bridge substructure and/or superstructure.
   4. Erection of precast concrete or steel bridge superstructure.
   5. Placement of waterproofing (prior to placing ballast on bridge deck).
   6. Completion of the bridge structure.

B. Site inspection is not limited to the milestone events listed above. Site visits to check progress of the work may be performed at any time throughout the construction as deemed necessary by the Railroad.

C. Provide a detailed construction schedule, including the proposed temporary horizontal and vertical clearances and construction sequence for all work to TxDOT for submittal to the Railroad Designated Representative for review prior to commencement of work. Include the anticipated dates when the above listed events will occur. Update this schedule for the above listed events as necessary and each month at a minimum to allow the Railroad to schedule site inspections.

3.11 RAILROAD REPRESENTATIVES

Railroad representatives, conductors, flag person or watch person will be provided by the Railroad at expense of TxDOT to protect Railroad facilities, property and movements of its trains or engines. In general, the Railroad will furnish such personnel or other protective services as follows:

A. When any part of any equipment is standing or being operated within 25 feet, measured horizontally, from nearest rail of any track on which trains may operate, or when any object is off the ground and any dimension thereof could extend inside the 25 foot limit, or when any erection or construction activities are in progress within such limits, regardless of elevation above or below track.

B. For any excavation below elevation of track subgrade if, in the opinion of the Railroad Designated Representative, track or other railroad facilities may be subject to settlement or movement.

C. During any clearing, grubbing, excavation or grading in proximity to railroad facilities, which, in the opinion of the Railroad Designated Representative, may endanger railroad facilities or operations.

D. During any Contractor's operations when, in the opinion of the Railroad Designated Representative, railroad facilities, including, but not limited to, tracks, buildings, signals, wire lines, or pipe lines, may be endangered.

E. Arrange with the Railroad Designated Representative to provide the adequate number of flag persons to accomplish the work.

3.12 COMMUNICATIONS AND SIGNAL LINES

If required, the Railroad will rearrange its communications and signal lines, its grade crossing warning devices, train signals and tracks, and facilities that are in use and maintained by the Railroad's forces in connection with its operation at expense of TxDOT. This work by the Railroad will be done by its own forces and it is not a part of the Work under this Contract.

3.13 TRAFFIC CONTROL

Coordinate any operations that control traffic across or around railroad facilities with the Railroad Designated Representative.

3.14 CONSTRUCTION EXCAVATIONS AND BORING ACTIVITIES UNDER TRACK

A. Take special precaution and care in connection with excavating and shoring. Excavations for construction of footings, piers, columns, walls or other facilities that require shoring shall comply with requirements of TxDOT, OSHA, AREMA and Railroad "Guidelines for Temporary Shoring".

B. The project plans indicate whether there are fiber optic lines or other such telecommunications systems that require consideration. Regardless, contact the necessary call center to determine if such cable systems are present:

   UPRR 1-800-336-9193
   7:00 AM to 9:00 PM CST Monday-Friday except holidays,
   staffed 24 hrs/day for emergencies
   48 hrs notice required

   BNSF 1-800-533-2891
   24 hour number
   5 working days notice required

   KCS 1-800-344-8377
   Texas One Call, a 24 hour number
   48 hrs notice required, excluding weekends and holidays

   If a telecommunications system is buried anywhere on or near railroad property, coordinate with TxDOT, the Railroad and the Telecommunication Company(ies) to arrange for relocation or protective measures prior to beginning work on or near railroad property. Refer to the project General Notes for additional information.

C. Projects involving a boring or jack and bore operation under track such as drainage pipes or culverts and utilities require an installation plan reviewed and approved by the Railroad and TxDOT prior to proceeding with such construction. A railroad inspector and contractor assisted monitoring of ground and track movement is required to maintain safe passage of rail traffic. Stop installation and do not allow passage of trains if movements in excess of 1/4 inch vertical or horizontal is detected in the tracks. Immediately repair the damage to the satisfaction of TxDOT and the Railroad before proceeding.

3.15 RAILROAD FLAGGING

Per the Right of Entry Agreement for flagging, notify the Railroad Representative at least 10 working days in advance of Contractor's work and at least 30 working days in advance of any Contractor's work in which any person or equipment will be within 25 feet of nearest rail or as specified in the Contractor Right of Entry (CROE).

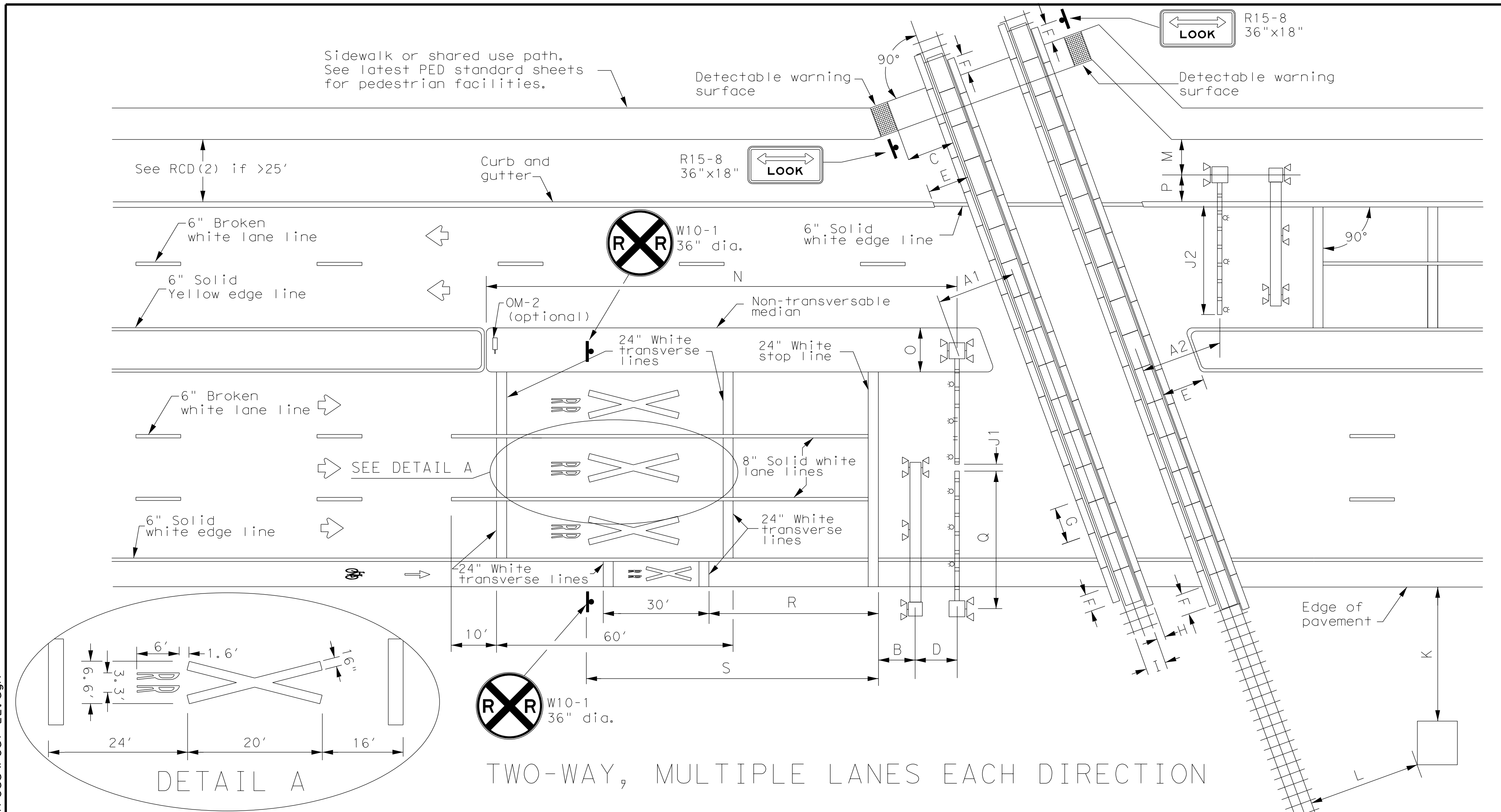
3.16 CLEANING OF RIGHT-OF-WAY

When work is complete, remove all tools, implements, and other materials brought into Railroad Right of Way and leave the right of Way in a clean and presentable condition to the satisfaction of TxDOT and the Railroad.

Texas Department of Transportation | Rail Division

RAILROAD REQUIREMENTS FOR NON-BRIDGE CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS

FILE:	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT October 2018	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS March 2020	0047	03	100	SH 5
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	PAR	GRAYSON		78



NOTES

A1: Center of RR mast to center of rail: 12' minimum, 15' typical.

A2: Tip of gate to center of rail: 12' minimum, 15' typical.

B: Center of mast (cantilever, gate, or mast flasher) of nearest active traffic control device to stop line: 8' (NOTE: Stop line may be moved as needed, but should be at least 8' back from gates, if present).

C: Near edge of detectable warning surface to nearest rail: 12' minimum.

D: Center of gate mast to center of cantilever mast: 6' typical. NOTE: Cantilever may be located in front or behind gates.

E: Edge of median or curb to nearest rail: 10' typical. NOTE: Design median edge to be parallel with rail.

F: Edge of planking panel from edge of pavement or sidewalk: 3' minimum. NOTE: Field panels need not be in line with gauge panels.

G: Length of panels along rail: 8' typical.

H: Width of field panel: 2' typical (check with railroad company).

I: Distance between rails: 4'- 8'1/2".

J1: Tip of gate to tip of gate: 2' maximum.

J2: 90% of traveled roadway to be covered by gate.

K: Nearest edge of RR cabinet from edge of pavement: 30' typical. NOTE: Cabinet not required to be parallel to edge of pavement.

L: Nearest edge of RR cabinet from nearest rail: 25' typical.

M: Center of RR mast to edge of sidewalk: 6' minimum.

N: Center of gate mast to leading edge of non-traversable median: 100' minimum to qualify as a Quiet Zone SSM. NOTE: 60' will suffice if there is a street intersection within the 100' and all street intersections within 60' are closed.

O: Width of median for RR gate assembly: 8'-6" minimum, 10' typical when using median gates. NOTE: Center of gate mast minimum 4'-3" from face of curb.

P: Center of RR mast to face of curb: 5'-3" minimum. Center of RR mast to edge of pavement (with shoulder): 7' minimum. Center of RR mast to edge of pavement (no shoulder): 9'-3" minimum. NOTE: Final location determined by the railroad company.

Q: Gate length: 28' or less typical, but railroad company may allow up to 32' under special circumstances.

R: Stop line to first RR Crossing transverse line (bike lane): 50' typical.

S: Stop line to GRADE CROSSING ADVANCE WARNING (W10-1) sign and adjacent RR Crossing pavement markings. See Table 1. See RCD(2) for other signs.

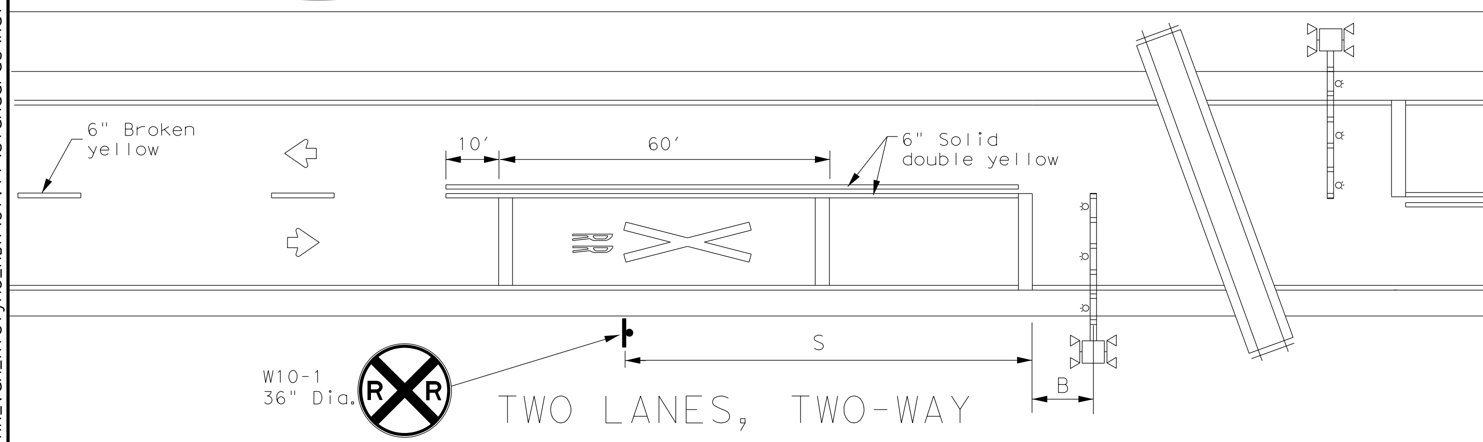
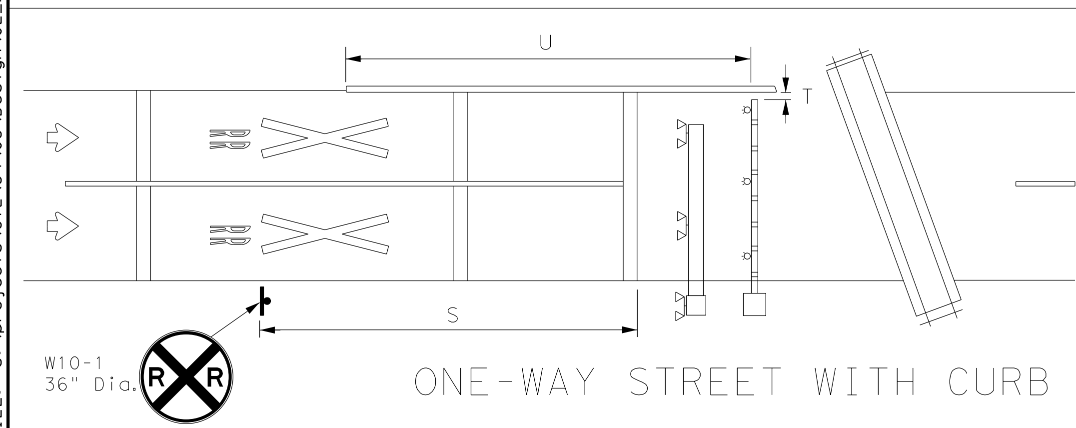


TABLE 1	
Approach Speed (mph)	Desirable Placement (feet)
20	100
25	100
30	100
35	100
40	125
45	175
50	250
55	325
60	400
65	475
70	550
75	650

LEGEND	
(symbol)	Sign
(symbol)	Object Marker
(symbol)	Traffic Flow
(symbol)	Cantilever
(symbol)	Gate Assembly
(symbol)	Mast Flasher Pair

GENERAL NOTES

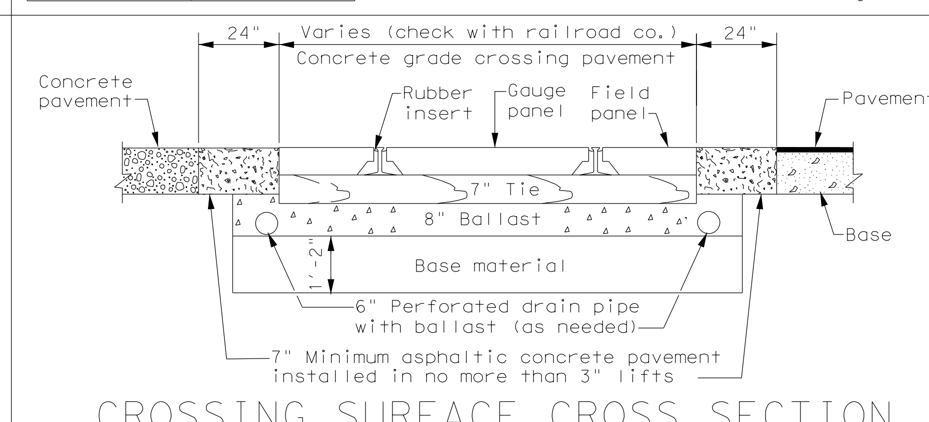
1. Medians and curbs must be non-traversable to qualify as a Quiet Zone Supplementary Safety Measure (SSM). Non-traversable curbs in Quiet Zones are 6" tall minimum and used on roadways where speed does not exceed 40 mph.
2. Raised pavement markers may be used to supplement striping. See PM(2) and PM(3) standard sheets.
3. Medians preferred whenever possible to prevent vehicles from driving around gates.
4. Longitudinal edge striping may be continued thru crossing as needed. Illumination may also be considered for nighttime visibility.
5. See SMD standard sheets for sign mounting details.
6. See the Standard Highway Sign Design for Texas (SHSD) manual for sign and pavement marking details.



NOTES

T: Tip of gate to edge of curb: 1' maximum for Quiet Zone SSM, 90% of traveled way covered by gates for all other locations.

U: Non-traversable curb length from gate: 100' minimum for a Quiet Zone SSM, 10' minimum for all other locations.



Texas Department of Transportation

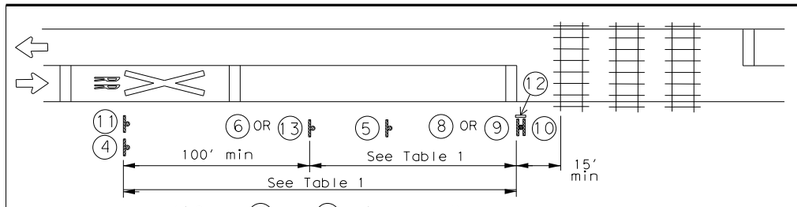
Traffic Safety Division Standard

RAILROAD CROSSING DETAILS SIGNING, STRIPING, AND DEVICE PLACEMENT RCD(1)-22

FILE: rcd1-22.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2022	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0047	03	100	SH 5
2-16 11-22	DIST		COUNTY	SHEET NO.
	PAR		GRAYSON	79

DATE: 3/8/2024 1:35:56 PM
FILE: S:\projects\612\54\05\Design\02_PAR_Van_Alstyne_ADA\Civil\Standards\Railroad\rcd1-22.dgn

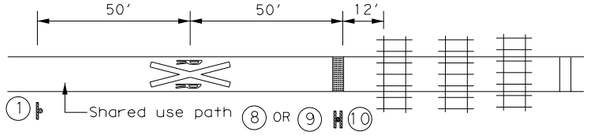
DATE: 3/8/2024 1:35:57 PM
FILE: S:\Projects\612\54\05\Design\02_PAR_Van_Alstyne_ADA\Civil\Standards\RCD(2)-22.dgn



PASSIVE CROSSING

NOTES

1. STOP or YIELD sign may also be installed to the left of the crossbuck sign, rather than below it.
2. A 2" white retroreflective strip shall be installed on front and back of crossbuck sign post.
3. See the Crossbuck Assemblies with YIELD or STOP Signs at Passive Grade Crossings section of the TMUTCD for further details about sign mounting arrangements.



NOTES

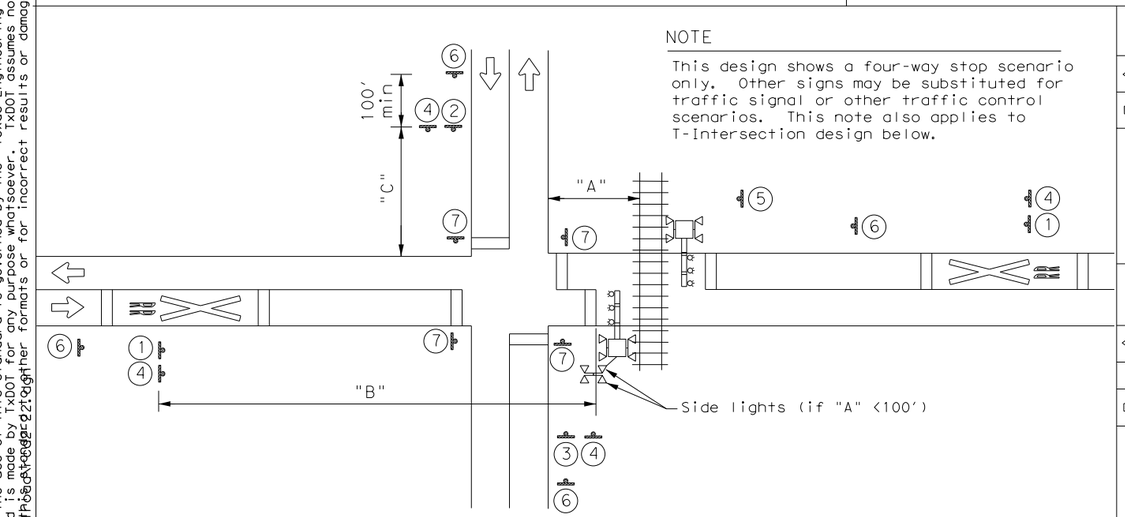
1. A shared use path is considered a separate pathway crossing when more than 25′ from traveled way of adjacent roadway.
2. Detectable warning used at stop bar.
3. Smaller signs preferred. See the Design of Bicycle Signs section within the TMUTCD for sizing details.

PATHWAY CROSSING

TABLE 1	
Approach Speed (mph)	Desirable Placement (feet)
20	100
25	100
30	100
35	100
40	125
45	175
50	250
55	325
60	400
65	475
70	550
75	650

GENERAL NOTES

1. Railroad company to provide active traffic control devices, CROSSBUCK (R15-1), NUMBER OF TRACKS (R15-2P) plaque (if more than 1 track), and EMERGENCY NOTIFICATION (I-13) signs.
2. LOW GROUND CLEARANCE (W10-5) signs may be relocated further upstream of crossing to provide advance warning of alternate route.
3. GRADE CROSSING AND INTERSECTION ADVANCE WARNING (W10-2) signs may be modified as needed to fit roadway geometry.
4. Table 1 placement distances may vary per the Placement of Warning Signs section of the TMUTCD.
5. See Table 1 to determine placement of STOP AHEAD (W3-1) and YIELD AHEAD (W3-2) signs unless shown otherwise.
6. DO NOT STOP ON TRACKS (R8-8) signs installed when potential for vehicles stopping on tracks is significant as determined by sealing engineer. Install so sign does not block view of RR mast.
7. See the Standard Highway Sign Design for Texas (SHSD) manual for sign and pavement marking details.

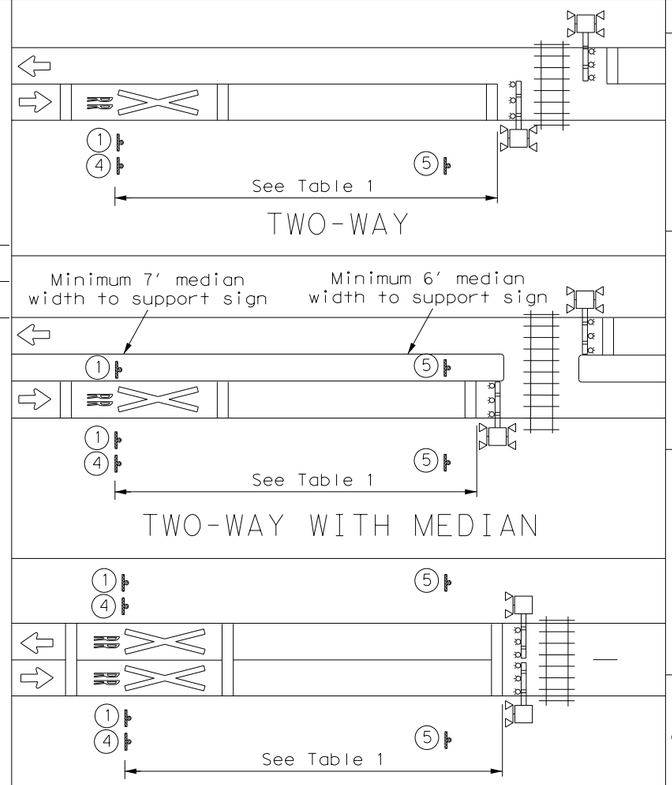


NOTE

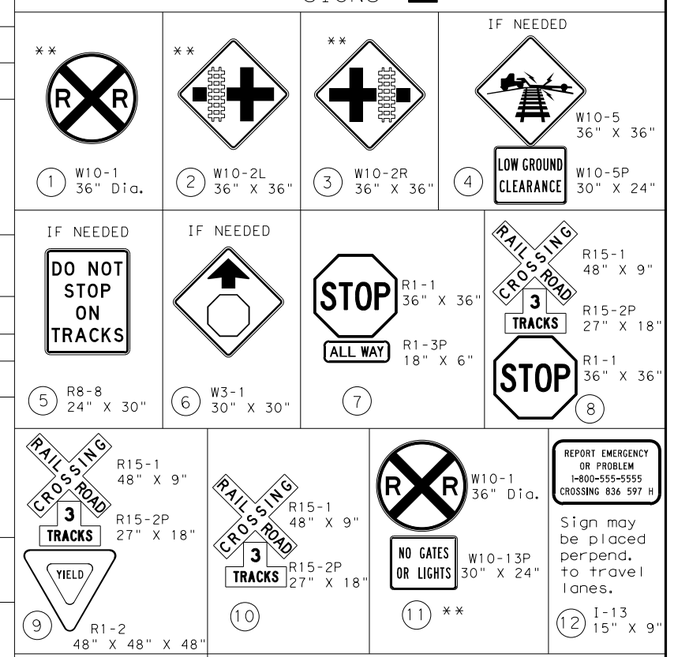
This design shows a four-way stop scenario only. Other signs may be substituted for traffic signal or other traffic control scenarios. This note also applies to T-Intersection design below.

	"A" <100′	"A" ≥100′
"B"	See Table 1. Place pavement markings and signs on opposite side of intersection from rail if spacing from Table 1 would put markings within intersection.	See Table 1. Place pavement markings and signs between rail and intersection if spacing from Table 1 would put markings within intersection.
"C"	See Table 1.	GRADE CROSSING AND INTERSECTION ADVANCE WARNING (W10-2, W10-3, W10-4) signs should only be installed if W10-1 sign is not between intersection and railroad crossing. If needed, see Table 1.

GRADE CROSSING NEAR A PARALLEL STREET

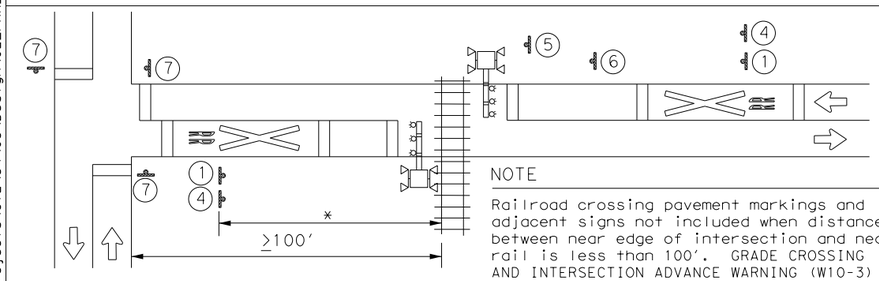


SIGNS



** Includes a NO TRAIN HORN (W10-9P) plaque if crossing is in a Quiet Zone. If needed, is mounted below W10-2/W10-3/W10-4 signs.

NO TRAIN HORN W10-9P 30" X 24"

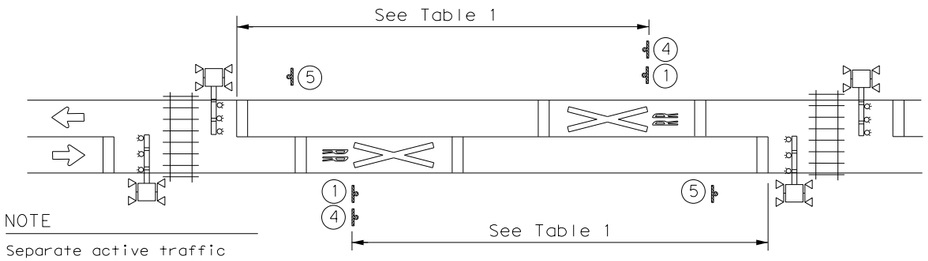


*Use Table 1 if sufficient space exists.

NOTE

Railroad crossing pavement markings and adjacent signs not included when distance between near edge of intersection and near rail is less than 100′. GRADE CROSSING AND INTERSECTION ADVANCE WARNING (W10-3) signs installed on roadway parallel with rail in this case.

T-INTERSECTION



NOTE

Separate active traffic control devices, railroad crossing pavement markings, and adjacent signs required when tracks are more than 100′ apart.

TWO ADJACENT CROSSINGS

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

RAILROAD CROSSING DETAILS SIGNING & STRIPING

RCD(2)-22

FILE: rcd2-22.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2022	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0047	03	100	SH 5
2-16 11-22	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	PAR	GRAYSON		80

I. WORK AT CROSSING LOCATIONS (AT GRADE, HIGHWAY OVERPASS, HIGHWAY UNDERPASS, PEDESTRIAN, OR CLOSED/ABANDONED)

☐ This project is adjacent or parallel work, not within RR ROW:

DOT No.: 765364N
Crossing Type: AT GRADE
RR Company Operating Track at Crossing: DGNO
RR Company Owning Track at Crossing: DGNO
RR MP: 313.00
RR Subdivision: ENNIS
City: VAN ALSTYNE
County: GRAYSON
CSJ at this Crossing: 0047-03-100
Latitude: 33.4241554
Longitude: -96.5755479

Scope of Work, including any TCP, to be performed by State Contractor:

iNSTALL EROSION CONTROL MEASURES FOR PARALLEL SHARED USE PATHWAY. INSTALL CURB AT PEDESTRIAN RAMP NEXT TO CROSSING.

Scope of Work to be performed by Railroad Company:

FLAGGING

II. FLAGGING & INSPECTION

No. of Days of Railroad Flagging Expected: 14

On this project, night or weekend flagging is:

☐ Expected
☑ Not Expected

Flagging services will be provided by:

☐ Railroad Company: 1) Txdot will pay flagging invoices. Flagging Agreement with railroad will be needed or, 2) Permitted crossing. Railroad company to provide flagging.
☑ Outside Party: Contractor will pay flagging invoices to be reimbursed by TxDOT

Contractor must incorporate flaggers into anticipated construction schedule. The Railroad requires a 30-day notice if their flaggers are to be utilized. If Contractor falls behind schedule due to their own negligence and is not ready for scheduled flaggers, any flagging charges will be paid by Contractor.

Contact Information for Flagging:

☐ **UPRR** UP.info@railpros.com
Call Center 877-315-0513, Select #1 for flagging
UP.request@nrssinc.net
Call Center 877-984-6777

☐ **BNSF** BNSFinfo@railprosfs.com
Call Center 877-315-0513, Select #1 for flagging

☐ **CPKCR** KCS.info@railpros.com
Call Center 877-315-0513, Select #1 for flagging
Bottom Line On-Track Safety Services
bottomline076@aol.com, 903-767-7630

☑ OTHERS:

Call center 877-315-0513, Select #1 for flagging
gw.info@railpros.com

Contractor must incorporate railroad construction inspection into anticipated construction schedule.

☑ Not Required
☐ Required. Contact Information for Construction Inspection:

III. CONSTRUCTION WORK TO BE PERFORMED BY THE RAILROAD

☐ Required.
☑ Not Required

Railroad Point of Contact: _____

Coordinate with TxDOT for any work to be performed by the Railroad Company. TxDOT must issue a work order for any work done by the Railroad Company prior to the work being performed.

IV. RAILROAD INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS

The Contractor shall confirm the insurance requirements with the Railroad as the insurance limits are subject to change without notice.

Insurance policies and corresponding certificates of insurance must be issued by the contractor on behalf of the Railroad. Separate insurance policies and certificates are required when more than one Railroad Company is operating on the same right of way, or when several Railroad Companies are involved and operate on their own separate right of ways.

No direct compensation will be made to the Contractor for providing the insurance coverages shown below or any deductibles. These costs are incidental to the various bid items.

Escalated Limits

Type of Insurance	Amount of Coverage (Minimum)
Workers Compensation	$500,000 / $500,000 / $500,000
Commercial General Liability	$2,000,000 / $4,000,000
Business Automobile	$2,000,000

Railroad Protective Liability Limits

☐ Not Required	
☑ Non - Bridge/Typical Maintenance Projects. Includes repairs to overpass/underpass and culvert structures	$2,000,000 / $6,000,000
☐ Bridge Structure Projects. Includes new construction or replacement of overpass/ underpass structures	$5,000,000 / $10,000,000
☐ Other: _____	

V. CONTRACTOR'S RIGHT OF ENTRY (CROE)

☐ Not Required
☐ Required: UPRR Maintenance Consent Letter. TxDOT to assist
☐ Required: TxDOT to assist in obtaining the UPRR CROE
☑ Required: Contractor to obtain
- ☐ BNSF: _____
https://bnsf.railpermitting.com
- ☐ CPKCR
https://jllrpg.360works.com/fmi/webd/rpo_web_kcs.fmp12
- ☑ Other Railroads: https://www.gwrr.com/real-estate/accessing-property/

To view previously approved CROE templates agreed upon between the State and Railroad, see: https://www.txdot.gov/business/resources/railroad-highway-crossing/sample-right-of-entry-agreements.html

Approved CROE templates are not to be modified by the Contractor.

Contractor shall not operate within Railroad Right of Way without an executed Construction & Maintenance Agreement between the State and the Railroad and an executed CROE between the Contractor and the Railroad if required on project.

VI. RAILROAD COORDINATION MEETING

A Railroad Coordination Meeting is required. See item 5, Article 8.1, of the Standard Specifications for Construction and Maintenance of Highways, Streets and Bridges Manual for more details.

VII. RAILROAD SAFETY ORIENTATION

A. Complete the Railroad's course "Orientation for Contractor's Safety," and maintain registration prior to working on the Railroad's property. This course is required to be completed annually by Contractor and Subcontractor personnel working on site.

UPRR, BNSF, CPKCR will not accept on-track safety training certificates from other Railroads. Refer to each Railroad's specific contractor right of entry for training information.

Know and follow the Contractor's Right of Entry Agreement EXHIBIT D, MINIMUM SAFETY REQUIREMENTS regarding clothing, personal protective equipment, and general safety requirements.

VIII. SUBCONTRACTORS

Contractor shall not subcontract work without written consent of TxDOT. Subcontractors are subject to the same insurance requirements as the Prime Contractor.

IX. EMERGENCY NOTIFICATION

In Case of Railroad Emergency
Call: DGNO
Railroad Emergency Line at: (800)-979-4958
Location: DOT 765364
RR Milepost: 313.00
Subdivision: ENNIS

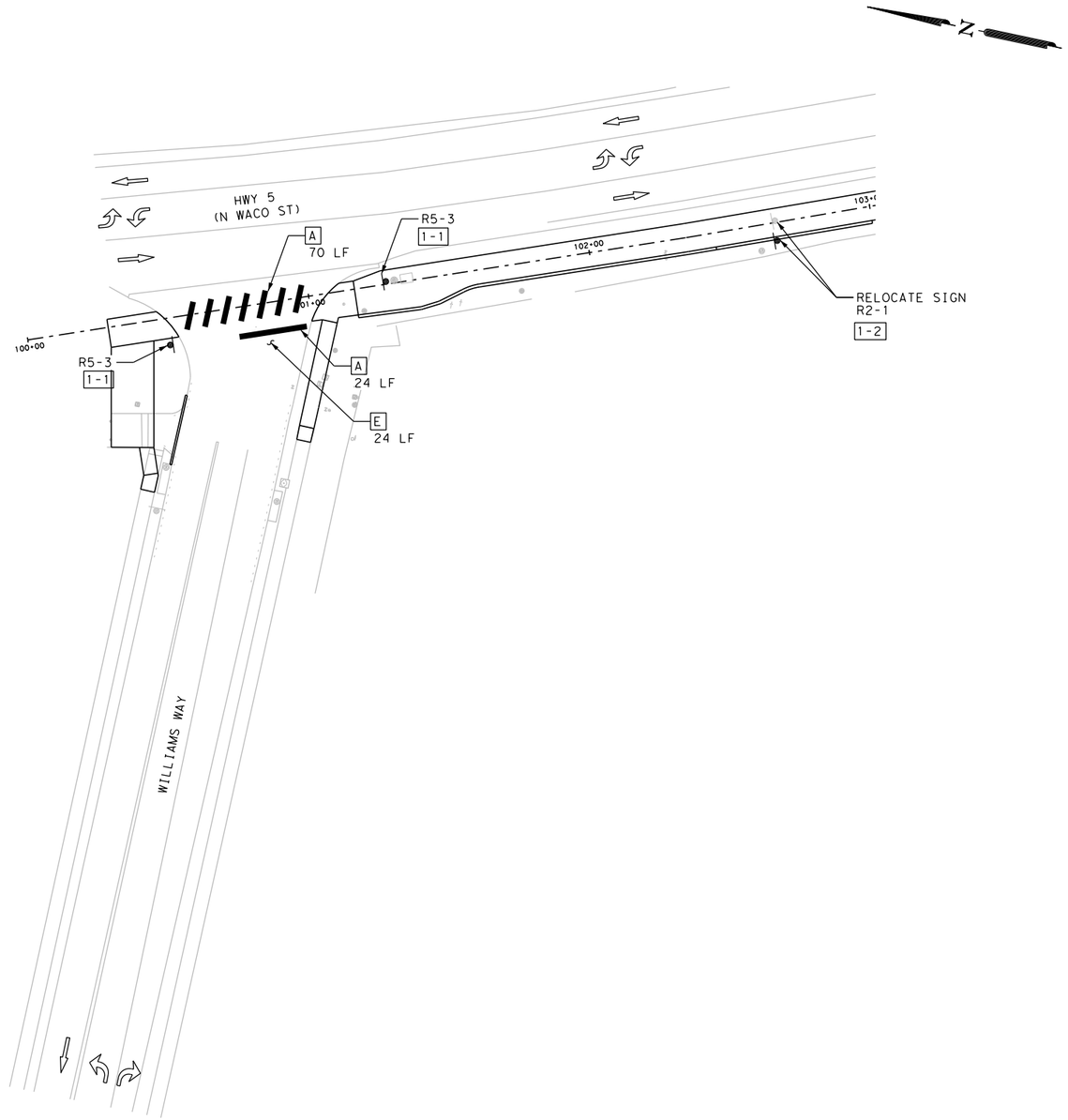
RRD Review Only
Initials: _____
Date: 03/12/2024

Texas Department of Transportation — Rail Division

RAILROAD SCOPE OF WORK
PROJECT SPECIFIC DETAILS

FILE: rr-scope-of-work.pdf		DN: TxDOT	CK:	DW:		CK:	
© TxDOT June 2014		CONT	SECT	JOB		HIGHWAY	
REVISIONS		0047	03	100		SH 5	
6/2023		DIST	COUNTY			SHEET NO.	
		PAR	GRAYSON			81	

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY
0644-6001	IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TY10BWG(1)SA(P)	EA	2
0644-6068	RELOCATE SM RD SN SUP&AM TY 10BWG	EA	1
0666-6182	REFL PAV MRK TY II(W) 24" (SLD)	LF	94
0666-6230	PAVEMENT SEALER 24"	LF	94
0677-6007	ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS (24")	LF	24
0678-6008	PAV SURF PREP FOR MRK (24")	LF	94



1-1 NO MOTOR VEHICLES

1-2 SPEED LIMIT 40

NOTES

1. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE TO BACK OF CURB, EDGE OF PAVEMENT TO CENTER OF MARKINGS UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
2. SEE PAVEMENT MARKING STANDARDS FOR MORE INFORMATION.
3. ALL EXISTING FEATURES ARE SHOWN SCREENED BACK, I.E. FADED
4. ALL SIGNING AND PAVEMENT MARKINGS SHALL MEET TMUTCD STANDARDS
5. SEE SUMMARY OF SMALL SIGNS FOR SIGN SIZES

LEGEND

A	24" SOLID WHITE STRIPE
B	WORD
C	SYMBOL
D	ELIM EXT PAV MRKS (8")
E	ELIM EXT PAV MRKS (24")
X-X	SMALL SIGN DESIGNATION
	PROPOSED SIGN
	EXISTING SIGN

DESIGN

STATE OF TEXAS · TYLER PAYNE DUBE · 118612 · LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

TYLER PAYNE DUBE, P.E. — 3/8/2024 DATE

APPROVAL

STATE OF TEXAS · JOHN A. TYLER · 105193 · LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

JOHN A. TYLER, P.E. — 3/8/2024 DATE

0 25 50 75

SCALE: 1"= 50'

REV. NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	BY

PAPE-DAWSON ENGINEERS

SAN ANTONIO | AUSTIN | HOUSTON | FORT WORTH | DALLAS
2000 NW LOOP 410 | SAN ANTONIO, TX 78213 | 210.375.9000
TEXAS ENGINEERING FIRM #470 | TEXAS SURVEYING FIRM #10028800

WILLIAMS WAY

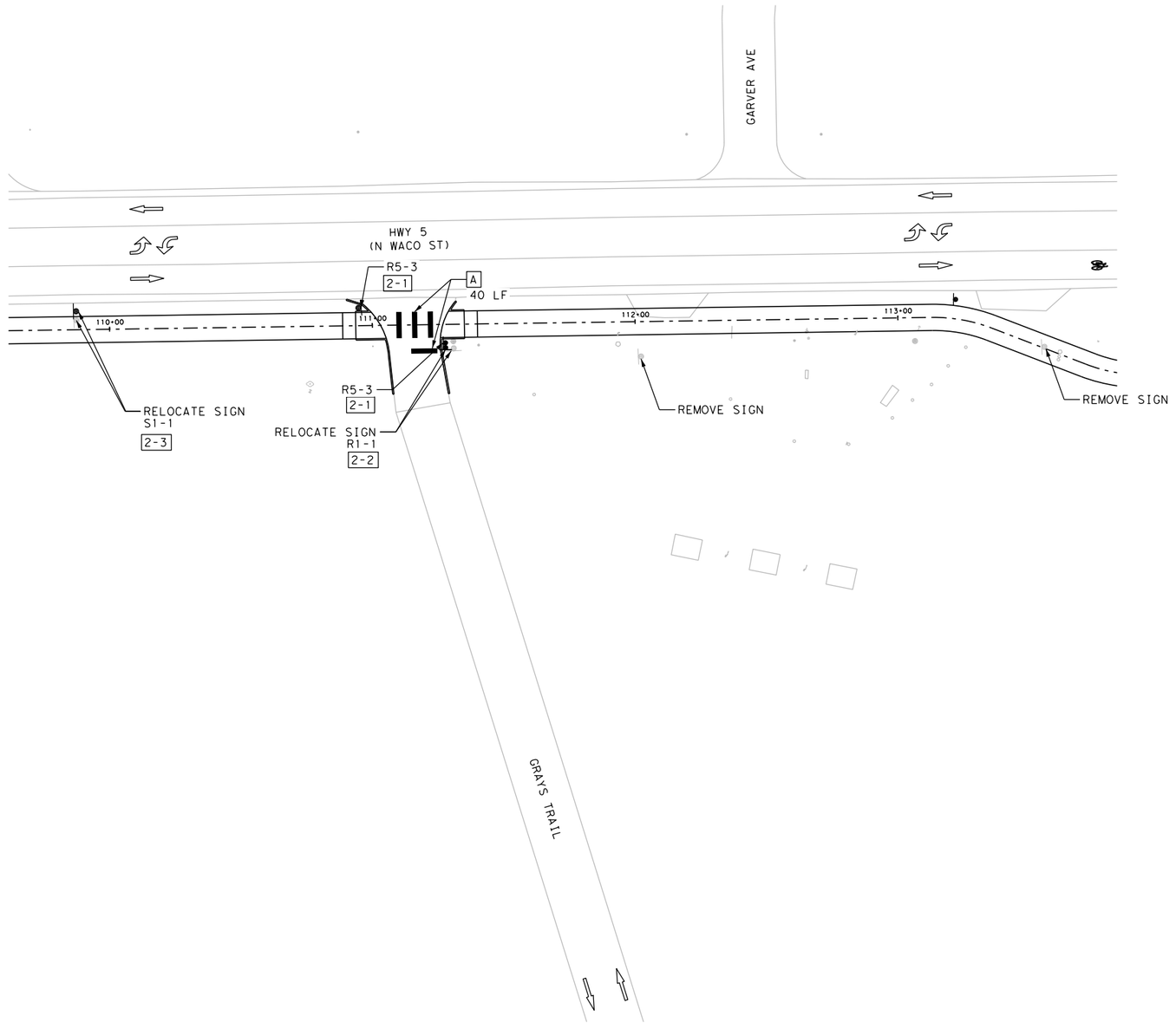
SIGNING AND PAVEMENT MARKING PLAN

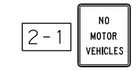
SHEET 1 OF 6

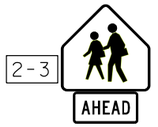
DGN:	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	STATE	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.			HIGHWAY NO.
CHK DGN:	6	TEXAS				SH 5
DWG:	DIST.	COUNTY	CONT. NO.	SECT. NO.	JOB NO.	SHEET NO.
CHK DWG:	PAR	GRAYSON	0047	03	100	82

Plotted on: 3/8/2024
Design Filename: S:\projects\612\54\05\Design\02_PAR_Van_Alstyne_ADA\Civil\Traffic\612540502_SGN01_50_SCALE.dgn

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY
0644-6001	IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TY10BWG(1)SA(P)	EA	2
0644-6068	RELOCATE SM RD SN SUP&AM TY 10BWG	EA	2
0644-6076	REMOVE SM RD SN SUP&AM	EA	2
0666-6182	REFL PAV MRK TY II(W) 24" (SLD)	LF	40
0666-6230	PAVEMENT SEALER 24"	LF	40
0678-6008	PAV SURF PREP FOR MRK (24")	LF	40







NOTES

1. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE TO BACK OF CURB, EDGE OF PAVEMENT TO CENTER OF MARKINGS UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
2. SEE PAVEMENT MARKING STANDARDS FOR MORE INFORMATION.
3. ALL EXISTING FEATURES ARE SHOWN SCREENED BACK, I.E. FADED
4. ALL SIGNING AND PAVEMENT MARKINGS SHALL MEET TMUTCD STANDARDS
5. SEE SUMMARY OF SMALL SIGNS FOR SIGN SIZES

LEGEND

A	24" SOLID WHITE STRIPE
B	WORD
C	SYMBOL
D	ELIM EXT PAV MRKS (8")
E	ELIM EXT PAV MRKS (24")
X-X	SMALL SIGN DESIGNATION
	PROPOSED SIGN
	EXISTING SIGN

DESIGN

STATE OF TEXAS
TYLER PAYNE DUBE
118612
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

TYLER PAYNE DUBE, P.E. — 3/8/2024 DATE

APPROVAL

STATE OF TEXAS
JOHN A. TYLER
105193
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

JOHN A. TYLER, P.E. — 3/8/2024 DATE

0 25 50 75

SCALE: 1"= 50'

REV. NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	BY

PAPE-DAWSON ENGINEERS

SAN ANTONIO | AUSTIN | HOUSTON | FORT WORTH | DALLAS
2000 NW LOOP 410 | SAN ANTONIO, TX 78213 | 210.375.9000
TEXAS ENGINEERING FIRM #470 | TEXAS SURVEYING FIRM #10028800

GRAYS TRAIL

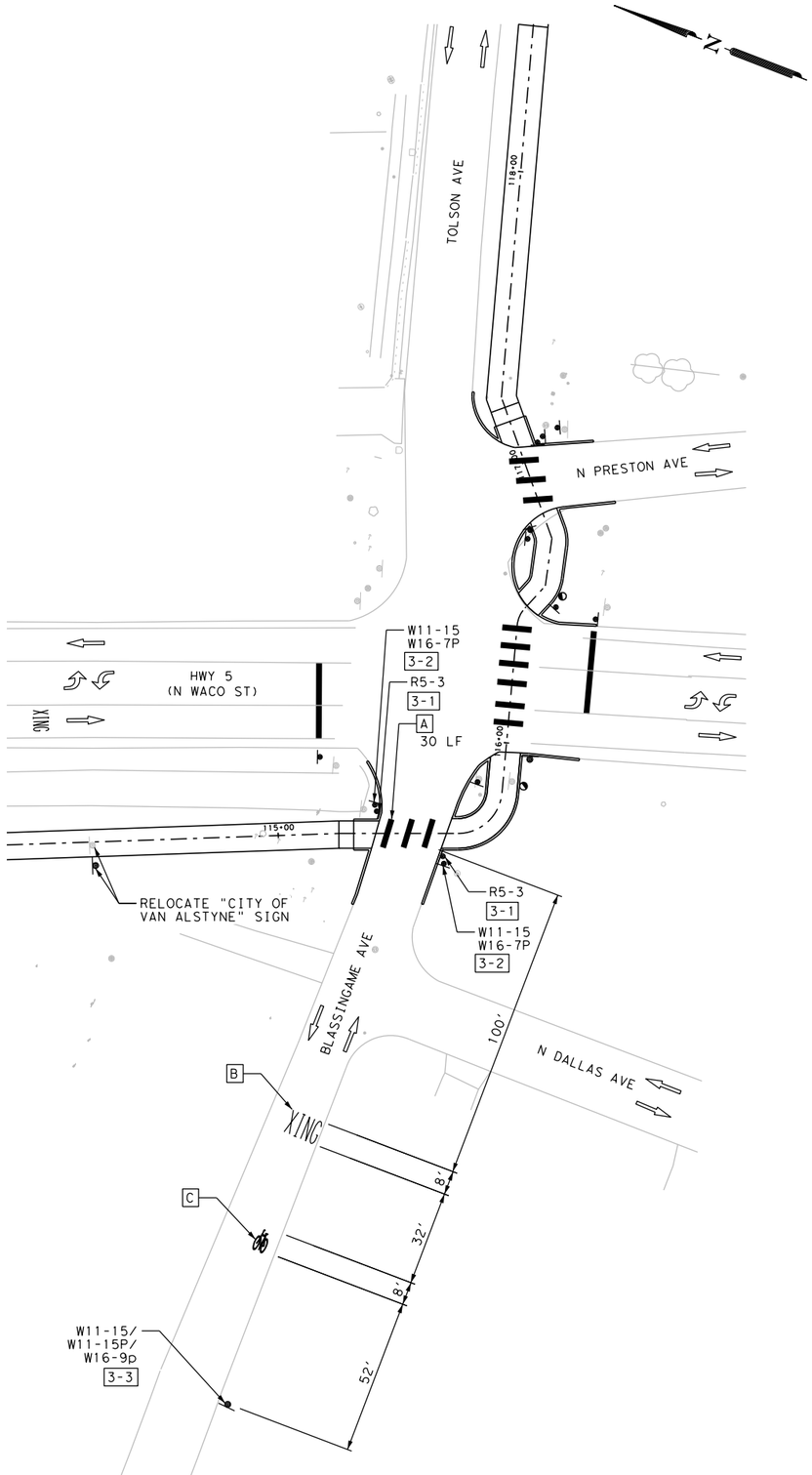
SIGNING AND PAVEMENT MARKING PLAN

SHEET 2 OF 6

DGN:	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	STATE	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.			HIGHWAY NO.
CHK DGN:	6	TEXAS				SH 5
DWG:	DIST.	COUNTY	CONT. NO.	SECT. NO.	JOB NO.	SHEET NO.
CHK DWG:	PAR	GRAYSON	0047	03	100	83

Plotted on: 3/8/2024

Design Filename: S:\projects\612\54\05\Design\02_PAR_Van_Alstyne_ADA\Civil\Traffic\612540502_SGN02_50_SCALE.dgn



ITEM	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY
0644-6001	IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TY10BWG(1)SA(P)	EA	5
0644-6068	RELOCATE SM RD SN SUP&AM TY 10BWG	EA	1
0666-6182	REFL PAV MRK TY II(W) 24" (SLD)	LF	30
0666-6230	PAVEMENT SEALER 24"	LF	30
0666-6232	PAVEMENT SEALER (WORD)	EA	1
0666-6245	PAVEMENT SEALER (BIKE SYMBOL)	EA	1
0668-6085	PREFAB PAV MRK TY C (W) (WORD)	EA	1
0668-6096	PREFAB PAV MRK TY C (W)(BIKE SYMBOL)	EA	1
0678-6008	PAV SURF PREP FOR MRK (24")	LF	30
0678-6016	PAV SURF PREP FOR MRK (WORD)	EA	1
0678-6028	PAV SURF PREP FOR MRK (BIKE SYMBOL)	EA	1

NOTES

1. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE TO BACK OF CURB, EDGE OF PAVEMENT TO CENTER OF MARKINGS UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
2. SEE PAVEMENT MARKING STANDARDS FOR MORE INFORMATION.
3. ALL EXISTING FEATURES ARE SHOWN SCREENED BACK, I.E. FADED
4. ALL SIGNING AND PAVEMENT MARKINGS SHALL MEET TMUTCD STANDARDS
5. SEE SUMMARY OF SMALL SIGNS FOR SIGN SIZES

LEGEND

A	24" SOLID WHITE STRIPE
B	WORD
C	SYMBOL
D	ELIM EXT PAV MRKS (8")
E	ELIM EXT PAV MRKS (24")
X-X	SMALL SIGN DESIGNATION
	PROPOSED SIGN
	EXISTING SIGN

DESIGN

STATE OF TEXAS
TYLER PAYNE DUBE
118612
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

TYLER PAYNE DUBE, P.E. — 3/8/2024 DATE

APPROVAL

STATE OF TEXAS
JOHN A. TYLER
105193
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

JOHN A. TYLER, P.E. — 3/8/2024 DATE

0 25 50 75
SCALE: 1"= 50'

REV. NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	BY

PAPE-DAWSON ENGINEERS
SAN ANTONIO | AUSTIN | HOUSTON | FORT WORTH | DALLAS
2000 NW LOOP 410 | SAN ANTONIO, TX 78213 | 210.375.9000
TEXAS ENGINEERING FIRM #470 | TEXAS SURVEYING FIRM #10028800

BLASSINGGAME AVE

SIGNING AND PAVEMENT MARKING PLAN

SHEET 3 OF 6

DGN:	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	STATE	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.			HIGHWAY NO.
CHK DGN:	6	TEXAS				SH 5
DWG:	DIST.	COUNTY	CONT. NO.	SECT. NO.	JOB NO.	SHEET NO.
CHK DWG:	PAR	GRAYSON	0047	03	100	84

Plotted on: 3/8/2024

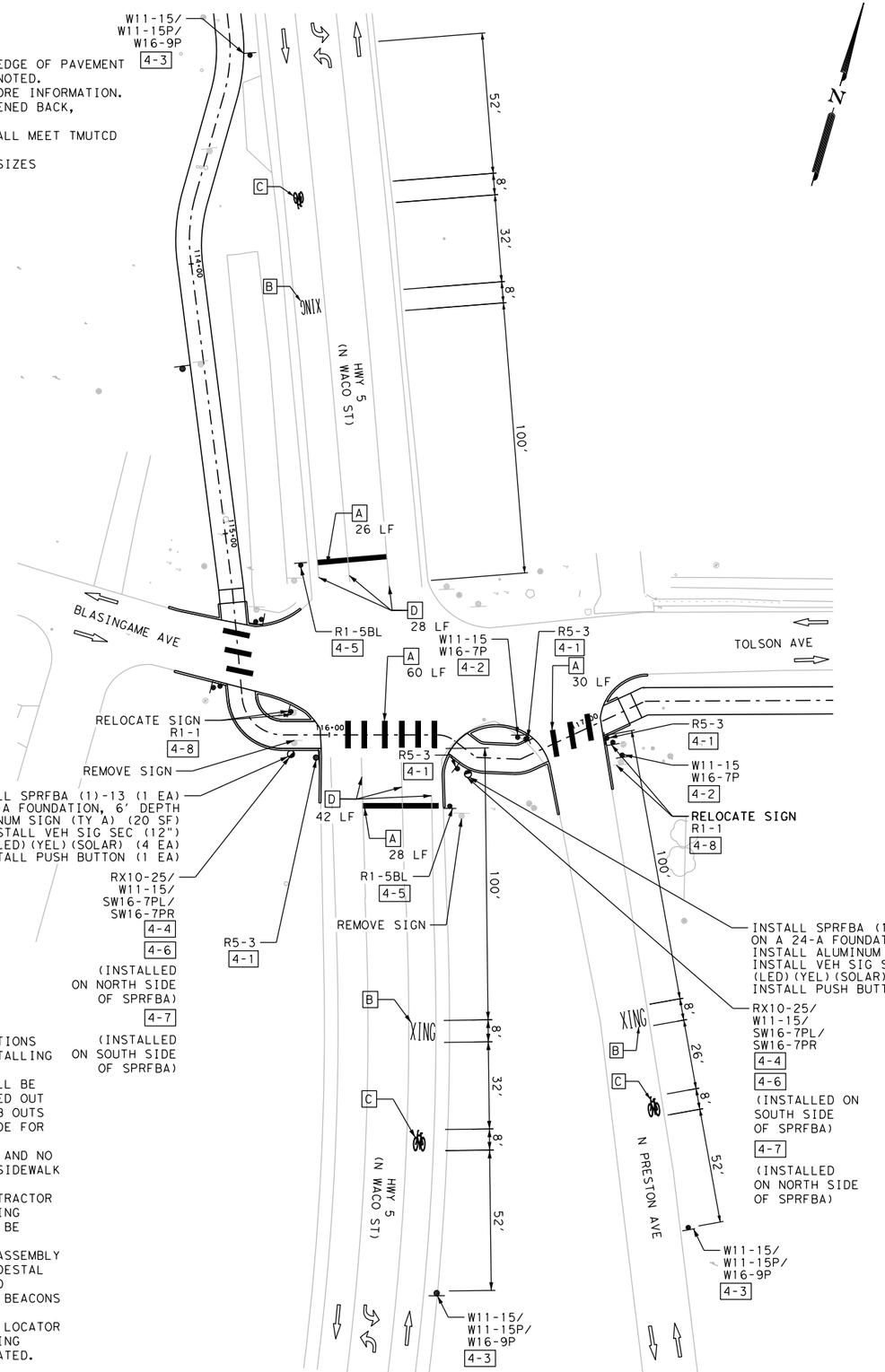
Design Filename: S:\projects\612\54\05\Design\02_PAR_Van_Alstyne_ADA\Civil\Traffic\612540502_SGN03_50_SCALE.dgn

Plotted on: 3/8/2024

Design Filename: S:\projects\612\54\05\Design\02_PAR_Van_Alstyne_ADA\Civil\Traffic\612540502_SGN04_50_SCALE.dgn

NOTES

1. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE TO BACK OF CURB, EDGE OF PAVEMENT TO CENTER OF MARKINGS UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
2. SEE PAVEMENT MARKING STANDARDS FOR MORE INFORMATION.
3. ALL EXISTING FEATURES ARE SHOWN SCREENED BACK, I.E. FADED
4. ALL SIGNING AND PAVEMENT MARKINGS SHALL MEET TMUTCD STANDARDS
5. SEE SUMMARY OF SMALL SIGNS FOR SIGN SIZES



NOTES

1. CONTRACTOR TO POTHOLE RFBA POLE LOCATIONS NEAR UNDERGROUND UTILITIES PRIOR TO INSTALLING POLE FOUNDATIONS.
2. AN ADDITIONAL 2" SCHEDULE 80 PVC SHALL BE INSTALLED AT EACH POLE FOUNDATION STUBBED OUT 2' FROM THE FACE OF THE FOUNDATION. STUB OUTS SHALL BE APPROPRIATELY CAPPED BELOW GRADE FOR FUTURE USE.
3. PED PUSH BUTTONS SHALL BE ACCESSIBLE AND NO MORE THAN 10" FROM THE LANDING AREA OR SIDEWALK FOR EACH INSTALLED PEDESTAL POLE.
4. UTILITIES SHOWN ARE APPROXIMATE. CONTRACTOR SHALL CALL FOR LOCATES PRIOR TO COMMENCING EXCAVATION. ALL UTILITY LOCATIONS SHALL BE VERIFIED IN THE FIELD BY THE CONTRACTOR.
5. PEDESTRIAN CROSSING FLASHING BEACON ASSEMBLY SHALL INCLUDE: PUSH BUTTON AND SIGN, PEDESTAL POLE AND FOUNDATION, CONTROL CABINET AND ASSOCIATED EQUIPMENT. SIGNS, 12" YELLOW BEACONS TO BE PAID FOR SEPARATELY.
6. PEDESTRIAN PUSH BUTTONS SHALL HAVE A LOCATOR TONE AND VOICE MESSAGE SPOKEN TWICE SAYING "YELLOW LIGHTS ARE FLASHING" WHEN ACTIVATED.

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY
0636-6001	ALUMINUM SIGNS (TY A)	SF	40
0644-6001	IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TY10BWG(1)SA(P)	EA	11
0644-6068	RELOCATE SM RD SN SUP&AM TY 10BWG	EA	2
0644-6076	REMOVE SM RD SN SUP&AM	EA	2
0666-6182	REFL PAV MRK TY II (W) 24" (SLD)	LF	144
0666-6230	PAVEMENT SEALER 24"	LF	144
0666-6232	PAVEMENT SEALER (WORD)	EA	3
0666-6245	PAVEMENT SEALER (BIKE SYMBOL)	EA	3
0668-6085	PREFAB PAV MRK TY C (W) (WORD)	EA	3
0668-6096	PREFAB PAV MRK TY C (W)(BIKE SYMBOL)	EA	3
0677-6003	ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS (8")	LF	70
0678-6008	PAV SURF PREP FOR MRK (24")	LF	144
0678-6016	PAV SURF PREP FOR MRK (WORD)	EA	3
0678-6028	PAV SURF PREP FOR MRK (BIKE SYMBOL)	EA	3
0682-6048	VEH SIG SEC (12")(LED)(YEL)(SOLAR)	EA	8
0685-6004	INSTL RDSD FLSH BCN ASSM (SOLAR PWRD)	EA	2
0688-6002	PED DETECT PUSH BUTTON (STANDARD)	EA	2
0688-6003	PED DETECTOR CONTROLLER UNIT	EA	2

4-1 NO MOTOR VEHICLES

4-2

4-3 TRAIL X-ING AHEAD

4-4 PUSH BUTTON TO TURN ON WARNING LIGHTS

4-5 STOP HERE FOR

4-6

W11-15
(30"X30")
SW16-7PL (24"X12")
2-12" YELLOW
BEACONS

4-7

W11-15
(30"X30")
SW16-7PR (24"X12")
2-12" YELLOW
BEACONS

4-8 STOP

LEGEND

A	24" SOLID WHITE STRIPE
B	WORD
C	SYMBOL
D	ELIM EXT PAV MRKS (8")
E	ELIM EXT PAV MRKS (24")
X-X	SMALL SIGN DESIGNATION
	PROPOSED SIGN
	EXISTING SIGN

DESIGN

STATE OF TEXAS — TYLER PAYNE DUBE — 118612 — LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

TYLER PAYNE DUBE, P.E. — 3/8/2024 DATE

APPROVAL

STATE OF TEXAS — JOHN A. TYLER — 105193 — LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

JOHN A. TYLER, P.E. — 3/8/2024 DATE

0 25 50 75

SCALE: 1"= 50'

REV. NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	BY

PAPE-DAWSON ENGINEERS

SAN ANTONIO | AUSTIN | HOUSTON | FORT WORTH | DALLAS

2000 NW LOOP 410 | SAN ANTONIO, TX 78213 | 210.375.9000

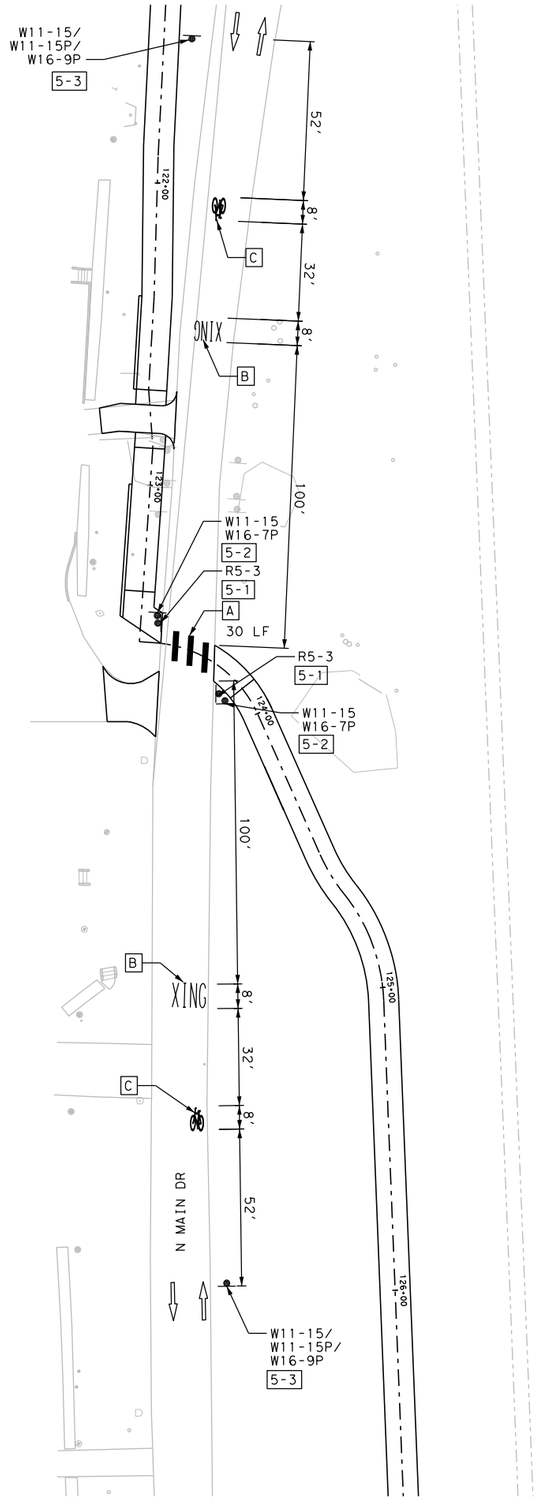
TEXAS ENGINEERING FIRM #470 | TEXAS SURVEYING FIRM #10028800

N WACO ST & N PRESTON AVE

SIGNING AND PAVEMENT MARKING PLAN

SHEET 4 OF 6

DGN:	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	STATE	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.			HIGHWAY NO.
CHK DGN:	6	TEXAS				SH 5
DWG:	DIST.	COUNTY	CONT. NO.	SECT. NO.	JOB NO.	SHEET NO.
CHK DWG:	PAR	GRAYSON	0047	03	100	85



ITEM	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY
0644-6001	IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TY10BWG(1)SA(P)	EA	6
0666-6182	REFL PAV MRK TY II (W) 24" (SLD)	LF	30
0666-6230	PAVEMENT SEALER 24"	LF	30
0666-6232	PAVEMENT SEALER (WORD)	EA	2
0666-6245	PAVEMENT SEALER (BIKE SYMBOL)	EA	2
0668-6085	PREFAB PAV MRK TY C (W) (WORD)	EA	2
0668-6096	PREFAB PAV MRK TY C (W)(BIKE SYMBOL)	EA	2
0678-6008	PAV SURF PREP FOR MRK (24")	LF	30
0678-6016	PAV SURF PREP FOR MRK (WORD)	EA	2
0678-6028	PAV SURF PREP FOR MRK (BIKE SYMBOL)	EA	2

NOTES

1. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE TO BACK OF CURB, EDGE OF PAVEMENT TO CENTER OF MARKINGS UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
2. SEE PAVEMENT MARKING STANDARDS FOR MORE INFORMATION.
3. ALL EXISTING FEATURES ARE SHOWN SCREENED BACK, I.E. FADED
4. ALL SIGNING AND PAVEMENT MARKINGS SHALL MEET TMUTCD STANDARDS
5. SEE SUMMARY OF SMALL SIGNS FOR SIGN SIZES

LEGEND

A	24" SOLID WHITE STRIPE
B	WORD
C	SYMBOL
D	ELIM EXT PAV MRKS (8")
E	ELIM EXT PAV MRKS (24")
X-X	SMALL SIGN DESIGNATION
	PROPOSED SIGN
	EXISTING SIGN

DESIGN

STATE OF TEXAS
TYLER PAYNE DUBE
118612
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

TYLER PAYNE DUBE, P.E. — 3/8/2024 DATE

APPROVAL

STATE OF TEXAS
JOHN A. TYLER
105193
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

JOHN A. TYLER, P.E. — 3/8/2024 DATE

0 25 50 75
SCALE: 1" = 50'

REV. NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	BY

PAPE-DAWSON ENGINEERS
SAN ANTONIO | AUSTIN | HOUSTON | FORT WORTH | DALLAS
2000 NW LOOP 410 | SAN ANTONIO, TX 78213 | 210.375.9000
TEXAS ENGINEERING FIRM #470 | TEXAS SURVEYING FIRM #10028800

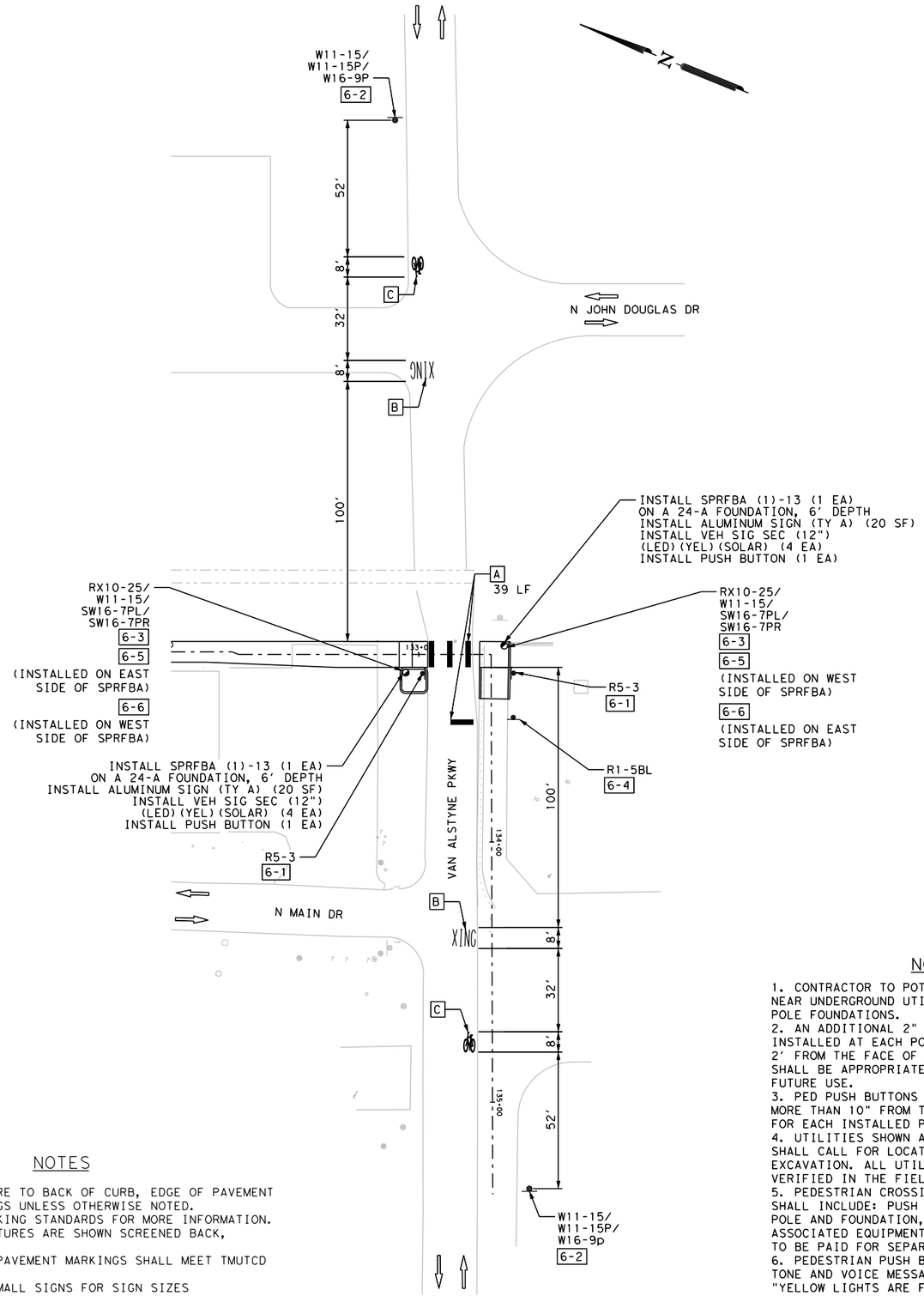
N MAIN DR

SIGNING AND PAVEMENT MARKING PLAN

SHEET 5 OF 6

DGN:	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	STATE	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.			HIGHWAY NO.
CHK DGN:	6	TEXAS				SH 5
DWG:	DIST.	COUNTY	CONT. NO.	SECT. NO.	JOB NO.	SHEET NO.
CHK DWG:	PAR	GRAYSON	0047	03	100	86

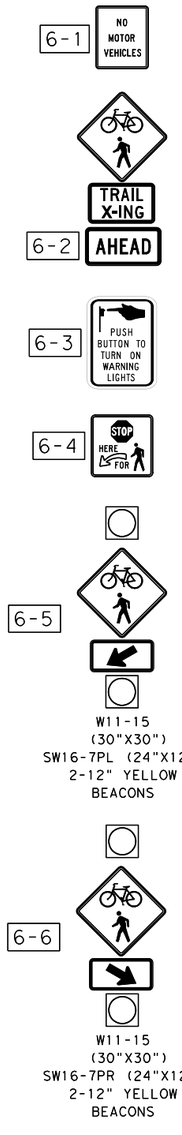
Design Filename: S:\projects\612540502\Design\02_PAR_Van_Alstyne_ADA\Civil\Traffic\612540502_SGN05_50_SCALE.dgn
Plotted on: 3/8/2024



NOTES

1. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE TO BACK OF CURB, EDGE OF PAVEMENT TO CENTER OF MARKINGS UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
2. SEE PAVEMENT MARKING STANDARDS FOR MORE INFORMATION.
3. ALL EXISTING FEATURES ARE SHOWN SCREENED BACK, I.E. FADED
4. ALL SIGNING AND PAVEMENT MARKINGS SHALL MEET TMUTCD STANDARDS
5. SEE SUMMARY OF SMALL SIGNS FOR SIGN SIZES

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY
0636-6001	ALUMINUM SIGNS (TY A)	SF	40
0644-6001	IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TY10BWG(1)SA(P)	EA	5
0666-6182	REFL PAV MRK TY II (W) 24" (SLD)	LF	39
0666-6230	PAVEMENT SEALER 24"	LF	39
0666-6232	PAVEMENT SEALER (WORD)	EA	2
0666-6245	PAVEMENT SEALER (BIKE SYMBOL)	EA	2
0668-6085	PREFAB PAV MRK TY C (W) (WORD)	EA	2
0668-6096	PREFAB PAV MRK TY C (W)(BIKE SYMBOL)	EA	2
0678-6008	PAV SURF PREP FOR MRK (24")	LF	39
0678-6016	PAV SURF PREP FOR MRK (WORD)	EA	2
0678-6028	PAV SURF PREP FOR MRK (BIKE SYMBOL)	EA	2
0682-6048	VEH SIG SEC (12")(LED)(YEL)(SOLAR)	EA	8
0685-6004	INSTL RDSD FLSH BCN ASSM (SOLAR PWRD)	EA	2
0688-6002	PED DETECT PUSH BUTTON (STANDARD)	EA	2
0688-6003	PED DETECTOR CONTROLLER UNIT	EA	2



NOTES

1. CONTRACTOR TO POTHOLE RFBA POLE LOCATIONS NEAR UNDERGROUND UTILITIES PRIOR TO INSTALLING POLE FOUNDATIONS.
2. AN ADDITIONAL 2" SCHEDULE 80 PVC SHALL BE INSTALLED AT EACH POLE FOUNDATION STUBBED OUT 2' FROM THE FACE OF THE FOUNDATION. STUB OUTS SHALL BE APPROPRIATELY CAPPED BELOW GRADE FOR FUTURE USE.
3. PED PUSH BUTTONS SHALL BE ACCESSIBLE AND NO MORE THAN 10" FROM THE LANDING AREA OR SIDEWALK FOR EACH INSTALLED PEDESTAL POLE.
4. UTILITIES SHOWN ARE APPROXIMATE. CONTRACTOR SHALL CALL FOR LOCATES PRIOR TO COMMENCING EXCAVATION. ALL UTILITY LOCATIONS SHALL BE VERIFIED IN THE FIELD BY THE CONTRACTOR.
5. PEDESTRIAN CROSSING FLASHING BEACON ASSEMBLY SHALL INCLUDE: PUSH BUTTON AND SIGN, PEDESTAL POLE AND FOUNDATION, CONTROL CABINET AND ASSOCIATED EQUIPMENT. SIGNS, 12" YELLOW BEACONS TO BE PAID FOR SEPARATELY.
6. PEDESTRIAN PUSH BUTTONS SHALL HAVE A LOCATOR TONE AND VOICE MESSAGE SPOKEN TWICE SAYING "YELLOW LIGHTS ARE FLASHING" WHEN ACTIVATED.

LEGEND

- A — 24" SOLID WHITE STRIPE
- B — WORD
- C — SYMBOL
- D — ELIM EXT PAV MRKS (8")
- E — ELIM EXT PAV MRKS (24")
- X-X — SMALL SIGN DESIGNATION
- PROPOSED SIGN
- EXISTING SIGN

DESIGN

STATE OF TEXAS — TYLER PAYNE DUBE — 118612 — LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

TYLER PAYNE DUBE, P.E. — 3/8/2024 DATE

APPROVAL

STATE OF TEXAS — JOHN A. TYLER — 105193 — LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

JOHN A. TYLER, P.E. — 3/8/2024 DATE

0 25 50 75

SCALE: 1"= 50'

REV. NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	BY

PAPE-DAWSON ENGINEERS
SAN ANTONIO | AUSTIN | HOUSTON | FORT WORTH | DALLAS
2000 NW LOOP 410 | SAN ANTONIO, TX 78213 | 210.375.9000
TEXAS ENGINEERING FIRM #470 | TEXAS SURVEYING FIRM #10028800

VAN ALSTYNE PKWY

SIGNING AND PAVEMENT MARKING PLAN

SHEET 6 OF 6

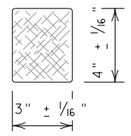
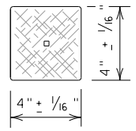
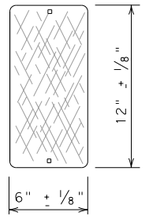
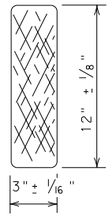
DGN:	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	STATE	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.			HIGHWAY NO.
CHK DGN:	6	TEXAS				SH 5
DWG:	DIST.	COUNTY	CONT. NO.	SECT. NO.	JOB NO.	SHEET NO.
CHK DWG:	PAR	GRAYSON	0047	03	100	87

Plotted on: 3/8/2024

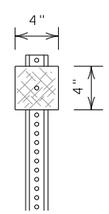
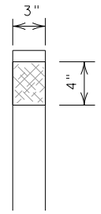
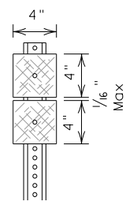
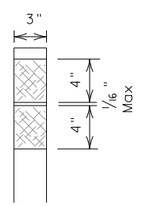
Design Filename: S:\projects\612\54\05\Design\02_PAR_Van_Alstyne_ADA\Civil\Traffic\612540502_SGN06_50_SCALE.dgn

DATE: 3/8/2024
FILE: S:\Projects\612\54\05\Design\02_PAR_Van_Alstyne_ADA\Civil\Standards\Signage and Pavement Markings\dom1-20.dgn

REFLECTOR UNIT SIZES FOR DELINEATORS AND OBJECT MARKERS

	SIZE 1	SIZE 2	SIZE 3	SIZE 4
DEVICE				
SHEETING	Yellow, White or Red Type B or C reflective sheeting			
NOTE	1. Size 1 and 4 - Direct applied reflective sheeting for use on flexible post (flx). 2. Size 2 and 3 - For use on wing channel (wc) post only. Use approved metal, plastic or fiberglass backplate with 17/64" mounting holes.			

DELINEATORS

	SINGLE		DOUBLE	
DEVICE				
	1-Size 2 reflector unit	1-Size 1 reflector unit	2-Size 2 reflector units	2-Size 1 reflector units
SHEETING	Yellow, White or Red Type B or C Reflective Sheeting			
POST TYPE	WC	YFLX, WFLX	WC	YFLX, WFLX
MOUNT TYPE	GND	GND, SRF	GND	GND, SRF

D & OM DESCRIPTIVE CODES

INSTL DEL ASSM (D-XX)SZ X (XXXX)XXX(XX)

NUMBER OF REFLECTORS
- S = Single
- D = Double

COLOR OF REFLECTORS
- W = White
- Y = Yellow
- R = Red

REFLECTOR UNIT SIZE
- 1 or 2

TYPE OF POST OR DELINEATOR
- WC = Wing Channel Post
- YFLX = Yellow Flexible Post
- WFLX = White Flexible Post
- BRF = Barrier Reflector

TYPE OF MOUNT
- GND = Embedded (drivable or set in concrete)
- CTB = Concrete Barrier Mount
- GF1 or GF2 = Guard Fence Attachment
- SRF = Surface Mount

DIRECTION
If Required
- BI = Bi-Directional
- BR = Bi-Directional with red on back

INSTL OM ASSM (OM-XX) (XXXX)XXX(XX)

TYPE OF OBJECT MARKER
- 1, 2, 3, or 4

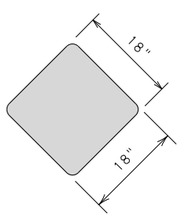
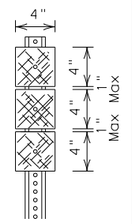
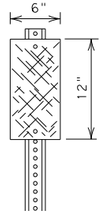
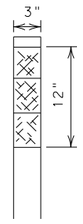
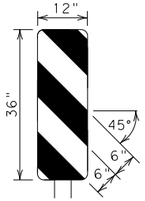
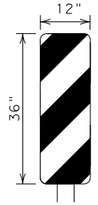
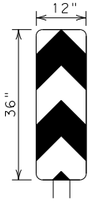
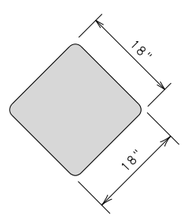
NUMBER OF REFLECTORS OR DIRECTION
- X = 3-Size 2 reflector units (Type 2 only)
- Y = 1-Size 3 reflector unit (Type 2 only)
- Z = 3-Size 1 or 1-Size 4 reflector unit(s)(Type 2 only)
- L = Left Side (Type 3 Object Marker only)
- R = Right Side (Type 3 Object Marker only)
- C = Center (Type 3 Object Marker only)

TYPE OF POST
- WC = Wing Channel Post
- WFLX = White Flexible Post
- TWT = Thin Walled Tubing

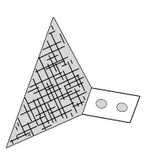
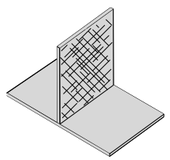
TYPE OF MOUNT
- GND = Embedded (drivable)
- SRF = Surface Mount
- WAS = Wedge Anchor Steel
- WAP = Wedge Anchor Plastic

DIRECTION
If Required
- BI = Bi-Directional

OBJECT MARKERS

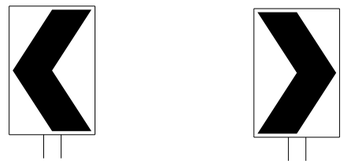
	Type 1 (OM-1)	Type 2 (OM-2)			Type 3 (OM-3)			Type 4 (OM-4)
	OM-1	OM-2X	OM-2Y	OM-2Z	OM-3L	OM-3R	OM-3C	OM-4
DEVICE								
		3-Size 2 reflector units	1-Size 3 reflector unit	3-Size 1 reflector units or 1-Size 4 reflector unit				
SHEETING	Yellow-Type B_{FL} or C_{FL} Sheeting	Yellow - Type B or C Sheeting			Alternating acrylic black and retroflective yellow - Type B_{FL} or C_{FL} Sheeting			Red -Type B_{FL} or C_{FL} Sheeting
POST TYPE	TWT	WC	WC	WFLX	TWT			TWT
MOUNT TYPE	WAS, WAP	GND	GND	GND, SRF	WAS, WAP			WAS, WAP

BARRIER REFLECTORS (BRF)

	GF1	GF2	CTB
DEVICE			
	1. Barrier reflectors shall meet the requirements of DMS 8600. 2. Approved Barrier Reflectors are listed on the "Barrier Reflectors" Material Producer List at: www.txdot.gov.		
SHEETING	Yellow, White, Red		
NOTE	1. Reflective sheeting shall have a minimum dimension of 3 inches and minimum surface area of 9 square inches.		

CHEVRONS

DEVICE



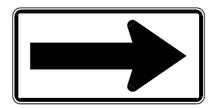
W1-8

SIZE (W x L)	18"x 24" (Conventional)	24"x 30" (Conventional Oversize)	30"x 36" (Expressway)	36" x 48" (Freeway)
MOUNTING HEIGHT	4'-0" or 7'-0"		7'-0" Only	

NOTE
1. CHEVRON (W1-8) signs and ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW (W1-6) Signs shall be installed per Sign Mounting Details (SMD) Standard Sheets and paid under Item 644 (Small Roadside Sign Assemblies).
2. When there is a need to increase conspicuity, the Texas version of the ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW sign (W1-9T) may be used instead of the ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW (W1-6).

ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW

DEVICE



W1-6

SIZE (W x L)	48" x 24" (Conventional)	60" x 30" (Expressway & Freeway)
MOUNTING HEIGHT	7'-0"	

DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS

FLEXIBLE DELINEATOR & OBJECT MARKER POSTS (EMBEDDED & SURFACE MOUNT TYPES)	DMS-4400
SIGN FACE MATERIALS	DMS-8300
DELINEATORS, OBJECT MARKERS AND BARRIER REFLECTORS	DMS-8600

NOTE:

Delineator and object marker substrates and sign substrates shall be 0.080" Aluminum sign blank to conform to ASTM B-209 Alloy 6061-T6 or approved alternative.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

DELINEATOR & OBJECT MARKER MATERIAL DESCRIPTION

D & OM(1)-20

FILE: dom1-20.dgn	DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT
©TxDOT August 2004	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0047	03	100	SH 5
10-09 3-15	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
4-10 7-20	PAR	GRAYSON		88

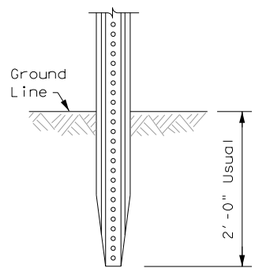
20A

DATE: 3/8/2024 1:36:20 PM
FILE: S:\Projects\612154\05\Design\02_PAR_Van_Alstyne_ADA\Civil\Standards\Signage and Pavement Markings\dom2-20.dgn

POST TYPE AND SUPPORT FOUNDATION DETAILS

WING CHANNEL (WC)

GND

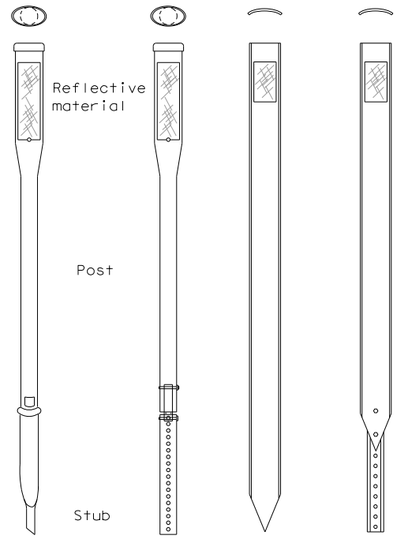


NOTES

1. Embedded Wing Channel (WC) post option may be used for Type 2 Object Markers and Delineators only.
2. 1.12 lbs/ft steel per ASTM A 1011 SS Gr. 50, or ASTM A499.

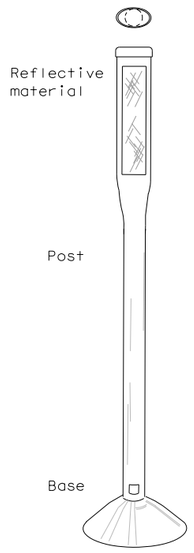
FLEXIBLE POSTS (YFLX, WFLX)

GND



EMBEDDED

SRF



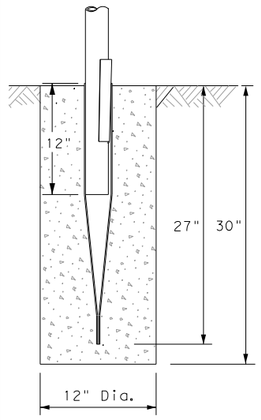
SURFACE MOUNT

NOTES

1. See "Flexible Delineator and Object Marker Posts" Material Producer List for approved devices.
2. Install per manufacturer's recommendations.
3. Post length may vary to meet field conditions.
4. When using yellow delineators with flexible posts to separate opposing direction of travel, such as centerline or median use, the flexible posts shall be yellow.

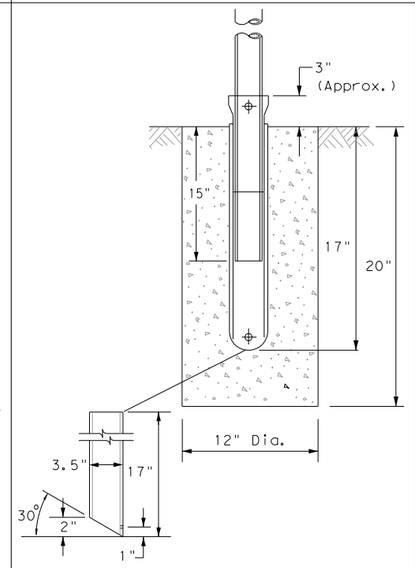
WEDGE ANCHOR SYSTEMS

WAS



STEEL

WAP



PLASTIC

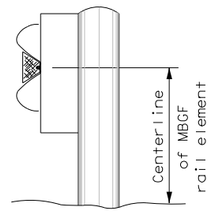
NOTE

1. Install per manufacturer's recommendations.

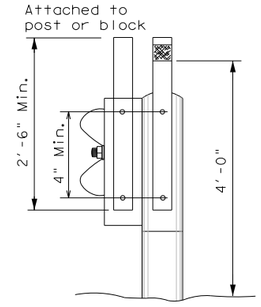
TYPE OF BARRIER MOUNTS

GUARD FENCE ATTACHMENT

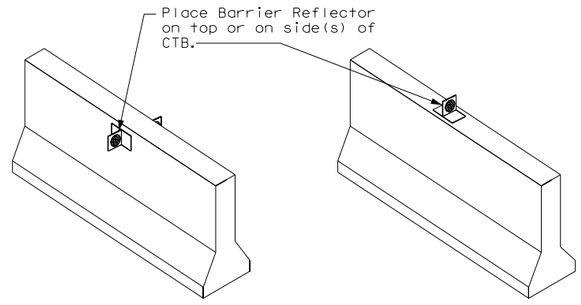
GF1



GF2



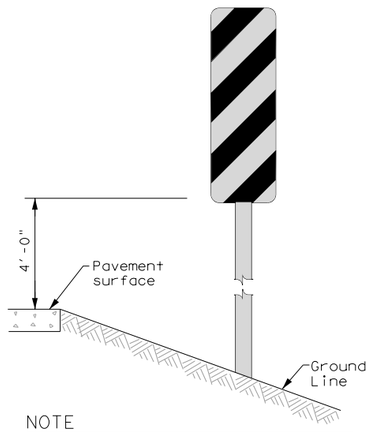
CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER (CTB)



GENERAL NOTES

1. Place delineators on a section of roadway at a consistent distance from the edge of pavement.
2. Where a restriction prevents consistent placement from the pavement edge, place the affected object markers in line with the innermost edge of the obstruction.
3. When Type 2 object markers and delineators are more than 8'-0" from the edge of the pavement, it may not be possible to maintain a height of approximately 4'-0". If this is the case, place the object marker or delineator as close to the desired height as possible.
4. Install all delineators, object markers and barrier reflectors in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendation.
5. Barrier reflectors should be installed a minimum of 18 inches above the edge of the pavement surface.
6. Diagonal stripes on Type 3 object markers shall slope down toward the intended travel lane.

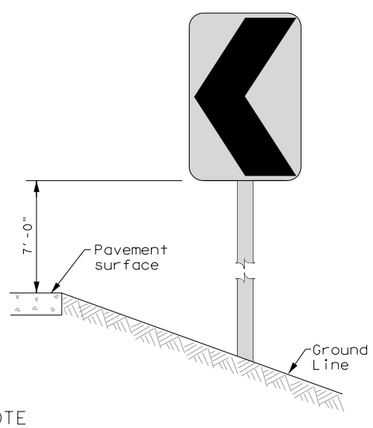
TYPES 1, 3, AND 4 OBJECT MARKERS AND CHEVRONS



NOTE

Mounting at 4 feet to the bottom of the chevron is permitted for chevrons that will not exceed a height of 6'-6" to the top of the chevron (sizes 24" x 30" and smaller)

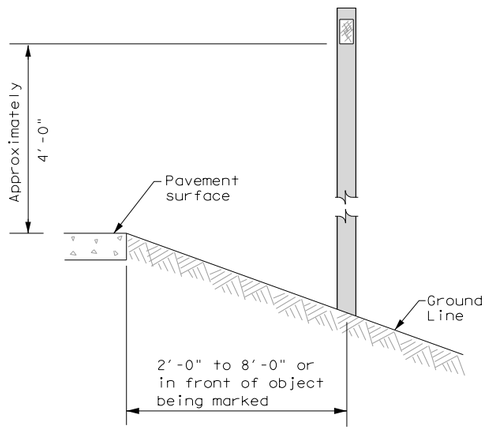
CHEVRONS AND ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW SIGN



NOTE

Chevrons 30" x 36" and larger shall be mounted at a height of 7' to the bottom of the chevron. Chevron sign and ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW sign (W1-9T) shall be installed per SMD standard sheets and paid under item 644.

DELINEATORS AND TYPE 2 OBJECT MARKERS



See general notes 1, 2 and 3.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

DELINEATOR & OBJECT MARKER INSTALLATION

D & OM(2)-20

FILE: dom2-20.dgn	DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT
© TxDOT August 2004	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0047	03	100	SH 5
10-09 3-15	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
4-10 7-20	PAR	GRAYSON		89

20B

SIGN SUPPORT DESCRIPTIVE CODES

(Descriptive Codes correspond to project estimate and quantities sheets)

SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(X)XX(X-XXXX)

Post Type

FRP = Fiberglass Reinforced Plastic Pipe (see SMD(FRP))
TWT = Thin-Walled Tubing (see SMD(TWT))
10BWG = 10 BWG Tubing (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))
S80 = Schedule 80 Pipe (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))

Number of Posts (1 or 2)

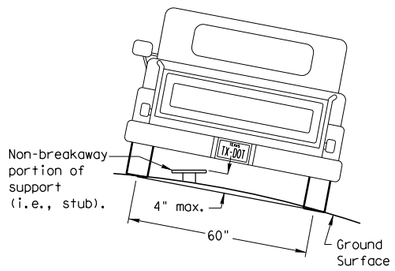
Anchor Type

UA = Universal Anchor - Concreted (see SMD(FRP) and (TWT))
UB = Universal Anchor - Bolted down (see SMD(FRP) and (TWT))
WS = Wedge Anchor Steel - (see SMD(TWT))
WP = Wedge Anchor Plastic (see SMD(TWT))
SA = Slipbase - Concreted (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))
SB = Slipbase - Bolted Down (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))

Sign Mounting Designation

P = Prefab. "Plain" (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3), (TWT), (FRP))
T = Prefab. "T" (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3), (TWT))
U = Prefab. "U" (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))
IF REQUIRED
1EXT or 2EXT = Number of Extensions (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3), (TWT))
BM = Extruded Wind Beam (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))
WC = 1.12 #/ft Wing Channel (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))
EXAL = Extruded Aluminum Sign Panels (see SMD(SLIP-1))

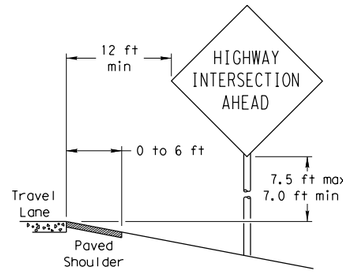
REQUIRED CLEARANCE FOR BREAKAWAY SUPPORT



To avoid vehicle undercarriage snagging, any substantial remains of a breakaway support, when it is broken away, should not project more than 4 inches above a 60-inch chord (i.e., typical space between wheel paths).

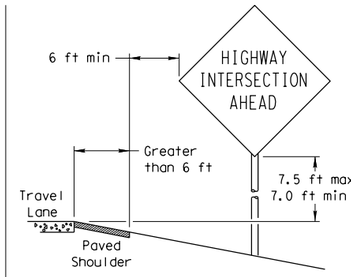
SIGN LOCATION

PAVED SHOULDERS



LESS THAN 6 FT. WIDE

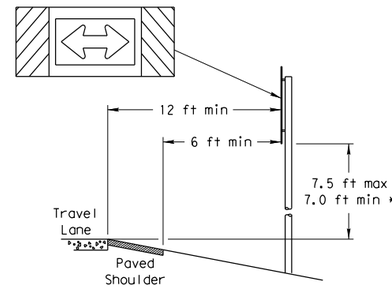
When the shoulder is 6 ft. or less in width, the sign must be placed at least 12 ft. from the edge of the travel lane.



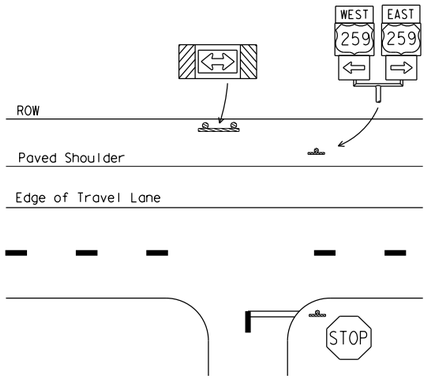
GREATER THAN 6 FT. WIDE

When the shoulder is greater than 6 ft in width, the sign must be placed at least 6 ft. from the edge of the shoulder.

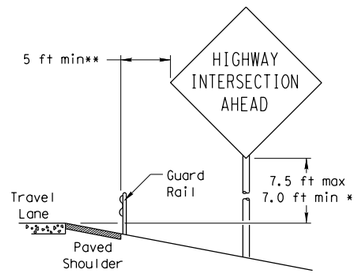
T-INTERSECTION



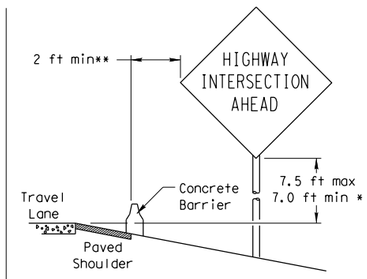
When this sign is needed at the end of a two-lane, two way roadway, the right edge of the sign should be in line with the centerline of the roadway. Place as close to ROW as practical.



BEHIND BARRIER



BEHIND GUARDRAIL



BEHIND CONCRETE BARRIER

**Sign clearance based on distance required for proper guard rail or concrete barrier performance.

* Signs shall be mounted using the following condition that results in the greatest sign elevation:

(1) a minimum of 7 to a maximum of 7.5 feet above the edge of the travel lane or

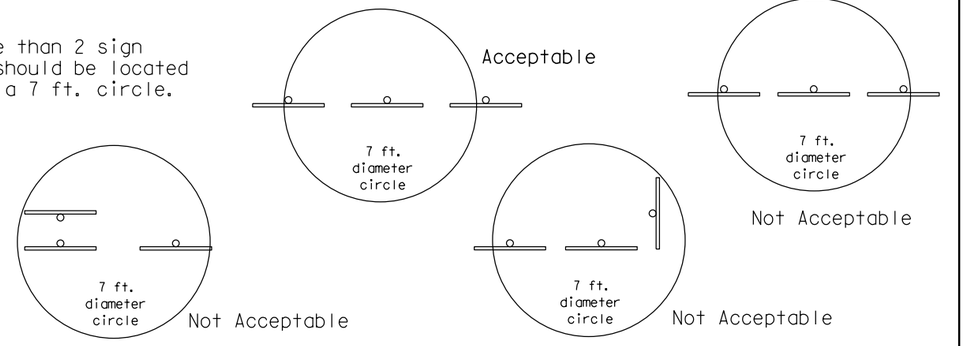
(2) a minimum of 7 to a maximum of 7.5 feet above the grade at the base of the support when sign is installed on the backslope.

The maximum values may be increased when directed by the Engineer.

See the Traffic Operations Division website for detailed drawings of sign clamps, Triangular Slipbase System components and Wedge Anchor System components.

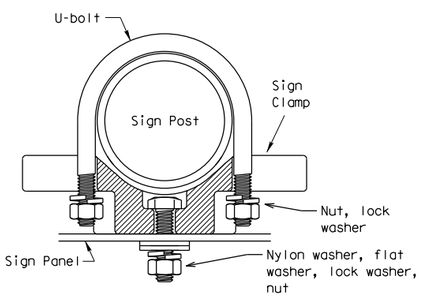
The website address is:
http://www.txdot.gov/publications/traffic.htm

No more than 2 sign posts should be located within a 7 ft. circle.



TYPICAL SIGN ATTACHMENT DETAIL

Single Signs

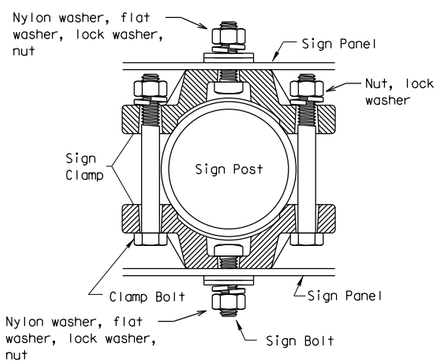


Bolts used to mount sign panels to the clamp are 5/16-18 UNC galvanized square head with nut, nylon washer, flat washer and lock washer. The bolt length is 1 inch for aluminum.

When two sign clamps are used to mount signs back-to-back, use a 5/16-18 UNC galvanized hex head per ASTM A307 with nut and helical-spring lock washer. The approximate bolt lengths for various post sizes and sign clamp types are given in the table at right. The bolt length may need to be adjusted depending upon field conditions.

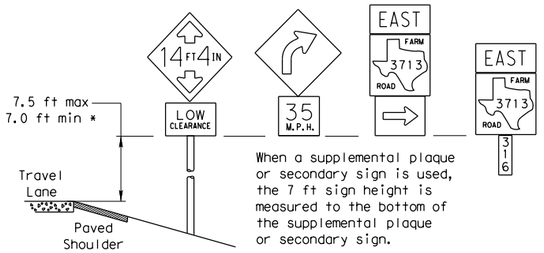
Sign clamps may be either the specific size clamp or the universal clamp.

Back-to-Back Signs



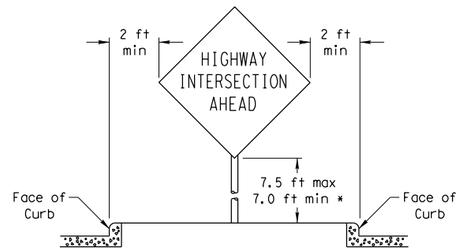
Pipe Diameter	Approximate Bolt Length	
	Specific Clamp	Universal Clamp
2" nominal	3"	3 or 3 1/2"
2 1/2" nominal	3 or 3 1/2"	3 1/2 or 4"
3" nominal	3 1/2 or 4"	4 1/2"

SIGNS WITH PLAQUES



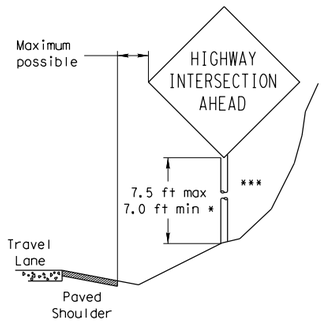
When a supplemental plaque or secondary sign is used, the 7 ft sign height is measured to the bottom of the supplemental plaque or secondary sign.

CURB & GUTTER OR RAISED ISLAND



RESTRICTED RIGHT-OF-WAY

(When 6 ft min. is not possible.)



Right-of-way restrictions may be created by rocks, water, vegetation, forest, buildings, a narrow island, or other factors.

In situations where a lateral restriction prevents the minimum horizontal clearance from the edge of the travel lane, signs should be placed as far from the travel lane as practical.

*** Post may be shorter if protected by guardrail or if Engineer determines the post could not be hit due to extreme slope.

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division

SIGN MOUNTING DETAILS SMALL ROADSIDE SIGNS GENERAL NOTES & DETAILS

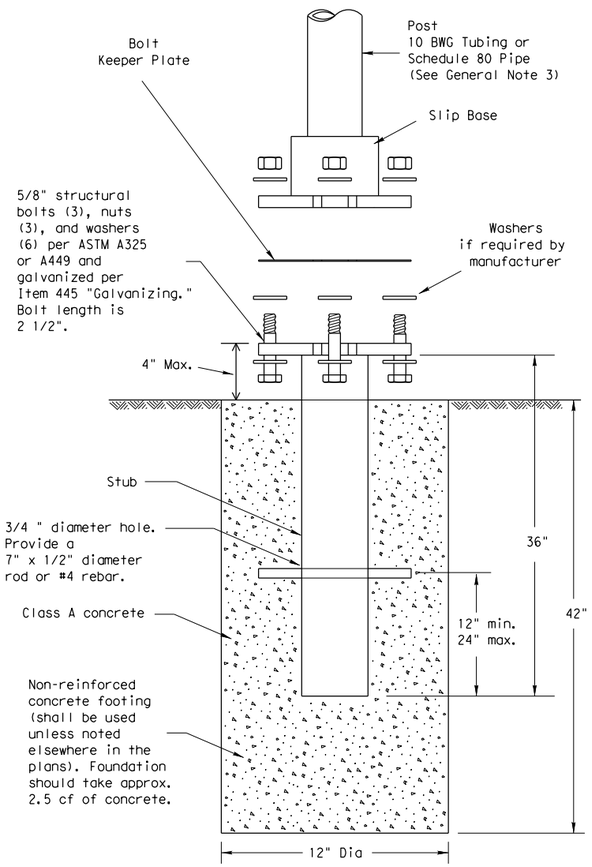
SMD(GEN)-08

REVISIONS	DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT
9-08	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	0047	03	100	SH 5
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	PAR	GRAYSON		90

DATE: 3/8/2024 1:36:21 PM
FILE: S:\Projects\612\54\05\Design\02_PAR_Alstyne_ADA\Civil\Standards\Traffic Items\sndgen.dgn

DATE: 3/8/2024 1:36:22 PM
FILE: S:\Projects\6121\54\05\Design\02_PAR_Van_Alstyne_ADA\Civil\Standards\Traffic Items\smds1.dgn

TRIANGULAR SLIPBASE INSTALLATION GENERAL REQUIREMENTS



SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(X)SA(X-XXXX)

NOTE

There are various devices approved for the Triangular Slipbase System. Please reference the Material Producer List for approved slip base systems. http://www.txdot.gov/business/producer_list.htm The devices shall be installed per manufacturers' recommendations. Installation procedures shall be provided to the Engineer by Contractor.

GENERAL NOTES:

1. Slip base shall be permanently marked to indicate manufacturer. Method, design, and location of marking are subject to approval of the TxDOT Traffic Standards Engineer.
2. Material used as post with this system shall conform to the following specifications:
   10 BWG Tubing (2.875" outside diameter)
   - 0.134" nominal wall thickness
   - Seamless or electric-resistance welded steel tubing or pipe
   - Steel shall be HSLAS Gr 55 per ASTM A1011 or ASTM A1008
   - Other steels may be used if they meet the following:
     - 55,000 PSI minimum yield strength
     - 70,000 PSI minimum tensile strength
     - 20% minimum elongation in 2"
   - Wall thickness (uncoated) shall be within the range of 0.122" to 0.138"
   - Outside diameter (uncoated) shall be within the range of 2.867" to 2.883"
   - Galvanization per ASTM A123 or ASTM A653 G210. For precoated steel tubing (ASTM A653), recoat tube outside diameter weld seam by metallizing with zinc wire per ASTM B833.

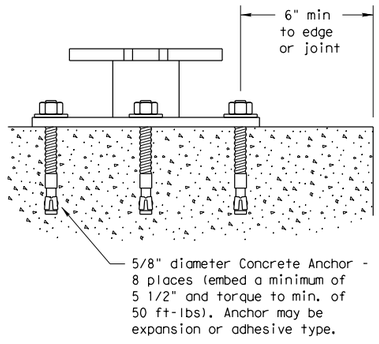
   Schedule 80 Pipe (2.875" outside diameter)
   - 0.276" nominal wall thickness
   - Steel tubing per ASTM A500 Gr C
   - Other seamless or electric-resistance welded steel tubing or pipe with equivalent outside diameter and wall thickness may be used if they meet the following:
     - 46,000 PSI minimum yield strength
     - 62,000 PSI minimum tensile strength
     - 21% minimum elongation in 2"
   - Wall thickness (uncoated) shall be within the range of 0.248" to 0.304"
   - Outside diameter (uncoated) shall be within the range of 2.855" to 2.895"
   - Galvanization per ASTM A123
3. See the Traffic Operations Division website for detailed drawings of sign clamps and Texas Universal Triangular Slipbase System components. The website address is: http://www.txdot.gov/publications/traffic.htm
4. Sign supports shall not be spliced except where shown. Sign support posts shall not be spliced.

ASSEMBLY PROCEDURE

Foundation
1. Prepare 12-inch diameter by 42-inch deep hole. If solid rock is encountered, the depth of the foundation may be reduced such that it is embedded a minimum of 18 inches into the solid rock.
2. The Engineer may permit batches of concrete less than 2 cubic yards to be mixed with a portable, motor-driven concrete mixer. For small placements less than 0.5 cubic yards, hand mixing in a suitable container may be allowed by Engineer. Concrete shall be Class A.
3. Push the pipe end of the slip base stub into the center of the concrete. Rotate the stub back and forth while pushing it down into the concrete to assure good contact between the concrete and stub. Continue to work the stub into the concrete until it is between 2 to 4 inches above the ground.
4. Plumb the stub. Allow a minimum of 4 days to set, unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
5. The triangular slipbase system is multidirectional and is designed to release when struck from any direction.

Support
1. Cut support so that the bottom of the sign will be 7 to 7.5 feet above the edge of the travelway (i.e., edge of the closest lane) when slip plate is below the edge of pavement or 7 to 7.5 feet above slip plate when the slip plate is above the edge of the travelway. The cut shall be plumb and straight.
2. Attach sign to support using connections shown. When multiple signs are installed on the same support, ensure the minimum clearance between each sign is maintained. See SMD(SLIP-2) for clearances based on sign types.

CONCRETE ANCHOR



SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(X)SB(X-XXXX)

Concrete anchor consists of 5/8" diameter stud bolt with UNC series bolt threads on the upper end. Heavy hex nut per ASTM A563, and hardened washer per ASTM F436. The stud bolt shall have a minimum yield and ultimate tensile strength of 50 and 75 KSI, respectively. Nuts, bolts and washers shall be galvanized per Item 445, "Galvanizing." Adhesive type anchors shall have stud bolts installed with Type III epoxy per DMS-6100, "Epoxies and Adhesives." Adhesive anchors may be loaded after adequate epoxy cure time per the manufacturer's recommendations. Top of bolt shall extend at least flush with top of the nut when installed. The anchor, when installed in 4000 psi normal-weight concrete with a 5 1/2" minimum embedment, shall have a minimum allowable tension and shear of 3900 and 3100 psi, respectively.

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division

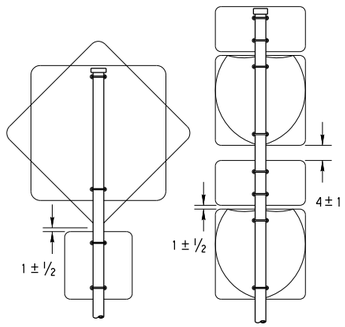
SIGN MOUNTING DETAILS
SMALL ROADSIDE SIGNS
TRIANGULAR SLIPBASE SYSTEM

SMD(SLIP-1)-08

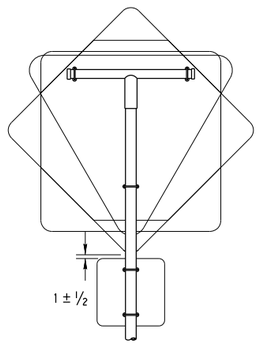
DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT

REVISIONS	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
9-08	0047	03	100	SH 5
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	PAR	GRAYSON		91

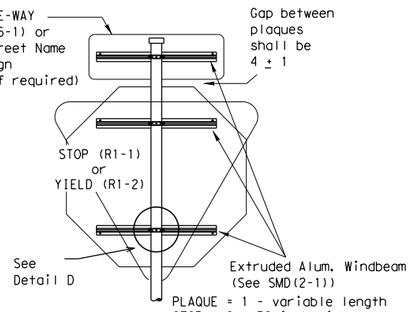
DATE: 3/8/2024 1:36:23 PM
FILE: S:\Projects\6i2\54\05\Design\02_PAR_Van_Alstyne_ADA\Civil\Standards\Traffic Items\smds2.dgn



SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(1)XX(P)

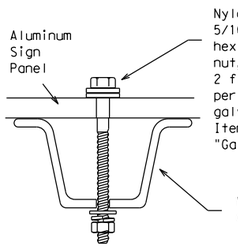


SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(1)XX(T)



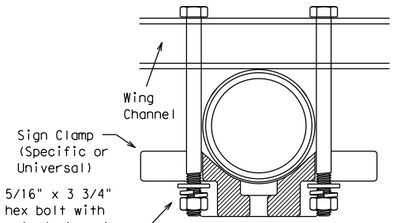
PLAQUE = 1 - variable length
STOP = 2 - 32 inch pieces
YIELD = 1 - 8 inch piece
& 1 - 32 inch piece

SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(1)XX(P-BM)



Top View

Detail A



Top View

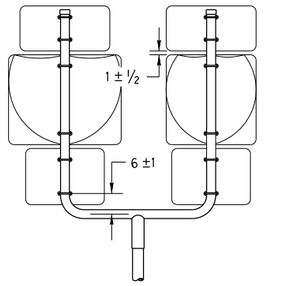
Detail B

GENERAL NOTES:

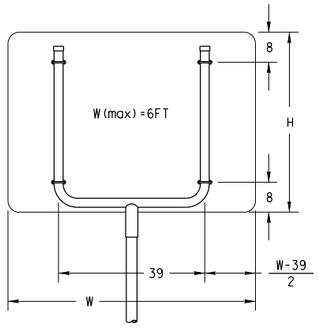
1.

SIGN SUPPORT	# OF POSTS	MAX. SIGN AREA
10 BWG	1	16 SF
10 BWG	2	32 SF
Sch 80	1	32 SF
Sch 80	2	64 SF

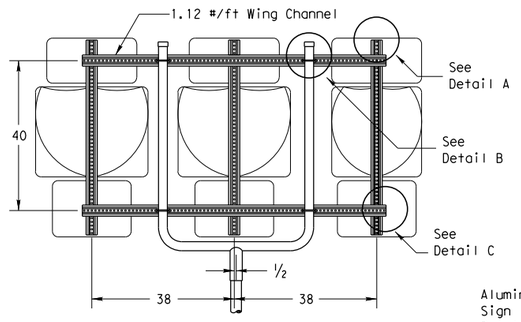
2. The Engineer may require that a Schedule 80 post be used in place of a 10 BWG where a sign height is abnormally high due to a fill slope.
3. Sign supports shall not be spliced except where shown. Sign support posts shall not be spliced.
4. Aluminum sign blanks shall conform to Departmental Material Specifications DMS-7110 and shall have the following minimum thicknesses: 0.080 for signs less than 7.5 sq. ft., 0.100 for signs 7.5 to 15 sq. ft., and 0.125 for signs greater than 15 sq. ft.
5. Signs that require specific supports due to reasons in addition to windloading are indicated on the "REQUIRED SUPPORT" table on this sheet.
6. For horizontal rectangular signs fabricated from flat aluminum, T-brackets are used for signs 24 inches or less in height. U-brackets are used for signs of greater height.
7. When two triangular slipbase supports are used to support a single sign, they shall not be "rigidly" connected to each other except through the sign panel. This will allow each support to act independently when impacted by an errant vehicle.
8. Wing channel shall meet ASTM A 1011 SS Gr 50 and be galvanized per ASTM A 123.
9. Excess pipe, wing channel, or windbeam shall be cut off so that it does not extend beyond the sign panel (i.e., excess support shall not be visible when the sign is viewed from the front.) Repair galvanized coating at cut support ends per Item 445, "Galvanizing."
10. Additional route markers may be added vertically, provided the total sign area does not exceed the maximum allowable amount per Note 1.
11. Additional sign clamp required on the "T-bracket" post for 24 inch height signs. Place the clamp 3 inches above bottom of sign when possible.
12. Post open ends shall be fitted with Friction Caps.
13. Sign blanks shall be the sizes and shapes shown on the plans.



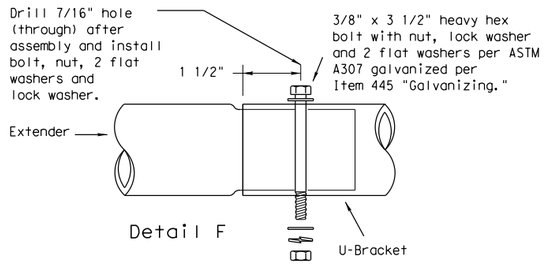
SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(1)XX(U)



SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(1)XX(U)

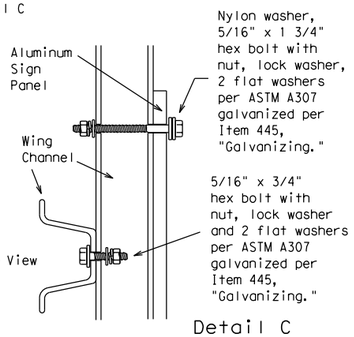


SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(1)XX(U-WC)
(See Note 11)



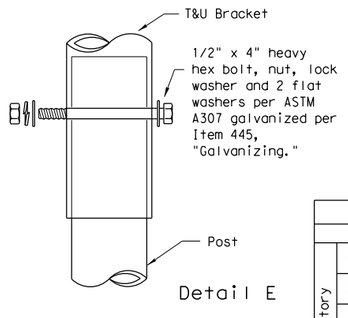
Detail F

Splices shall only be allowed behind the sign substrate.

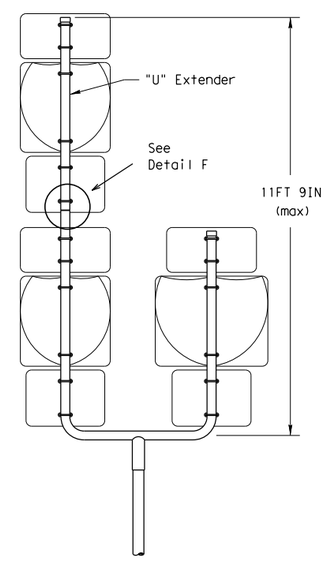


SIDE VIEW

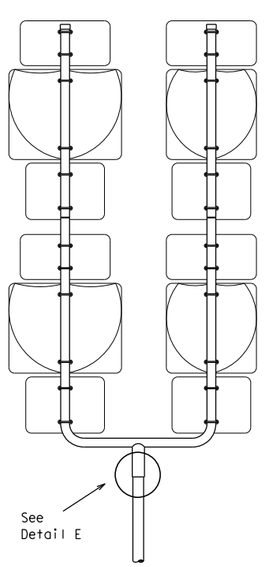
Detail C



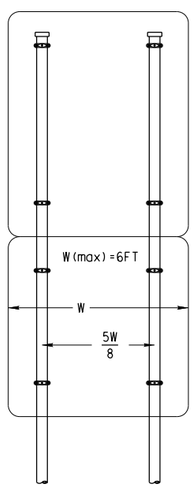
Detail E



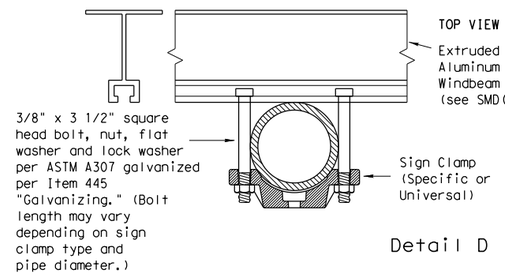
SM RD SGN ASSM TY S80(1)XX(U-1EXT)



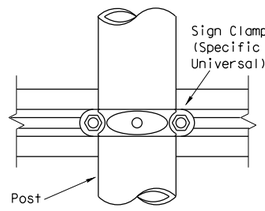
SM RD SGN ASSM TY S80(1)XX(U-2EXT)

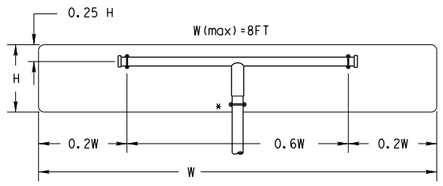


SM RD SGN ASSYM TY XXXXX(2)XX(P)



Detail D

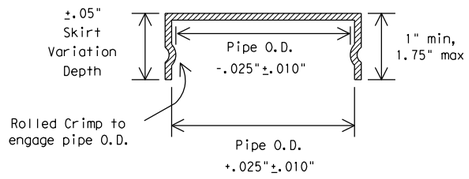




All dimensions are in english unless detailed otherwise.

SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(1)XX(T)
(* - See Note 12)

FRICTION CAP DETAIL



Friction caps may be manufactured from hot rolled or cold rolled steel sheets. The minimum sheet metal thickness shall be 24 gauge for all cap sizes.

The rim edges shall be reasonably straight and smooth. Caps shall be sized and formed in such a manner as to produce a drive-on friction fit and have no tendency to rock when seated on the pipe. The depth shall be sufficient to give positive protection against entrance of rainwater. They shall be free of sharp creases or indentations and show no evidence of metal fracture.

Caps shall have an electrodeposited coating of zinc in accordance with the requirements of ASTM B633 Class FE/ZN 8.

REQUIRED SUPPORT		
	SIGN DESCRIPTION	SUPPORT
Regulatory	48-inch STOP sign (R1-1)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T) TY 10BWG(1)XX(P-BM)
	60-inch YIELD sign (R1-2)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T) TY 10BWG(1)XX(P-BM)
	48x16-inch ONE-WAY sign (R6-1)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T) TY 10BWG(1)XX(P-BM)
	36x48, 48x36, and 48x48-inch signs	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)
	48x60-inch signs	TY S80(1)XX(T)
Warning	48x48-inch signs (diamond or square)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)
	48x60-inch signs	TY S80(1)XX(T)
	48-inch Advance School X-ing sign (S1-1)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)
	48-inch School X-ing sign (S2-1)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)
	Large Arrow sign (W1-6 & W1-7)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division

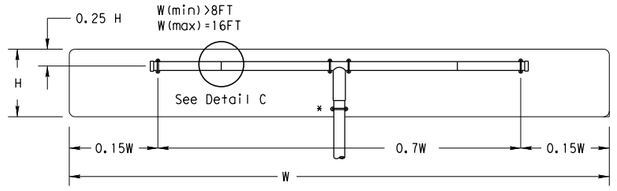
SIGN MOUNTING DETAILS SMALL ROADSIDE SIGNS TRIANGULAR SLIPBASE SYSTEM

SMD(SLIP-2)-08

REVISIONS	DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT
9-08	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	0047	03	100	SH 5
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	PAR	GRAYSON		92

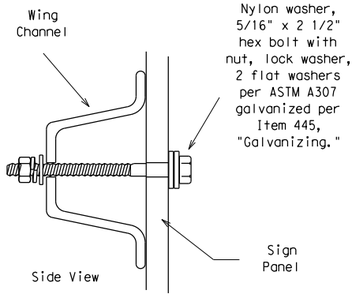
26C

DATE: 3/8/2024 1:36:24 PM
FILE: S:\projects\612SA\05\Design\02_PAR_Van_Alstyne_ADA\Civil\Standards\Traffic Items\smds3.dgn

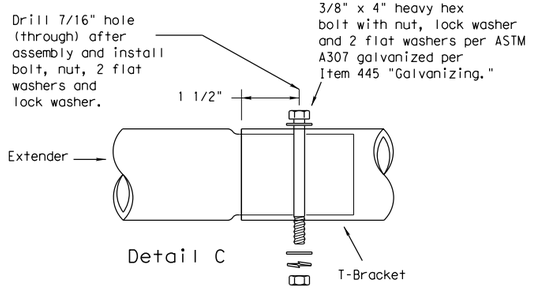


SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(1)XX(T-2EXT)

(* - See Note 12)



Detail B



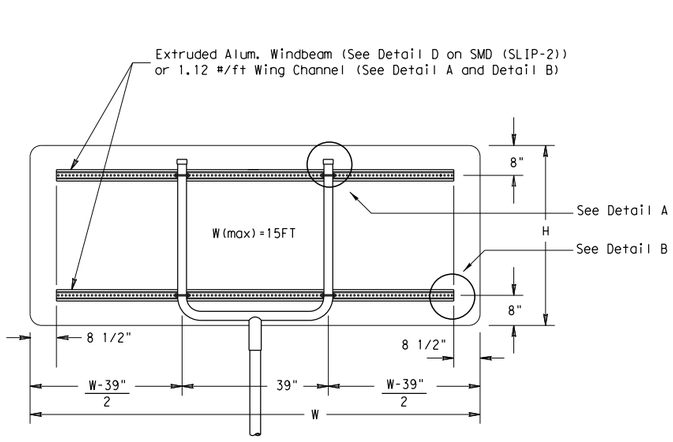
Detail C

Splices shall only be allowed behind the sign substrate.

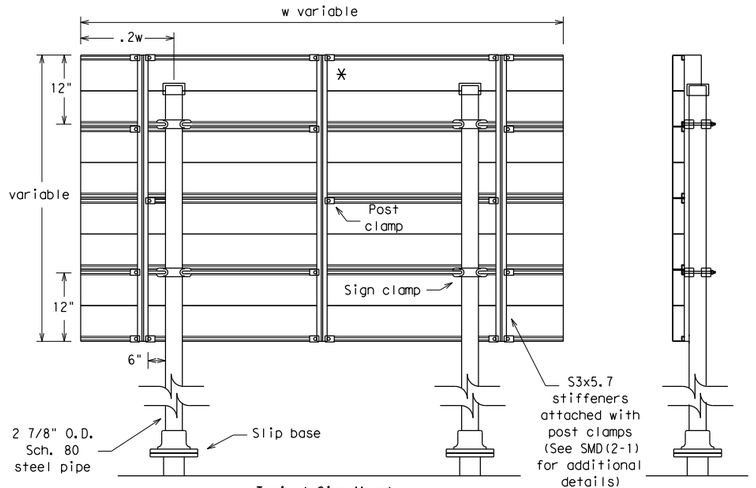
GENERAL NOTES:

SIGN SUPPORT	# OF POSTS	MAX. SIGN AREA
10 BWG	1	16 SF
10 BWG	2	32 SF
Sch 80	1	32 SF
Sch 80	2	64 SF

1. The Engineer may require that a Schedule 80 post be used in place of a 10 BWG where a sign height is abnormally high due to a fill slope.
2. Sign supports shall not be spliced except where shown. Sign support posts shall not be spliced.
3. Aluminum sign blanks shall conform to Departmental Material Specifications DMS-7110 and shall have the following minimum thicknesses: 0.080 for signs less than 7.5 sq. ft., 0.100 for signs 7.5 to 15 sq. ft., and 0.125 for signs greater than 15 sq. ft.
4. Signs that require specific supports due to reasons in addition to windloading are indicated on the "REQUIRED SUPPORT" table on this sheet.
5. For horizontal rectangular signs fabricated from flat aluminum, T-brackets are used for signs 24 inches or less in height. U-brackets are used for signs of greater height.
6. When two triangular slipbase supports are used to support a single sign, they shall not be "rigidly" connected to each other except through the sign panel. This will allow each support to act independently when impacted by an errant vehicle.
7. Wing channel shall meet ASTM A 1011 SS Gr 50 and be galvanized per ASTM A 123.
8. Excess pipe, wing channel, or windbeam shall be cut off so that it does not extend beyond the sign panel (i.e., excess support shall not be visible when the sign is viewed from the front.) Repair galvanized coating at cut support ends per Item 445, "Galvanizing."
9. Sign blanks shall be the sizes and shapes shown on the plans.
10. Additional sign clamp required on the "T-bracket" post for 24 inch high signs. Place the clamp 3 inches above bottom of sign when possible.
11. Post open ends shall be fitted with Friction Caps.



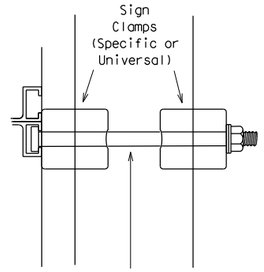
SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(1)XX(U-XX)



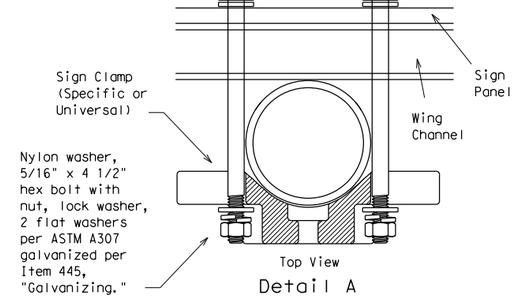
Typical Sign Mount

SM RD SGN ASSM TY S80(2)XX(P-EXAL)

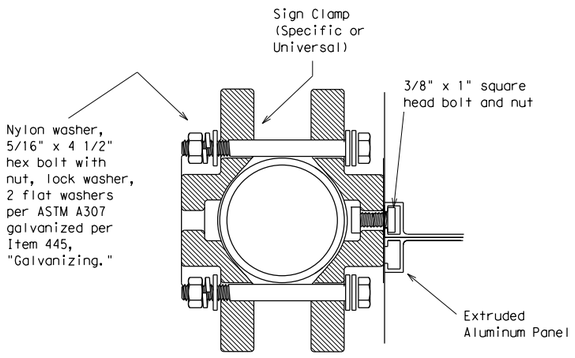
* Additional stiffener placed at approximate center of signs when sign width is greater than 10'.



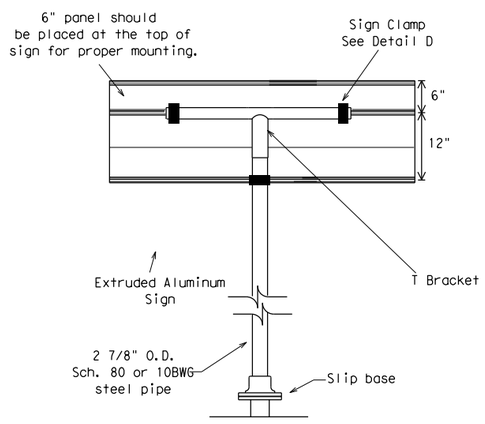
Detail E



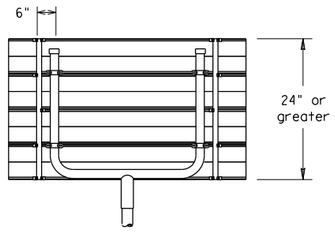
Detail A



Detail D
EXTRUDED ALUMINUM SIGN WITH T BRACKET



Extruded Aluminum Sign
With T Bracket



Use Extruded Alum. Windbeam as stiffeners
See SMD (2-1) for additional details

See Detail E
for clamp installation

REQUIRED SUPPORT		
	SIGN DESCRIPTION	SUPPORT
Regulatory	48-inch STOP sign (R1-1)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T) TY 10BWG(1)XX(P-BM)
	60-inch YIELD sign (R1-2)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T) TY 10BWG(1)XX(P-BM)
	48x16-inch ONE-WAY sign (R6-1)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T) TY 10BWG(1)XX(P-BM)
	36x48, 48x36, and 48x48-inch signs	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)
	48x60-inch signs	TY S80(1)XX(T)
Warning	48x48-inch signs (diamond or square)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)
	48x60-inch signs	TY S80(1)XX(T)
	48-inch Advance School X-ing sign (S1-1)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)
	48-inch School X-ing sign (S2-1)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)
	Large Arrow sign (W1-6 & W1-7)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)

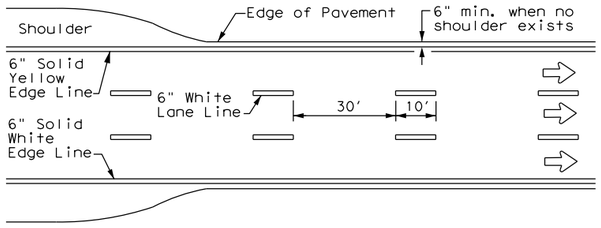
Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division

SIGN MOUNTING DETAILS SMALL ROADSIDE SIGNS TRIANGULAR SLIPBASE SYSTEM

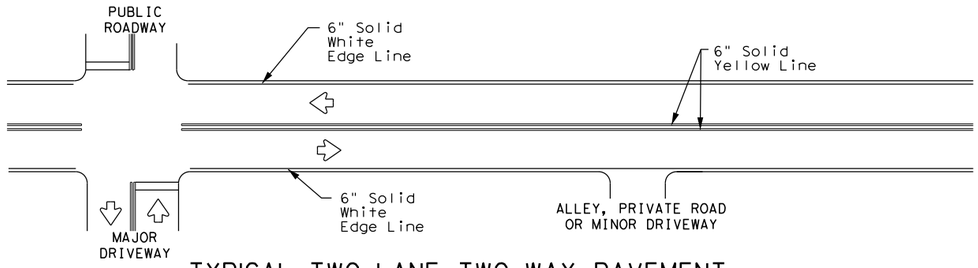
SMD(SLIP-3)-08

DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT

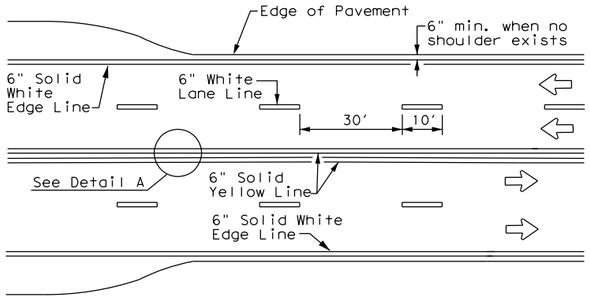
REVISIONS	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
9-08	0047	03	100	SH 5
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	PAR	GRAYSON		93

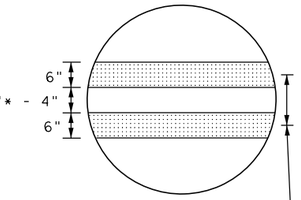


EDGE LINE AND LANE LINES ONE-WAY ROADWAY WITH OR WITHOUT SHOULDERS



TYPICAL TWO-LANE, TWO-WAY PAVEMENT MARKINGS THROUGH INTERSECTIONS





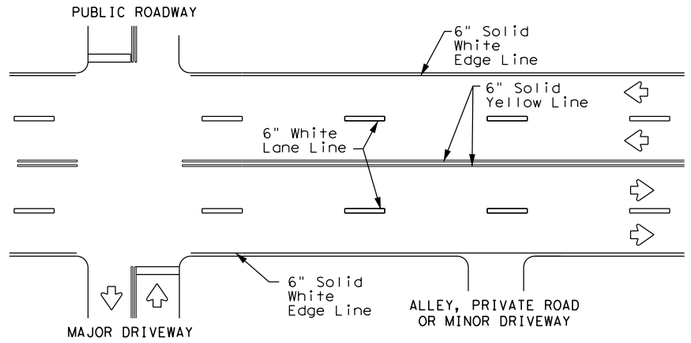
DETAIL "A"

9"** min. - 10" typ.
(18" max. for traveled way greater than 48' only)

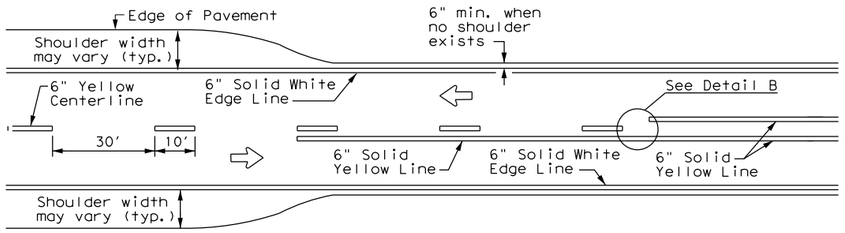
CENTERLINE AND LANE LINES FOUR LANE TWO-WAY ROADWAY WITH OR WITHOUT SHOULDERS

* 2" minimum for restripe projects when approved by the Engineer.

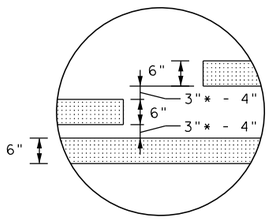
** 8" minimum for restripe projects when approved by the Engineer.



TYPICAL MULTI-LANE, TWO-WAY PAVEMENT MARKINGS THROUGH INTERSECTIONS



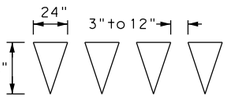
TWO LANE TWO-WAY ROADWAY WITH OR WITHOUT SHOULDERS



18" min. - 20" max.
(16" minimum for restripe projects when approved by the Engineer.)

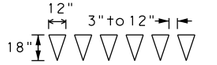
DETAIL "B"

* 2" minimum for restripe projects when approved by the Engineer.

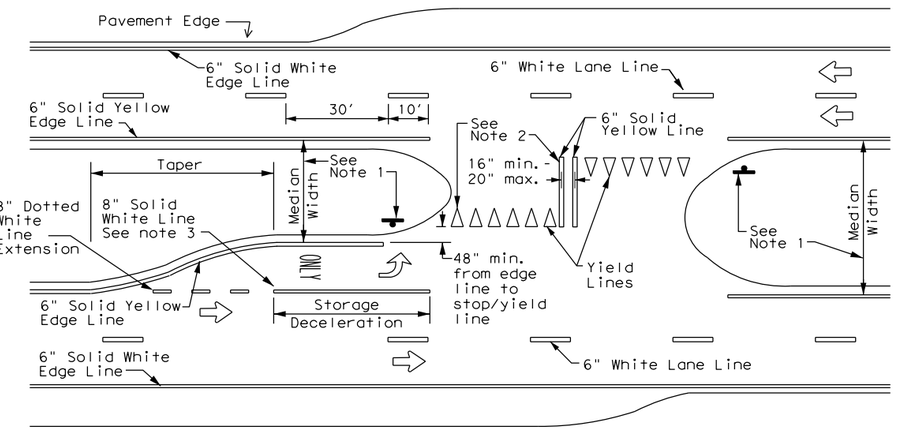


For posted speed on road being marked equal to or greater than 45 MPH.

YIELD LINES



For posted speed on road being marked equal to or less than 40 MPH.



FOUR LANE DIVIDED ROADWAY CROSSOVERS

NOTES

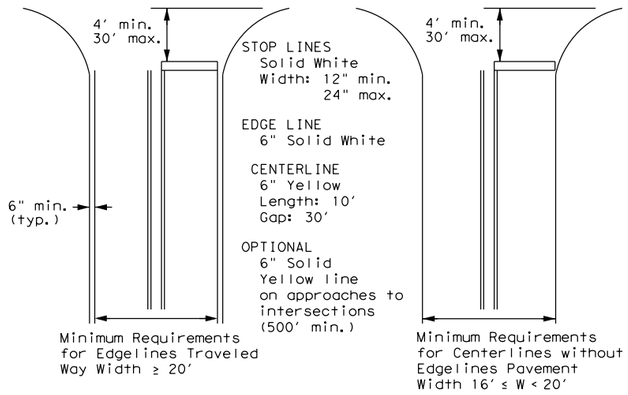
1. Where divided highways are separated by median widths at the median opening itself of 30 feet or more, median openings shall be signed as two separate intersections. Each median opening has two width measurements, with one measurement for each approach. The narrow median width will be the controlling width to determine if signs are required. Yield signs are the typical intersection control. Stop signs and stop bars are optional as determined by the Engineer.
2. Install median striping (double yellow centerlines and stop lines/yield lines) when a 50' or greater median centerline can be placed. Stop lines shall only be used with stop signs. Yield lines shall only be used with yield signs.
3. Length of turn bays, including taper, deceleration, and storage lengths shall be as shown on the plans or as directed by the Engineer.

GENERAL NOTES

1. Edge line striping shall be as shown in the plans or as directed by the Engineer. The edge line should not be placed less than 6 inches from the edge of pavement. This distance may vary due to pavement raveling or other conditions. Edge lines are not required in curb and gutter sections of roadways.
2. The traveled way includes only that portion of the roadway used for vehicular travel. It does not include the parking lanes, sidewalks, berms and shoulders. The traveled ways shall be measured from the center of edge line to the center of edge line of a two lane roadway.

MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
PAVEMENT MARKERS (REFLECTORIZED)	DMS-4200
EPOXY AND ADHESIVES	DMS-6100
BITUMINOUS ADHESIVE FOR PAVEMENT MARKERS	DMS-6130
TRAFFIC PAINT	DMS-8200
HOT APPLIED THERMOPLASTIC	DMS-8220
PERMANENT PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8240

All pavement marking materials shall meet the required Departmental Material Specifications as specified by the plans.



NOTE: Traveled way is exclusive of shoulder widths. Refer to General Note 2 for additional details.

GUIDE FOR PLACEMENT OF STOP LINES, EDGE LINE & CENTERLINE

Based on Traveled Way and Pavement Widths for Undivided Roadways

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

TYPICAL STANDARD PAVEMENT MARKINGS

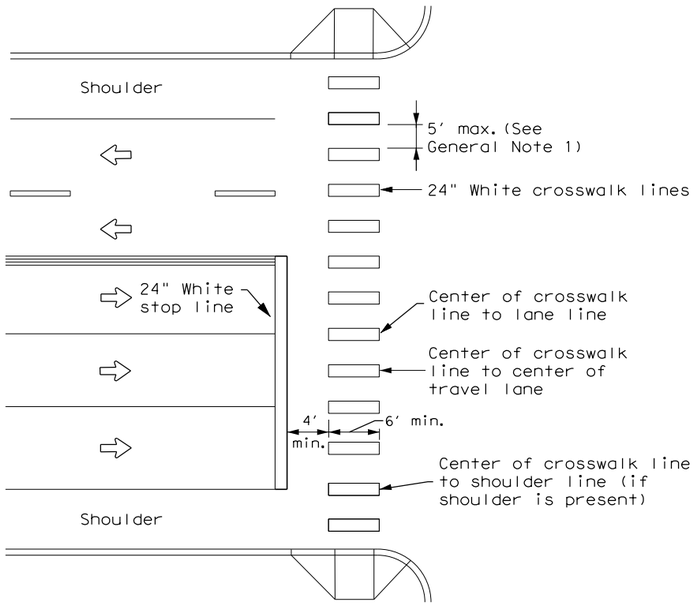
PM(1)-22

FILE: pm1-22.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
©TxDOT December 2022	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0047	03	100	SH 5
11-78 8-00 6-20	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
8-95 3-03 12-22	PAR	GRAYSON		94
5-00 2-12				

22A

DATE: 3/8/2024 1:36:39 PM
FILE: S:\projects\612534_05\Design\02_PAR_Alstyne_ADA\Civil\Standards\Signage and Pavement Markings\pm1-22 (1).dgn

DATE:
FILE:



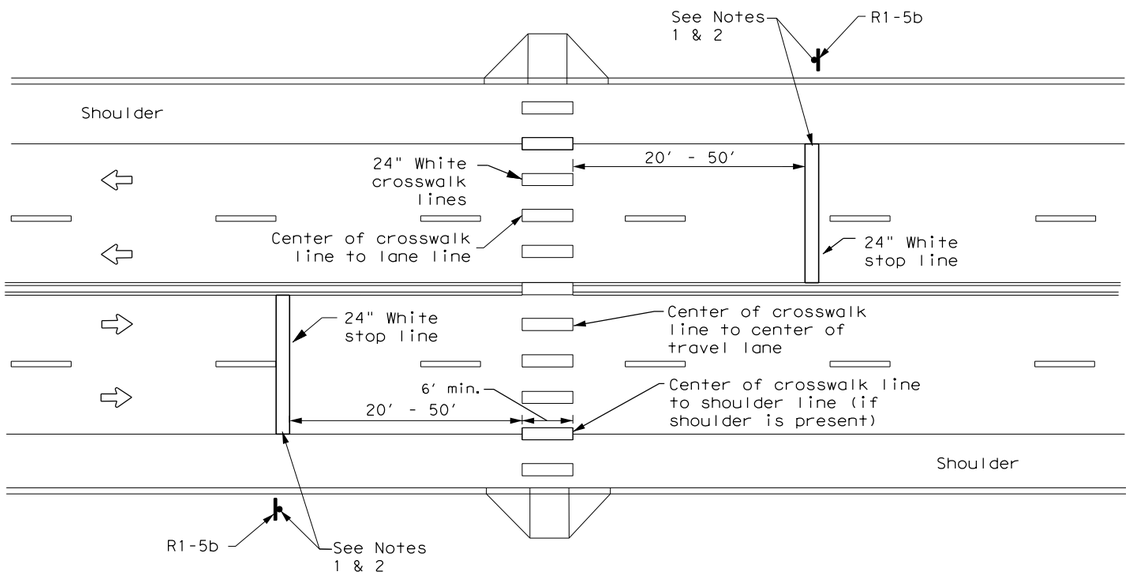
HIGH-VISIBILITY LONGITUDINAL CROSSWALK
AT CONTROLLED APPROACH

GENERAL NOTES

1. Longitudinal crosswalk lines should not be placed in the wheel path of vehicles. Center the crosswalk lines on travel lanes, lane lines, and shoulder lines (if present).
2. A minimum 6" clear distance shall be provided to the curb face. If the last crosswalk line falls into this distance it must be omitted.
3. For divided roadways, adjustments in spacing of the crosswalk lines should be made in the median so that the crosswalk lines are maintained in their proper location across the travel portion of the roadway.
4. At skewed crosswalks, the crosswalk lines are to remain parallel to the lane lines.
5. Each crosswalk shall be a minimum of 6' wide.
6. The High-Visibility Longitudinal Crosswalk is the preferred crosswalk pattern on State Highways. Other crosswalk patterns as shown in the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" may be used. All crosswalk designs and dimension shall comply with the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices."
7. Final placement of Stop Bar and Crosswalk shall be approved by the Engineer in the field.

MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
PAVEMENT MARKERS (REFLECTORIZED)	DMS-4200
EPOXY AND ADHESIVES	DMS-6100
BITUMINOUS ADHESIVE FOR PAVEMENT MARKERS	DMS-6130
TRAFFIC PAINT	DMS-8200
HOT APPLIED THERMOPLASTIC	DMS-8220
PERMANENT PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8240

All pavement marking materials shall meet the required Departmental Material Specifications as specified by the plans.



UNSIGNALIZED MIDBLOCK HIGH-VISIBILITY
LONGITUDINAL CROSSWALK

NOTES:

1. Use stop bars with Stop Here For Pedestrians (R1-5b) signs at unsignalized midblock cross walks.
2. Use stop bars with STOP HERE ON RED (R10-6 or R10-6a) signs at mid block crosswalks controlled by traffic signals or pedestrian hybrid beacons.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

CROSSWALK PAVEMENT MARKINGS

PM(4)-22A

FILE: pm4-22a.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT December 2022	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0047	03	100	SH 5
6-20	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
6-22	PAR	GRAYSON		95
12-22				
22D				

STORMWATER POLLUTION PRVENTION PLAN (SWP3):

This SWP3 has been developed in accordance with TxDOT policy for projects disturbing less than 1 acre of soil, and not part of a larger common plan of development.

For projects with less than one acre of soil disturbing activity and that have Environmental, Permits, Issues, and Commitments (EPICs) dependent on stormwater controls and water quality measures TxDOT will maintain a SWP3 with all pertinent records, correspondence, environmental documents, etc. at the project field office, Area Office, or electronically.

This SWP3 is consistent with requirements specified in applicable stormwater plans, and the project's environmental permits, issues, and commitments (EPICs).

1.0 SITE/PROJECT DESCRIPTION

1.1 PROJECT CONTROL SECTION JOB (CSJ):
0047-03-100

1.2 PROJECT LIMITS:
From: WILLIAMS WAY

To: EAST VAN ALSTYNE PARKWAY

1.3 PROJECT COORDINATES:
BEGIN: (Lat) 33.430741 N ,(Long) 96.580610 W

END: (Lat) 33.430741 N ,(Long) 96.580610 W

1.4 TOTAL PROJECT AREA (Acres): 1.67

1.5 TOTAL AREA TO BE DISTURBED (Acres): 0.89

1.6 NATURE OF CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITY:
Construction of 10 foot wide shared use path, curb ramps, pedestrian crossing beacons, and drainage improvments.

1.7 MAJOR SOIL TYPES:

Soil Type	Description
Austin silty clay	2-5% slopes moderately eroded
Austin-Urban land complex	2-5% slopes
Fairelie-Urban land complex	1-5% slopes

1.8 PROJECT SPECIFIC LOCATIONS (PSLs):
PSLs must be depicted on the Environmental Layout Sheets in Attachment 1.2 of this SWP3. PSLs may be identified during preconstruction meetings or during the construction process. Please choose from the options below:

☐ PSLs determined during preconstruction meeting
☐ PSLs determined during construction
☒ No PSLs planned for construction

Type	Sheet #s

All off-ROW PSLs required by the Contractor are the Contractor's responsibility. The Contractor shall secure all permits required by local, state, federal laws for off-ROW PSLs. The contractor shall provide diagrams, areas of disturbance, acreage, and BMPs for all off-ROW PSLs within one mile of the project.

1.9 CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES:
(Use the following list as a starting point when developing the Construction Activity Schedule and Ceasing Record in Attachment 2.3.)

☒ Mobilization
☒ Install sediment and erosion controls
☐ Blade existing topsoil into windrows, prep ROW, clear and grub
☒ Remove existing pavement
☒ Grading operations, excavation, and embankment
☒ Excavate and prepare subgrade for proposed pavement widening
☒ Remove existing culverts, safety end treatments (SETs)
☐ Remove existing metal beam guard fence (MBGF), bridge rail
☒ Install proposed pavement per plans
☒ Install culverts, culvert extensions, SETs
☐ Install mow strip, MBGF, bridge rail
☒ Place flex base
☒ Rework slopes, grade ditches
☐ Blade windrowed material back across slopes
☒ Revegetation of unpaved areas
☒ Achieve site stabilization and remove sediment and erosion control measures
☒ Other: Dewatering for culvert installation
☐ Other: _____
☐ Other: _____

1.10 POTENTIAL POLLUTANTS AND SOURCES:

☒ Sediment laden stormwater from stormwater conveyance over disturbed area
☒ Fuels, oils, and lubricants from construction vehicles, equipment, and storage
☒ Solvents, paints, adhesives, etc. from various construction activities
☐ Transported soils from offsite vehicle tracking
☒ Construction debris and waste from various construction activities
☐ Contaminated water from excavation or dewatering pump-out water
☒ Sanitary waste from onsite restroom facilities
☒ Trash from various construction activities/receptacles
☐ Long-term stockpiles of material and waste
☐ Discharges from concrete washout activities, runoff from concrete cutting activities, and other concrete related activities
☐ Other: _____
☐ Other: _____
☐ Other: _____

1.11 RECEIVING WATERS:
Receiving waters must be depicted on the Environmental Layout Sheets in Attachment 1.2 of this SWP3. Include Segment # for receiving waters.

Tributaries	Classified Waterbody
Sister Grove Creek	(0821B) Sister Grove Creek
NO TMDLs or I-PLANS WERE IDENTIFIED	

* Add (*) for impaired waterbodies with pollutant in ().

1.12 ROLES AND RESPONSIBILITIES: TxDOT

☒ Development of plans and specifications
☒ Perform SWP3 inspections
☒ Maintain SWP3 records and update to reflect daily operations
☐ Other: _____
☐ Other: _____

1.13 ROLES AND RESPONSIBILITIES: CONTRACTOR

☒ Day To Day Operational Control
☒ Maintain schedule of major construction activities
☒ Install, maintain and modify BMPs
☐ Other: _____
☐ Other: _____
☐ Other: _____

STATE OF TEXAS
JOHN A. TYLER
105193
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

JOHN A. TYLER, P.E. — 3/15/2024 DATE

STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN (SWP3) (Less Than 1 Acre)

July 2023 Sheet 1 of 2

Texas Department of Transportation

FED. RD. DIV. NO.	PROJECT NO.		SHEET NO.
			96
STATE	STATE DIST.	COUNTY	
TEXAS	PAR	GRAYSON	
CONT.	SECT.	JOB	HIGHWAY NO.
0047	03	100	SH 5

STORMWATER POLLUTION PRVENTION PLAN (SWP3):

2.0 BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICES (BMPs) AND CONTROLS, INSPECTION, AND MAINTENANCE

The Contractor shall be the responsible party for implementing the BMPs described herein and for complying with the SWP3 for control of erosion and sedimentation during day-to-day operations. The Contractor shall implement changes to this SWP3 approved by TxDOT within the times specified in this SWP3 or the CGP.

2.1 EROSION CONTROL AND SOIL STABILIZATION BMPs:

T / P

- ☐ ☐ Protection of Existing Vegetation
- ☐ ☐ Vegetated Buffer Zones
- ☐ ☐ Soil Retention Blankets
- ☐ ☐ Geotextiles
- ☐ ☐ Mulching/ Hydromulching
- ☐ ☐ Soil Surface Treatments
- ☐ ☐ Temporary Seeding
- ☐ X Permanent Planting, Sodding or Seeding
- ☐ ☐ Biodegradable Erosion Control Logs
- X ☐ Rock Filter Dams/ Rock Check Dams
- ☐ ☐ Vertical Tracking
- ☐ ☐ Interceptor Swale
- ☐ X Riprap
- ☐ ☐ Diversion Dike
- ☐ ☐ Temporary Pipe Slope Drain
- ☐ ☐ Embankment for Erosion Control
- ☐ ☐ Paved Flumes
- ☐ ☐ Other: _____
- ☐ ☐ Other: _____
- ☐ ☐ Other: _____
- ☐ ☐ Other: _____

2.2 SEDIMENT CONTROL BMPs:

T / P

- ☐ ☐ Biodegradable Erosion Control Logs
- X ☐ Dewatering Controls
- ☐ ☐ Inlet Protection
- X ☐ Rock Filter Dams/ Rock Check Dams
- ☐ ☐ Sandbag Berms
- X ☐ Sediment Control Fence
- ☐ ☐ Stabilized Construction Exit
- ☐ ☐ Floating Turbidity Barrier
- ☐ ☐ Vegetated Buffer Zones
- ☐ ☐ Vegetated Filter Strips
- ☐ ☐ Other: _____
- ☐ ☐ Other: _____
- ☐ ☐ Other: _____
- ☐ ☐ Other: _____

Refer to the Environmental Layout Sheets/ SWP3 Layout Sheets located in Attachment 1.2 of this SWP3

2.3 PERMANENT CONTROLS:

(Coordinate post-construction BMPs with appropriate TxDOT maintenance sections.)

BMPs To Be Left In Place Post Construction:

Type	Stationing	
	From	To

Refer to the Environmental Layout Sheets/ SWP3 Layout Sheets located in Attachment 1.2 of this SWP3

2.4 OFFSITE VEHICLE TRACKING CONTROLS:

- X Excess dirt/mud on road removed daily
- ☐ Haul roads dampened for dust control
- X Loaded haul trucks to be covered with tarpaulin
- ☐ Stabilized construction exit
- ☐ Daily street sweeping
- ☐ Other: _____
- ☐ Other: _____
- ☐ Other: _____
- ☐ Other: _____

2.5 POLLUTION PREVENTION MEASURES:

- X Chemical Management
- X Concrete and Materials Waste Management
- X Debris and Trash Management
- X Dust Control
- X Sanitary Facilities
- ☐ Other: _____
- ☐ Other: _____
- ☐ Other: _____
- ☐ Other: _____

2.6 VEGETATED BUFFER ZONES:

Natural vegetated buffers shall be maintained as feasible to protect adjacent surface waters. If vegetated natural buffer zones are not feasible due to site geometry, the appropriate additional sediment control measures have been incorporated into this SWP3.

Type	Stationing	
	From	To

Refer to the Environmental Layout Sheets/ SWP3 Layout Sheets located in Attachment 1.2 of this SWP3

2.7 ALLOWABLE NON-STORMWATER DISCHARGES:

- X Fire hydrant flushings
- X Irrigation drainage
- X Pavement washwater (where spills or leaks have not occurred, and detergents are not used)
- X Potable water sources
- X Springs
- X Uncontaminated groundwater
- X Water used to wash vehicles or control dust
- X Other allowable non-stormwater discharges as allowed by TPDES GP TXR150000.

2.8 DEWATERING:

Dewatering discharges of accumulated stormwater, groundwater, and surface water including discharges from dewatering of trenches, excavations, foundations, vaults, and other points of accumulation are prohibited unless managed by appropriate controls to prevent and minimize the offsite discharge of sediment and other pollutants.

2.9 INSPECTIONS:

All disturbed areas and erosion and sediment control devices shall be inspected at least once every seven (7) days. Inspections shall be performed by TxDOT as indicated on the Field Inspection and Maintenance Report Form 2118 and retained in Attachment 2.3 of this SWP3 .

2.10 MAINTENANCE:

Control measures shall be properly installed according to specifications. If it is determined that a BMP or control measure is not operating effectively, maintenance must be accomplished as soon as possible and before the next anticipated rain event, but in no case later than 7 calendar days after being able to access the site. Maintenance shall be performed by the Contractor as indicated on the Field Inspection and Maintenance Report Form 2118 and retained in Attachment 2.3 of this SWP3.

STATE OF TEXAS
JOHN A. TYLER
105193
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

JOHN A. TYLER, P.E.

3/15/2024
DATE

STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN (SWP3) (Less Than 1 Acre)

July 2023 Sheet 2 of 2

Texas Department of Transportation

FED. RD. DIV. NO.	PROJECT NO.		SHEET NO.
			97
STATE	STATE DIST.	COUNTY	
TEXAS	PAR	GRAYSON	
CONT.	SECT.	JOB	HIGHWAY NO.
0047	03	100	SH 5

DATE: 3/8/2024
FILE: S:\projects\612\54\05\Design\02_PAR_Van_Alstyne_ADA\Civil\Standards\Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan\epic.dgn

I. STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION-CLEAN WATER ACT SECTION 402

TPDES TXR 150000: Stormwater Discharge Permit or Construction General Permit required for projects with 1 or more acres disturbed soil. Projects with any disturbed soil must protect for erosion and sedimentation in accordance with Item 506.

List MS4 Operator(s) that may receive discharges from this project. They may need to be notified prior to construction activities.

1.

2.

☐ No Action Required ☒ Required Action

Action No.

1. Prevent stormwater pollution by controlling erosion and sedimentation in accordance with TPDES Permit TXR 150000
2. Comply with the SW3P and revise when necessary to control pollution or required by the Engineer.
3. Post Construction Site Notice (CSN) with SW3P information on or near the site, accessible to the public and TCEQ, EPA or other inspectors.
4. When Contractor project specific locations (PSL's) increase disturbed soil area to 5 acres or more, submit NOI to TCEQ and the Engineer.

II. WORK IN OR NEAR STREAMS, WATERBODIES AND WETLANDS CLEAN WATER ACT SECTIONS 401 AND 404

USACE Permit required for filling, dredging, excavating or other work in any water bodies, rivers, creeks, streams, wetlands or wet areas.

The Contractor must adhere to all of the terms and conditions associated with the following permit(s):

☒ No Permit Required
☐ Nationwide Permit 14 - PCN not Required (less than 1/10th acre waters or wetlands affected)
☐ Nationwide Permit 14 - PCN Required (1/10 to <1/2 acre, 1/3 in tidal waters)
☐ Individual 404 Permit Required
☐ Other Nationwide Permit Required: NWP# _____

Required Actions: List waters of the US permit applies to, location in project and check Best Management Practices planned to control erosion, sedimentation and post-project TSS.

1.

2.

3.

4.

The elevation of the ordinary high water marks of any areas requiring work to be performed in the waters of the US requiring the use of a nationwide permit can be found on the Bridge Layouts.

Best Management Practices:

Erosion	Sedimentation	Post-Construction TSS
☐ Temporary Vegetation	☒ Silt Fence	☐ Vegetative Filter Strips
☐ Blankets/Matting	☒ Rock Berm	☐ Retention/Irrigation Systems
☐ Mulch	☐ Triangular Filter Dike	☐ Extended Detention Basin
☒ Sodding	☐ Sand Bag Berm	☐ Constructed Wetlands
☐ Interceptor Swale	☐ Straw Bale Dike	☐ Wet Basin
☐ Diversion Dike	☐ Brush Berms	☐ Erosion Control Compost
☐ Erosion Control Compost	☐ Erosion Control Compost	☐ Mulch Filter Berm and Socks
☐ Mulch Filter Berm and Socks	☐ Mulch Filter Berm and Socks	☐ Compost Filter Berm and Socks
☐ Compost Filter Berm and Socks	☐ Compost Filter Berm and Socks	☐ Vegetation Lined Ditches
	☐ Stone Outlet Sediment Traps	☐ Sand Filter Systems
	☐ Sediment Basins	☒ Grassy Swales

III. CULTURAL RESOURCES

Refer to TxDOT Standard Specifications in the event historical issues or archeological artifacts are found during construction. Upon discovery of archeological artifacts (bones, burnt rock, flint, pottery, etc.) cease work in the immediate area and contact the Engineer immediately.

☒ No Action Required ☐ Required Action

Action No.

1.

2.

3.

4.

IV. VEGETATION RESOURCES

Preserve native vegetation to the extent practical.
Contractor must adhere to Construction Specification Requirements Specs 162, 164, 192, 193, 506, 730, 751, 752 in order to comply with requirements for invasive species, beneficial landscaping, and tree/brush removal commitments.

☒ No Action Required ☐ Required Action

Action No.

1.

2.

3.

4.

V. FEDERAL LISTED, PROPOSED THREATENED, ENDANGERED SPECIES, CRITICAL HABITAT, STATE LISTED SPECIES, CANDIDATE SPECIES AND MIGRATORY BIRDS.

☒ No Action Required ☐ Required Action

Action No.

1.

2.

3.

4.

If any of the listed species are observed, cease work in the immediate area, do not disturb species or habitat and contact the Engineer immediately. The work may not remove active nests from bridges and other structures during nesting season of the birds associated with the nests. If caves or sinkholes are discovered, cease work in the immediate area, and contact the Engineer immediately.

LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS

BMP:	Best Management Practice	SPCC:	Spill Prevention Control and Countermeasure
CGP:	Construction General Permit	SW3P:	Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan
DSHS:	Texas Department of State Health Services	PCN:	Pre-Construction Notification
FHWA:	Federal Highway Administration	PSL:	Project Specific Location
MOA:	Memorandum of Agreement	TCEQ:	Texas Commission on Environmental Quality
MOU:	Memorandum of Understanding	TPDES:	Texas Pollutant Discharge Elimination System
MS4:	Municipal Separate Stormwater Sewer System	TPWD:	Texas Parks and Wildlife Department
MBTA:	Migratory Bird Treaty Act	TxDOT:	Texas Department of Transportation
NOT:	Notice of Termination	T&E:	Threatened and Endangered Species
NWP:	Nationwide Permit	USACE:	U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
NOI:	Notice of Intent	USFWS:	U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service

VI. HAZARDOUS MATERIALS OR CONTAMINATION ISSUES

General (applies to all projects):

Comply with the Hazard Communication Act (the Act) for personnel who will be working with hazardous materials by conducting safety meetings prior to beginning construction and making workers aware of potential hazards in the workplace. Ensure that all workers are provided with personal protective equipment appropriate for any hazardous materials used.

Obtain and keep on-site Material Safety Data Sheets (MSDS) for all hazardous products used on the project, which may include, but are not limited to the following categories: Paints, acids, solvents, asphalt products, chemical additives, fuels and concrete curing compounds or additives. Provide protected storage, off bare ground and covered, for products which may be hazardous. Maintain product labelling as required by the Act.

Maintain an adequate supply of on-site spill response materials, as indicated in the MSDS. In the event of a spill, take actions to mitigate the spill as indicated in the MSDS, in accordance with safe work practices, and contact the District Spill Coordinator immediately. The Contractor shall be responsible for the proper containment and cleanup of all product spills.

Contact the Engineer if any of the following are detected:
* Dead or distressed vegetation (not identified as normal)
* Trash piles, drums, canister, barrels, etc.
* Undesirable smells or odors
* Evidence of leaching or seepage of substances

Does the project involve any bridge class structure rehabilitation or replacements (bridge class structures not including box culverts)?

☐ Yes ☒ No

If "No", then no further action is required.
If "Yes", then TxDOT is responsible for completing asbestos assessment/inspection.

Are the results of the asbestos inspection positive (is asbestos present)?

☐ Yes ☐ No

If "Yes", then TxDOT must retain a DSHS licensed asbestos consultant to assist with the notification, develop abatement/mitigation procedures, and perform management activities as necessary. The notification form to DSHS must be postmarked at least 15 working days prior to scheduled demolition.

If "No", then TxDOT is still required to notify DSHS 15 working days prior to any scheduled demolition.

In either case, the Contractor is responsible for providing the date(s) for abatement activities and/or demolition with careful coordination between the Engineer and asbestos consultant in order to minimize construction delays and subsequent claims.

Any other evidence indicating possible hazardous materials or contamination discovered on site. Hazardous Materials or Contamination Issues Specific to this Project:

☒ No Action Required ☐ Required Action

Action No.

1.

2.

3.

VII. OTHER ENVIRONMENTAL ISSUES

(includes regional issues such as Edwards Aquifer District, etc.)

☒ No Action Required ☐ Required Action

Action No.

1.

2.

3.

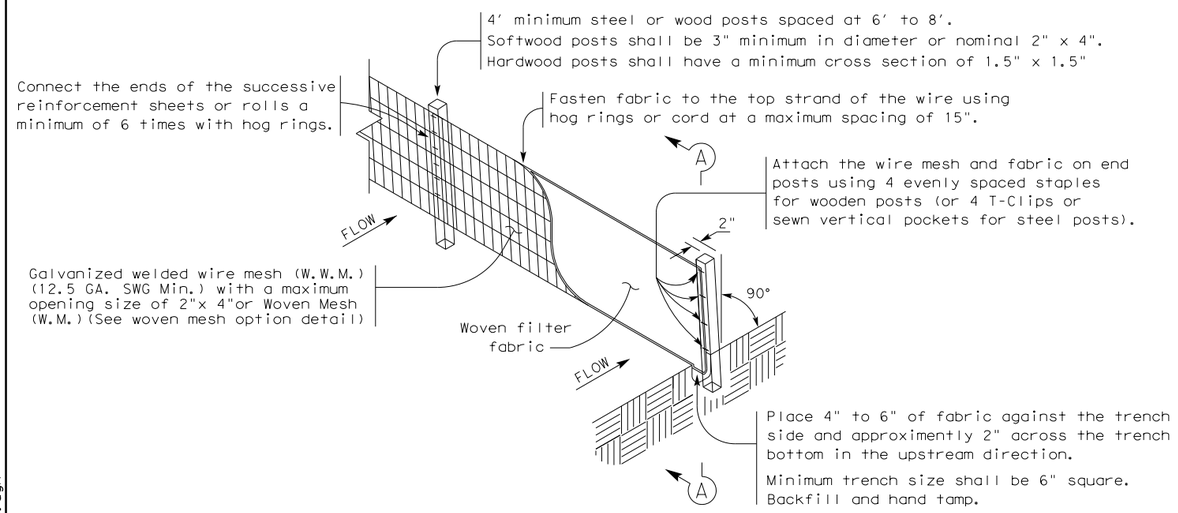
Texas Department of Transportation — Design Division Standard

ENVIRONMENTAL PERMITS, ISSUES AND COMMITMENTS

EPIC

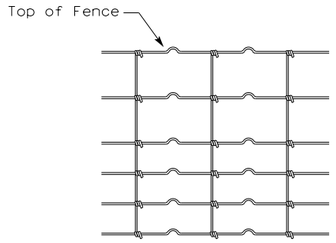
FILE: epic.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: RG	DW: VP	CK: AR	
©TxDOT: February 2015	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY	
REVISIONS 12-12-2011 (DS)	0047	03	100	SH 5	
05-07-14 ADDED NOTE SECTION IV.	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.	
01-23-2015 SECTION I (CHANGED ITEM 1122 TO ITEM 506, ADDED GRASSY SWALES.	PAR	GRAYSON		98	

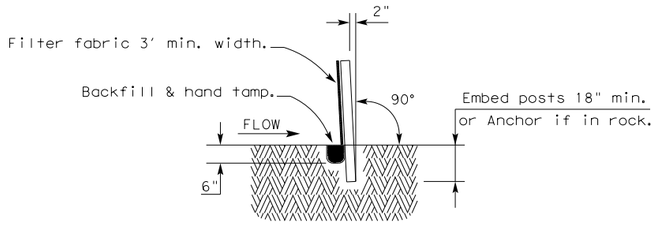
DATE: 3/8/2024
FILE: S:\projects\612\54\05\Design\02_PAR_Van_Alstyne_ADA\Civil\Standards\Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan\ec116.dgn



TEMPORARY SEDIMENT CONTROL FENCE

SCF





SECTION A-A

HINGE JOINT KNOT WOVEN MESH (OPTION) DETAIL

Galvanized hinge joint knot woven mesh (12.5 GA.SWG Min.) requires a minimum of five horizontal wires spaced at a maximum of 12 inches apart and all vertical wires spaced at a maximum of 12 inches apart.

SEDIMENT CONTROL FENCE USAGE GUIDELINES

A sediment control fence may be constructed near the downstream perimeter of a disturbed area along a contour to intercept sediment from overland runoff. A 2 year storm frequency may be used to calculate the flow rate to be filtered.

Sediment control fence should be sized to filter a maximum flow through rate of 100 GPM/FT^2. Sediment control fence is not recommended to control erosion from a drainage area larger than 2 acres.

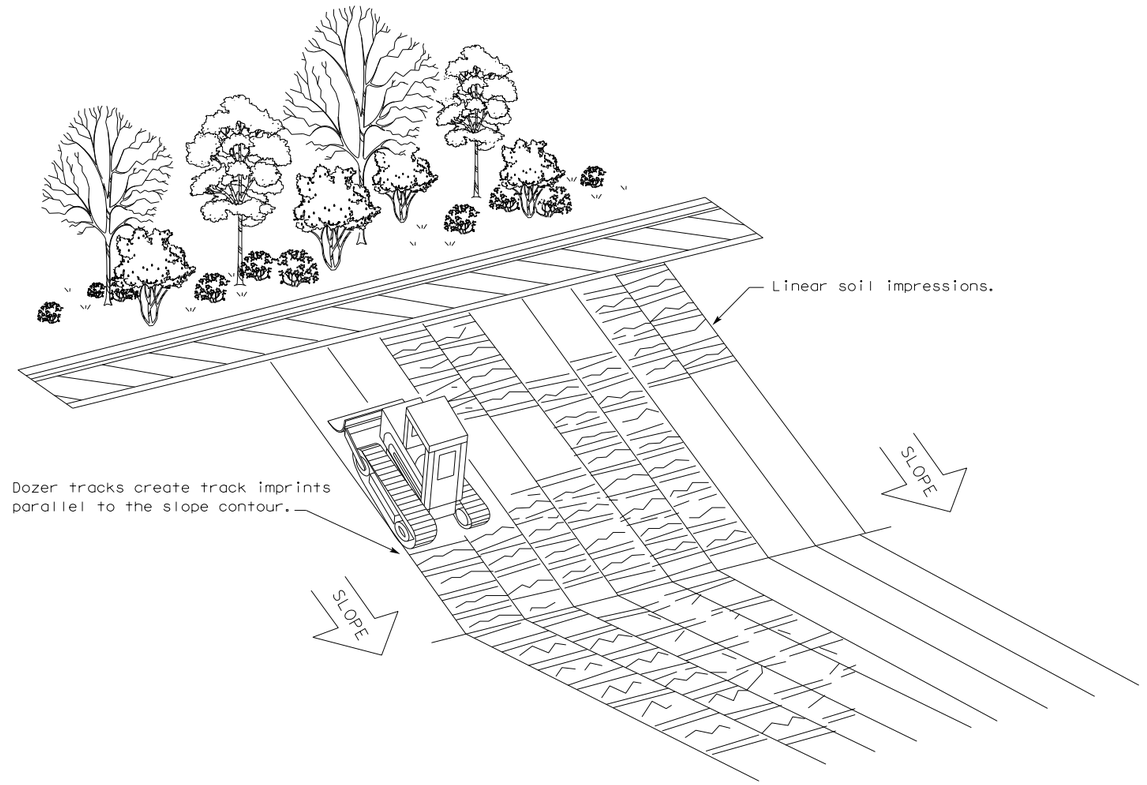
LEGEND

Sediment Control Fence

SCF

GENERAL NOTES

1. Vertical tracking is required on projects where soil distributing activities have occurred unless otherwise approved.
2. Perform vertical tracking on slopes to temporarily stabilize soil.
3. Provide equipment with a track undercarriage capable of producing linear soil impressions measuring a minimum of 12" in length by 2" to 4" in width by 1/2" to 2" in depth.
4. Do not exceed 12" between track impressions.
5. Install continous linear track impressions where the minimum 12" length impressions are perpendicular to the slope or direction of water flow.



VERTICAL TRACKING

Texas Department of Transportation

Design Division Standard

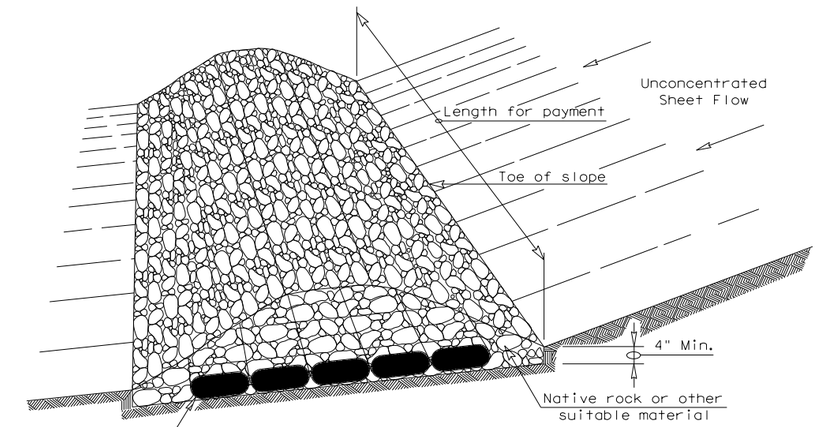
TEMPORARY EROSION, SEDIMENT AND WATER POLLUTION CONTROL MEASURES

FENCE & VERTICAL TRACKING

EC(1)-16

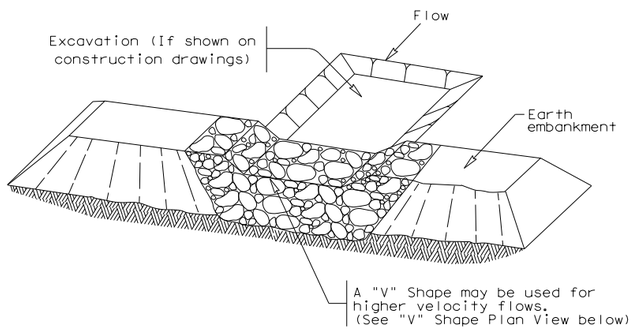
FILE: ec116	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: VP	DN/CK: LS
© TxDOT: JULY 2016	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0047	03	100	SH 5
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	PAR	GRAYSON		99

DATE: 3/8/2024
FILE: S:\projects\612\54\05\Design\02_PAR_Van_Alstyne_ADA\Civil\Standards\Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan\ec216.dgn



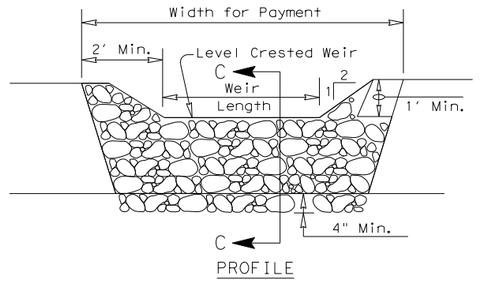
FILTER DAM AT TOE OF SLOPE

RFD1

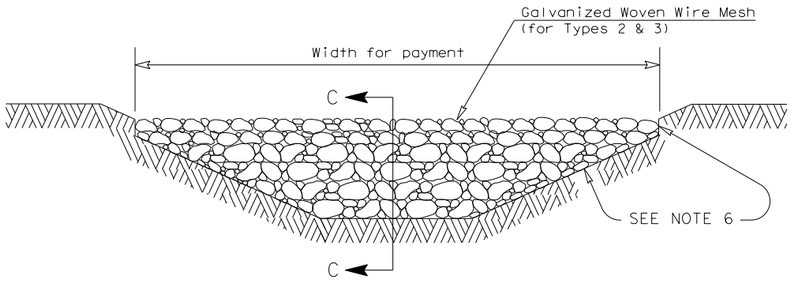


FILTER DAM AT SEDIMENT TRAP

RFD1 — OR — RFD2

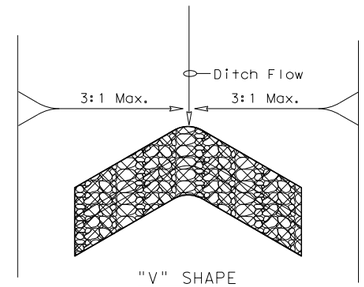


PROFILE

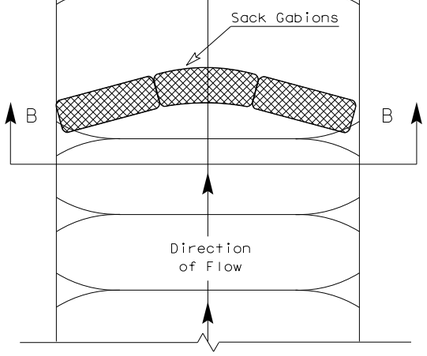


FILTER DAM AT CHANNEL SECTIONS

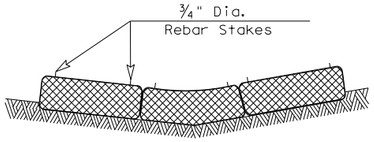
RFD1 — OR — RFD2 — OR — RFD3



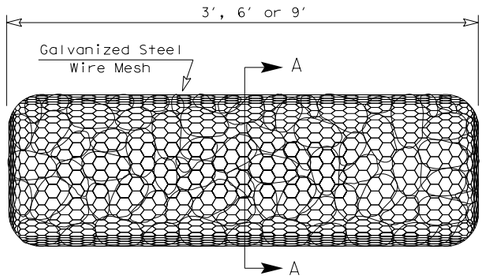
"V" SHAPE
PLAN VIEW



PLAN VIEW

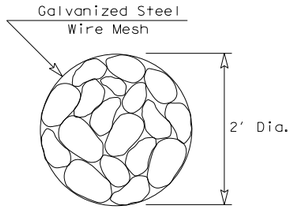


SECTION B-B

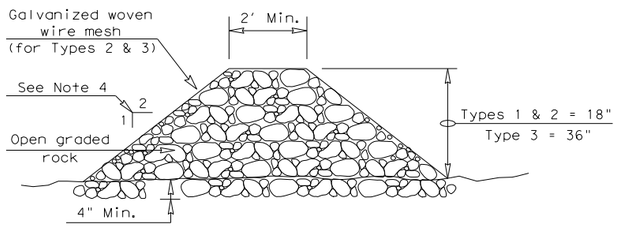


TYPE 4 (SACK GABIONS)

RFD4



SECTION A-A



SECTION C-C

ROCK FILTER DAM USAGE GUIDELINES

Rock Filter Dams should be constructed downstream from disturbed areas to intercept sediment from overland runoff and/or concentrated flow. The dams should be sized to filter a maximum flow through rate of 60 GPM/FT^2 of cross sectional area. A 2 year storm frequency may be used to calculate the flow rate.

Type 1 (18" high with no wire mesh) (3" to 6" aggregate): Type 1 may be used at the toe of slopes, around inlets, in small ditches, and at dike or swale outlets. This type of dam is recommended to control erosion from a drainage area of 5 acres or less. Type 1 may not be used in concentrated high velocity flows (approximently 8 Ft/Sec or more) in which aggregate wash out may occur. Sandbags may be used at the embedded foundation (4" deep min.) for better filtering efficiency of low flows if called for on the plans or directed by the Engineer.

Type 2 (18" high with wire mesh) (3" to 6" aggregate): Type 2 may be used in ditches and at dike or swale outlets.

Type 3 (36" high with wire mesh) (4" to 8" aggregate): Type 3 may be used in stream flow and should be secured to the stream bed.

Type 4 (Sack gabions) (3" to 6" aggregate): Type 4 May be used in ditches and smaller channels to form an erosion control dam.

Type 5: Provide rock filter dams as shown on plans.

GENERAL NOTES

1. If shown on the plans or directed by the Engineer, filter dams should be placed near the toe of slopes where erosion is anticipated, upstream and/or downstream at drainage structures, and in roadway ditches and channels to collect sediment.
2. Materials (aggregate, wire mesh, sandbags, etc.) shall be as indicated by the specification for "Rock Filter Dams for Erosion and Sedimentation Control".
3. The rock filter dam dimensions shall be as indicated on the SW3P plans.
4. Side slopes should be 2:1 or flatter. Dams within the safety zone shall have sideslopes of 6:1 or flatter.
5. Maintain a minimum of 1' between top of rock filter dam weir and top of embankment for filter dams at sediment traps.
6. Filter dams should be embedded a minimum of 4" into existing ground.
7. The sediment trap for ponding of sediment laden runoff shall be of the dimensions shown on the plans.
8. Rock filter dam types 2 & 3 shall be secured with 20 gauge galvanized woven wire mesh with 1" diameter hexagonal openings. The aggregate shall be placed on the mesh to the height & slopes specified. The mesh shall be folded at the upstream side over the aggregate and tightly secured to itself on the downstream side using wire ties or hog rings. For in stream use, the mesh should be secured or staked to the stream bed prior to aggregate placement.
9. Sack Gabions should be staked down with ¾" dia. rebar stakes, and have a double-twisted hexagonal weave with a nominal mesh opening of 2 ½" x 3 ¼"
10. Flow outlet should be onto a stabilized area (vegetation, rock, etc.).
11. The guidelines shown hereon are suggestions only and may be modified by the Engineer.

PLAN SHEET LEGEND

Type 1 Rock Filter Dam — RFD1
Type 2 Rock Filter Dam — RFD2
Type 3 Rock Filter Dam — RFD3
Type 4 Rock Filter Dam — RFD4

Texas Department of Transportation

Design Division Standard

TEMPORARY EROSION, SEDIMENT AND WATER POLLUTION CONTROL MEASURES

ROCK FILTER DAMS

EC(2)-16

FILE: ec216	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: VP	DN/CK: LS		
© TxDOT: JULY 2016	CONT	SECT	JOB		HIGHWAY	
REVISIONS	0047	03	100		SH 5	
	DIST	COUNTY			SHEET NO.	
	PAR	GRAYSON			100	